EDGAR pro
by EDGAR Online

CELANESE CORP

FORM S-1/A

(Securities Registration Statement)

Filed 01/19/05

Address	222 W. LAS COLINAS BLVD., SUITE 900N IRVING, TX, 75039-5421
Telephone	972-443-4000
CIK	0001306830
Symbol	CE
SIC Code	2820 - Plastic Material, Synthetic Resin/Rubber, Cellulos (No Glass)
Industry	Commodity Chemicals
Sector	Basic Materials
Fiscal Year	12/31

Powered By EDGAR Online
http://www.edgar-online.com
© Copyright 2020, EDGAR Online, a division of Donnelley Financial Solutions. All Rights Reserved.
Distribution and use of this document restricted under EDGAR Online, a division of Donnelley Financial Solutions, Terms of Use.

QuickLinks -- Click here to rapidly navigate through this document

As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on January 19, 2005

Registration No. 333-120187

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

AMENDMENT NO. 6 TO

FORM S-1

REGISTRATION STATEMENT
UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

CELANESE CORPORATION

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	**2673**	**98-0420726**
(State or other jurisdiction of Incorporation)	(Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

1601 West LBJ Freeway
Dallas, TX 75234-6034
(972) 443-4000

(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrants' principal executive offices)
Secretary
550 U.S. Highway 202/206
Bedminster, NJ 07921-1590
(908) 901-4500

(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

With copies to:

Edward P. Tolley III, Esq.
Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP
425 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10017-3954
(212) 455-2000

Richard D. Truesdell, Jr., Esq.
Davis Polk & Wardwell
450 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10017
(212) 450-4000

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: As soon as practicable after this Registration Statement is declared effective.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are being offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, check the following box. □

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. □

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. □

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. □

If delivery of the prospectus is expected to be made pursuant to Rule 434, please check the following box. □

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

		Proposed Maximum	
Title of Each Class of	**Proposed Maximum**	**Aggregate Offering**	**Amount of Registration**

Securities to be Registered	Amount to be Registered	Offering Price Per Share	Price [1]	Fee [2]
Series A Common Stock, par value $.0001 per share [3]	57,500,000 shares	$21	$1,207,500,000	$151,122.75
Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock, par value $.01 per share	8,000,000 shares	$25	$200,000,000	$23,540
Series A Common Stock, par value $.0001 per share [4]	8,333,333 shares	—	—	—
Total			$1,407,500,000	$174,662.75

(1) Estimated solely for the purpose of calculating the registration fee under Rule 457(a) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act").

(2) Previously paid.

(3) Includes shares of Series A common stock that the underwriters have the option to purchase to cover over-allotments, if any.

(4) Includes shares of our Series A common stock that are issuable upon conversion or exchange of the convertible perpetual preferred stock registered hereby or otherwise issuable pursuant to the terms thereof. The estimated number of shares of Series A common stock to be issued upon conversion or exchange of the convertible perpetual preferred stock is based on an assumed initial conversion price of $24.00 per share of Series A common stock and assumes conversion or exchange of all of the shares of convertible perpetual preferred stock into shares of our Series A common stock. In addition to the shares set forth in the table, pursuant to Rule 416 under the Securities Act the number of shares registered includes an indeterminate number of shares of our Series A common stock issuable upon conversion or exchange of the convertible perpetual preferred stock, as this amount may be adjusted as a result of stock splits, stock dividends and antidilution provisions. We will not receive additional consideration in connection with the conversion into or exchange for our Series A common stock by the holders of the convertible perpetual preferred stock, and therefore, no registration fee is required pursuant to Rule 457(i) for such shares of our Series A common stock registered hereby.

The registrant hereby amends this Registration Statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this Registration Statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 or until this Registration Statement shall become effective on such date as the Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

EXPLANATORY NOTE

This Registration Statement contains two forms of prospectus: one to be used in connection with an initial public offering of 50,000,000 shares of our Series A common stock (the "Common Stock Prospectus") and one to be used in connection with an initial public offering of $200 million aggregate liquidation preference of our convertible perpetual preferred stock (the "Preferred Stock Prospectus"). The Common Stock Prospectus and the Preferred Stock Prospectus will be identical in all respects except for the alternate pages for the Preferred Stock Prospectus included herein which are labeled "Alternate Page for Preferred Stock Prospectus."

The information in this prospectus is not complete and may be changed. We may not sell these securities until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This prospectus is not an offer to sell securities and we are not soliciting offers to buy these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted.

PROSPECTUS (Subject to Completion)

Issued , 2005

50,000,000 Shares

Celanese

Celanese Corporation

SERIES A COMMON STOCK

Celanese Corporation is offering 50,000,000 shares of its Series A common stock. This offering is being made concurrently with the offering of our convertible perpetual preferred stock pursuant to a separate prospectus. This offering is not contingent on the completion of the convertible perpetual preferred stock offering. We intend to use approximately $207 million of the net proceeds from the sale of the shares being sold by us in this offering to redeem a portion of the senior discount notes of one of our subsidiaries. We intend to use approximately $566 million of the net proceeds from the sale of the shares being sold by us in this offering to redeem a portion of the senior subordinated notes of another of our subsidiaries. We intend to use borrowings under the new senior credit facilities that our subsidiaries expect to enter into prior to the consummation of this offering, together with any remaining proceeds from the sale of the shares being sold by us in this offering and from the sale of our convertible perpetual preferred stock, to repay all amounts outstanding under the floating rate term loan of our subsidiaries and to pay an approximately $952 million special dividend to holders of our Series B common stock. This is our initial public offering and no public market currently exists for our shares. We anticipate that the initial public offering price will be between $19.00 and $21.00 per share.

We intend to list the Series A common stock on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "CE."

Investing in the Series A common stock involves risks. See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 17.

PRICE $ A SHARE

	Price to Public	**Underwriting Discounts and Commissions**	**Proceeds to Celanese Corporation**
Per Share	$	$	$
Total	$	$	$

We have granted the underwriters the right to purchase up to an additional 7,500,000 shares of Series A common stock to cover over-allotments. We intend to use the net proceeds from any shares sold pursuant to the underwriters' over-allotment option to pay an additional dividend to holders of our Series B common stock.

The Securities and Exchange Commission and state securities regulators have not approved or disapproved these securities, or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated and Lehman Brothers Inc. expect to deliver the shares to purchasers on , 2005.

Morgan Stanley

Lehman Brothers

Goldman, Sachs & Co.

Banc of America Securities LLC

UBS Investment Bank

Deutsche Bank Securities   Bear, Stearns & Co. Inc.   Credit Suisse First Boston

Friedman Billings Ramsey   Stephens Inc.

, 2005

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Basis of Presentation	ii
Market and Industry Data and Forecasts	iv
Prospectus Summary	1
Risk Factors	17
Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements	36
Special Note Regarding Non-GAAP Financial Measures	38
The Transactions	40
The Recent Restructuring	47
Use of Proceeds	51
Dividend Policy	54
Capitalization	56
Dilution	58
Unaudited Pro Forma Financial Information	60
Selected Historical Financial Data	73
Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	78
Industry Overview	138
Business	143
Management	176
Principal Stockholders and Beneficial Owners	186
Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions	188
Description of Indebtedness	192
Description of Capital Stock	201
Description of Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock	208
Shares Eligible for Future Sale	211
Certain United States Federal Income and Estate Tax Consequences to Non-U.S. Holders	213
Underwriters	216
Validity of the Shares	222
Experts	222
Where You Can Find Additional Information	222
Index to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-1

You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus. None of the Issuer nor its subsidiaries has authorized anyone to provide you with information different from that contained in this prospectus. The prospectus may be used only for the purposes for which it has been published and no person has been authorized to give any information not contained in this prospectus. If you receive any other information, you should not rely on it. The Issuer is not making an offer of these securities in any state where the offer is not permitted.

Until   , 2005 (25 days after the date of this prospectus), all dealers that buy, sell or trade our stock, whether or not participating in this offer, may be required to deliver a prospectus. This is in addition to the dealers' obligation to deliver a prospectus when acting as underwriters and with respect to their unsold allotments or subscriptions.

BASIS OF PRESENTATION

In this prospectus, the term "the Issuer" refers to Celanese Corporation, a Delaware corporation, and not its subsidiaries and the terms "we," "our" and "us" refer to the Issuer and its subsidiaries on a consolidated basis. The term "BCP Crystal" refers to our subsidiary BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp., and not its subsidiaries. The term "Purchaser" refers to our subsidiary, Celanese Europe Holding GmbH & Co. KG, formerly known as BCP Crystal Acquisition GmbH & Co. KG, a German limited partnership (*Kommanditgesellschaft, KG*), and not its subsidiaries, except where otherwise indicated. The term "Original Stockholders" refers, collectively, to Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 1, Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 2, Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 3 and BA Capital Investors Sidecar Fund, L.P. Unless we specifically state otherwise, references to "pro forma" give effect, in the manner described under "Unaudited Pro Forma Financial Information" and the notes thereto, to (i) the Transactions and the Recent Restructuring (each as defined in this prospectus) and (ii) the offering of our Series A common stock, the offering of our convertible perpetual preferred stock (the "preferred stock"), the entering into of the new senior credit facilities (except for the $242 million delayed draw portion of the approximately $442 million acquisition facility under the new senior credit facilities (the "Acquisition Facility") that we expect to borrow to fund the Acetex and Vinamul Polymers acquisitions), and the use of proceeds therefrom (collectively, the "Concurrent Financings").

As of the date of this prospectus, we have one class of common stock, all of which is held by the Original Stockholders. Shortly before completion of this offering, we intend to complete a recapitalization in which we will create two series of common stock. The recapitalization, which may occur through a merger between us and a newly created wholly-owned subsidiary of ours, a share exchange by the Original Stockholders or by other means, will result in the creation of Series A common stock and Series B common stock. The shares sold in the initial public offering of our common stock will be Series A common stock. The Original Stockholders will exchange the shares of common stock that they currently hold for an equivalent number of shares of Series B common stock, which will enable them to receive dividends (the "special Series B common stock dividends") as described under "Description of Capital Stock—Authorized Capitalization—Common Stock—Dividend Rights." The amounts of the cash special Series B common stock dividends in this prospectus are based on an assumed initial public offering price of $20.00 per share of Series A common stock. Except for the special Series B common stock dividends which we expect to pay to the holders of outstanding shares of Series B common stock in April 2005 (or earlier in the case of the portion of the dividend payable in shares of Series A common stock), the convertibility of Series B common stock into Series A common stock and the right of the Series B common stock to consent to any changes to our governing documents that would adversely affect the Series B common stock, shares of Series A common stock and shares of Series B common stock will be identical, including with respect to voting rights. The Series B common stock will automatically convert into Series A common stock upon payment of the special Series B common stock dividends and may also be converted into Series A common stock at any time at the option of the holder. As used in this prospectus, the term "common stock," when used in reference to our capital structure before completion of this offering, means our existing single class of common stock, and when used in reference to our capital structure following completion of this offering, means, collectively, the Series A common stock and the Series B common stock, unless otherwise specified.

Pursuant to a voluntary tender offer commenced in February 2004, the Purchaser, an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of the Issuer, in April 2004 acquired approximately 84% of the ordinary shares of Celanese AG (the "Celanese Shares") outstanding. All references in this prospectus to the outstanding ordinary shares of Celanese AG exclude treasury shares. As of September 30, 2004, the Issuer's indirect ownership of approximately 84% of the outstanding Celanese Shares would equate to approximately 76% of the issued Celanese Shares (including treasury shares). Pursuant to a mandatory offer commenced in September 2004 and continuing as of the date of this prospectus, the Purchaser acquired additional Celanese Shares. As a result of these acquisitions, partially offset by the issuance of additional shares of Celanese AG as a result of the exercise of options issued under the Celanese AG stock option plan, as of the date of this prospectus, we own approximately 84% of the outstanding Celanese Shares.

The Issuer is a recently-formed company which does not have, apart from the financing of the Transactions (as defined in this prospectus), any independent external operations other than through the indirect ownership of the Celanese businesses. The Issuer's unaudited consolidated financial statements as of and for the six months ended September 30, 2004 and the unaudited consolidated financial statements of Celanese AG for the three months ended March 31, 2004 and the nine months ended September 30, 2003 (together, the "Interim Consolidated Financial Statements"), are included elsewhere in this prospectus. For accounting purposes, the Issuer and its consolidated subsidiaries are referred to as the "Successor." See notes 2 and 4 to the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information on the basis of presentation and accounting policies of the Successor.

Celanese AG is incorporated as a stock corporation (*Aktiengesellschaft, AG*) organized under the laws of the Federal Republic of Germany. As used in this prospectus, the term "Celanese" refers to Celanese AG and Celanese Americas Corporation, their consolidated subsidiaries, their non-consolidated subsidiaries, joint ventures and other investments, except that with respect to shareholder and similar matters where the context indicates, "Celanese" refers to Celanese AG. For accounting purposes, "Celanese" or "Predecessor" refers to Celanese AG and its majority owned subsidiaries over which Celanese AG exercises control, as well as special purpose entities which are variable interest entities where Celanese is deemed the primary beneficiary. See note 3 to the consolidated financial statements of Celanese as of December 31, 2003 and 2002 and for each of the years ended December 31, 2003, 2002 and 2001 contained in this prospectus (the "Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements").

The Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements included in this prospectus were prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("U.S. GAAP") for all periods presented. The Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements reflect, for the periods indicated, the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the businesses transferred to Celanese from Hoechst Aktiengesellschaft, also referred to as "Hoechst" in this prospectus, in a demerger that became effective on October 22, 1999, adjusted for acquisitions and divestitures. The Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements and other financial information included in this prospectus, unless otherwise specified, have been presented to separately show the effects of discontinued operations.

Celanese AG is a foreign private issuer and previously filed its consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2003 and 2002 and for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2003 on Form 20-F. In accordance with German law, the reporting currency of the Celanese AG consolidated financial statements is the euro. As a result of the Purchaser's acquisition of voting control of Celanese, the financial statements of Celanese contained in this prospectus are reported in U.S. dollars to be consistent with our reporting requirements. For Celanese AG's reporting requirements, the euro continues to be the reporting currency.

In the preparation of other information included in this prospectus, euro amounts have been translated into U.S. dollars at the applicable historical rate in effect on the date of the relevant event/period. For purposes of pro forma and prospective information, euro amounts have been translated into U.S. dollars using the rate in effect on September 30, 2004. Our inclusion of this information is not meant to suggest that the euro amounts actually represent such dollar amounts or that such amounts could have been converted into U.S. dollars at any particular rate, if at all.

MARKET AND INDUSTRY DATA AND FORECASTS

This prospectus includes industry data and forecasts that the Issuer has prepared based, in part, upon industry data and forecasts obtained from industry publications and surveys and internal company surveys. Third-party industry publications and surveys and forecasts generally state that the information contained therein has been obtained from sources believed to be reliable. In this prospectus, the terms "SRI Handbook," "CMAI Methanol Analysis," "Nexant Chem Study 2003," "Nexant Chem Study 2002" and "Tecnon Orbichem Survey" refer to the SRI *International Chemical Economics Handbook* , *CMAI 2002-2003 World Methanol Analysis*, Nexant Chem Systems *September 2003 PERP Acetic Acid Study* , Nexant Chem Systems *February 2002 Vinyl Acetate Study* and Tecnon Orbichem *Acetic Acid and Vinyl Acetate World Survey* September 2003 report, respectively. The statements regarding Celanese's market position in this prospectus are based on information derived from the SRI Handbook, CMAI Methanol Analysis, Tecnon Orbichem Survey, Nexant Chem Study 2002 and Nexant Chem Study 2003.

AO Plus™, BuyTiconaDirect™, CelActiv™, Celanex®, Celcon®, Celstran®, Celvolit®, Compel®, GUR®, Hoecat®, Hostaform®, Impet®, Impet-HI®, Mowilith®, Nutrinova® DHA, Riteflex®, Sunett®, Topas®, Vandar®, VAntage™, Vectra®, Vectran® and certain other products and services named in this prospectus are registered trademarks and service marks of Celanese. Fortron® is a registered trademark of Fortron Industries, a joint venture of Celanese.

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

This summary highlights selected information in this prospectus, but it may not contain all of the information that you should consider before deciding to invest in our stock. You should read this entire prospectus carefully, including the "Risk Factors" section and the financial statements, which are included elsewhere in this prospectus.

See "Market and Industry Data and Forecasts" on page iv for the sources of our leadership statements below.

CELANESE CORPORATION

We are an integrated global producer of value-added industrial chemicals and have #1 or #2 market positions worldwide in products comprising the majority of our sales. We are also the world's largest producer of acetyl products, including acetic acid, vinyl acetate monomer (VAM) and polyacetals (POM) and a leading global producer of high-performance engineered polymers used in consumer and industrial products and designed to meet highly technical customer requirements. Our operations are located in North America, Europe and Asia, including substantial joint ventures in China. We believe we are one of the lowest-cost producers of key building block chemicals in the acetyls chain, such as acetic acid and VAM, due to our economies of scale, operating efficiencies and proprietary production technologies.

We have a large and diverse global customer base consisting principally of major companies in a broad array of industries. In 2003, 39% of our net sales were to customers located in North America, 40% to customers in Europe and 21% to customers in Asia, Australia and the rest of the world.

Segment Overview

We operate through four business segments: Chemical Products, Technical Polymers Ticona, Acetate Products and Performance Products. The table below illustrates each segment's net sales to external customers for the year ended December 31, 2003, as well as each segment's major products and end use markets.

	Chemical Products	**Technical Polymers Ticona**	**Acetate Products [2]**	**Performance Products**
2003 Net Sales [1]	$2,968 million	$762 million	$655 million	$169 million
Major Products	• Acetic acid • Vinyl acetate monomer (VAM) • Polyvinyl alcohol (PVOH) • Emulsions • Acetic anhydride • Acetate esters • Carboxylic acids • Methanol	• Polyacetal (POM) • UHMW-PE (GUR) • Liquid crystal polymers (Vectra) • Polyphenylene sulfide Fortron)	• Acetate tow • Acetate filament	• Sunett sweetener • Sorbates
Major End-Use Markets	• Paints • Coatings • Adhesives • Lubricants • Detergents	• Fuel system components • Conveyor belts • Electronics • Seat belt mechanisms	• Filter products • Textiles	• Beverages • Confections • Baked goods • Dairy products

[1] 2003 net sales of $4,603 million also include $49 million in net sales from Other Activities. 2003 net sales of Chemical Products excludes $97 million in inter-segment sales.

[2] In October 2004, we announced our plans to discontinue filament production by mid 2005 and to consolidate our flake and tow production at three sites instead of the current five.

Chemical Products

Our Chemical Products segment produces and supplies acetyl products, including acetic acid, acetate esters, vinyl acetate monomer, polyvinyl alcohol, and emulsions. We are a leading global producer of acetic acid, the world's largest producer of vinyl acetate monomer and the largest North American producer of methanol, the major raw material used for the production of acetic acid. We are also the largest polyvinyl alcohol producer in North America.

Technical Polymers Ticona

Our Technical Polymers Ticona segment develops, produces and supplies a broad portfolio of high performance technical polymers for use in automotive and electronics products and in other consumer and industrial applications, often replacing metal or glass. Together with our 45%-owned joint venture Polyplastics Co.Ltd ("Polyplastics"), our 50%-owned joint venture Korea Engineering Plastics Company Ltd., and Fortron Industries, our 50-50 joint venture with Kureha Chemicals Industry of Japan, we are a leading participant in the global technical polymers business.

Acetate Products

Our Acetate Products segment primarily produces and supplies acetate tow, which is used in the production of filter products and acetate filament, which is used in the apparel and home furnishing industries. We are one of the world's leading producers of acetate tow and acetate filament, including production by our joint ventures in China. In October 2004, we announced plans to consolidate our acetate flake and tow manufacturing by early 2007 and to exit the acetate filament business by mid-2005. This restructuring is being implemented to increase efficiency, reduce over-capacities in certain manufacturing areas and to focus on products and markets that provide long-term value.

Performance Products

The Performance Products segment operates under the trade name of Nutrinova and produces and sells a high intensity sweetener and food protection ingredients, such as sorbates, for the food, beverage and pharmaceuticals industries.

Competitive Strengths

We have benefited from a number of competitive strengths, including the following:

- *Leading Market Positions* . We have #1 or #2 market positions globally in products that make up a majority of our sales according to SRI Handbook and Tecnon Orbichem Survey. Our leadership positions are based on our large share of global production capacity, operating efficiencies, proprietary technology and competitive cost structures in our major products.

- *Proprietary Production Technology and Operating Expertise.* Our production of acetyl products employs industry leading proprietary and licensed technologies, including our proprietary AO Plus acid-optimization technology for the production of acetic acid and VAntage vinyl acetate monomer technology.

- *Low Cost Producer* . Our competitive cost structures are based on economies of scale, vertical integration, technical know-how and the use of advanced technologies.

- *Global Reach* . We operate 24 production facilities (excluding our joint ventures) throughout the world, with major operations in North America, Europe and Asia. Joint ventures owned by us and our partners operate nine additional facilities. Our infrastructure of manufacturing plants, terminals, and sales offices provides us with a competitive advantage in anticipating and meeting the needs of our global and local customers in well-established and growing markets, while our geographic diversity reduces the potential impact of volatility in any individual country or region.

- *International Strategic Investments* . Our strategic investments, including our joint ventures, have enabled us to gain access, minimize costs and accelerate growth in new markets, while also generating significant cash flow and earnings.

- *Diversified Products and End-Use Markets* . We offer our customers a broad range of products in a wide variety of end-use markets. This product diversity and exposure help us reduce the potential impact of volatility in any individual market segment.

Business Strategies

We are focused on increasing operating cash flows, profitability, return on investment and shareholder value, which we believe can be achieved through the following business strategies:

- *Maintain Cost Advantage and Productivity Leadership* . We continually seek to reduce our production and raw material costs. Our advanced process control projects (APC) generate savings in energy and raw materials while increasing yields in production units. Energy and raw materials savings resulting from APC projects were approximately $10 million in 2003 and $14 million in the nine months ended September 30, 2004. We intend to continue using best practices to reduce costs and increase equipment reliability in maintenance and project engineering.

- *Focused Business Investment* . We intend to continue investing strategically in growth areas, including new production capacity, to extend our global market leadership position. We expect to continue to benefit from our investments and capacity expansion that enable us to meet increases in global demand.

- *Maximize Cash Flow and Reduce Debt* . Despite a difficult operating environment over the past several years, we have generated a significant amount of operating cash flow. We believe there are opportunities to further improve our operating cash flow through increasing productivity, receiving cash dividends from our joint ventures and pursuing additional cost reduction efforts. We believe in a focused capital expenditure plan that is dedicated to attractive investment projects. We intend to use our free cash flow to reduce indebtedness and selectively expand our businesses. The operating cash flow generated in the nine months ended September 30, 2004 was $2 million. The cash flow generation from operations was affected by the one-time payment of a $95 million obligation to a third party, $59 million associated with the exercising of stock appreciation rights and pension contributions totaling $157 million and higher interest expense due to increased debt levels. As of September 30, 2004, we had total debt of $3,100 million and cash and cash equivalents of $819 million. On a pro forma basis as of September 30, 2004 after giving effect to the Transactions, the Recent Restructuring and the Concurrent Financings, our total debt would have been $3,217 million and cash and cash equivalents would have been $646 million (excluding $442 million of our Acquisition Facility, of which $200 million is expected to be drawn at closing to pre-fund the Vinamul Polymers acquisition). See "Capitalization" for additional information.

- *Deliver Value-Added Solutions* . We continually develop new products and industry leading production technologies that solve our customers' problems. We believe that our customers value our expertise, and we will continue to work with them to enhance the quality of their products.

- *Enhance Value of Portfolio* . We will continue to further optimize our business portfolio through divestitures, acquisitions and strategic investments that enable us to focus on businesses in which we can achieve market, cost and technology leadership over the long term. In addition, we intend to continue to expand our product mix into higher value-added products.

THE TRANSACTIONS

As used in this prospectus, the term "Transactions" means, collectively, the Tender Offer, the Original Financing, the Refinancing and the Senior Discount Notes Offering described under "The Transactions" elsewhere in this prospectus.

Pursuant to the Tender Offer, in April 2004 the Purchaser, an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of the Issuer, acquired, at a price of €32.50 per share, a total of 41,588,227 Celanese Shares, representing approximately 84% of the Celanese Shares outstanding as of September 30, 2004. Pursuant to a mandatory offer commenced in September 2004 and continuing as of the date of this prospectus, the Purchaser acquired additional Celanese Shares. As a result of these acquisitions, partially offset by the issuance of additional shares of Celanese AG as a result of the exercise of options issued under the Celanese AG stock option plan, as of the date of this prospectus, we own approximately 84% of the outstanding Celanese Shares. The Purchaser may from time to time purchase or be required to purchase any or all of the outstanding Celanese Shares not owned by it in market transactions or otherwise. Examples of instances in which the Purchaser may be required to purchase additional Celanese shares include the ongoing mandatory offer relating to the domination and profit and loss transfer agreement entered into by the Purchaser and Celanese AG, or additional mandatory offers required by actions that the Purchaser or its affiliates may take in the future, such as a possible delisting of the Celanese Shares from the Frankfurt Stock Exchange, a possible squeeze-out of the minority shareholders of Celanese AG or a possible conversion of Celanese AG into a different legal form. The Purchaser's decision to pursue subsequent voluntary purchases will depend on, among other factors, the then-prevailing market prices and any negotiated terms with minority shareholders. See "The Transactions—Post-Tender Offer Events."

RECENT RESTRUCTURING

We recently completed an internal restructuring of certain of our operations. See "The Recent Restructuring."

RECENT DEVELOPMENTS

Acetate Restructuring. In October 2004, we announced plans to implement a strategic restructuring of our acetate business to increase the efficiency, reduce overcapacity in certain areas and to focus on products and markets that provide long-term value. As part of this restructuring, we plan to discontinue acetate filament production by mid-2005 and to consolidate our acetate flake and tow operations at three locations, instead of five. The restructuring resulted in $50 million of asset impairment charges recorded as a special charge and $12 million in charges to depreciation for related asset retirement obligations for the six months ended September 30, 2004. In addition, we expect to record severance liabilities relating to restructuring plans contemplated at the time of the acquisition of Celanese AG of approximately $40 million in the fourth quarter of 2004, with a corresponding increase in goodwill. Sales of acetate filament were $118 million in 2003.

Acetex Acquisition. On October 27, 2004 we agreed to acquire Acetex Corporation, a Canadian corporation, for approximately $261 million and the assumption by us of debt owed by Acetex, valued at approximately $231 million. Acetex has two primary businesses: the Acetyls Business and the Specialty Polymers and Films Business. The Acetyls business produces acetic acid, polyvinyl alcohol and vinyl acetate monomer. The Specialty Polymers and Films Business produces specialty polymers (used in the manufacture of a variety of plastics products, including packaging and laminating products, auto parts, adhesives and medical products) as well as products for the agricultural, horticultural and construction industries. Acetex will be operated as part of our chemicals business. Closing of the acquisition is conditioned upon regulatory approvals and other customary conditions. We expect to finance this acquisition through borrowings under the new senior credit facilities.

Vinamul Polymers Acquisition. On November 23, 2004, we agreed to acquire Vinamul Polymers, the North American and European emulsion polymer business of National Starch and Chemical Company, for $208 million. National Starch and Chemical Company is a subsidiary of Imperial Chemical Industries PLC. The Vinamul Polymers product line includes vinyl acetate-ethylene copolymers, vinyl acetate homopolymers and copolymers, and acrylic and vinyl acrylic emulsions. Vinamul Polymers operates manufacturing facilities in the United States, Canada, the United Kingdom and The Netherlands. As part of the agreement, National Starch and Chemical Company will continue to supply Vinamul Polymers with starch, dextrin and other specialty ingredients following the acquisition. We will supply the Vinamul Polymers business with vinyl acetate monomer and polyvinyl alcohols. We expect to finance this acquisition through borrowings under the new senior credit facilities.

Proposed Dispositions. In December 2004, we approved a plan to dispose of the Cyclo-olefin Copolymer ("COC") business included within the Technical Polymers Ticona segment and our interest in Pemeas GmbH, the fuel cell joint venture included in Other Activities. As a result of this decision, we expect to record an impairment loss in the three months ended December 31, 2004, the amount of which has not yet been determined. The revenues and the operating loss for COC were $7 million and $(35) million for the year ended December 31, 2003, $1 million and $(9) million for the three months ended March 31, 2004 and $4 million and $(18) million for the six months ended September 30, 2004, respectively. The revenues for the fuel cell business were not material for any period presented. The operating loss for the fuel cell business was $(12) million for the year ended December 31, 2003, $(2) million for the three months ended March 31, 2004 and $(5) million for the six months ended September 30, 2004. As of September 30, 2004, the estimated total assets and total liabilities of COC were approximately $66 million and $66 million, respectively, and the estimated total assets and total liabilities of Pemeas GmbH were $27 million and $2 million, respectively.

Stock Incentive Plan, Deferred Compensation Plan and Bonuses. In December 2004, we adopted a stock incentive plan and a deferred compensation plan to assist us in recruiting, retaining and motivating key employees, directors and consultants. Prior to the consummation of this offering, we will also pay bonuses of $2 million, in the aggregate, to certain members of management. In addition, three of our named executive officers will be eligible to receive retention bonuses totaling approximately $12.8 million in the aggregate, fifty percent of which will be paid prior to the consummation of the offering.

Under the Stock Incentive Plan, we expect to grant options with the exercise price equal to the initial public offering price of the Series A common stock. In addition, we expect to sell 1,437,909 shares of our Series A common stock at $9.00 per share (based on an assumed initial public offering price of $20.00 per share of Series A common stock) under our Stock Incentive Plan. In connection with such issuance, we expect to record a compensation expense equal to the difference between the issue price and the initial public offering price times the number of shares issued below the initial public offering price, in the aggregate amount of approximately $16 million.

The aggregate maximum amount payable under the deferred compensation plan is $243 million (based on an assumed initial public offering price of $20.00 per share of Series A common stock). The initial component of the deferred compensation plan totaling an aggregate of approximately $27 million vested in the fourth quarter of 2004 and will be paid in the first quarter of 2005. We expect to record a charge in the fourth quarter of 2004 for the first $27 million of the deferred compensation plan.

See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Future Charges and Cash Receipts and Payments" and "Management—Stock Incentive Plan," "—Deferred Compensation Plan" and "—Bonus".

Internal Controls. We are evaluating our internal controls over financial reporting in order to allow management to report on, and our independent auditors to attest to, our internal controls over financial reporting, as required by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and rules and regulations of the SEC thereunder. If we are not able to implement the requirements of Section 404 in a timely manner or with adequate compliance, it may have a significant and adverse effect on our business and reputation. In addition to, and separate from, our evaluation of internal controls under Section 404, in 2004 we identified certain significant deficiencies in our internal controls in the computation of certain accounting adjustments. The identification of any significant deficiencies in the future could affect our ability to ensure timely and reliable financial reports. If we discover other deficiencies and are unable to correct such deficiencies in internal controls in a timely manner, our ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information within the time periods specified in the rules and forms of the SEC will be adversely affected. See "Risk Factors—Our internal controls over financial reporting may not be effective and our independent auditors may not be able to certify as to their effectiveness, which could have a significant and adverse effect on our business and reputation" and "—We have in the past identified significant deficiencies in our internal controls, and the identification of any significant deficiencies in the future could affect our ability to ensure timely and reliable financial reports."

Our principal executive offices are located at 1601 West LBJ Freeway, Dallas, TX 75234-6034 and our main telephone number is +1-972-443-4000.

THE OFFERING

Common stock offered

50,000,000 shares of Series A common stock

Common stock to be outstanding after this offering

158,675,271 shares, consisting of (1) 58,937,909 shares of Series A common stock (including 7,500,000 shares that will be distributed to holders of our Series B common stock as a dividend if the underwriters do not exercise their over-allotment option and 1,437,909 shares to be issued to management); and (2) 99,737,362 shares of Series B common stock

Over-allotment option

7,500,000 shares of Series A common stock

Common stock

Upon completion of this offering, we will have two series of common stock: Series A and Series B. Except for (i) the special Series B common stock dividends which we expect to pay to the holders of outstanding shares of Series B common stock in April 2005 (or earlier in the case of the portion of the dividend payable in shares of Series A common stock), (ii) the convertibility of Series B common stock into Series A common stock and (iii) the right of the Series B common stock to consent to any changes to our governing documents that would adversely affect the Series B common stock, shares of Series A common stock and shares of Series B common stock will be identical, including with respect to voting rights. The Series B common stock will automatically convert into Series A common stock upon payment of the special Series B common stock dividends, and may also be converted into Series A common stock at any time at the option of the holder.

Use of proceeds

We estimate that the net proceeds from this offering, after deducting underwriting discounts and estimated offering expenses, will be approximately $949 million. This offering is being made concurrently with the offering of our preferred stock pursuant to a separate prospectus. We estimate that the net proceeds from the offering of our preferred stock, after deducting underwriting discounts and estimated offering expenses, will be approximately $194 million. We intend to use (1) approximately $207 million of the net proceeds from this offering to redeem a portion of the senior discount notes and approximately $566 million to redeem a portion of the senior subordinated notes of our subsidiaries and (2) incremental borrowings under our amended and restated senior credit facilities (the "new senior credit facilities") that our subsidiaries expect to enter into prior to the consummation of this offering, together with any remaining net proceeds from this offering and from the offering of our preferred stock, to repay the floating rate term loan of our subsidiaries and to pay a $952 million dividend to holders of our Series B common stock. The loans under our existing senior credit facilities will remain outstanding under the new senior credit facilities. Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 1, Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 2, Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 3 and BA Capital Investors Sidecar Fund, L.P. (collectively, the "Original Stockholders"), will be the only holders of our Series B common stock immediately prior to the consummation of this offering. Approximately $370 million, or 32% ($513 million, or 40%, if the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option in full), of the combined net proceeds from the offering of our Series A common stock and our preferred stock will be used to pay a portion of the $952 million (or $1,095 million if the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option in full) special Series B common stock dividends to our Original Stockholders, in each case based on an assumed initial public offering price of $20.00 per share of Series A common stock. In addition, $582 million of the proceeds from additional borrowings under the new senior credit facilities will be used to fund the remaining portion of the special Series B common stock dividends such that approximately $952 million, or 44% ($1,095 million, or 48%, if the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option in full) of the combined proceeds from this offering and the other Concurrent Financings will be paid to the Original Stockholders. See "Use of Proceeds," "Description of Capital Stock—Authorized Capitalization—Common Stock," "Description of Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock" and "Description of Indebtedness."

Dividend Policy

Upon the completion of this offering, our board of directors currently intends to adopt a policy of declaring, subject to legally available funds, a quarterly cash dividend on each share of our common stock at an annual rate initially equal to approximately 0.75% of the price per share in this offering unless our board of directors in its sole discretion determines otherwise, commencing with the second quarter of 2005. However, there is no assurance that sufficient cash will be available to pay such dividend. In addition, we expect to declare and pay (i) the $952 million dividend described under "—Use of Proceeds" above, (ii) a dividend with any proceeds from the underwriters' over-allotment option, (iii) a stock dividend if the underwriters' over-allotment option is not exercised in full, in each case, payable to holders of our Series B common stock, and (iv) the scheduled quarterly dividends on our preferred stock. The Original Stockholders will be the only holders of our Series B common stock immediately prior to the consummation of this offering. Any change in the aggregate amount of net proceeds raised in the common stock and preferred stock offerings will either increase or decrease the cash dividend to be paid to the holders of our Series B common stock, as the case may be, but will not affect the amount of debt to be redeemed or repaid. For so long as the preferred stock remains outstanding, (1) we will not declare, pay or set apart funds for the payment of any dividend or other distribution with respect to any junior stock or parity stock and (2) neither we, nor any of our subsidiaries, will, subject to certain exceptions, redeem, purchase or otherwise acquire for consideration junior stock or parity stock through a sinking fund or otherwise, in each case unless we have paid or set apart funds for the payment of all accumulated and unpaid dividends with respect to the shares of preferred stock and any parity stock for all preceding dividend periods and except for the special Series B common stock dividends. See "Dividend Policy," "Description of Capital Stock—Common Stock," "Description of Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock" and "Description of Indebtedness—New Senior Credit Facilities."

Proposed New York Stock Exchange symbol	"CE"

Unless we specifically state otherwise, all information in this prospectus:

- assumes no exercise by the underwriters of their over-allotment option;
- gives effect to
    - the 153.325569 for one stock split we expect to effect prior to the consummation of the offering; and
    - our issuance of 1,437,909 shares of Series A common stock under our stock incentive plan to certain of our executive officers, key employees and directors at an assumed price of $9.00 per share;
- excludes
    - 12,311,718 shares of Series A common stock reserved for issuance upon exercise of options to be granted to certain of our executive officers, key employees and directors upon consummation of this offering, with an exercise price equal to the price to public per share in this offering; and
    - 2,172,656 additional shares of Series A common stock reserved for issuance in connection with our equity incentive plans;
    - 8,333,333 shares of Series A common stock reserved for issuance upon conversion of our preferred stock; and
- does not reflect our pending acquisitions of Acetex and Vinamul Polymers or the indebtedness we expect to incur in connection with those acquisitions.

RISK FACTORS

An investment in our stock involves risks. You should carefully consider all the information in this prospectus prior to investing in our stock. In particular, we urge you to consider carefully the factors set forth under the heading "Risk Factors."

SUMMARY HISTORICAL AND PRO FORMA FINANCIAL DATA

The balance sheet data shown below for 2002 and 2003, and the statements of operations and cash flow data for 2001, 2002 and 2003, all of which are set forth below, are derived from the audited Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements included elsewhere in this prospectus and should be read in conjunction with those financial statements and the notes thereto. The balance sheet data for 2001 are unaudited and have been derived from, and translated into U.S. dollars based on, Celanese's historical euro audited financial statements.

The summary historical financial data for the nine months ended September 30, 2003 and the three months ended March 31, 2004 have been derived from the unaudited consolidated financial statements of Celanese, which have been prepared on a basis consistent with the audited consolidated financial statements of Celanese as of and for the year ended December 31, 2003. The summary historical financial data as of and for the six months ended September 30, 2004 have been derived from our unaudited consolidated financial statements. In the opinion of management, such unaudited financial data reflect all adjustments, consisting only of normal and recurring adjustments, necessary for a fair presentation of the results for those periods. The results of operations for the interim periods are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for the full year or any future period. The unaudited consolidated financial information as of September 30, 2004 and for the three months ended March 31, 2004, six months ended September 30, 2004 and the nine months ended September 30, 2003 is included elsewhere in this prospectus.

The following summary unaudited pro forma financial data have been prepared to give pro forma effect to the Transactions, the Recent Restructuring and the Concurrent Financings, as if they had occurred on January 1, 2003, in the case of our unaudited pro forma statements of operations data, and on September 30, 2004, in the case of our unaudited pro forma balance sheet data. The pro forma financial data are for informational purposes only and should not be considered indicative of actual results that would have been achieved had the Transactions, the Recent Restructuring, and the Concurrent Financings actually been consummated on the dates indicated and do not purport to indicate balance sheet data or results of operations as of any future date or for any future period. You should read the following data in conjunction with "The Transactions," "The Recent Restructuring," "Unaudited Pro Forma Financial Information," "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements and the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

As of September 30, 2004, the Purchaser, an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of the Issuer, owned approximately 84% of the Celanese Shares then outstanding. The Issuer is a recently-formed company which, apart from the financing of the Transactions, does not have any independent external operations other than through the indirect ownership of Celanese's business. Accordingly, financial and other information of Celanese is presented in this prospectus. This prospectus presents the financial information relating to Celanese under the caption "Predecessor" and the information relating to us under the caption "Successor." See "The Transactions."

	Predecessor					Successor		
				Unaudited		Unaudited		
	Celanese						Pro Forma [1]	
	Year Ended December 31,							
	2001	2002	2003	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2003	Three Months Ended March 31, 2004	Six Months Ended September 30, 2004	Year Ended December 31, 2003	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2004
	(in millions, except shares and per share data)							
Statement of Operations Data:								
Net sales	$ 3,970	$ 3,836	$ 4,603	$ 3,448	$ 1,243	$ 2,494	$ 4,603	$ 3,737
Cost of sales	(3,409)	(3,171)	(3,883)	(2,881)	(1,002)	(2,063)	(3,818)	(2,979)
Selling, general and administrative expenses	(489)	(446)	(510)	(384)	(137)	(278)	(522)	(414)
Research and development expenses	(74)	(65)	(89)	(66)	(23)	(45)	(88)	(67)
Special charges [2] :								
Insurance recoveries associated with plumbing cases	28	—	107	106	—	1	107	1
Sorbates antitrust matters	—	—	(95)	(95)	—	—	(95)	—
Restructuring, impairment and other special charges, net	(444)	5	(17)	(2)	(28)	(59)	(17)	(66)
Foreign exchange gain (loss)	1	3	(4)	(3)	—	(2)	(4)	(2)
Gain (loss) on disposition of assets	—	11	6	5	(1)	2	6	1
Operating profit (loss)	(417)	173	118	128	52	50	172	211
Equity in net earnings of affiliates	12	21	35	29	12	35	35	47
Interest expense	(72)	(55)	(49)	(36)	(6)	(228)	(243)	(188)
Interest and other income (expense), net [3]	58	45	99	85	22	8	99	30
Income tax benefit (provision)	106	(61)	(60)	(68)	(25)	(58)	(60)	(104)
Minority interests	—	—	—	—	—	(2)	(6)	(17)

Earnings (loss) from continuing operations	(313)	123	143	138	55	(195)	$ (3)	$ (21)
Earnings (loss) from discontinued operations, net of income tax	(52)	27	6	(7)	23	(1)		
Cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles, net of income tax	—	18	(1)	(1)	—	—		
Net earnings (loss)	$ (365)	$ 168	$ 148	$ 130	$ 78	$ (196)		
Earnings (loss) per common share—basic [4] :								
Continuing operations	$ (6.22)	$ 2.44	$ 2.89	$ 2.79	$ 1.12	$ (1.96)	$ (0.05)	$ (0.13)
Discontinued operations	$ (1.03)	$ 0.54	$ 0.12	$ (0.14)	$ 0.46	$ (0.01)		
Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle		$ 0.36	$ (0.02)	$ (0.02)				
Net earnings (loss)	$ (7.25)	$ 3.34	$ 2.99	$ 2.63	$ 1.58	$ (1.97)		
Weighted average shares—basic [4] :								
Series A							106,537,909	106,537,909
Series B						99,737,362	99,737,362	99,737,362
Combined	50,331,847	50,329,346	49,445,958	49,487,911	49,321,468	99,737,362	206,275,271	206,275,271
Earnings (loss) per common share—diluted [4] :								
Continuing operations	$ (6.22)	$ 2.44	$ 2.89	$ 2.79	$ 1.11	$ (1.96)	$ (0.05)	$ (0.13)
Discontinued operations	$ (1.03)	$ 0.54	$ 0.12	$ (0.14)	$ 0.46	$ (0.01)		
Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle		$ 0.36	$ (0.02)	$ (0.02)				
Net earnings (loss)	$ (7.25)	$ 3.34	$ 2.99	$ 2.63	$ 1.57	$ (1.97)		
Weighted average shares—diluted [4] :								
Series A							106,537,909	106,537,909
Series B						99,737,362	99,737,362	99,737,362
Combined	50,331,847	50,329,346	49,457,145	49,487,911	49,712,421	99,737,362	206,275,271	206,275,271
Other Financial Data:								
EBITDA (unaudited) [5]	$ (42)	$ 468	$ 502	$ 420	$ 153	$ 226	$ 550	$ 473
Unusual items included in EBITDA (unaudited) [6]	440	16	113	32	37	117	113	133
Other non-cash charges (income) included in EBITDA (unaudited) [7]	21	97	24	17	13	37	(4)	5
Depreciation and amortization	326	247	294	213	72	150	294	222
Capital expenditures	191	203	211	133	44	106	211	150
Cash distributions from cost and equity method investments (unaudited)	69	139	83	54	30	44	83	74
Dividends paid per share [8]	$ 0.35	—	$ 0.48	—	—	—	—	—
Statement of Cash Flows Data:								
Net cash provided by (used in) continuing operations:								
Operating activities	$ 462	$ 363	$ 401	$ 231	$ (107)	$ 109		
Investing activities	(105)	(139)	(275)	(178)	96	(1,724)		
Financing activities	(337)	(150)	(108)	(135)	(43)	2,448		

Balance Sheet Data (at the end of the period) (2001 unaudited):						
Trade working capital [9]	$ 499	$ 599	$ 641	$ 715	$ 808	$ 808
Total assets	6,232	6,417	6,814	6,613	7,066	6,900
Total debt	775	644	637	587	3,100	3,217
Mandatorily redeemable preferred stock [10]	—	—	—	—	—	—
Shareholders' equity (deficit)	1,954	2,096	2,582	2,622	(53)	(14)

[1] We owned approximately 84% of the Celanese Shares outstanding as of September 30, 2004 and the pro forma information presented above assumes that we do not acquire any additional Celanese Shares. Assuming the Purchaser were to pay the fair cash compensation offer price required by the domination and profit and loss transfer agreement (the "Domination Agreement") of €41.92, plus interest, per share for all remaining Celanese Shares, earnings from continuing operations and EBITDA would each be higher by the amount of minority interest expense.

[2] Special charges include impairment charges, provisions for restructuring, which include costs associated with employee termination benefits and plant and office closures, certain insurance recoveries and other expenses and income incurred outside the normal course of ongoing operations. See note 25 to the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements and note 14 to the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements.

(3) Interest and other income (expense), net, includes interest income, dividends from cost basis investments and other non-operating income (expense).

(4) Earnings (loss) per share for the Predecessor periods has been calculated by dividing net earnings (loss) by the historical weighted average shares outstanding of the Predecessor. As the capital structure of the Predecessor and Successor are substantially different, the reported earnings (loss) per share are not comparable.

Pro forma basic earnings (loss) per common share is computed by dividing earnings (loss) available to common stockholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Earnings (loss) available to common stockholders is computed by deducting preferred stock dividends from net earnings (loss). Pro forma diluted earnings (loss) per common share is computed by dividing earnings (loss) available to common stockholders by the sum of weighted average common shares outstanding plus dilutive common shares for the period.

After the completion of this offering, we will have two series of common stock—Series A common stock and Series B common stock. The shares sold in the initial public offering will be Series A common stock and the Original Stockholders will hold shares of Series B common stock, which will enable the Original Stockholders to receive the special Series B common stock dividends, including (1) a cash dividend of $952 million (assuming the offering of our Series A common stock is completed at the midpoint of the estimated price range) and (2) a stock dividend, assuming the 7,500,000 shares under the underwriters over-allotment option are not sold. Except for the special Series B common stock dividends, both series of our common stock will share equally in future earnings and losses and have identical economic characteristics. Further, the Series B common stock will automatically convert into Series A common stock upon payment of the special Series B common stock dividends (anticipated to be in April 2005). Accordingly, for the preparation of our earnings per share calculation, we have combined the total Series A and Series B weighted average common shares outstanding and presented it as a single class of stock.

Successor earnings (loss) per share is calculated as follows:

	Successor		
	Six Months Ended September 30, 2004	**Pro forma Year Ended December 31, 2003**	**Pro forma Nine Months Ended Sept 30, 2004**
	(In millions, except per share amounts)		
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations	$ (195)	$ (3)	$ (21)
Less: Preferred dividends assuming a 4% dividend rate		(8)	(6)
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations allocable to common stockholders	(195)	(11)	(27)
(Loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax	(1)	—	—
Net earnings (loss) allocable to common stockholders	$ (196)	$ (11)	$ (27)
Basic and diluted earnings (loss) from continuing operations per Series A and Series B common share [(a)]	$ (1.96)	$ (0.05)	$ (0.13)
Basic and diluted net earnings (loss) per Series A and Series B common share	$ (1.97)		
Basic and diluted weighted average common shares outstanding [(b)] :			
Series A		106,537,909	106,537,909
Series B	99,737,362	99,737,362	99,737,362
Combined	99,737,362	206,275,271	206,275,271
Antidilutive shares [(c)] :			
Series A employee stock options		12,311,718	12,311,718
Preferred stock		8,333,333	8,333,333

(a) Represents earnings (loss) allocable to common stockholders divided by the combined total of Class A and Class B weighted average common shares outstanding. Earnings (loss) per share is calculated by dividing net earnings (loss) by the weighted average shares outstanding after giving effect to the 153.325569 for one stock split.

(b) Unaudited pro forma basic and diluted earnings (loss) per share have been calculated in accordance with the SEC rules for initial public offerings. These rules require that the weighted average share calculation give retroactive effect to any changes in our capital structure as well as the number of shares whose sale proceeds will be used to repay any debt or pay dividends as reflected in the pro forma adjustments. Therefore, pro forma weighted average shares for purposes of the unaudited pro forma basic net earnings (loss) per share calculation has been adjusted as follows:

Shares outstanding	650,494
Stock split	153.325569
Series B common shares	99,737,362
Shares of Series A common stock issued pursuant to the offering of Series A common stock	50,000,000
Shares issued to certain executive officers, key employees and directors	1,437,909
Additional shares of Series A common stock in connection with the underwriters' over-allotment option	7,500,000
Series A common shares	58,937,909
Shares required to generate proceeds to replace capital being withdrawn (at an assumed offering price of $20.00)	47,600,000
Total Series A shares for earnings (loss) per share	106,537,909
Total Series A and Series B for earnings (loss) per share	206,275,271

(c) For the pro forma year ended December 31, 2003 and the pro forma nine months ended September 30, 2004, shares issuable upon the exercise of employee stock options and conversion of preferred stock which would have an antidilutive effect have been excluded from the computation of pro forma diluted net earnings (loss) per share.

(5) EBITDA, a performance measure used by management, is defined as earnings (loss) from continuing operations, plus interest expense net of interest income, income taxes and depreciation and amortization, as shown in the table below. EBITDA is useful to investors because it is frequently used by securities analysts, investors and other interested parties in the evaluation of companies in our industry. See "Special Note Regarding Non-GAAP Financial Measures." EBITDA is not a recognized term under GAAP and does not purport to be an alternative to net earnings as a measure of operating performance or to cash flows from operating activities as a measure of liquidity. Because not all companies use identical calculations, this presentation of EBITDA may not be comparable to other similarly titled measures of other companies.

Additionally, EBITDA is not intended to be a measure of free cash flow for management's discretionary use, as it does not consider certain cash requirements such as interest payments, tax payments and debt service requirements. The amounts shown for EBITDA as presented in this prospectus differ from the amounts calculated under the definition of EBITDA used in our debt instruments. The definition of EBITDA used in our debt instruments is further adjusted for certain cash and non-cash charges and is used to determine compliance with financial covenants and our ability to engage in certain activities such as incurring additional debt and making certain payments. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Liquidity and Capital Resources—Liquidity—Covenants."

EBITDA is calculated and reconciled to net earnings (loss) as follows (unaudited):

	Predecessor					**Successor**		
	Celanese						**Pro Forma**	
	Year Ended December 31,			**Nine Months Ended September 30, 2003**	**Three Months Ended March 31, 2004**	**Six Months Ended September 30, 2004**	**Year Ended December 31, 2003**	**Nine Months Ended September 30, 2004**
	2001	**2002**	**2003**					
					(in millions)			
Net earnings (loss)	$ (365)	$ 168	$ 148	$ 130	$ 78	$ (196)	$ (3)	$ (21)
(Earnings) loss from discontinued operations	52	(27)	(6)	7	(23)	1	—	—
Cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles	—	(18)	1	1	—	—	—	—
Interest expense	72	55	49	36	6	228	243	188
Interest income	(21)	(18)	(44)	(35)	(5)	(15)	(44)	(20)
Income tax (benefit) provision	(106)	61	60	68	25	58	60	104
Depreciation and amortization	326	247	294	213	72	150	294	222
EBITDA	$ (42)	$ 468	$ 502	$ 420	$ 153	$ 226	$ 550	$ 473

(6) EBITDA, as defined above, was (increased) reduced by the following unusual items, each of which is further discussed below (unaudited):

	Predecessor					Successor		
	Celanese						Pro Forma	
	Year Ended December 31,			Nine Months Ended September 30, 2003	Three Months Ended March 31, 2004	Six Months Ended September 30, 2004	Year Ended December 31, 2003	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2004
	2001	2002	2003					
	(in millions)							
Stock appreciation rights (income) expense [(a)]	$ 10	$ 3	$ 59	$ 41	$ —	$ 1	$ 59	$ 1
Special charges [(b)]	416	(5)	5	(9)	28	58	5	65
Other restructuring charges [(c)]	—	—	26	8	10	13	26	23
Other (income) expense [(d)]	9	12	5	(17)	(3)	31	5	28
Other unusual items [(e)]	5	6	18	9	2	14	18	16
	$ 440	$ 16	$ 113	$ 32	$ 37	$ 117	$ 113	$ 133

(a) Represents the expense associated with stock appreciation rights that will not be incurred subsequent to the Transactions as it is expected that the plan will be replaced with other management equity arrangements that will not result in a cash cost to Celanese.

(b) Represents provisions for restructuring, asset impairment, transaction costs and other unusual expenses and income incurred outside the ordinary course of business. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations."

(c) Represents the portion of restructuring charges (consisting of employee termination benefits) that were not included in special charges.

(d) Represents other non-operating (income) expense (other than dividends). See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations."

(e) Represents primarily the expense associated with executive contract terminations, transaction costs not included in special charges, and rent expense paid to a variable interest entity that has been consolidated since the first quarter of 2004.

The unusual items listed above exclude adjustments to reserves, principally environmental reserves and loss reserves at the captive insurance entities, made in the ordinary course of business resulting from changes in estimates based on favorable trends in environmental remediation and actuarial revaluations. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations."

(7) EBITDA, as defined above, was also (increased) reduced by the following other non-cash items, each of which is further discussed below (unaudited):

	Predecessor					Successor		
	Celanese						Pro Forma	
	Year Ended December 31,			Nine Months Ended September 30, 2003	Three Months Ended March 31, 2004	Six Months Ended September 30, 2004	Year Ended December 31, 2003	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2004
	2001	2002	2003					
	(in millions)							
Amortization included in pension and OPEB expense [(a)]	$ 10	$ 15	$ 28	$ 19	$ 8	$ 2	$ —	$ —
Adjustment to equity earnings [(b)]	11	79	(12)	(8)	4	(15)	(12)	(11)
Other non-cash charges (income) [(c)]	—	3	8	6	1	—	2	—
Purchase accounting for inventories [(d)]	—	—	—	—	—	49	—	—
Minority interests [(e)]	—	—	—	—	—	1	6	16
	$ 21	$ 97	$ 24	$ 17	$ 13	$ 37	$ (4)	$ 5

(a) Represents the portion of pension and other postretirement ("OPEB") expense resulting from amortization of unrecognized actuarial losses, prior service costs and transition obligations. In addition, we expect Celanese's future pension expense to be reduced as a result of the pre-funding of $463 million of pension contributions in connection with the Transactions. Assuming an annual long-term rate of return on plan assets of 7.93%, Celanese's annual pension expense would decrease by an additional $37 million. See "Unaudited Pro Forma Financial Information."

(b) Represents the adjustment to reflect earnings of investments accounted for under the equity method on a cash basis.

(c) Relates primarily to non-cash expense associated with stock option plans.

(d) Represents the one-time charge to cost of sales resulting from purchase accounting for inventories.

(e) Represents minority interest expense relating to the approximately 16% of the Celanese Shares outstanding at September 30, 2004 that we did not own, net of actual dividends paid during the period. See note (7).

(8) In the nine months ended September 30, 2004, Celanese AG declared and paid a dividend of €0.12 ($0.14) per share for the year ended December 31, 2003. See "The Transactions" for information on future dividends that may be required under German law to be paid to Celanese AG's minority shareholders.

(9) Trade working capital is defined as trade accounts receivable from third parties and affiliates net of allowance for doubtful accounts, plus inventories, less trade accounts payable to third parties and affiliates. For the calculation of trade working capital, see note (8) to "Selected Historical Financial Data."

(10) Our mandatorily redeemable preferred stock was repaid with the proceeds of the offering of the senior subordinated notes that occurred on July 1, 2004.

RISK FACTORS

An investment in our stock involves risks. You should carefully consider the risks described below, together with the other information in this prospectus, before deciding to purchase any stock.

Risks Related to the Acquisition of Celanese

If the Domination Agreement ceases to be operative, the Issuer's managerial control over Celanese AG is limited.

As of the date of this prospectus, we own 100% of the outstanding shares of Celanese Americas Corporation ("CAC") and approximately 84% of the outstanding shares of Celanese AG. Our access to cash flows of, and our control of, Celanese AG is subject to the continuing effectiveness of the Domination Agreement. See "The Transactions—Post-Tender Offer Events—Domination and Profit and Loss Transfer Agreement."

The Domination Agreement is subject to legal challenges instituted by dissenting shareholders. Minority shareholders have filed nine actions against Celanese AG in the Frankfurt District Court (*Landgericht*), seeking, among other things, to set aside the shareholder resolutions passed at the extraordinary general meeting held on July 30 and 31, 2004 based, among other things, on the alleged violation of procedural requirements and information rights of the shareholders, to declare the Domination Agreement and the change in the fiscal year void and to prohibit Celanese AG from performing its obligations under the Domination Agreement. Pursuant to German law, the time period for the filing of such challenges has expired. Further, several additional minority shareholders have joined the proceedings via third party intervention in support of the plaintiffs. The Purchaser has joined the proceedings via third party intervention in support of Celanese AG. In addition, a German court could revoke the registration of the Domination Agreement in the commercial register. On August 2, 2004, two minority shareholders instituted public register proceedings with the Königstein Local Court (*Amtsgericht*) and the Frankfurt District Court, both with a view to have the registration of the Domination Agreement in the Commercial Register deleted (*Amtslöschungsverfahren*). See "Business—Legal Proceedings."

If the Domination Agreement ceases to be operative, the Purchaser's ability, and thus our ability to control the board of management decisions of Celanese AG, will be significantly limited by German law. As a result, we may not be able to ensure that our strategy for the operation of our business can be fully implemented. In addition, our access to the operating cash flow of Celanese AG in order to fund payment requirements on our indebtedness will be limited, which could have a material adverse effect on the value of our stock.

If the Domination Agreement ceases to be operative, certain actions taken under the Domination Agreement might have to be reversed.

If legal challenges of the Domination Agreement by dissenting shareholders of Celanese AG are successful, some or all actions taken under the Domination Agreement, including the Recent Restructuring, may be required to be reversed and the Purchaser may be required to compensate Celanese AG for damages caused by such actions. Any such event could have a material adverse effect on our ability to make payments on our indebtedness and on the value of our stock.

Minority shareholders may interfere with Celanese AG's future actions, which may prevent us from causing Celanese AG to take actions which may have beneficial effects for our shareholders.

The Purchaser currently owns approximately 84% of the Celanese Shares. Shareholders unrelated to us hold the remainder of the outstanding Celanese Shares. German law provides certain rights to minority shareholders, which could have the effect of delaying, or interfering with, corporate actions (including those requiring shareholder approval), such as the potential application for revocation of admission of the Celanese Shares to the Frankfurt Stock Exchange, the squeeze-out and the potential conversion of Celanese AG from its current legal form of a stock corporation into a limited partnership

(*Kommanditgesellschaft, KG*) or a limited liability company (*Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung, GmbH*) in accordance with the provisions of the German Transformation Act (*Umwandlungsgesetz, UmwG*). Minority shareholders may be able to delay or prevent the implementation of Celanese AG's corporate actions irrespective of the size of their shareholding. Any challenge by minority shareholders to the validity of a corporate action may be subject to judicial resolution that may substantially delay or hinder the implementation of such action. Such delays of, or interferences with, corporate actions as well as related litigation may limit our access to Celanese AG's cash flows and make it difficult or impossible for us to take or implement corporate actions which may be desirable in view of our operating or financial requirements, including actions which may have beneficial effects for our shareholders.

Celanese AG's board of management may refuse to comply with instructions given by the Purchaser pursuant to the Domination Agreement, which may prevent us from causing Celanese AG to take actions which may have beneficial effects for our shareholders.

Under the Domination Agreement, the Purchaser is entitled to give instructions directly to the board of management of Celanese AG, including, but not limited to, instructions that are disadvantageous to Celanese AG, as long as such disadvantageous instructions benefit the Purchaser or the companies affiliated with either the Purchaser or Celanese AG. Celanese AG's board of management is required to comply with any such instruction, unless, at the time when such instruction is given, (i) it is, in the opinion of the board of management of Celanese AG, obviously not in the interests of the Purchaser or the companies affiliated with either the Purchaser or Celanese AG, (ii) in the event of a disadvantageous instruction, the negative consequences to Celanese AG are disproportionate to the benefits to the Purchaser or the companies affiliated with either the Purchaser or Celanese AG, (iii) compliance with the instruction would violate legal or statutory restrictions, (iv) compliance with the instruction would endanger the existence of Celanese AG or (v) it is doubtful whether the Purchaser will be able to fully compensate Celanese AG, as required by the Domination Agreement, for its annual loss (*Jahresfehlbetrag*) incurred during the fiscal year in which such instruction is given. The board of management of Celanese AG remains ultimately responsible for making the executive decisions for Celanese AG and the Purchaser, despite the Domination Agreement, is not entitled to act on behalf of, and has no power to legally bind, Celanese AG. The Celanese AG board of management may delay the implementation of, or refuse to implement, any of the Purchaser's instructions despite its general obligation to follow such instructions (with the exceptions mentioned above). Such delays of, or interferences with, compliance with the Purchaser's instructions by the board of management of Celanese AG may make it difficult or impossible for the Purchaser to implement corporate actions which may be desirable in view of our operating or financial requirements, including actions which may have beneficial effects for our shareholders.

The Purchaser will be required to ensure that Celanese AG pays a guaranteed fixed annual payment to the minority shareholders of Celanese AG, which may reduce the funds the Purchaser can otherwise make available to us.

As long as the Purchaser does not own 100% of the outstanding Celanese Shares, the Domination Agreement requires, among other things, the Purchaser to ensure that Celanese AG makes a gross guaranteed fixed annual payment (*Ausgleich*) to minority shareholders of €3.27 per Celanese share less certain corporate taxes in lieu of any future dividend. Taking into account the circumstances and the tax rates at the time of the entering into of the Domination Agreement, the net guaranteed fixed annual payment is €2.89 per share for a full fiscal year. As of December 6, 2004, there were approximately 7.9 million Celanese Shares held by minority shareholders. The net guaranteed fixed annual payment may, depending on applicable corporate tax rates, in the future be higher, lower or the same as €2.89. The amount of this guaranteed fixed annual payment was calculated in accordance with applicable German law. The amount of the payment is currently under review in special award proceedings (*Spruchverfahren*). See "Business—Legal Proceedings." Such guaranteed fixed annual payments will be required regardless of whether the actual distributable profits per share of Celanese AG are higher, equal to, or lower than the amount of the guaranteed fixed annual payment per share. The guaranteed fixed annual payment will be payable for so long as there are minority shareholders of Celanese AG and the Domination Agreement remains in place. No dividends for the period after effectiveness of the Domination Agreement, other than the guaranteed fixed annual payment effectively paid by the Purchaser, are expected to be paid by Celanese AG. These requirements may reduce the funds the Purchaser can make available to the Issuer and its subsidiaries and, accordingly, diminish our ability to make payments, on our respective indebtedness. See "The Transactions—Post-Tender Offer Events—Domination and Profit and Loss Transfer Agreement."

The amounts of the fair cash compensation and of the guaranteed fixed annual payment offered under the Domination Agreement may be increased, which may further reduce the funds the Purchaser can otherwise make available to us.

As of the date of this prospectus, several minority shareholders of Celanese AG have initiated special award proceedings (*Spruchverfahren*) seeking the court's review of the amounts of the fair cash compensation (*Abfindung*) and of the guaranteed fixed annual payment (*Ausgleich*) offered under the Domination Agreement. So far, pleadings by several minority shareholders have been served on the Purchaser. As a result of these proceedings, the amounts of the fair cash compensation (*Abfindung*) and of the guaranteed fixed annual payment (*Ausgleich*) could be increased by the court. Any such increase may be substantial. All minority shareholders including those who have already received the fair cash compensation would be entitled to claim the respective higher amounts. This may reduce the funds the Purchaser can make available to the Issuer and its subsidiaries and, accordingly, diminish our ability to make payments on our indebtedness. See "Business—Legal Proceedings."

The Purchaser may be required to compensate Celanese AG for annual losses, which may reduce the funds the Purchaser can otherwise make available to the Issuer.

Under the Domination Agreement, the Purchaser is required, among other things, to compensate Celanese AG for any annual loss incurred, determined in accordance with German accounting requirements, by Celanese AG at the end of the fiscal year in which the loss was incurred. This obligation to compensate Celanese AG for annual losses will apply during the entire term of the Domination Agreement. If Celanese AG incurs losses during any period of the operative term of the Domination Agreement and if such losses lead to an annual loss of Celanese AG at the end of any given fiscal year during the term of the Domination Agreement, the Purchaser will be obligated to make a corresponding cash payment to Celanese AG to the extent that the respective annual loss is not fully compensated for by the dissolution of profit reserves (*Gewinnrücklagen*) accrued at the level of Celanese AG during the term of the Domination Agreement. The Purchaser may be able to reduce or avoid cash payments to Celanese AG by off-setting against such loss compensation claims by Celanese AG any valuable counterclaims against Celanese AG that the Purchaser may have. If the Purchaser was obligated to make cash payments to Celanese AG to cover an annual loss, we may not have sufficient funds to make payments on our indebtedness when due and, unless the Purchaser is able to obtain funds from a source other than annual profits of Celanese AG, the Purchaser may not be able to satisfy its obligation to fund such shortfall. See "The Transactions—Post-Tender Offer Events—Domination and Profit and Loss Transfer Agreement."

Two of our subsidiaries have agreed to guarantee the Purchaser's obligation under the Domination Agreement, which may diminish our ability to make payments on our indebtedness.

Our subsidiaries, BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A. and BCP Crystal, have each agreed to provide the Purchaser with financing to strengthen the Purchaser's ability to fulfill its obligations under, or in connection with, the Domination Agreement and to ensure that the Purchaser will perform all of its obligations under, or in connection with, the Domination Agreement when such obligations become due, including, without limitation, the obligations to make a guaranteed fixed annual payment to the outstanding minority shareholders, to offer to acquire all outstanding Celanese Shares from the minority shareholders in return for payment of fair cash consideration and to compensate Celanese AG for any annual loss incurred by Celanese AG during the term of the Domination Agreement. If BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A. and/or BCP Crystal are obligated to make payments under such guarantees or other security to the Purchaser and/or the minority shareholders, we may not have sufficient funds for payments on our indebtedness when due.

Even if the minority shareholders' challenges to the Domination Agreement are unsuccessful and the Domination Agreement continues to be operative, we may not be able to receive distributions from Celanese AG sufficient to pay our obligations.

Even if the minority shareholders' challenges to the Domination Agreement are unsuccessful and the Domination Agreement continues to be operative, we are limited in the amount of distributions we may receive in any year from Celanese AG. Under German law, the amount of distributions to the Purchaser will be determined based on the amount of unappropriated earnings generated during the term of the Domination Agreement as shown in the unconsolidated annual financial statements of Celanese AG, prepared in accordance with German accounting principles and as adopted and approved by resolutions of the Celanese AG board of management and supervisory board, which financial statements may be different from Celanese's consolidated financial statements under U.S. GAAP. Our share of these earnings, if any, may not be in amounts and at times sufficient to allow us to pay our indebtedness as it becomes due, which could have a material adverse effect on the value of the stock.

We must rely on payments from our subsidiaries to fund payments on our preferred stock and certain of our subsidiaries must rely on payments from their own subsidiaries to fund payments on their indebtedness. Such funds may not be available in certain circumstances.

We must rely on payments from our subsidiaries to fund dividend, redemption and other payments on our preferred stock. In addition, our subsidiaries, BCP Crystal and Crystal US Holdings 3 L.L.C. ("Crystal LLC"), are holding companies and all of their operations are conducted through their subsidiaries. Therefore, they depend on the cash flow of their subsidiaries, including Celanese, to meet their obligations, including obligations of approximately $3.2 billion (after giving effect to the Transactions, the Recent Restructuring and the Concurrent Financings and excluding $442 million of our Acquisition Facility, of which $200 million is expected to be drawn at closing to pre-fund the Vinamul Polymers acquisition) of our indebtedness. If the Domination Agreement ceases to be operative, such subsidiaries may be unable to meet their obligations under such indebtedness. Although the Domination Agreement became operative on October 1, 2004, it is subject to legal challenges instituted by dissenting shareholders. In August 2004, minority shareholders filed nine actions against Celanese AG in the Frankfurt District Court (*Landgericht*) seeking, among other things, to set aside the shareholder resolutions passed at the extraordinary general meeting held on July 30 and 31, 2004 based, among other things, on the alleged violation of procedural requirements and information rights of the shareholders, to declare the Domination Agreement and the change in the fiscal year void and to prohibit Celanese AG from performing its obligations under the Domination Agreement. Pursuant to German law, the time period for the filing of such challenges has expired. Further, several additional minority shareholders have joined the proceedings via third party intervention in support of the plaintiffs. The Purchaser has joined the proceedings via third party intervention to support Celanese AG. In addition, a German court could revoke the registration of the Domination Agreement in the commercial register. On August 2, 2004, two minority shareholders instituted public register proceedings with the Königstein Local Court (*Amtsgericht*) and the Frankfurt District Court, both with a view to have the registration of the Domination Agreement in the Commercial Register deleted (*Amtslöschungsverfahren*). See "Business—Legal Proceedings."

The ability of our subsidiaries to make distributions to us, BCP Crystal and Crystal LLC by way of dividends, interest, return on investments, or other payments (including loans) or distributions is subject to various restrictions, including restrictions imposed by the senior credit facilities and indentures governing their indebtedness, and the terms of future debt may also limit or prohibit such payments. In addition, the ability of the subsidiaries to make such payments may be limited by relevant provisions of German and other applicable laws.

Our internal controls over financial reporting may not be effective and our independent auditors may not be able to certify as to their effectiveness, which could have a significant and adverse effect on our business and reputation.

We are evaluating our internal controls over financial reporting in order to allow management to report on, and our independent auditors to attest to, our internal controls over financial reporting, as required by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and rules and regulations of the SEC thereunder, which we refer to as Section 404. We are currently performing the system and process evaluation and testing required (and any necessary remediation) in an effort to comply with management certification and auditor attestation requirements of Section 404. The management certification and auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 will initially apply to Celanese Corporation as of December 31, 2005 and Celanese AG as of September 30, 2005. In the course of our ongoing Section 404 evaluation, we have identified areas of internal controls that may need improvement, and plan to design enhanced processes and controls to address these and any other issues that might be identified through this review. Currently, none of the identified areas that need improvement have been categorized as significant deficiencies or material weaknesses, individually or in the aggregate. However, as we are still in the evaluation process, we may identify conditions that may result in significant deficiencies or material weaknesses in the future. In 2004, certain members of our accounting staff identified two significant deficiencies, in addition to, and separate from, our Section 404 evaluation process, and those deficiencies are discussed in detail in the immediately subsequent risk factor.

We cannot be certain as to the timing of completion of our evaluation, testing and any remediation actions or the impact of the same on our operations. If we are not able to implement the requirements of Section 404 in a timely manner or with adequate compliance, our independent auditors may not be able to certify as to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting and we may be subject to sanctions or investigation by regulatory authorities, such as the SEC. As a result, there could be a negative reaction in the financial markets due to a loss of confidence in the reliability of our financial statements. In addition, we may be required to incur costs in improving our internal control system and the hiring of additional personnel. Any such action could negatively affect our results.

We expect to incur expenses of an aggregate of approximately $10-15 million in the fourth quarter of 2004 and in 2005 in connection with our compliance with Section 404.

We have in the past identified significant deficiencies in our internal controls, and the identification of any significant deficiencies in the future could affect our ability to ensure timely and reliable financial reports.

In addition to, and separate from, our evaluation of internal controls under Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and any areas requiring improvement that we identify as part of that process, we previously identified two significant deficiencies in our internal controls. We do not believe that in the aggregate these significant deficiencies constitute material weaknesses. The Public Company Accounting Oversight Board defines a significant deficiency as a control deficiency, or a combination of control deficiencies, that adversely affects the company's ability to initiate, authorize, record, process, or report external financial data reliably in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles such that there is more than a remote likelihood that a misstatement of the company's annual or interim financial statements that is more than inconsequential will not be prevented or detected.

In 2004, we identified two significant deficiencies in internal controls in the computation of certain accounting adjustments. The first was identified during the quarter ended June 30, 2004 by members of our corporate financial reporting group and related to the qualifications and ability of certain accounting managers to initially calculate the change from the LIFO (last-in, first-out) method of accounting for inventories to FIFO (first-in, first-out) and the resulting failure of such employees to correctly make such calculations. The second was identified during the quarter ended June 30, 2004 by one of our financial accounting managers and related to an omitted employee benefit accrual due to the failure to provide the applicable employment contracts to the actuary prior to the cut-off date for the December 31, 2003 pension valuation. Corrective actions taken by us included an internal audit review, the development of enhanced guidelines, the termination and reassignment of responsible persons and an elevation of the issues to the Supervisory Board of Celanese AG. The significant deficiencies noted were identified and corrected in the quarter ended September 30, 2004 and thus did not exist as of September 30, 2004.

We are in the process of implementing changes to strengthen our internal controls. In addition, while we have taken actions to address these deficiencies, additional measures may be necessary and these measures along with other measures we expect to take to improve our internal controls may not be sufficient to address the issues identified by us or ensure that our internal controls are effective. If we are unable to correct deficiencies in internal controls in a timely manner, our ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information within the time periods specified in the rules and forms of the SEC will be adversely affected. This failure could materially and adversely impact our business, our financial condition and the market value of our securities.

We expect to record significant fourth quarter charges and may have changes related to purchase accounting that could adversely affect our fourth quarter 2004 results.

Although we have not completed the financial statements for the fourth quarter of 2004, we expect to incur certain significant charges in the fourth quarter in addition to those that are more fully described under "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," including (all figures are based on preliminary estimates):

- Effect of the compensation plans approved in December 2004

- A currently undetermined impairment loss related to our decision to dispose of our Cyclo-olefin Copolymer business included within the Technical Polymers Ticona segment and our interest in a fuel cell joint venture included in Other Activities

- A currently undetermined amount of restructuring charges recorded by our European Oxo GmbH, Celanese's oxo chemicals joint venture, which we expect to negatively impact our equity in net earnings of affiliates

Our results in the fourth quarter of 2004 could also be affected by other adjustments we may record that would impact our goodwill as well as our current and deferred provision for taxes. In particular,

- We may make further adjustments to the preliminary allocations of the purchase price of Celanese during the fourth quarter of 2004

- In connection with the acquisition of Celanese, we began formulating a plan to exit or restructure certain activities. As we finalize our plans to exit or restructure activities, we may record additional liabilities for, among other things, severance and severance related costs, which could result in increases to recorded goodwill as well as charges to earnings. We expect to record severance liabilities of approximately $40 million in the fourth quarter of 2004 related to the planned consolidation of tow production and the termination of filament production in our Acetate Products segment

- We are in the process of finalizing the accounting for the transfer of CAC net assets, which occurred in the fourth quarter of 2004, including the allocation of historical goodwill between CAC and Celanese AG, which will be done on a relative fair value basis. Accordingly, the related adjustment to minority interest has not been finalized

We are in the process of obtaining our final valuation reports related to our benefit plans, which may result in an adjustment to our additional minimum liability, a component of other comprehensive income and shareholders' equity, the amount of which is not yet determinable.

The foregoing is not intended to be a complete list of the charges and other items that could have an effect on our results of operations for the fourth quarter of 2004. We may identify additional adjustments in connection with the preparation of our financial statements for the fourth quarter of 2004. These additional adjustments may have a material adverse effect on our results of operations for the three and nine months ended December 31, 2004.

Risks Related to Our Indebtedness

Our high level of indebtedness could diminish our ability to raise additional capital to fund our operations, limit our ability to react to changes in the economy or the chemicals industry and prevent us from meeting obligations under our indebtedness.

We are highly leveraged. On a pro forma basis as of September 30, 2004 after giving effect to the Transactions, the Recent Restructuring and the Concurrent Financings, our total debt would have been approximately $3.2 billion (excluding $442 million of our Acquisition Facility, of which $200 million is expected to be drawn at closing to pre-fund the Vinamul Polymers acquisition). See "Capitalization" for additional information.

Our substantial debt could have important consequences for you, including:

- making it more difficult for us to make payments on our debt;
- increasing vulnerability to general economic and industry conditions;
- requiring a substantial portion of cash flow from operations to be dedicated to the payment of principal and interest on indebtedness, therefore reducing our ability to use Celanese's cash flow to fund operations, capital expenditures and future business opportunities;
- exposing us to the risk of increased interest rates as certain of our borrowings, including the floating rate term loan and borrowings under the senior credit facilities, are at variable rates of interest;
- limiting our ability to obtain additional financing for working capital, capital expenditures, product development, debt service requirements, acquisitions and general corporate or other purposes; and
- limiting our ability to adjust to changing market conditions and placing us at a competitive disadvantage compared to our competitors who have less debt.

Despite our current high leverage, we and our subsidiaries may be able to incur substantially more debt. This could further exacerbate the risks of our high leverage.

We may be able to incur substantial additional indebtedness in the future. The terms of our existing debt do not fully prohibit us from doing so. The revolving credit facilities provide commitments of up to $608 million. As of December 31, 2004, there were no outstanding borrowings under the revolving credit facilities and availability of $402 million (taking into account letters of credit issued under the revolving credit facilities). In addition, upon the occurrence of certain events, we may request an increase to the existing term loan facility in an amount not to exceed $175 million in the aggregate, subject to receipt of commitments by existing term loan lenders or other financial institutions reasonably acceptable to the administrative agent. We also expect to incur an additional $442 million of indebtedness under our new senior credit facilities to finance the acquisitions of Acetex and Vinamul Polymers and to increase commitments under our revolving credit facilities to $828 million under our new senior credit facilities. See "Summary—Recent Developments." If new debt is added to our current debt levels, the related risks that we now face could intensify.

We may not be able to generate sufficient cash to service our indebtedness, and may be forced to take other actions to satisfy obligations under our indebtedness, which may not be successful.

Our ability to satisfy our cash needs depends on cash on hand, receipt of additional capital, including possible additional borrowings, and receipt of cash from our subsidiaries by way of distributions, advances or cash payments. On a pro forma basis at September 30, 2004, giving pro forma effect to the Concurrent Financings, we had approximately $3.2 billion of total indebtedness (excluding $442 million of our Acquisition Facility, of which $200 million is expected to be drawn at closing to pre-fund the Vinamul Polymers acquisition). Debt service requirements, excluding our Acquisition Facility, consist of principal repayments aggregating $260 million in the next five years and $3,176 million thereafter (including $221 million of accreted value on the senior discount notes) and annual cash interest payments of approximately $185 million in each of the next five years. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Liquidity and Capital Resources—Contractual Obligations."

Our ability to make scheduled payments on or to refinance our debt obligations depends on the financial condition and operating performance of our subsidiaries, which is subject to prevailing economic and competitive conditions and to certain financial, business and other factors beyond our control. We may not be able to maintain a level of cash flows from operating activities sufficient to permit us to pay the principal, premium, if any, and interest on our indebtedness.

If our cash flows and capital resources are insufficient to fund our debt service obligations, we may be forced to reduce or delay capital expenditures, sell assets (including the Celanese Shares), seek additional capital or restructure or refinance our indebtedness. These alternative measures may not be successful and may not permit us to meet our scheduled debt service obligations. In the absence of such operating results and resources, we could face substantial liquidity problems and might be required to dispose of material assets or operations to meet our debt service and other obligations. The senior credit facilities and the indentures governing our indebtedness restrict our ability to dispose of assets and use the proceeds from the disposition. We may not be able to consummate those dispositions or to obtain the proceeds which we could realize from them and these proceeds may not be adequate to meet any debt service obligations then due.

Restrictive covenants in our debt instruments may limit our ability to engage in certain transactions and may diminish our ability to make payments on our indebtedness.

The senior credit facilities, the floating rate term loan and the indentures governing our indebtedness contain various covenants that limit our ability to engage in specified types of transactions. These covenants limit the ability of Crystal LLC, BCP Crystal and their restricted subsidiaries to, among other things, incur additional indebtedness or issue preferred stock, pay dividends on or make other distributions on or repurchase their capital stock or make other restricted payments, make investments, and sell certain assets.

In addition, the senior credit facilities contain covenants that require Celanese Holdings LLC ("Celanese Holdings") to maintain specified financial ratios and satisfy other financial condition tests. Celanese Holdings' ability to meet those financial ratios and tests can be affected by events beyond its control, and it may not be able to meet those tests at all. A breach of any of these covenants could result in a default under the senior credit facilities. Upon the occurrence of an event of default under the senior credit facilities, the lenders could elect to declare all amounts outstanding under the senior credit facilities to be immediately due and payable and terminate all commitments to extend further credit. If Celanese Holdings were unable to repay those amounts, the lenders under the senior credit facilities could proceed against the collateral granted to them to secure that indebtedness. Celanese Holdings has pledged a significant portion of its assets as collateral under the senior credit facilities. If the lenders under the senior credit facilities accelerate the repayment of borrowings, Celanese Holdings may not have sufficient assets to repay the senior credit facilities and its other indebtedness, which could have a material adverse effect on the value of our stock.

The terms of the senior credit facilities prohibit BCP Crystal and its subsidiaries from paying dividends or otherwise transferring their assets to us.

Our operations are conducted through our subsidiaries and our ability to pay dividends is dependent on the earnings and the distribution of funds from our subsidiaries. However, the terms of the senior credit facilities prohibit BCP Crystal and its subsidiaries from paying dividends or otherwise transferring their assets to us. Accordingly, under the terms of the senior credit facilities, BCP Crystal and its subsidiaries may not make dividends to us to enable us to pay dividends on our stock.

Risks Related to Our Business

We are an international company and are exposed to general economic, political and regulatory conditions and risks in the countries in which we have significant operations.

We operate in the global market and have customers in many countries. We have major facilities located in North America, Europe and Asia, including facilities in Germany, China, Japan, Korea and Saudi Arabia operated through joint ventures. Our principal customers are similarly global in scope, and the prices of our most significant products are typically world market prices. Consequently, our business and financial results are affected directly and indirectly by world economic, political and regulatory conditions.

Conditions such as the uncertainties associated with war, terrorist activities, epidemics, pandemics or political instability in any of the countries in which we operate could affect us by causing delays or losses in the supply or delivery of raw materials and products as well as increased security costs, insurance premiums and other expenses. These conditions could also result in or lengthen economic recession in the United States, Europe, Asia or elsewhere. Moreover, changes in laws or regulations, such as unexpected changes in regulatory requirements (including import or export licensing requirements), or changes in the reporting requirements of United States, German or European Union governmental agencies, could increase the cost of doing business in these regions. Any of these conditions may have an effect on our business and financial results as a whole and may result in volatile current and future prices for our securities, including the stock.

Cyclicality in the industrial chemicals industry has in the past and may in the future result in reduced operating margins or in operating losses.

Consumption of the basic chemicals that we manufacture, in particular those in acetyl products, such as methanol, formaldehyde, acetic acid and vinyl acetate monomer, has increased significantly over the past 30 years. Despite this growth in consumption, producers have experienced alternating periods of inadequate capacity and excess capacity for these products. Periods of inadequate capacity, including some due to raw material shortages, have usually resulted in increased selling prices and operating margins. This has often been followed by periods of capacity additions, which have resulted in declining capacity utilization rates, selling prices and operating margins.

We expect that these cyclical trends in selling prices and operating margins relating to capacity shortfalls and additions will likely persist in the future, principally due to the continuing combined impact of five factors:

- Significant capacity additions, whether through plant expansion or construction, can take two to three years to come on stream and are therefore necessarily based upon estimates of future demand.

- When demand is rising, competition to build new capacity may be heightened because new capacity tends to be more profitable, with a lower marginal cost of production. This tends to amplify upswings in capacity.

- When demand is falling, the high fixed cost structure of the capital-intensive chemicals industry leads producers to compete aggressively on price in order to maximize capacity utilization.

- As competition in these products is focused on price, being a low-cost producer is critical to profitability. This favors the construction of larger plants, which maximize economies of scale, but which also lead to major increases in capacity that can outstrip current growth in demand.

- Cyclical trends in general business and economic activity produce swings in demand for chemicals.

We believe that the basic chemicals industry, particularly in the commodity chemicals manufactured by our Chemical Products segment, is currently characterized by overcapacity, and that there may be further capacity additions in the next few years.

The length and depth of product and industry business cycles of our markets, particularly in the automotive, electrical, construction and textile industries, may result in reduced operating margins or in operating losses.

Some of the markets in which our customers participate, such as the automotive, electrical, construction and textile industries, are cyclical in nature, thus posing a risk to us which is beyond our control. These markets are highly competitive, to a large extent driven by end-use markets, and may experience overcapacity, all of which may affect demand for and pricing of our products.

We are subject to risks associated with the increased volatility in raw materials prices and the availability of key raw materials.

We purchase significant amounts of natural gas, ethylene, butane, and propylene from third parties for use in our production of basic chemicals in the Chemical Products segment, principally methanol, formaldehyde, acetic acid, vinyl acetate monomer, as well as oxo products. We use a portion of our output of these chemicals, in turn, as inputs in the production of further products in all our segments. We also purchase significant amounts of cellulose or wood pulp for use in our production of cellulose acetate in the Acetate Products segment. We purchase significant amounts of natural gas, electricity, coal and fuel oil to supply the energy required in our production processes.

Prices of natural gas, oil and other hydrocarbons have increased dramatically in 2004. To the extent this trend continues and we are unable to pass through these price increases to our customers, our operating profit and results of operations may be less favorable than expected.

We are exposed to any volatility in the prices of our raw materials and energy. Although we have agreements providing for the supply of natural gas, ethylene, propylene, wood pulp, electricity, coal and fuel oil, the contractual prices for these raw materials and energy vary with market conditions and may be highly volatile. Factors which have caused volatility in our raw material prices in the past and which may do so in the future include:

- Shortages of raw materials due to increasing demand, e.g., from growing uses or new uses;

- Capacity constraints, e.g., due to construction delays, strike action or involuntary shutdowns;

- The general level of business and economic activity; and

- The direct or indirect effect of governmental regulation.

We strive to improve profit margins of many of our products through price increases when warranted and accepted by the market; however, our operating margins may decrease if we cannot pass on increased raw material prices to customers, or we may not be able to capture the benefit of raw material price declines if raw material prices fall to levels below those at which we are committed to purchase under forward purchase contracts. Even in periods during which raw material prices decline, we may suffer decreasing operating profit margins if raw material price reductions occur at a slower rate than decreases in the selling prices of our products.

A substantial portion of our products and raw materials are commodities whose prices fluctuate as market supply/demand fundamentals change. We manage our exposure through the use of derivative instruments and forward purchase contracts for commodity price hedging, entering into long-term supply agreements, and multi-year purchasing and sales agreements. Our policy, for the majority of our natural gas and butane requirements, allows entering into supply agreements and forward purchase or cash-settled swap contracts, generally for up to 24 months. During the first nine months of 2004, we did not enter into any forward contracts for our butane requirements and, for natural gas, had positions covering about 35% of our North American Chemical Products segment requirements primarily as a result of forward contracts entered into in 2003. In the future, we may modify our practice of purchasing a portion of our commodity requirements forward, and consider utilizing a variety of other raw material hedging instruments in addition to forward purchase contracts in accordance with changes in market conditions. As these forward contracts expire, we may be exposed to future price fluctuations if the forward purchase contracts are not replaced, or if we elect to replace them, we may have to do so at higher costs. Although we seek to offset increases in raw material prices with corresponding increases in the prices of our products, we may not be able to do so, and there may be periods when such product price increases lag behind raw material cost increases.

We have a policy of maintaining, when available, multiple sources of supply for raw materials. However, some of our individual plants may have single sources of supply for some of their raw materials, such as carbon monoxide and acetaldehyde. We may not be able to obtain sufficient raw materials due to unforeseen developments that would cause an interruption in supply. Even if we have multiple sources of supply for a raw material, these sources may not make up for the loss of a major supplier. Nor can there be any guarantee that profitability will not be affected should we be required to qualify additional sources of supply in the event of the loss of a sole or a major supplier.

Failure to develop new products and production technologies or to implement productivity and cost reduction initiatives successfully may harm our competitive position.

Our operating results, especially in our Performance Products and Technical Polymers Ticona segments, depend significantly on the development of commercially viable new products, product grades and applications, as well as production technologies. If we are unsuccessful in developing new products, applications and production processes in the future, our competitive position and operating results will be negatively affected. Likewise, we have undertaken and are continuing to undertake initiatives in all segments to improve productivity and performance and to generate cost savings. These initiatives may not be completed or beneficial or the estimated cost savings from such activities may not be realized.

Frankfurt airport expansion could require us to reduce production capacity of, limit expansion potential of, or incur relocation costs for our Kelsterbach plant which would lead to significant additional costs.

The Frankfurt airport's expansion plans include the construction of an additional runway. One of the three sites under consideration, the northwest option, would be located in close proximity to our Kelsterbach production plant. The construction of this particular runway could have a negative effect on the plant's current production capacity and future development. While the government of the state of Hesse and the owner of the Frankfurt airport promote the expansion of the northwest option, it is uncertain whether this option is in accordance with applicable laws. Although the government of the state of Hesse expects the plan approval for the airport expansion in 2007 and the start of operations in 2009-2010, neither the final outcome of this matter nor its timing can be predicted at this time.

Environmental regulations and other obligations relating to environmental matters could subject us to liability for fines, clean-ups and other damages, require us to incur significant costs to modify our operations and increase our manufacturing and delivery costs.

Costs related to our compliance with environmental laws concerning, and potential obligations with respect to, contaminated sites may have a significant negative impact on our operating results. These include obligations related to sites currently or formerly owned or operated by us, or where waste from our operations was disposed. We also have obligations related to the indemnity agreement contained in the demerger and transfer agreement between Celanese and Hoechst, also referred to as the demerger agreement, for environmental matters arising out of certain divestitures that took place prior to the demerger. Our accruals for environmental remediation obligations, $147 million as of September 30, 2004, may be insufficient if the assumptions underlying those accruals prove incorrect or if we are held responsible for currently undiscovered contamination. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates—Environmental Liabilities," notes 23 and 24 to the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements and note 13 to the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements.

Our operations are subject to extensive international, national, state, local, and other supranational laws and regulations that govern environmental and health and safety matters. We incur substantial capital and other costs to comply with these requirements. If we violate them, we can be held liable for substantial fines and other sanctions, including limitations on our operations as a result of changes to or revocations of environmental permits involved. Stricter environmental, safety and health laws, regulations and enforcement policies could result in substantial costs and liabilities to us or limitations on our operations and could subject our handling, manufacture, use, reuse or disposal of substances or pollutants to more rigorous scrutiny than at present. Consequently, compliance with these laws could result in significant capital expenditures as well as other costs and liabilities and our business and operating results may be less favorable than expected. Due to new air regulations in the United States, management expects that there will be a temporary increase in compliance costs that will total approximately $30 million to $45 million through 2007. For example, the Miscellaneous Organic National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) regulations, and various approaches to regulating boilers and incinerators, including the NESHAPs for Industrial/Commercial/Institutional Boilers and Process Heaters, will impose additional requirements on our operations. Although some of these rules have been finalized, a significant portion of the NESHAPs for Industrial/Commercial/Institutional Boilers and Process Heaters regulation that provides for a low risk alternative method of compliance for hydrogen chloride emissions has been challenged in federal court. We cannot predict the outcome of this challenge, which could, if successful, increase our costs by, according to our estimates, approximately $50 million above the $30 to $45 million noted above through 2007 to comply with this regulation. As another example, a recent European Union directive requires a trading system for carbon dioxide emissions to be in place by January 1, 2005. Accordingly, an Emission Trading System has been introduced by German and Belgian legislation, coming into effect at the beginning of 2005. This legislation will affect our power plants at the Kelsterbach and Oberhausen sites in Germany and the Lanaken site in Belgium, as well as power plants operated by InfraServ entities on sites at which we operate. We and the InfraServ entities may be required to purchase carbon dioxide credits, which could result in increased operating costs, or may be required to develop additional cost-effective methods to reduce carbon dioxide emissions further, which could result in increased capital expenditures.

We are also involved in several claims, lawsuits and administrative proceedings relating to environmental matters. An adverse outcome in any of them may negatively affect our earnings and cash flows in a particular reporting period.

Changes in environmental, health and safety regulatory requirements could lead to a decrease in demand for our products.

New or revised governmental regulations relating to health, safety and the environment may also affect demand for our products.

Pursuant to the European Union regulation on Risk Assessment of Existing Chemicals, the European Chemicals Bureau of the European Commission has been conducting risk assessments on approximately 140 major chemicals. Some of the chemicals initially being evaluated include vinyl acetate monomer or VAM, which we produce. These risk assessments entail a multi-stage process to determine to what extent the European Commission should classify the chemical as a carcinogen and, if so, whether this classification and related labeling requirements should apply only to finished products that contain specified threshold concentrations of a particular chemical. In the case of VAM, we currently do not expect a final ruling until mid-2005. We and other VAM producers are participating in this process with detailed scientific analyses supporting the industry's position that VAM is not a probable human carcinogen and that labeling of final products should not be required. If labeling is required, then it should depend on relatively high parts per million of residual VAM in these end products. We cannot predict the outcome or effect of any final ruling.

Several recent studies have investigated possible links between formaldehyde exposure and various end points including leukemia. The International Agency for Research on Cancer or IARC recently reclassified formaldehyde from Group 2A (probable human carcinogen) to Group 1 (known human carcinogen) based on studies linking formaldehyde exposure to nasopharyngeal cancer, a rare cancer in humans. IARC also concluded that there is insufficient evidence for a causal association between leukemia and occupational exposure to formaldehyde, although it also characterized evidence for such an association as strong. The results of IARC's review will be examined by government agencies with responsibility for setting worker and environmental exposure standards and labeling requirements. We are a producer of formaldehyde and plastics derived from formaldehyde. We are participating together with other producers and users in the evaluations of these findings. We cannot predict the final effect of IARC's reclassification.

Other recent initiatives will potentially require toxicological testing and risk assessments of a wide variety of chemicals, including chemicals used or produced by us. These initiatives include the Voluntary Children's Chemical Evaluation Program and High Production Volume Chemical Initiative in the United States, as well as various European Commission programs, such as the new European Environment and Health Strategy, commonly known as SCALE, as well as the Proposal for the Registration, Evaluation, Authorization and Restriction of Chemicals or REACH. REACH, which the European Commission proposed in October 2003, will establish a system to register and evaluate chemicals manufactured in, or imported to, the European Union. Depending on the final ruling, additional testing, documentation and risk assessments will occur for the chemical industry. This will affect European producers of chemicals as well as all chemical companies worldwide that export to member states of the European Union. The final ruling has not yet been decided.

The above-mentioned assessments in the United States and Europe may result in heightened concerns about the chemicals involved and in additional requirements being placed on the production, handling, labeling or use of the subject chemicals. Such concerns and additional requirements could increase the cost incurred by our customers to use our chemical products and otherwise limit the use of these products, which could lead to a decrease in demand for these products.

Our production facilities handle the processing of some volatile and hazardous materials that subject it to operating risks that could have a negative effect on its operating results.

Our operations are subject to operating risks associated with chemical manufacturing, including the related storage and transportation of raw materials, products and wastes. These hazards include, among other things:

- pipeline and storage tank leaks and ruptures;
- explosions and fires; and
- discharges or releases of toxic or hazardous substances.

These operating risks can cause personal injury, property damage and environmental contamination, and may result in the shutdown of affected facilities and the imposition of civil or criminal penalties. The occurrence of any of these events may disrupt production and have a negative effect on the productivity and profitability of a particular manufacturing facility and our operating results and cash flows.

We maintain property, business interruption and casualty insurance which we believe is in accordance with customary industry practices, but we cannot predict whether this insurance will be adequate to fully cover all potential hazards incidental to our business. We have established two captive insurance subsidiaries (Captives) that provide a portion of the total insurance coverage to us for certain of our lower tier property and casualty risks. They additionally provide coverage to third parties for their higher tier risk programs. If there were concurrent claims made on all policies issued by the

Captives, sufficient capital may not be available for them to satisfy all claims against all such policies. As of September 30, 2004, the net retained concurrent aggregate risk of all policies written by the Captives, after reinsuring higher tier risks with third party insurance companies, net of established reserves, amounted to approximately $516 million. This amount of exposure is further offset by the underlying equity of the Captives amounting to approximately $370 million at September 30, 2004.

Our significant non-U.S. operations expose us to global exchange rate fluctuations that could impact our profitability.

We are exposed to market risk through commercial and financial operations. Our market risk consists principally of exposure to fluctuations in currency exchange and interest rates.

As we conduct a significant portion of our operations outside the United States, fluctuations in currencies of other countries, especially the euro, may materially affect our operating results. For example, changes in currency exchange rates may affect:

- The relative prices at which we and our competitors sell products in the same market; and
- The cost of items required in our operations.

We use financial instruments to hedge our exposure to foreign currency fluctuations. More than 90% of outstanding foreign currency contracts are used to hedge the foreign currency denominated intercompany net receivables. The net notional amounts under such foreign currency contracts outstanding at September 30, 2004 were $951 million. The hedging activity of foreign currency denominated intercompany net receivables resulted in a cash inflow of approximately $15 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2004. These positive effects may not be indicative of future effects.

A substantial portion of our net sales is denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar. In our consolidated financial statements, we translate our local currency financial results into U.S. dollars based on average exchange rates prevailing during a reporting period or the exchange rate at the end of that period. During times of a strengthening U.S. dollar, at a constant level of business, our reported international sales, earnings, assets and liabilities will be reduced because the local currency will translate into fewer U.S. dollars. We estimate that the translation effects of changes in the value of other currencies against the U.S. dollar increased net sales by approximately 4% for the nine months ended September 30, 2004, 7% for the year ended December 31, 2003 and increased net sales by approximately 2% in 2002. We estimate that the translation effects of changes in the value of other currencies against the U.S. dollar had minimal impact on total assets for the nine months ended September 30, 2004 and increased total assets by approximately 5% in 2003.

In addition to currency translation risks, we incur a currency transaction risk whenever one of our operating subsidiaries enters into either a purchase or a sales transaction using a currency different from the operating subsidiary's functional currency. Given the volatility of exchange rates, we may not be able to manage our currency transaction and/or translation risks effectively, or volatility in currency exchange rates may expose our financial condition or results of operations to a significant additional risk. Since a portion of our indebtedness is and will be denominated in currencies other than U.S. dollars, a weakening of the U.S. dollar could make it more difficult for us to repay our indebtedness.

Significant changes in pension fund investment performance or assumptions relating to pension costs may have a material effect on the valuation of pension obligations, the funded status of pension plans, and our pension cost.

Our funding policy for pension plans is to accumulate plan assets that, over the long run, will approximate the present value of projected benefit obligations. Our pension cost is materially affected by the discount rate used to measure pension obligations, the level of plan assets available to fund those obligations at the measurement date and the expected long-term rate of return on plan assets. Significant changes in investment performance or a change in the portfolio mix of invested assets can result in corresponding increases and decreases in the valuation of plan assets, particularly equity securities, or in a change of the expected rate of return on plan assets. A change in the discount rate would result in a significant increase or decrease in the valuation of pension obligations, affecting the reported funded status of our pension plans as well as the net periodic pension cost in the following fiscal years. Similarly, changes in the expected return on plan assets can result in significant changes in the net periodic pension cost of the following fiscal years. As of December 31, 2003, our underfunded position related to our defined benefit pension plans was $879 million. During 2004, we voluntarily contributed approximately $457 million to the plans. In 2004, no funding is statutorily required for any of our sponsored plans.

We have preliminarily recorded a significant amount of goodwill and other identifiable intangible assets, and we may never realize the full value of our intangible assets.

In connection with the Transactions, we have recorded a significant amount of goodwill and other identifiable intangible assets. Goodwill and other net identifiable intangible assets were approximately $934 million as of September 30, 2004, or 13% of our total assets based on preliminary purchase accounting. Goodwill and net identifiable intangible assets are recorded at fair value on the date of acquisition and, in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ("SFAS") No. 142, Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets, will be reviewed at least annually for impairment. Impairment may result from, among other things, deterioration in our performance, adverse market conditions, adverse changes in applicable laws or regulations, including changes that restrict the activities of or affect the products and services sold by our business, and a variety of other factors. The amount of any quantified impairment must be expensed immediately as a charge to results of operations. Depending on future circumstances, it is possible that we may never realize the full value of our intangible assets. Any future determination of impairment of a significant portion of goodwill or other identifiable intangible assets would have an adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

Celanese may be required to make payments to Hoechst.

Under its 1999 demerger agreement with Hoechst, Celanese agreed to indemnify Hoechst for environmental liabilities that Hoechst may incur with respect to Celanese's German production sites, which were transferred from Hoechst to Celanese in connection with the demerger. Celanese also has an obligation to indemnify Hoechst against liabilities for environmental damages or contamination arising under certain divestiture agreements entered into by Hoechst prior to the demerger. As the indemnification obligations depend on the occurrence of unpredictable future events, the costs associated with them are not yet determinable and may materially affect operating results.

Celanese's obligation to indemnify Hoechst against liabilities for environmental contamination in connection with the divestiture agreements is subject to the following thresholds (translated into U.S. dollars using the September 30, 2004 exchange rate):

- Celanese will indemnify Hoechst for the total amount of these liabilities up to €250 million (approximately $310 million);

- Hoechst will bear the full amount of those liabilities between €250 million (approximately $310 million) and €750 million (approximately $930 million); and

- Celanese will indemnify Hoechst for one third of those liabilities for amounts exceeding €750 million (approximately $930 million).

Celanese has made payments through September 30, 2004 of $37 million for environmental contamination liabilities in connection with the divestiture agreements, and may be required to make additional payments in the future. As of September 30, 2004, we have reserves of approximately $47 million for this contingency, and may be required to record additional reserves in the future.

Also, Celanese has undertaken in the demerger agreement to indemnify Hoechst to the extent that Hoechst is required to discharge liabilities, including tax liabilities, in relation to assets included in the demerger, where such liabilities have not been demerged due to transfer or other restrictions. Celanese has not made any payments to Hoechst in 2004 and did not make any payments in either 2003 or 2002 in connection with this indemnity.

Under the demerger agreement, Celanese will also be responsible, directly or indirectly, for all of Hoechst's obligations to past employees of businesses that were demerged to Celanese. Under the demerger agreement, Hoechst agreed to indemnify Celanese from liabilities (other than liabilities for environmental contamination) stemming from the agreements governing the divestiture of Hoechst's polyester businesses, which were demerged to Celanese, insofar as such liabilities relate to the European part of that business. Hoechst has also agreed to bear 80 percent of the financial obligations arising in connection with the government investigation and litigation associated with the sorbates industry for price fixing described in "Business—Legal Proceedings—Sorbates Antitrust Actions" and note 23 to the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements and note 13 to the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements, and Celanese has agreed to bear the remaining 20 percent.

Our variable rate indebtedness subjects us to interest rate risk, which could cause our debt service obligations to increase significantly and affect our operating results.

Certain of our borrowings, primarily borrowings under the senior credit facilities, are at variable rates of interest and expose us to interest rate risk. If interest rates increase, which we expect to occur, our debt service obligations on the variable rate indebtedness would increase even though the amount borrowed remained the same, and our net income and cash available for servicing our indebtedness would decrease. On a pro forma basis as of September 30, 2004, we had $1,656 million of variable rate debt. A 1% increase in interest rates would increase annual interest expense by approximately $17 million.

We may enter into interest rate swap agreements to reduce the exposure of interest rate risk inherent in our debt portfolio. We have, in the past, used swaps for hedging purposes only.

Because our Sponsor controls us and will continue to control us after this offering, the influence of our public shareholders over significant corporate actions will be limited, and conflicts of interest between our Sponsor and us or you could arise in the future.

After the consummation of this offering, our Sponsor (as defined in this prospectus) will beneficially own approximately 58.2% of our outstanding common stock and will own approximately 62.6% of our outstanding common stock if the underwriters' over-allotment option is not exercised. As a result, our Sponsor, through its control over the composition of our board of directors and its control of the majority of the voting power of our common stock, has effective control over our decisions to enter into any corporate transaction and will have the ability to prevent any transaction that requires the approval of equityholders regardless of whether or not other equityholders or noteholders believe that any such transactions are in their own best interests. For example, our Sponsor effectively could cause us to make acquisitions that increase our indebtedness or sell revenue-generating assets. Additionally, our Sponsor is in the business of making investments in companies and may from time to time acquire and hold interests in businesses that compete directly or indirectly with us. Our Sponsor may also pursue acquisition opportunities that may be complementary to our business, and as a result, those acquisition opportunities may not be available to us. So long as our Sponsor continues to own a significant amount of our equity, even if such amount is less than 50%, it will continue to be able to significantly influence or effectively control our decisions. Under the amended and restated shareholders' agreement between us and the Original Stockholders which are affiliates of the Sponsor, such Original Stockholders will be entitled to designate all nominees for election to our board of directors for so long as they hold at least 25% of the total voting power of our common stock. See "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions—New Arrangements—Shareholders' Agreement." Thereafter, although our Sponsor will not have an explicit contractual right to do so, it may still nominate directors in its capacity as a stockholder.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will renounce any interest or expectancy that we have in, or right to be offered an opportunity to participate in, specified business opportunities.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will provide that none of the Original Stockholders (including the Sponsor) or their affiliates or any director who is not employed by us (including any non-employee director who serves as one of our officers in both his director and officer capacities) or his or her affiliates will have any duty to refrain from (i) engaging in a corporate opportunity in the same or similar lines of business in which we or our affiliates now engage or propose to engage or (ii) otherwise competing with us. In addition, in the event that any of the Original Stockholders (including the Sponsor) or any non-employee director acquires knowledge of a potential transaction or other business opportunity which may be a corporate opportunity for itself or himself or its or his affiliates and for us or our affiliates, such Original Stockholder or non-employee director will have no duty to communicate or offer such transaction or business opportunity to us and may take any such opportunity for themselves or offer it to another person or entity.

We are a "controlled company" within the meaning of The New York Stock Exchange rules and, as a result, are exempt from certain corporate governance requirements.

Upon completion of this offering, our Sponsor will continue to control a majority of the voting power of our outstanding common stock. As a result, we are a "controlled company" within the meaning of the New York Stock Exchange corporate governance standards. Under the New York Stock Exchange rules, a company of which more than 50% of the voting power is held by another company is a "controlled company" and need not comply with certain requirements, including (1) the requirement that a majority of the board of directors consist of independent directors, (2) the requirement that the nominating committee be composed entirely of independent directors with a written charter addressing the committee's purpose and responsibilities, (3) the requirement that the compensation committee be composed entirely of independent directors with a written charter addressing the committee's purpose and responsibilities and (4) the requirement for an annual performance evaluation of the nominating/corporate governance and compensation committees. Following this offering, we intend to utilize these exemptions. As a result, we will not have a majority of independent directors nor will our nominating and compensation committees consist entirely of independent directors. Accordingly, you will not have the same protections afforded to shareholders of companies that are subject to all of the New York Stock Exchange corporate governance requirements.

Our future success will depend in part on our ability to protect our intellectual property rights, and our inability to enforce these rights could reduce our ability to maintain our market position and our margins.

We attach great importance to patents, trademarks, copyrights and product designs in order to protect our investment in research and development, manufacturing and marketing. Our policy is to seek the widest possible protection for significant product and process developments in its major markets. Patents may cover products, processes, intermediate products and product uses. Protection for individual products extends for varying periods in accordance with the date of patent application filing and the legal life of patents in the various countries. The protection afforded, which may also vary from country to country, depends upon the type of patent and its scope of coverage. Our continued growth strategy may bring us to regions of the world where intellectual property protection may be limited and difficult to enforce. We are currently pursuing a number of matters relating to the infringement of our acetic acid patents. If these efforts are unsuccessful, our revenues, results of operations and cash flows in the Chemical Products segment may be adversely affected. Some of our earlier acetic acid patents will expire in 2007; other patents covering acetic acid are presently pending.

As patents expire, the products and processes described and claimed in those patents become generally available for use by the public. Our European and U.S. patents for making Sunett, an important product in our Performance Products segment, expire in 2005, which will reduce our ability to realize revenues from making Sunett due to increased competition and potential limitations and will result in our results of operations and cash flows relating to the product being less favorable than today.

We also seek to register trademarks extensively as a means of protecting the brand names of our products, which brand names become more important once the corresponding patents have expired. If we are not successful in protecting our trademark rights, our revenues, results of operations and cash flows may be adversely affected.

Risks Related to this Offering

There is no existing market for our common stock, and we do not know if one will develop to provide you with adequate liquidity.

There has not been a public market for the Issuer's common stock. We cannot predict the extent to which investor interest in our company will lead to the development of a trading market on The New York Stock Exchange or otherwise or how liquid that market might become. The initial public offering price for the shares will be determined by negotiations between us and the representative of the underwriters and may not be indicative of prices that will prevail in the open market following this offering.

Future sales of our shares could depress the market price of our common stock.

The market price of our common stock could decline as a result of sales of a large number of shares of common stock in the market after the offering or the perception that such sales could occur. These sales, or the possibility that these sales may occur, also might make it more difficult for us to sell equity securities in the future at a time and at a price that we deem appropriate.

We, our executive officers and directors and the Original Stockholders have agreed with the underwriters not to sell, dispose of or hedge any shares of our common stock or securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of our common stock, subject to specified exceptions, during the period from the date of this prospectus continuing through the date that is 180 days after the date of this prospectus, except with the prior written consent of Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated and Lehman Brothers Inc.

After this offering, we anticipate having 158,675,271 shares of common stock outstanding (consisting of 58,937,909 shares of Series A common stock and 99,737,362 shares of Series B common stock). Of those shares, the 50,000,000 shares of Series A common stock we are offering (excluding shares issuable under the underwriters' over-allotment option) will be freely tradeable. The 108,675,271 shares of common stock outstanding (consisting of 8,937,909 shares of Series A common stock and 99,737,362 shares of Series B common stock) will be eligible for resale from time to time after the expiration of the 180-day lock-up period, subject to contractual and Securities Act restrictions. None of those shares may be currently resold under Rule 144 (k) without regard to volume limitations and approximately 108,675,271 shares may be sold subject to the volume, manner of sale, holding period and other conditions of Rule 144. After the expiration of the 180-day lock-up period, the Original Stockholders, which collectively beneficially own 107,237,362 shares (consisting of 7,500,000 shares of Series A common stock assuming no exercise of the underwriters' over allotment option to purchase additional shares of Series A common stock and 99,737,362 shares of Series B common stock which will automatically convert to Series A common stock after the payment of the special Series B common stock dividend and may also be converted into Series A common stock at any time at the option of the holder), will have the ability to cause us to register the resale of their shares.

The market price of our common stock may be volatile, which could cause the value of your investment to decline.

Securities markets worldwide experience significant price and volume fluctuations. This market volatility, as well as general economic, market or political conditions, could reduce the market price of the common stock in spite of our operating performance. In addition, our operating results could be below the expectations of public market analysts and investors, and in response, the market price of our common stock could decrease significantly. You may be unable to resell your shares of our common stock at or above the initial public offering price.

The book value of shares of common stock purchased in the offering will be immediately diluted.

Investors who purchase common stock in the offering will suffer immediate dilution of $27.31 per share in the pro forma net tangible book value per share after giving effect to the contemplated use of proceeds from the Concurrent Financings. See "Dilution."

Provisions in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws, as well as any shareholders' rights plan, may discourage a takeover attempt.

Provisions contained in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws could make it more difficult for a third party to acquire us, even if doing so might be beneficial to our shareholders. Provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws impose various procedural and other requirements, which could make it more difficult for shareholders to effect certain corporate actions. For example, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation authorizes our board of directors to determine the rights, preferences, privileges and restrictions of unissued series of preferred stock, without any vote or action by our shareholders. Thus, our board of directors can authorize and issue shares of preferred stock with voting or conversion rights that could adversely affect the voting or other rights of holders of our Series A common stock. These rights may have the effect of delaying or deterring a change of control of our company. In addition, a change of control of our company may be delayed or deterred as a result of our having three classes of directors (each class elected for a three year term) or as a result of any shareholders' rights plan that our board of directors may adopt following the consummation of this offering. In addition, we would be required to issue additional shares of our Series A common stock to holders of the preferred stock who convert following a fundamental change. See "Description of Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock." These provisions could limit the price that certain investors might be willing to pay in the future for shares of our common stock. See "Description of Capital Stock."

Because a significant portion of the net proceeds from the offering of our Series A common stock and the offering of our preferred stock will be used to pay a significant portion of the special Series B dividends, none of such proceeds will be used to further invest in our business.

We estimate that the net proceeds from the offering of our Series A common stock (based on an assumed initial public offering price of $20.00 per share of Series A common stock) and our preferred stock, after deducting underwriting discounts and estimated offering expenses, will be approximately $1,143 million (approximately $1,286 million, if the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option in full). We expect to use $370 million, or 32% ($513 million, or 40%, if the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option in full), of the combined net proceeds from the offering of our Series A common stock and our preferred stock to pay a portion of the $952 million (or $1,095 million, if the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option in full) special Series B dividends to our Original Stockholders. As a result, none of such proceeds will be used to further invest in our business. In addition, $582 million of the proceeds from additional borrowings under the new senior credit facilities will be used to fund the remaining portion of the special Series B common stock dividends. In addition, $582 million of the proceeds from additional borrowings under the new senior credit facilities will be used to fund the remaining portion of the special Series B common stock dividends such that approximately $952 million, or 44% ($1,095 million, or 48%, if the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option in full) of the combined proceeds from this offering and the other Concurrent Financings will be paid to the Original Stockholders. See "Use of Proceeds."

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus contains certain forward-looking statements and information relating to us that are based on the beliefs of our management as well as assumptions made by, and information currently available to, us. These statements include, but are not limited to, statements about our strategies, plans, objectives, expectations, intentions, expenditures, and assumptions and other statements contained in this prospectus that are not historical facts. When used in this document, words such as "anticipate," "believe," "estimate," "expect," "intend," "plan" and "project" and similar expressions, as they relate to us are intended to identify forward-looking statements. These statements reflect our current views with respect to future events, are not guarantees of future performance and involve risks and uncertainties that are difficult to predict. Further, certain forward-looking statements are based upon assumptions as to future events that may not prove to be accurate.

Many factors could cause our actual results, performance or achievements to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements that may be expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. These factors include, among other things:

- changes in general economic, business, political and regulatory conditions in the countries or regions in which we operate;
- the length and depth of product and industry business cycles particularly in the automotive, electrical, electronics, construction and textile industries;
- changes in the price and availability of raw materials, particularly changes in the demand for, supply of, and market prices of fuel oil, natural gas, coal, wood pulp, electricity and petrochemicals such as ethylene, propylene and butane, including changes in production quotas in OPEC countries and the deregulation of the natural gas transmission industry in Europe;
- the ability to pass increases in raw material prices on to customers or otherwise improve margins through price increases;
- the ability to maintain plant utilization rates and to implement planned capacity additions and expansions;
- the ability to reduce production costs and improve productivity by implementing technological improvements to existing plants;
- the existence of temporary industry surplus production capacity resulting from the integration and start-up of new world-scale plants;
- increased price competition and the introduction of competing products by other companies;
- the ability to develop, introduce and market innovative products, product grades and applications, particularly in the Technical Polymers Ticona and Performance Products segments of our business;
- changes in the degree of patent and other legal protection afforded to our products;
- compliance costs and potential disruption or interruption of production due to accidents or other unforeseen events or delays in construction of facilities;
- potential liability for remedial actions under existing or future environmental regulations;
- potential liability resulting from pending or future litigation, or from changes in the laws, regulations or policies of governments or other governmental activities in the countries in which we operate;
- changes in currency exchange rates and interest rates;

- changes in the composition or restructuring of us or our subsidiaries and the successful completion of acquisitions, divestitures and joint venture activities;
- pending or future challenges to the Domination Agreement and continuing access to the cash flows of Celanese AG; and
- various other factors, both referenced and not referenced in this prospectus.

Many of these factors are macroeconomic in nature and are, therefore, beyond our control. Should one or more of these risks or uncertainties materialize, or should underlying assumptions prove incorrect, our actual results, performance or achievements may vary materially from those described in this prospectus as anticipated, believed, estimated, expected, intended, planned or projected. We neither intend nor assume any obligation to update these forward-looking statements, which speak only as of their dates.

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING NON-GAAP FINANCIAL MEASURES

The body of generally accepted accounting principles is commonly referred to as "GAAP." For this purpose, a non-GAAP financial measure is generally defined by the SEC as one that purports to measure historical or future financial performance, financial position or cash flows but excludes or includes amounts that would not be so adjusted in the most comparable U.S. GAAP measure. From time to time we disclose non-GAAP financial measures, primarily EBITDA, as defined below. The non-GAAP financial measures described in this prospectus should not be viewed in isolation and are not a substitute for GAAP measures of earnings and cash flows.

EBITDA

EBITDA is defined as earnings (loss) from continuing operations, plus interest expense net of interest income, income taxes and depreciation and amortization.

Management uses EBITDA as a basis for measuring performance:

- Our management and the board of directors use EBITDA to compare our performance to others in the industry and across different industries and in assessing the value of the business.

- Our management and the board of directors use EBITDA multiples as one criterion in valuing potential acquisitions.

Management believes EBITDA is helpful in highlighting trends on an overall basis and in the business segments because EBITDA excludes the results of decisions that are outside the control of operating management and can differ significantly from company to company depending on long-term strategic decisions regarding capital structure, the tax jurisdictions in which the company operates and capital investments. In addition, EBITDA provides more comparability between the historical results of Celanese AG and our results which reflect purchase accounting and the new capital structure.

Limitations

EBITDA has limitations as an analytical tool, and should not be considered in isolation, or as a substitute for analysis of our results as reported under GAAP. An investor or potential investor may find any one or all of these items important in evaluating performance, results of operations, financial position and liquidity. Some of these limitations are:

- EBITDA does not reflect the significant interest expense or the cash requirements necessary to service interest or principal payments on our debt;

- EBITDA does not reflect cash tax payment requirements;

- EBITDA does not reflect cash expenditures, future requirements for capital expenditures or contractual commitments;

- Although depreciation and amortization are non-cash charges, the assets being depreciated and amortized will often have to be replaced in the future, and EBITDA does not reflect any cash requirements for such replacements;

- EBITDA does not reflect changes in, or cash requirements for, our working capital needs; and

- Other companies in our industry may calculate EBITDA differently than we do, limiting its usefulness as comparative measures.

Management compensates for the limitations of using non-GAAP financial measures by using them to supplement GAAP results to provide a more complete understanding of the factors and trends affecting the business than GAAP results alone. Management also uses other metrics to evaluate capital structure, tax planning and capital investment decisions. For example, management uses credit ratings and net debt ratios to evaluate capital structure, effective tax rate by jurisdiction to evaluate tax planning, and payback period and internal rate of return to evaluate capital investments. Management also uses trade working capital to evaluate its investment in receivables and inventory, net of payables.

EBITDA is also presented because management believes it is frequently used by securities analysts, investors and other interested parties in the evaluation of issuers. Management believes that EBITDA provides useful information for comparing companies in the same industry and across different industries. For example:

- Interest expense is dependent on the capital structure and credit rating of a company. However, debt levels, credit ratings and, therefore, the impact of interest expense on earnings vary in significance between companies.

- The tax positions of individual companies can vary because of their differing abilities to take advantage of tax benefits and the differing jurisdictions in which they transact business, with the result that their effective tax rates and tax expense can vary considerably.

- Companies differ in the age and method of acquisition of productive assets, and thus the relative costs of those assets, as well as in the depreciation method (straight-line, accelerated, units of production), which can result in considerable variability in depreciation and amortization expense between companies.

Investors or potential investors should not rely on EBITDA as a substitute for any GAAP financial measure. In addition, calculations of EBITDA contained in this prospectus may or may not be consistent with that of other companies. We strongly urge investors or potential investors to review the reconciliations of EBITDA contained in this prospectus, including the related explanations, the limitations of these exclusions described above and the other financial information contained in this prospectus. We also strongly urge investors or potential investors not to rely on any single financial measure to evaluate our business.

THE TRANSACTIONS

As used in this prospectus, the term "Transactions" means, collectively, the Tender Offer, the Original Financing, the Refinancing and the Senior Discount Notes Offering described below. Our current ownership structure is summarized under "The Recent Restructuring."

The Tender Offer and the Original Financing

Pursuant to the Tender Offer, in April 2004 the Purchaser, an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of the Issuer, acquired, at a price of €32.50 per share, a total of 41,588,227 Celanese Shares, representing approximately 84% of the Celanese Shares outstanding on that date.

In addition, as a part of the Tender Offer, the Purchaser agreed to refinance certain existing debt of Celanese, pre-fund certain pension obligations of Celanese, pre-fund certain contingencies and certain obligations linked to the value of the Celanese Shares, such as the payment of fair cash compensation under the Domination Agreement for the remaining Celanese Shares, and payment obligations related to outstanding stock appreciation rights, stock options and interest payments, provide additional funds for working capital and other general corporate purposes, and pay related fees and expenses. The sources and uses of funds used in connection with the Tender Offer and the Original Financing are set forth in the table below. See "Description of Indebtedness" for a description of the senior credit facilities.

Sources			**Uses**		
(in millions)			**(in millions)**		
Revolving Credit Facilities [1]	$	—	Aggregate Tender Offer Price [5]	$	1,624
Term Loan Facility		608	Pension Contribution [6]		463
Senior Subordinated Bridge Loan Facilities [2]		1,565	Refinancing of Existing Debt [7]		175
Mandatorily Redeemable Preferred Shares [3]		200	Available Cash [8]		555
Cash Equity Investments [4]		650	Estimated Fees and Expenses		206
Total Sources	$	3,023	Total Uses	$	3,023

[1] The revolving credit facilities provide for borrowings of up to $608 million. No amounts thereunder were borrowed in connection with the Tender Offer and the Original Financing.

[2] Represents $814 million of the Senior Subordinated Bridge B and $751 million of the Senior Subordinated Bridge C Loan variable rate borrowings (which includes the U.S. dollar equivalent of a €450 million tranche). The senior subordinated bridge loan facilities were originally due in 2014, subject to certain conditions.

[3] Represents $200 million of the Issuer's mandatorily redeemable preferred shares. The mandatorily redeemable preferred shares were redeemed on July 1, 2004. See "—The Refinancing."

[4] Consisted of cash equity contributions of $650 million from the Original Stockholders.

[5] Represents the U.S. dollar equivalent of the total amount of consideration at €32.50 per ordinary share for approximately 84% of the then-outstanding Celanese Shares.

[6] Represents the amount to pre-fund certain of Celanese's pension obligations.

[7] Represents the amount of variable rate loans of Celanese repaid subsequent to the Tender Offer.

[8] Represents cash available to purchase remaining outstanding Celanese Shares, to pay certain contingencies and obligations of Celanese linked to the value of the Celanese Shares, to repay additional existing indebtedness, to pay interest on the senior subordinated notes and to make loans to Celanese and its subsidiaries for working capital and general corporate purposes.

The Refinancing

BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A. used the proceeds from its offerings of $1,225 million and €200 million principal amount of the senior subordinated notes in June and July 2004, together with available cash and borrowings under a $350 million senior secured floating rate term loan to repay its two senior subordinated bridge loan facilities, plus accrued interest, to redeem the mandatorily redeemable preferred shares and to pay related fees and expenses. See "Description of Indebtedness" for a description of the senior subordinated notes and the floating rate term loan.

Sources		Uses	
(in millions)		(in millions)	
Senior Subordinated Notes [1]	$ 1,475	Refinancing of Senior Subordinated Bridge Loan Facilities [2]	$ 1,594
Floating Rate Term Loan	350	Redemption of the Mandatorily Redeemable Preferred Shares	227
Available Cash	47	Estimated Fees and Expenses	51
Total Sources	$ 1,872	Total Uses	$ 1,872

[1] Includes the U.S. dollar equivalent of the euro notes.

[2] Represents $814 million of the Senior Subordinated Bridge B and $751 million of Senior Subordinated Bridge C Loan variable rate borrowings, plus accrued interest on the senior subordinated bridge loan facilities.

Senior Discount Notes Offering

In September 2004, Crystal US Holdings 3 L.L.C. ("Crystal LLC") and Crystal US Sub 3 Corp., a subsidiary of Crystal LLC, issued $853 million aggregate principal amount at maturity of their Senior Discount Notes due 2014. The issuers of the senior discount notes used the net proceeds of $500 million from the offering to make a return of capital distribution to the Issuer, which in turn made a distribution to the Original Stockholders, and to pay fees and expenses. Until October 1, 2009, interest on the senior discount notes will accrue in the form of an increase in the accreted value of such notes. See "Description of Indebtedness—Senior Discount Notes due 2014."

Post-Tender Offer Events

After the completion of the Tender Offer and the Original Financing, we or our affiliates entered into or intend to pursue some or all of the following:

Delisting. The Celanese Shares were delisted from the New York Stock Exchange (the "NYSE") on June 2, 2004. Celanese AG may also apply to revoke the admission of the Celanese Shares to the Frankfurt Stock Exchange, which would require, among other things, a resolution at the shareholders' meeting of Celanese AG with the majority of the votes cast in favor of such resolution. If the Celanese Shares were to be delisted from both the NYSE and from the Frankfurt Stock Exchange, the Purchaser or Celanese AG would have to offer the then outstanding minority shareholders of Celanese AG fair cash compensation in exchange for their Celanese Shares determined as described below.

Domination and Profit and Loss Transfer Agreement. On June 22, 2004, the Purchaser entered into a domination and profit and loss transfer agreement (*Beherrschungs- und Gewinnabführungsvertrag*) with Celanese AG (the "Domination Agreement"), pursuant to which Celanese AG agreed to submit itself to the direction of, and to transfer its entire profits to, the Purchaser and the Purchaser agreed to compensate Celanese AG for any annual losses (*Jahresfehlbetrag*) incurred during the term of the Domination Agreement. The Domination Agreement and a related change to Celanese AG's fiscal year were submitted to a shareholder vote and approved at an extraordinary general meeting held on July 30-31, 2004. The Domination Agreement was registered in the commercial register on August 2, 2004 and became operative on October 1, 2004. The Domination Agreement is subject to legal challenges instituted by dissenting shareholders. Minority shareholders have filed nine actions against Celanese AG in the Frankfurt District Court (*Landgericht*), seeking, among other things, to set aside the shareholder resolutions passed at the extraordinary general meeting held on July 30 and 31, 2004 based, among other things, on the alleged violation of procedural requirements and information rights of the shareholders, to declare the Domination Agreement and the change in the fiscal year void and to prohibit Celanese AG from performing its obligations under the Domination Agreement. In addition, a German court could revoke the registration of the Domination Agreement in the commercial register. On August 2, 2004, two minority shareholders instituted public register proceedings with the Königstein Local Court (*Amtsgericht*) and the Frankfurt District Court, both with a view to have the registration of the Domination Agreement in the Commercial Register deleted (*Amtslöschungsverfahren*). See "Business—Legal Proceedings."

Pursuant to the Domination Agreement, the entire annual statutory profits of Celanese AG, if any, less any loss carried forward from the previous fiscal year, less any amount to be allocated to the statutory capital reserve (*gesetzliche Rücklage*) and less any amount to be allocated to other profit reserves (*andere Gewinnrücklagen*) upon approval by the Purchaser, will be transferred to the Purchaser. If, however, during any fiscal year during the operative term of the Domination Agreement, Celanese AG incurs an annual loss (*Jahresfehlbetrag*), the Purchaser would have to pay to Celanese AG an amount equal to such loss to the extent that the respective annual loss is not fully compensated for by dissolving other profit reserves (*andere Gewinnrücklagen*) accrued at Celanese AG since the date on which the Domination Agreement became operative (*Verlustausgleichspflicht*). Such payment obligation would accrue at the end of any fiscal year of Celanese AG in which an annual loss was incurred and such accrual would be independent from the adoption of the financial statements. In the event that profits of Celanese AG (including distributable profit reserves accrued and carried forward during the term of the Domination Agreement) or valuable counterclaims by the Purchaser against Celanese AG, which can be off-set against loss compensation claims by Celanese AG, are not sufficient to cover such annual loss, the Purchaser will be required to compensate Celanese AG for any such shortfall by making a cash payment equal to the amount of such shortfall. In such event, the Purchaser may not have sufficient funds to distribute to us for payment of our obligations and, unless the Purchaser is able to obtain funds from a source other than annual profits of Celanese AG, the Purchaser may not be able to satisfy its obligation to fund such shortfall. BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A. and BCP Crystal have each agreed to provide the Purchaser with financing to further strengthen the Purchaser's ability to be in a position at all times to fulfill all of its obligations when they become due under, or in connection with, the Domination Agreement and to ensure that the Purchaser will perform all of its obligations under, or in connection with, the Domination Agreement when such obligations become due, including, without limitation, the obligations to pay a guaranteed fixed annual payment to the outstanding minority shareholders of Celanese AG, to offer to acquire all outstanding Celanese Shares from the minority shareholders in return for payment of fair cash consideration and to compensate Celanese AG for any annual loss incurred by Celanese AG during the term of the Domination Agreement. If BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A. and/or BCP Crystal are obligated to make payments under such guarantees or other security to the Purchaser and/or the minority shareholders, we may not have sufficient funds to make payments on our debt or to make funds available to the Issuer.

As a consequence of entering into the Domination Agreement, § 305(1) of the German Stock Corporation Act (*Aktiengesetz*) requires that, upon the Domination Agreement becoming operative, the Purchaser must at the request of each remaining minority shareholder of Celanese AG, acquire such shareholders' registered ordinary shares of Celanese AG in exchange for payment of "fair cash compensation" (*angemessene Barabfindung*). As required under § 305(3) sentence 3 of the German Stock Corporation Act, the Purchaser will pay to all minority shareholders who tender into such offer and whose shares are paid for after the day following the date the Domination Agreement becomes operative, interest on the offer price from such day until the day preceding the date of settlement at a rate of 2% per annum plus the base rate (as defined in § 247 of the German Civil Code (*BGB*)) per annum prevailing from time to time, as reduced by any guaranteed dividend payments. The mandatory offer required pursuant to § 305(1) of the German Stock Corporation Act is not a voluntary public takeover offer or any other offer under the German Securities Acquisition and Takeover Act (*Wertpapiererwerbs-und Übernahmegesetz*) or a takeover or tender offer under any other applicable German law. However, it may be considered a tender offer under applicable laws of the United States of America. Therefore, in order to comply with applicable U.S. securities laws, the Purchaser commenced an offer on September 2, 2004, which is continuing as of the date of this prospectus. The terms of this offer are set forth in the offer document, dated September 2, 2004, which was filed with the SEC under cover of Schedule TO on the same day. As of December 6, 2004, pursuant to this offer the Purchaser had acquired over 615,000 Celanese Shares. On December 29, 2004, the closing price of the Celanese Shares on the Frankfurt Stock Exchange was €45.20. At the fair cash compensation offer price of €41.92 per share required by the Domination Agreement for all Celanese Shares outstanding as of September 30, 2004 not already owned by the Purchaser, the total amount of funds necessary to purchase such remaining outstanding Celanese Shares would be €348 million, plus accrued interest from October 2, 2004. The Purchaser expects to use a significant portion of its available cash to pay for any of the remaining outstanding Celanese Shares that it may acquire. In addition, if Celanese AG delists the Celanese Shares from the Frankfurt Stock Exchange, the Purchaser effects a squeeze-out or Celanese AG is converted into a limited partnership or a limited liability company, as described below, the Purchaser and/or Celanese AG must in each case make another offer to the then remaining minority shareholders of Celanese AG of fair cash compensation in exchange for their Celanese Shares or, in the case of a conversion, in exchange for their equity interest in the entity that results from the conversion. The €41.92 per share fair cash compensation, plus interest, required to be offered to minority shareholders in connection with the Domination Agreement is greater than the Tender Offer price. The amount of fair cash compensation is currently under review in special award proceedings (*Spruchverfahren*). The amount of fair cash compensation per share to be offered upon the occurrence of any other such event may be equal to, higher or lower than, the Tender Offer price or the fair cash compensation of €41.92, plus interest, offered pursuant to the Domination Agreement.

Any minority shareholder who elects not to sell its shares to the Purchaser will be entitled to remain a shareholder of Celanese AG and to receive a gross guaranteed fixed annual payment on its shares (*Ausgleich*) of €3.27 per Celanese Share less certain corporate taxes in lieu of any future dividend. Taking into account the circumstances and the tax rates at the time of entering into the Domination Agreement, the net guaranteed fixed annual payment is €2.89 per share for a full fiscal year. The net guaranteed fixed annual payment may, depending on applicable corporate tax rates, in the future be higher, lower or the same as €2.89 in lieu of any future dividends determined as described below under "—Determination of the Amount to be Paid to the Minority Shareholders."

As described in "Risk Factors," due to legal challenges, there is no assurance that the Domination Agreement will remain operative in its current form. If the Domination Agreement ceases to be operative, the Purchaser cannot directly give instructions to the Celanese AG board of management. However, irrespective of whether a domination agreement is in place between the Purchaser and Celanese AG, under German law Celanese AG is effectively controlled by the Purchaser because of the Purchaser's 84% ownership of the Celanese Shares. The Purchaser has the ability, through a variety of means, to utilize its controlling rights to, among other things, (1) ultimately cause a domination agreement to become operative; (2) use its ability, through its 84% voting power at any shareholders' meetings of Celanese AG, to elect the shareholder representatives on the supervisory board and to thereby effectively control the appointment and removal of the members of the Celanese AG board of management; and (3) effect all decisions that a majority shareholder is permitted to make under German law. The controlling rights of the Purchaser constitute a controlling financial interest for accounting purposes and result in the Purchaser being required to consolidate Celanese AG as of the date of acquisition.

Change in Fiscal Year. At the extraordinary general meeting on July 30 and 31, 2004, Celanese AG shareholders also approved a change of Celanese AG's fiscal year and a corresponding change of Celanese AG's statutes in order to take advantage of the consolidated tax filing status. Therefore, from September 30, 2004 onwards, Celanese AG's fiscal year will begin on October 1 and end on September 30 of the following year. A short fiscal year ran from January 1, 2004 to September 30, 2004. The Issuer's fiscal year runs from January 1 to December 31.

Subsequent Purchases of Celanese Shares. The Purchaser may from time to time purchase or be required to purchase any or all of the outstanding Celanese Shares not owned by it in market transactions or otherwise. Examples of instances in which the Purchaser may be required to purchase additional Celanese Shares include the ongoing mandatory offer relating to the domination and profit and loss transfer agreement entered into by the Purchaser and Celanese AG, or additional mandatory offers required by actions that the Purchaser or its affiliates may take in the future, such as a possible delisting of the Celanese Shares from the Frankfurt Stock Exchange, a possible squeeze-out of the minority shareholders of Celanese AG or a possible conversion of Celanese AG into a different legal form. The Purchaser's decision to pursue subsequent voluntary purchases will depend on, among other factors, the then-prevailing market prices and any negotiated terms with minority shareholders. If the Purchaser purchases Celanese Shares in an individually negotiated purchase not over the stock exchange, and before the first anniversary of the publication of the final results of the Tender Offer for consideration higher than the Tender Offer price, it will be required to make additional compensating payments to sellers of Celanese Shares in the Tender Offer.

Squeeze-out and Conversion. If the Purchaser acquires Celanese Shares representing 95% or more of the registered ordinary share capital (excluding treasury shares) of Celanese AG, the Purchaser intends to require, as permitted under German law, the transfer to the Purchaser of the Celanese Shares owned by the then-outstanding minority shareholders of Celanese AG in exchange for fair cash compensation (the "Squeeze-out"), determined as described below under "—Determination of the Amount to be Paid to the Minority Shareholders." As an alternative to the Squeeze-out, the Purchaser might also consider converting Celanese AG from its current legal form of a stock corporation (*Aktiengesellschaft, AG*) into either a limited partnership (*Kommanditgesellschaft, KG*) or a limited liability company (*Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung, GmbH*) in accordance with the provisions of the German Transformation Act (*Umwandlungsgesetz, UmwG*). Such conversion would be subject to approval by the affirmative vote of at least 75% of the share capital of Celanese AG. The conversion would allow the Purchaser to take advantage of a more efficient governance structure as legal requirements applicable to GmbHs and KGs are in many respects less onerous than those applicable to AGs. As a result of such conversion, the Celanese Shares will be automatically delisted from the Frankfurt Stock Exchange. However, if the Purchaser completely delists the Celanese Shares from the Frankfurt Stock Exchange, effects a squeeze-out or converts Celanese AG into a limited partnership or a limited liability company, the Purchaser and/or Celanese AG must in each case offer the then remaining minority shareholders of Celanese AG fair cash compensation, as described below, in exchange for their Celanese Shares or, in the case of a conversion, in exchange for their equity interest in the entity that results from the conversion. The amount of the fair cash compensation per share may be equal to, higher or lower than the Tender Offer price or the fair cash compensation offered pursuant to the Domination Agreement.

Determination of the Amount to be Paid to the Minority Shareholders. The amount to be paid to the minority shareholders as fair cash compensation in exchange for their Celanese Shares in connection with the Domination Agreement becoming operative, the delisting from the Frankfurt Stock Exchange, or a squeeze-out or, in the case of a conversion, in exchange for their equity interest in the entity resulting from such conversion, has been (in the case of the amount payable in connection with the Domination Agreement) or will be (in each other case) determined on the basis of the fair value of the enterprise of Celanese AG, determined by Celanese AG and/or the Purchaser in accordance with applicable German legal requirements, as of the date of the applicable resolution of Celanese AG's shareholders' meeting, and, except in the case of a delisting from the Frankfurt Stock Exchange, examined by one or more duly qualified auditors chosen and appointed by the court. The amount of the guaranteed fixed annual payment in connection with the Domination Agreement becoming effective to minority shareholders who elect not to sell their Celanese Shares to the Purchaser but to remain a shareholder of Celanese AG was determined by the Purchaser and Celanese AG in accordance with applicable German law, on the basis of the hypothetical projected earnings of Celanese AG assuming a full distribution of profits. The gross guaranteed fixed annual payment of €3.27 per share may be equal to, higher or lower than the actual otherwise distributable profits per share of Celanese AG. The €41.92 per share fair cash compensation, plus interest, offered to minority shareholders in connection with the Domination Agreement is greater than the Tender Offer price. The amount of cash compensation per share to be offered to minority shareholders in connection with any delisting from the Frankfurt Stock Exchange, Squeeze-out or conversion, as applicable, may be equal to, higher or lower than, the Tender Offer price or the fair cash compensation of €41.92, plus interest, offered pursuant to the Domination Agreement. Furthermore, each of the guaranteed fixed annual payment and the fair cash compensation is subject to review by the court in award proceedings (*Spruchverfahren*) which have been instituted by several dissenting shareholders. If as a result of such award proceedings, the court increases the amount of the guaranteed fixed annual payment and/or the fair cash consideration, or if such increase is agreed between the parties in a court settlement, payments already made to minority shareholders pursuant to the offer required by the Domination Agreement would have to be increased accordingly with retroactive effect.

Dividend. At the annual shareholders' meeting on June 15, 2004, Celanese AG shareholders approved payment of a dividend on the Celanese Shares for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2003 of €0.12 per share. The Purchaser expects that no dividend on the Celanese Shares for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2004 will be paid to Celanese AG's shareholders. As part of the preparation of the financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2004, Celanese AG conducted a valuation of its assets, which resulted in a further non-cash impairment charge to the value of CAC as of September 30, 2004. The size of this charge will prevent Celanese AG from declaring a dividend to its shareholders for the short fiscal year 2004. Any minority shareholder of Celanese AG who elects not to sell its shares to the Purchaser in connection with the offer to the minority shareholders will be entitled to remain a shareholder of Celanese AG and to receive the guaranteed fixed annual payment on its shares, in lieu of any future dividends. The amount of the guaranteed fixed annual payment to be paid to any minority shareholder who elects to retain its Celanese Shares was based on an analysis of the fair enterprise value of Celanese as of the date of the relevant shareholders' meeting assuming a full distribution of profits. The gross guaranteed fixed annual payment is €3.27 per Celanese Share less certain corporate taxes. See "—Domination and Profit and Loss Transfer Agreement."

Recapitalization. As of the date of this prospectus, we have one class of common stock, all of which is held by the Original Stockholders. Shortly before completion of this offering, we intend to complete a recapitalization in which we will create two series of common stock. The recapitalization, which may occur through a merger between us and a newly created wholly owned subsidiary of ours, a share exchange by the Original Stockholders or by other means, will result in the creation of Series A common stock and Series B common stock. The shares sold in the initial public offering of our common stock will be Series A common stock. The Original Stockholders will exchange the shares of common stock that they currently hold for an equivalent number of shares of Series B common stock, which will enable them to receive dividends as described under "Description of Capital Stock—Authorized Capitalization—Common Stock—Dividend Rights." Except for the special Series B common stock dividends which we expect to pay to the holders of outstanding shares of Series B common stock in April 2005 (or earlier in the case of the portion of the dividend payable in shares of Series A common stock), the convertibility of Series B common stock into Series A common stock and the right of the Series B common stock to consent to other changes to our governing documents that would adversely affect the Series B common stock, shares of Series A common stock and shares of Series B common stock will be identical, including with respect to voting rights. The Series B common stock will automatically convert into Series A common stock upon payment of the special Series B common stock dividends, and may also be converted into Series A common stock at any time at the option of the holder. As used in this prospectus, the term "common stock", when used in reference to our capital structure before completion of this offering, means our existing single class of common stock, and when used in reference to our capital structure following completion of this offering, means, collectively, the Series A common stock and Series B common stock, unless otherwise specified.

Any delisting from the Frankfurt Stock Exchange, squeeze-out or conversion would require approval by the shareholders of Celanese AG. While it is to be expected that in each case, the Purchaser will have the requisite majority in such meeting to assure approval of such measures, minority shareholders, irrespective of the size of their shareholding, may, within one month from the date of any such shareholder resolution, file an action with the court to have such resolution set aside. While such action would only be successful if the resolution was passed in violation of applicable laws and cannot be based on the unfairness of the amount to be paid to the minority shareholders, a shareholder action may substantially delay the implementation of the challenged shareholder resolution pending final resolution of the action. If such action proved to be successful, the action could prevent the implementation of a delisting, Squeeze-out or conversion. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that any of the steps described above can be implemented timely or at all.

The Sponsor—The Blackstone Group

Following the consummation of the offering of our Series A common stock, certain affiliates of The Blackstone Group ("Blackstone" or the "Sponsor") will beneficially own approximately 58.2% of our outstanding common stock and will own approximately 62.6% of our outstanding common stock if the underwriters' over-allotment option is not exercised. Blackstone is a leading investment and advisory firm founded in 1985, with offices in New York, London, Boston and Atlanta. Blackstone manages one of the largest institutional private equity fund ever raised, a $6.5 billion fund raised in 2002. Since it began private equity investing in 1987, Blackstone has raised more than $14 billion in five funds and has invested in more than 87 companies. In addition to private equity investments, Blackstone's core businesses include real estate investments, corporate debt investments, asset management, corporate advisory services, and restructuring and reorganization advisory services.

THE RECENT RESTRUCTURING

In October—November 2004, we completed an internal restructuring pursuant to which the Purchaser effected, by giving a corresponding instruction under the Domination Agreement, the transfer of all of the shares of CAC from Celanese Holding GmbH, a wholly owned subsidiary of Celanese AG, to BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A. ("BCP Caylux") which resulted in BCP Caylux owning 100% of the equity of CAC and, indirectly, all of its assets, including subsidiary stock.

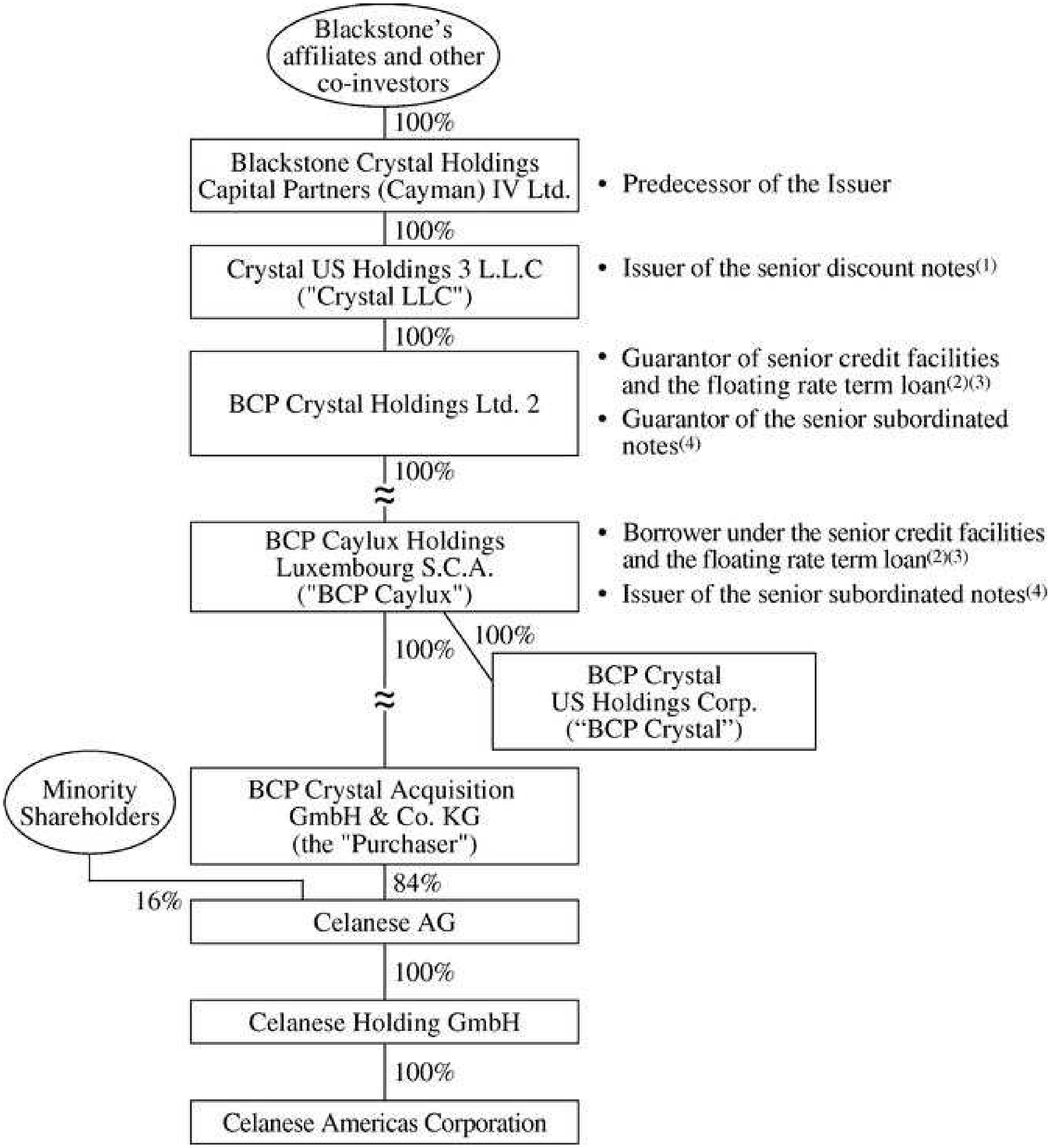
Following the transfer of CAC to BCP Caylux, (1) BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2 contributed substantially all of its assets and liabilities (including all outstanding capital stock of BCP Caylux) to BCP Crystal, in exchange for all of the outstanding capital stock of BCP Crystal; (2) BCP Crystal assumed substantially all obligations of BCP Caylux, including all rights and obligations of BCP Caylux under the senior credit facilities, the floating rate term loan and the senior subordinated notes; (3) BCP Caylux transferred certain assets, including its equity ownership interest in CAC, to BCP Crystal; (4) BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2 was reorganized as a Delaware limited liability company and changed its name to Celanese Holdings LLC (such reorganized entity, "Celanese Holdings"); and (5) Blackstone Crystal Holdings Capital Partners (Cayman) IV Ltd. was reorganized as a Delaware corporation and changed its name to Celanese Corporation. BCP Crystal, at its discretion, may subsequently cause the liquidation of BCP Caylux.

As a result of these transactions, BCP Crystal holds 100% of CAC's equity and, indirectly, all equity owned by CAC in its subsidiaries. In addition, BCP Crystal holds, indirectly, all of the Celanese Shares held by the Purchaser.

Corporate Structure

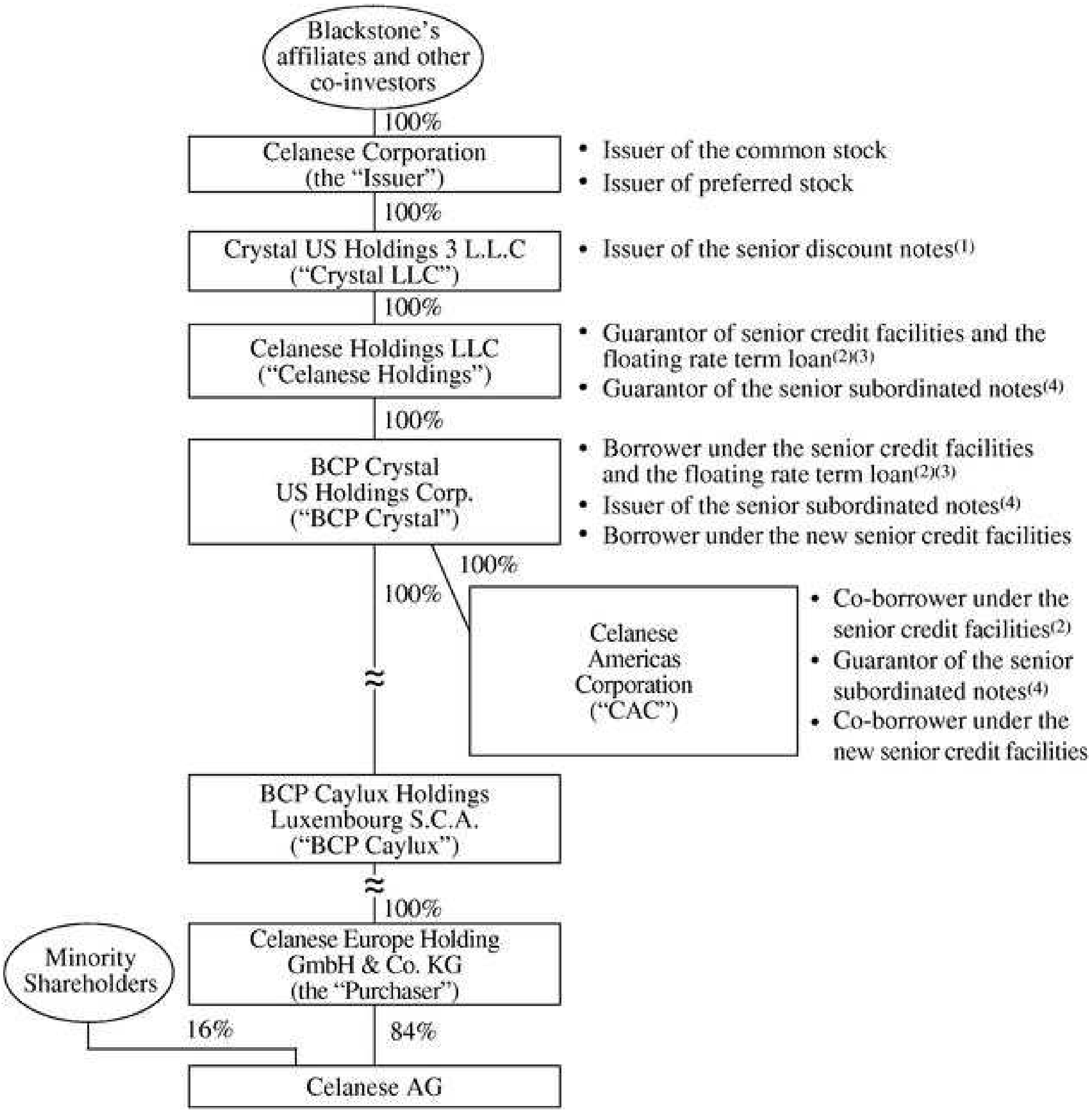
The charts below summarize our ownership structure immediately before completion of the Recent Restructuring and our current ownership structure.

Pre-Restructuring Structure


Blackstone's affiliates and other co-investors
100%
Blackstone Crystal Holdings Capital Partners (Cayman) IV Ltd.
• Predecessor of the Issuer
100%
Crystal US Holdings 3 L.L.C ("Crystal LLC")
• Issuer of the senior discount notes(1)
100%
BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2
• Guarantor of senior credit facilities and the floating rate term loan(2)(3)
• Guarantor of the senior subordinated notes(4)
100%
BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A. ("BCP Caylux")
• Borrower under the senior credit facilities and the floating rate term loan(2)(3)
• Issuer of the senior subordinated notes(4)
100%
100%
BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp. ("BCP Crystal")
Minority Shareholders
BCP Crystal Acquisition GmbH & Co. KG (the "Purchaser")
84%
16%
Celanese AG
100%
Celanese Holding GmbH
100%
Celanese Americas Corporation

Footnotes on page 50

Current Structure


Blackstone's affiliates and other co-investors
100%
Celanese Corporation (the "Issuer")
• Issuer of the common stock
• Issuer of preferred stock
100%
Crystal US Holdings 3 L.L.C ("Crystal LLC")
• Issuer of the senior discount notes(1)
100%
Celanese Holdings LLC ("Celanese Holdings")
• Guarantor of senior credit facilities and the floating rate term loan(2)(3)
• Guarantor of the senior subordinated notes(4)
100%
BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp. ("BCP Crystal")
• Borrower under the senior credit facilities and the floating rate term loan(2)(3)
• Issuer of the senior subordinated notes(4)
• Borrower under the new senior credit facilities
100%
100%
Celanese Americas Corporation ("CAC")
• Co-borrower under the senior credit facilities(2)
• Guarantor of the senior subordinated notes(4)
• Co-borrower under the new senior credit facilities
≈
BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A. ("BCP Caylux")
≈
100%
Minority Shareholders
Celanese Europe Holding GmbH & Co. KG (the "Purchaser")
16%
84%
Celanese AG

Footnotes on following page

(1) In September 2004, Crystal US Holdings 3 L.L.C. ("Crystal LLC") and Crystal US Sub 3 Corp., a subsidiary of Crystal LLC, issued and sold $853 million aggregate principal amount at maturity of their Senior Discount Notes due 2014. Until October 1, 2009, interest on the senior discount notes will accrue in the form of an increase in the accreted value of such notes. We expect to use approximately $207 million of the net proceeds from the offering of our Series A common stock to redeem a portion of the senior discount notes. See "Description of Indebtedness—Senior Discount Notes due 2014."

(2) The senior credit facilities provide financing of up to approximately $1.2 billion, consisting of (1) a $611 million term loan facility with a maturity of seven years; (2) a $228 million credit-linked revolving facility with a maturity of five years; and (3) a $380 million revolving credit facility with a maturity of five years. Celanese Americas Corporation ("CAC") may borrow under both revolving credit facilities. We expect to increase the commitments under the revolving credit facilities to $828 million under our new senior credit facilities. The outstanding term loans will remain outstanding under the new senior credit facilities. See "Description of Indebtedness—Senior Credit Facilities."

(3) In June 2004, BCP Caylux borrowed $350 million under a floating rate term loan due 2014. We expect to use borrowings under the new senior credit facilities, together with any remaining proceeds from the offering of our Series A common stock to repay all amounts outstanding under the floating rate term loan. See "Description of Indebtedness—Floating Rate Term Loan."

(4) In June and July 2004, BCP Caylux issued and sold $1,225 million aggregate principal amount of its $9\,^{5}/_{8}$% U.S. Dollar-denominated Senior Subordinated Notes due 2014 and €200 million principal amount of its $10\,^{3}/_{8}$% Euro-denominated Senior Subordinated Notes due 2014. We expect to use approximately $566 million of the net proceeds from the offering of our Series A common stock to redeem a portion of the senior subordinated notes. See "Description of Indebtedness—Senior Subordinated Notes due 2014."

USE OF PROCEEDS

We estimate that the net proceeds from the offering of our Series A common stock, after deducting underwriting discounts and estimated offering expenses, will be approximately $949 million. We estimate that the net proceeds from the offering of our preferred stock, after deducting underwriting discounts and estimated offering expenses, will be approximately $194 million.

We intend to contribute $773 million of the net proceeds from the offering of our Series A common stock to our subsidiary, Crystal LLC, which will use approximately $207 million of such net proceeds to redeem a portion of its senior discount notes. Crystal LLC will contribute the remaining proceeds to its subsidiary, Celanese Holdings, which in turn will contribute it to its subsidiary, BCP Crystal. BCP Crystal will use such proceeds to redeem a portion of its senior subordinated notes. BCP Crystal will use borrowings of approximately $945 million under the new senior credit facilities that it expects to enter into prior to the consummation of the Series A common stock offering to repay the amounts outstanding under the floating rate term loan and to pay a $582 million dividend to Celanese Holdings, which in turn will distribute this amount to Crystal LLC. Crystal LLC will distribute this amount up to us and we will use it, together with the remaining net proceeds from the offering of our Series A common stock and the net proceeds from the offering of our preferred stock, to pay a dividend of $952 million to the holders of our Series B common stock. The loans under our existing senior credit facilities will remain outstanding under the new senior credit facilities. The Original Stockholders will be the only holders of our Series B common stock immediately prior to the consummation of this offering. The expected sources and uses of funds used in connection with the Concurrent Financings (assuming a January 2005 closing unless otherwise specified) are set forth in the table below. The actual amounts may vary depending on the time of the closing of this offering.

Sources **(in millions)**			**Uses** **(in millions)**		
Series A Common Stock	$	1,000	Partial Redemption of Senior Discount Notes [2]	$	207
Preferred Stock		200	Partial Redemption of Senior Subordinated Notes [3]		566
New Senior Credit Facilities [1]		945	Repayment of Floating Rate Term Loan		350
			Dividend to Holders of Our Series B Common Stock		952
			Estimated Fees and Expenses [4]		70
Total Sources	$	2,145	Total Uses	$	2,145

[1] Sources shown exclude the $442 million Acquisition Facility that we expect to borrow to fund the Acetex and Vinamul Polymers acquisitions, and which will include a delayed draw portion of up to $242 million. Prior to the consummation of the Series A common stock offering, we expect to amend and restate our existing senior credit facilities. We expect the terms of the new senior credit facilities to be substantially similar to the terms of our existing senior credit facilities described below under "Description of Indebtedness—Senior Credit Facilities."

[2] Represents redemption of approximately $37 million of Series A senior discount notes and approximately $151 million of Series B senior discount notes ($180 million of combined accreted value at September 30, 2004) and $19 million of premium based on the amounts required at the expected redemption date (in February 2005).

[3] Represents redemption of $516 million of senior subordinated notes and $50 million of premium.

[4] Represents underwriting discounts and fees, bank fees and other fees and expenses.

We intend to use the net proceeds from any shares of our Series A common stock sold pursuant to the underwriters' over-allotment option to pay an additional cash dividend to the holders of our Series B common stock.

Approximately $370 million, or 32% ($513 million, or 40%, if the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option in full), of the combined net proceeds from the offering of our Series A common stock and our preferred stock will be used to pay a portion of the $952 million (or $1,095 million, if the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option in full) special Series B common stock dividends, in each case based on an assumed initial public offering price of $20.00 per share of Series A common stock. In addition, $582 million of the proceeds from additional borrowings under the new senior credit facilities will be used to fund the remaining portion of the special Series B common stock dividends such that approximately $952 million, or 44% ($1,095 million, or 48%, if the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option in full) of the combined proceeds from this offering and the other Concurrent Financings will be paid to the Original Stockholders.

Any change in the aggregate amount of net proceeds raised in the Series A common stock and preferred stock offerings (assuming net proceeds of at least $773 million are raised) will either increase or decrease the cash dividend to be paid to the holders of our Series B common stock, as the case may be, but will not affect the amount of debt to be redeemed.

The interest rate and maturity of indebtedness that we intend to discharge using the net proceeds from the Concurrent Financings, as well as the use of proceeds from such indebtedness, are described below:

Senior Discount Notes. In September 2004, our subsidiaries Crystal US 3 Holdings L.L.C. and Crystal US Sub 3 Corp., issued $853 million aggregate principal amount at maturity ($513 million in gross proceeds) of their Senior Discount Notes due 2014 consisting of $163 million aggregate principal amount at maturity of its 10% Series A Senior Discount Notes and $690 million aggregate principal amount at maturity of their 10 $^{1}/_{2}$% Series B Senior Discount Notes. Prior to October 1, 2009, interest will accrue on the senior discount notes in the form of an increase in their accreted value. Cash interest payments will be due and payable beginning on April 1, 2010.

Senior Subordinated Notes. In June and July 2004, BCP Caylux issued $1,225 million aggregate principal amount of 9 $^{5}/_{8}$% U.S. Dollar-denominated senior subordinated notes and €200 million principal amount of 10 $^{3}/_{8}$% Euro-denominated senior subordinated notes. The senior subordinated notes mature on June 15, 2014.

Senior Credit Facilities. In April 2004, BCP Caylux entered into senior credit facilities with a syndicate of banks and other financial institutions led by Deutsche Bank AG New York Branch, as administrative agent, Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as global coordinator, Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as joint lead arrangers, ABN AMRO Bank N.V., Bank of America, N.A. and General Electric Capital Corporation, as documentation agents, and Bayerische Hypo-und Vereinsbank AG, Mizuho Corporate Bank, Ltd., The Bank of Nova Scotia, KfW and Commerzbank AG, New York and Cayman Branches, as senior managing agents. The senior credit facilities provide financing of approximately $1.2 billion. The senior credit facilities consist of (1) a term loan facility in the aggregate amount of $456 million and €125 million with a maturity of seven years; (2) a $228 million credit-linked revolving facility with a maturity of five years; and (3) a $380 million revolving credit facility with a maturity of five years.

We expect to increase the commitments under the revolving credit facilities to $828 million under our new senior credit facilities. In addition, upon the occurrence of certain events, BCP Crystal may request, prior to April 6, 2005, an increase to the existing term loan facility in an amount not to exceed $175 million in the aggregate, subject to receipt of commitments by existing term loan lenders or other financial institutions reasonably acceptable to the administrative agent.

The borrowings under the senior credit facilities bear interest at a rate equal to an applicable margin plus, at BCP Crystal's option, either (a) a base rate determined by reference to the higher of (1) the prime rate of Deutsche Bank AG New York Branch and (2) the federal funds rate plus 1/2 of 1% or (b) a LIBOR rate determined by reference to the costs of funds for deposits in the currency of such borrowing for the interest period relevant to such borrowing adjusted for certain additional costs. The applicable margin for borrowings under the credit-linked revolving facility and the revolving credit facility is 1.50% with respect to base rate borrowings and 2.50% with respect to LIBOR borrowings (in each case subject to a step-down based on a performance test). The applicable margin for borrowings under the term loan facility is 1.50% with respect to base rate borrowings and 2.50% with respect to LIBOR borrowings (in each case subject to a step-down based on a performance test). In addition to paying interest, BCP Crystal is required to pay certain fees.

Floating Rate Term Loan. In June 2004, BCP Caylux entered into a $350 million floating rate term loan with Deutsche Bank AG New York Branch, as administrative agent, Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as global coordinator, and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as joint lead arrangers. BCP Crystal is the borrower under the floating rate term loan. The floating rate term loan has a maturity of seven and one-half years and provides for no amortization of principal. The borrowings under the floating rate term loan bear interest at a rate equal to an applicable margin plus, at BCP Crystal's option, either (a) a base rate determined by reference to the higher of (1) the prime rate of Deutsche Bank AG New York Branch and (2) the federal funds rate plus $^1/_2$ of 1% or (b) a LIBOR rate determined by reference to the costs of funds for deposits in the currency of such borrowing for the interest period relevant to such borrowing adjusted for certain additional costs. The applicable margin for borrowings is (a) prior to completion of the Recent Restructuring, 3.25% with respect to base rate borrowings and 4.25% with respect to LIBOR borrowings and (b) after completion of the Recent Restructuring, 2.50% with respect to base rate borrowings and 3.50% with respect to LIBOR borrowings.

Use of Proceeds From Indebtedness Being Discharged. The Purchaser used the borrowings under the existing senior credit facilities, together with the borrowings under the senior subordinated bridge loan facilities, and the cash equity investment by the Original Shareholders (which included the proceeds from the issuance of the mandatorily redeemable preferred shares) to acquire Celanese Shares in connection with the Tender Offer, to refinance certain existing debt of Celanese, pre-fund certain pension obligations of Celanese, pre-fund certain contingencies and certain obligations linked to the value of the Celanese Shares, such as the payment of fair cash compensation under the Domination Agreement for the remaining Celanese Shares, and payment obligations related to outstanding stock appreciation rights, stock options and interest payments, provide additional funds for working capital and other general corporate purposes, and pay related fees and expenses.

BCP Caylux used the proceeds from the offering of the senior subordinated notes, together with available cash and borrowings under the floating rate term loan to repay its two senior subordinated bridge loan facilities, plus accrued interest, to redeem the mandatorily redeemable preferred shares and to pay related fees and expenses. The issuers of the senior discount notes used the net proceeds from the offering to make a return of capital distribution to the Issuer, which in turn made a distribution to the Original Stockholders, and to pay fees and expenses.

See "The Transactions" and "Description of Indebtedness."

DIVIDEND POLICY

We intend to declare and pay the following special Series B common stock dividends to holders of our Series B common stock, which will be required by our amended and restated certificate of incorporation we expect to adopt in connection with our recapitalization:

- The first dividend will be a cash dividend of $952 million, which we will pay to the holders of our Series B common stock from the borrowings under the new senior credit facilities following consummation of this offering, any net proceeds from the offering of our Series A common stock remaining after the repayment of certain indebtedness of our subsidiaries described under "Use of Proceeds" above, and the net proceeds from the offering of our preferred stock. Any change in the aggregate amount of net proceeds raised in the Series A common stock and preferred stock offerings will either increase or decrease the cash dividend to be paid to the holders of our Series B common stock, as the case may be, but will not affect the amount of debt to be redeemed or repaid.

- The second dividend will be a cash dividend up to $143 million (assuming the offering of our Series A common stock is completed at the midpoint of the estimated price range), pursuant to which we will pay to the holders of our Series B common stock all of the proceeds we receive from any shares of our Series A common stock sold pursuant to the underwriters' over-allotment option. The amount of this dividend may be higher than $143 million if this offering is completed at a price higher than the midpoint of the estimated price range.

- The third dividend will be a stock dividend, pursuant to which we will dividend to the holders of our Series B common stock shortly after the expiration of the underwriters' over-allotment option (assuming that option is not exercised in full) the number of shares of our Series A common stock equal to 7,500,000 (which is the number of additional shares the underwriters have an option to purchase) minus the actual number of shares of our Series A common stock the underwriters purchase from us pursuant to that option.

The Original Stockholders will be the only holders of our Series B common stock immediately prior to the consummation of the offering of our Series A common stock. We expect to declare and pay the cash dividends described above in April 2005 and the stock dividend described above shortly after the expiration of the underwriters' over-allotment option (assuming that option is not exercised in full). Under the terms of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, we will be obligated to take all actions required or permitted under applicable Delaware law to permit the payment of the special Series B common stock dividends and to declare and pay these dividends to the extent there are funds legally available therefor.

Upon the completion of the Series A common stock offering, our board of directors currently intends to adopt a policy of declaring, subject to legally available funds, a quarterly cash dividend on each share of our common stock at an annual rate initially equal to approximately 0.75% of the price per share in the initial public offering of our Series A common stock unless our board of directors in its sole discretion determines otherwise, commencing the second quarter of 2005. However, there is no assurance that sufficient cash will be available to pay such dividend.

Our board of directors may at any time modify or revoke our dividend policy on our Series A common stock.

Upon the completion of the offering of the preferred stock, we will be required, under the terms of the preferred stock, to pay scheduled quarterly dividends, subject to legally available funds. For so long as the preferred stock remains outstanding, (1) we will not declare, pay or set apart funds for the payment of any dividend or other distribution with respect to any junior stock or parity stock and (2) neither we, nor any of our subsidiaries, will, subject to certain exceptions, redeem, purchase or otherwise acquire for consideration junior stock or parity stock through a sinking fund or otherwise, in each case unless we have paid or set apart funds for the payment of all accumulated and unpaid dividends with respect to the shares of preferred stock and any parity stock for all preceding dividend periods and except for the special Series B common stock dividends.

The amounts available to us to pay cash dividends will be restricted by our subsidiaries' debt agreements. Under the terms of the senior credit facilities, neither BCP Crystal nor its subsidiaries may pay dividends or otherwise transfer their assets to us. However, we expect that the terms of the new senior credit facilities will permit the dividends described above. The indentures governing the senior subordinated notes and the senior discount notes also limit, but do not prohibit, the ability of BCP Crystal, Crystal LLC and their respective subsidiaries to pay dividends. Any decision to declare and pay dividends in the future will be made at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on, among other things, our results of operations, cash requirements, financial condition, contractual restrictions and other factors that our board of directors may deem relevant.

Under the Domination Agreement, any minority shareholder of Celanese AG who elects not to sell its shares to the Purchaser will be entitled to remain a shareholder of Celanese AG and to receive a gross guaranteed fixed annual payment on their shares (*Ausgleich*) of €3.27 per Celanese Share less certain corporate taxes to be paid by Celanese AG in lieu of any future dividend. See "The Transactions—Post-Tender Offer Events—Domination and Profit and Loss Transfer Agreement."

Under Delaware law, our board of directors may declare dividends only to the extent of our "surplus" (which is defined as total assets at fair market value minus total liabilities, minus statutory capital), or if there is no surplus, out of our net profits for the then current and/or immediately preceding fiscal years. The value of a corporation's assets can be measured in a number of ways and may not necessarily equal their book value. The value of our capital may be adjusted from time to time by our board of directors but in no event will be less than the aggregate par value of our issued stock. Our board of directors may base this determination on our financial statements, a fair valuation of our assets or another reasonable method. Our board of directors will seek to assure itself that the statutory requirements will be met before actually declaring dividends. In future periods, our board of directors may seek opinions from outside valuation firms to the effect that our solvency or assets are sufficient to allow payment of dividends, and such opinions may not be forthcoming. If we sought and were not able to obtain such an opinion, we likely would not be able to pay dividends. In addition, pursuant to the terms of our preferred stock, we are prohibited from paying a dividend on our common stock (except for the special Series B common stock dividends) unless all payments due and payable under the preferred stock have been made.

CAPITALIZATION

The following table sets forth our capitalization as of September 30, 2004 (1) on an actual basis, (2) on an as adjusted basis to reflect the Transactions and the Recent Restructuring and (3) on a further adjusted basis to reflect:

- the recapitalization and the creation of two series of common stock;
- the sale of approximately 50,000,000 shares of our Series A common stock in the offering of our common stock at an assumed initial public offering price of $20.00, the mid-point of the estimated price range for shares of our Series A common stock, after deducting underwriting discounts and estimated offering expenses;
- the sale of approximately $200 million aggregate liquidation preference of our preferred stock;
- borrowings under the new senior credit facility;
- the application of the net proceeds as described in "Use of Proceeds;"
- the 153.325569 for one stock split to be effected prior to the consummation of this offering; and
- the issuance of 1,437,909 shares to executive officers, key employees and directors at an assumed price of $9.00 per share.

The data in the column entitled "As Further Adjusted for the Acquisition Facility" reflects $200 million of borrowings under our Acquisition Facility that we expect to draw at closing to pre-fund our proposed acquisition of Vinamul Polymers. You should read the information in this table in conjunction with our financial statements and the notes to those statements appearing elsewhere in this prospectus and "Selected Historical Financial Data," "Unaudited Pro Forma Financial Information" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations."

	As of September 30, 2004			
	Actual	As Adjusted for the Transactions and Recent Restructuring [1]	As Further Adjusted for the Concurrent Financings	As Further Adjusted for the Acquisition Facility
	(in millions except share data)			
Cash and cash equivalents [1]	$ 819	$ 681	$ 646	$ 846
Total debt:				
Senior credit facilities [2] :				
Revolving credit facilities	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Term loan facility	391	611	1,556	1,556
Acquisition facility	—	—	—	200
Floating rate term loan	350	350	—	—
Senior subordinated notes [3]	1,479	1,479	961	961
Senior discount notes	513	513	333	333
Assumed debt	367	367	367	367
Total debt	3,100	3,320	3,217	3,417
Minority interest [4]	402	402	402	402
Shareholders' equity:				
Preferred stock, par value $0.01 per share, aggregate liquidation preference $200 million, 5,000,000 shares authorized, actual and as adjusted; 100,000,000 shares authorized as further adjusted; no shares outstanding actual and as adjusted; 8,000,000 shares issued and outstanding as further adjusted	—	—	—	—
Common stock, par value $0.0001 per share, 5,000,000 shares authorized, actual and as adjusted, 500,000,000 shares authorized as further adjusted; 650,494 shares issued and outstanding, actual and as adjusted, 58,937,909 shares of Series A common stock and 99,737,362 shares of Series B common stock issued and outstanding as further adjusted	—	—	—	—
Additional paid-in capital	143	143	322	322
Accumulated deficit	(196)	(196)	(336)	(336)
Accumulated other comprehensive earnings (loss)	—	—	—	—
Total shareholders' equity (deficit)	(53)	(53)	(14)	(14)
Total capitalization	$ 3,449	$ 3,669	$ 3,605	$ 3,805

(1) Represents cash available to purchase remaining outstanding Celanese Shares, including any options on Celanese Shares that are exercised, to repay additional existing indebtedness, to pay interest on the notes and to make loans to Celanese and its subsidiaries for working capital and general corporate purposes. Prior to the consummation of the offering, we expect to receive $13 million from the sale of shares to management and we expect to pay (1) a $10 million monitoring fee for 2005, (2) an initial deferred compensation payment of $27 million, and (3) $8 million of retention and other executive bonuses. These amounts are not reflected as adjustments to cash and cash equivalents. See "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions—New Arrangements—Transaction and Monitoring Fee Agreement/Sponsor Services Agreement" and "Management—Stock Incentive Plan", "—Deferred Compensation Plan" and "—Bonus".

(2) The revolving credit facilities provide for borrowings of up to $608 million. We expect to increase the commitments under the revolving credit facilities to $828 million under our new senior credit facilities. As of December 29, 2004, no amounts have been borrowed and $402 million was available for borrowings under the revolving credit facilities (taking into account letters of credit issued under the revolving credit facilities). On an as adjusted basis for the offering, represents $622 million of available borrowings under our new senior credit facility of which no amounts are planned to be drawn in connection with the offering (this amount excludes the Acquisition Facility that we expect to borrow to fund the Acetex and Vinamul Polymers acquisitions).

(3) Includes the U.S. dollar equivalent of the euro-denominated notes and, on an actual and as adjusted basis, $6 million premium on the $225 million aggregate principal amount of the notes issued July 1, 2004, and on a further adjusted basis, $4 million premium on the remaining notes after the use of proceeds from the offering as $2 million of the premium will be written-off on a further adjusted basis.

(4) As of September 30, 2004, we owned approximately 84% of the Celanese Shares then outstanding. While we intend to acquire the remaining outstanding shares, there is no assurance that we will be able to do so. If we acquire more shares, our consolidated balance sheet will reflect lower cash and minority interests and our statements of operations will reflect lower minority interest expense for the percentage of the Celanese Shares that we acquire. For purposes of this pro forma financial information, we have assumed that we do not acquire any of the remaining outstanding Celanese shares beyond the approximately 84% of the outstanding Celanese Shares that we already own. See "Unaudited Pro Forma Financial Information."

DILUTION

Dilution is the amount by which the offering price paid by the purchasers of the common stock to be sold in the offering of shares of our Series A common stock will exceed the net tangible book value per share of common stock after the offering. The net tangible book value per share presented below is equal to the amount of our total tangible assets (total assets less intangible assets) less total liabilities as of September 30, 2004, divided by the number of shares of our common stock that would have been held by the Original Stockholders had (1) the 153.325569 for one common stock split we expect to effect prior to the consummation of this offering been made and (2) the stock dividend of 7,500,000 shares of our Series A common stock that we expect to issue to the holders of our Series B common stock after the expiration of the underwriters' over-allotment option, assuming no exercise of that option, been made as of September 30, 2004. As of September 30, 2004, we had a net tangible book deficit of $987 million, or ($9.20) per share on the basis described above. On a pro forma basis, after giving effect to:

- the sale of 50,000,000 shares of Series A common stock in the offering of shares of our common stock at an assumed initial public offering price of $20.00 per share, the mid-point of the price range for shares of our Series A common stock, after deducting underwriting discounts and estimated offering expenses;
- the sale of approximately $200 million aggregate liquidation preference of our preferred stock;
- the payment of the $952 million dividend to the holders of our Series B common stock;
- the effect of the other pro forma adjustments described under "Unaudited Pro Forma Financial Information"; and
- the issuance of 1,437,909 shares to certain of our executive officers, key employees and directors at an assumed $9.00 per share.

Our pro forma net tangible book value as of September 30, 2004 would have been a deficit of $1,160 million (excluding $200 million of preferred stock and including $13 million proceeds from the issuance of 1,437,909 shares to certain of our executive officers, key employees and directors), or ($7.31) per share of common stock. This represents an immediate increase in net tangible book value per share of common stock of $1.89 per share to the Original Stockholders and an immediate dilution in net tangible book value of $27.31 per share to new investors.

The following table illustrates this dilution on a per share basis:

Assumed initial public offering price per share of Series A common stock		$ 20.00
Net tangible book deficit per share at September 30, 2004	$ (9.20)	
Increase in net tangible book value per share attributable to new investors in our common stock	1.89	
Pro forma net tangible book deficit per share after the offering		(7.31)
Dilution per share to new investors in the Series A common stock		$ 27.31

We will reduce the number of shares of Series A common stock that we will issue to the holders of our Series B common stock in the stock dividend described in clause (2) above by the number of shares sold to the underwriters pursuant to their option to purchase additional shares of Series A common stock. We will also pay the holders of our Series B common stock a cash dividend equal to all net proceeds we receive from any such sale to the underwriters. As a result, our pro forma net tangible book value will not be affected by the underwriters' exercise of their over-allotment option in respect of the Series A common stock.

The following table summarizes, on the same pro forma basis as of September 30, 2004, the total number of shares of common stock purchased from us (including shares that will be issued to the Original Stockholders immediately prior to the consummation of the offering and the stock dividend described in clause (2) above), the total consideration paid to us and the average price per share paid by Original Stockholders and by new investors purchasing shares in this offering:

	Shares Purchased		Total Consideration		Average Price Per Share
	Number	Percent	Amount	Percent	
Original Stockholders [1]	107,237,362	67%	$ 641,000,000	39%	$ 5.98
Certain Officers	1,437,909	1%	12,941,181	1%	9.00
New investors	50,000,000	32%	1,000,000,000	60%	20.00
Total	158,675,271	100%	$ 1,653,941,181	100%	$ 10.42

(1) Total consideration and average price per share paid by the Original Stockholders do not give effect to the $500 million distribution made to the Original Stockholders in September 2004 using proceeds from the senior discount notes offering and the $952 million dividend we intend to distribute to the Original Stockholders in connection with the Concurrent Financings. If the table were adjusted to give effect to these payments, the Original Stockholders' total consideration for its shares would be $(811) million, with an average share price of $(7.57) which means that the Original Stockholders, in the aggregate, will have received $811 million more than they originally invested.

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The following unaudited pro forma financial information is based on the audited and unaudited consolidated financial statements and other unaudited financial information of Celanese and us appearing elsewhere in this prospectus as adjusted to illustrate the estimated pro forma effects of the Transactions and the Recent Restructuring (including the preliminary application of purchase accounting) and the Concurrent Financings. We are a recently-formed company which does not have, apart from financing the Transactions and the Concurrent Financings, any independent external operations other than through the indirect ownership of the Celanese businesses. As of September 30, 2004, we indirectly owned approximately 84% of the Celanese Shares then outstanding. While we intend to acquire the remaining outstanding shares, there is no assurance that we will be able to do so. If we do acquire more shares, our balance sheet will reflect lower cash and minority interests and our statements of operations will reflect lower minority interest expense for the percentage of Celanese Shares that we acquire. For purposes of this unaudited pro forma financial information, we have assumed that we acquire only approximately 84% of the Celanese Shares outstanding as of September 30, 2004. See note (h) to the pro forma balance sheet. The unaudited pro forma financial information should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements of Celanese and of the Issuer and other financial information appearing elsewhere in this prospectus, including "Basis of Presentation," "The Transactions," "The Recent Restructuring," "Use of Proceeds" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations."

The unaudited pro forma balance sheet gives effect to the Recent Restructuring and the Concurrent Financings as if they had occurred on September 30, 2004. The unaudited pro forma statements of operations data give effect to the Transactions, the Recent Restructuring and the Concurrent Financings, as if they had occurred on January 1, 2003.

The unaudited pro forma adjustments are based upon available information and certain assumptions that we believe are reasonable. However, as of the date of this prospectus, we have not completed the valuation studies necessary to finalize the fair values of the assets acquired and the liabilities assumed and the related allocation of purchase price, nor have we identified all of the adjustments that may be necessary to conform Celanese's historical accounting policies to ours.

The unaudited pro forma financial information does not reflect any adjustments for the (1) Acetate Restructuring, (2) proposed acquisitions of Acetex and Vinamul Polymers and related financings (3) the potential future dispositions of COC and our interest in Pemeas GmbH or (4) the stock incentive plan, deferred compensation plan and bonuses, each as described under "Summary—Recent Developments" above, except that the supplemental pro forma balance sheet reflects $200 million of borrowings under our Acquisition Facility that we expect to draw at closing to pre-fund our proposed acquisition of Vinamul Polymers.

The unaudited pro forma statements of operations data do not reflect certain one-time charges that we recorded or will record following the closing of the Transactions and the Concurrent Financings. These one-time charges include (1) an approximately $50 million non-cash charge for the manufacturing profit added to inventory under purchase accounting, (2) the $71 million of one-time costs related to the replacement of a portion of the Original Financing which was charged to expense in the six months ended September 30, 2004, (3) $18 million write-off of deferred financing fees and $21 million of prepayment premium associated with the July 2004 redemption of our mandatorily redeemable preferred stock described in "The Transactions" section above, (4) $27 million write-off of deferred financing fees, net of $2 million of premium, and $73 million of prepayment premium associated with the redemption of a portion of our senior discount notes and senior subordinated notes, repayment of our existing floating rate term loan and senior credit facilities with a portion of the proceeds of the Concurrent Financings and (5) $35 million one-time charge related to the termination of the monitoring services by the Advisor.

The unaudited pro forma financial information is for informational purposes only and is not intended to represent or be indicative of the consolidated results of operations or financial position that we would have reported had the Transactions been completed as of the dates presented, and should not be taken as representative of our future consolidated results of operations or financial position.

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA BALANCE SHEET
AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2004

	Historical	Transactions and Recent Restructuring Adjustments	Concurrent Financings Adjustments	Pro Forma [h]	Supplemental Pro Forma [e]
			(In millions)		
Assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 819	$ (138) [a]	$ (35) [c]	$ 646	$ 846
Trade receivables, net—third party and affiliates	826	—	—	826	826
Other receivables	575	—	—	575	575
Inventories	565	—	—	565	565
Deferred income taxes	67	—	—	67	67
Other assets	20	—	(5) [c]	15	15
Assets of discontinued operations	5	—	—	5	5
Total current assets	2,877	(138)	(40)	2,699	2,899
Investments	555	—	—	555	555
Property, plant and equipment, net	1,948	—	—	1,948	1,948
Deferred income taxes	72	17 [b]	—	89	89
Other assets	680	(6) [b]	(24) [d]	650	650
Intangible assets, net	934	25 [b]	—	959	959
Total assets	$ 7,066	$ (102)	$ (64)	$ 6,900	$ 7,100
Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity					
Short-term borrowings and current installments of long-term debt—third party and affiliates	$ 127	$ 2 [a]	$ 10 [e]	$ 139	$ 141
Trade payables—third party and affiliates	583	—	—	583	583
Other current liabilities	798	—	—	798	798
Deferred income taxes	21	—	—	21	21
Income taxes payable	201	—	—	201	201
Liabilities of discontinued operations	12	—	—	12	12
Total current liabilities	1,742	2	10	1,754	1,756
Long-term debt	981	218 [a]	585 [e]	1,784	1,982
Senior subordinated notes	1,479	—	(518) [f]	961	961
Senior discount notes	513	—	(180) [f]	333	333
Deferred income taxes	244	—	—	244	244
Benefit obligations	1,280	(322) [a] [b]	—	958	958
Other liabilities	478	—	—	478	478
Total liabilities	6,717	(102)	(103)	6,512	6,712
Minority interests	402	—	—	402	402
Commitment and contingencies [i]	—	—	—	—	—
Total shareholders' equity (deficit)	(53)	—	39 [g]	(14)	(14)
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity (deficit)	$ 7,066	$ (102)	$ (64)	$ 6,900	$ 7,100

See accompanying notes to unaudited pro forma balance sheet.

NOTES TO UNAUDITED PRO FORMA BALANCE SHEET

Transactions and Recent Restructuring Adjustments

(a) Adjustments to cash consist of the following

	(in millions)
Additional term loan borrowing [1]	$ 220
Additional pension contribution [2]	(358)
	$ (138)

(1) Represents additional borrowing (including $2 million reflected in current) under the term loan facility designated to finance pension contributions and repay Celanese debt. As of September 30, 2004, we had $611 million of term loan availability, including the U.S. dollar equivalent of €125 million and had drawn $391 million.

(2) As of September 30, 2004, Celanese had contributed $105 million and held an additional $54 million in cash for future contributions to a trust out of the total $463 million expected to be contributed to Celanese pension plans in connection with the acquisition of the Celanese shares. In October 2004, Celanese contributed approximately $300 million to its U.S. pension plans.

(b) The valuation of assets acquired and liabilities assumed in an acquisition of less than 100% of the outstanding shares of the acquired business is based on a pro rata allocation of the fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed and the historical carrying amounts of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed of the acquired entity. For purposes of preparing the pro forma financial information, we have prepared preliminary ranges of value and estimated useful lives for property, plant and equipment and intangible assets on a consolidated basis. However, we have not yet been able to finalize the inputs and assumptions used at an individual legal entity basis, and therefore amounts have not been included below for CAC. We expect to finalize the allocation in the fourth quarter of 2004 at which time property, plant and equipment and intangible assets for CAC will be adjusted with a corresponding adjustment to goodwill. This adjustment reflects the remaining approximate 16% adjustment to the fair value of the assets and liabilities of CAC as a result of the Recent Restructuring that occurred on October 5, 2004, as follows:

	(in millions)
Increase in employee benefits and other liabilities	$ (36)
Increase in deferred tax assets	17
Decrease in other assets	(6)
Increase in excess of purchase price over current book value of net assets	25
	$ —

We are in the process of finalizing the accounting for the transfer of CAC net assets including the allocation of historical goodwill between CAC and Celanese AG, which will be done on a relative fair value basis. Accordingly, the minority interest amount has not been finalized.

Concurrent Financings Adjustments

(c) In connection with this offering, Blackstone Management Partners IV L.L.C. (the "Advisor"), an affiliate of the Sponsor has advised us that they intend to terminate the monitoring services provided to us by the Advisor under the Transaction and Monitoring Fee Agreement/Sponsor Services Agreement. We expect to pay a termination fee of $35 million, which we intend to fund through available cash. See "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions—New Arrangements—Transaction and Monitoring Fee Agreement/Sponsor Services Agreement." The unaudited pro forma balance sheet reflects the elimination of $5 million of prepaid expenses associated with the prepaid monitoring fee as of September 30, 2004 and a $35 million reduction of cash. In addition, in January 2005, an annual $10 million monitoring fee will be paid to the Advisor. The pro forma financial information does not reflect this payment as upon termination of the agreement this prepaid asset will be written off as a one-time charge to the income statement.

(d) Reflects the write-off of $29 million of deferred financing costs associated with the debt repaid net of the capitalization of $5 million of deferred financing costs associated with our new senior credit facilities.

(e) Reflects the borrowings of an incremental $945 million under our new senior credit facilities and the repayment of $350 million of our floating rate term loan. The supplemental pro forma balance sheet includes $200 million of incremental borrowings under our $442 million Acquisition Facility that we expected to draw at closing to pre-fund our proposed acquisition of Vinamul Polymers.

(f) Reflects the redemption of a portion of our senior discount notes and senior subordinated notes from the proceeds of the offering of our Series A common stock and the $2 million write-off of premium.

(g) Reflects the changes to shareholders' equity from the proceeds from the Concurrent Financings and the dividend to the holders of our Series B common stock as follows:

	(in millions)
Gross proceeds from the offering of Series A common stock	$ 1,000
Gross proceeds from the offering of new preferred stock [(1)]	200
Estimated fees and expenses of the offering	(69)
Dividend to the holders of our Series B common stock	(952)
Retained earnings (deficit) [(2)]	(140)
	$ 39

[(1)] Reflects the gross proceeds of $200 million from the offering of our preferred stock. The preferred stock will be convertible into common shares at any time. See "Description of Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock."

[(2)] Includes $73 million of premium on the redemption of a portion of the senior discount notes and the senior subordinated notes and the retirement of our floating rate term loan. In addition, we will write off $29 million of deferred financing fees and $2 million of premium associated with the refinancings. Also includes $5 million related to the write-off of the prepaid monitoring fee and a $35 million charge to terminate the monitoring services under the agreement. See note (c).

(h) The pro forma balance sheet data assumes that we acquired only approximately 84% of the Celanese shares outstanding as of September 30, 2004. The following supplemental pro forma balance sheet data provides information assuming that we acquire 100% of the Celanese Shares. As of September 30, 2004, we indirectly owned approximately 84% of the Celanese Shares outstanding on that date. In connection with the Domination Agreement, we have offered to acquire the remaining approximately 16% or approximately 8.3 million outstanding Celanese Shares at €41.92 per share, for aggregate consideration of $432 million plus interest. If we acquire these shares, cash and minority interest will decrease and the assets acquired and liabilities assumed will be adjusted to full fair value, as follows:

	(in millions)
Cash paid to acquire minority shares	$ (432)
Increase in excess of purchase price over current book value of net assets	66
Increase in employee benefits and other liabilities	(1)
Reduction of minority interests	367
	$ —

(i) See note 13 to the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements for a description of commitments and contingencies.

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS DATA FOR THE NINE MONTHS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2004

	Predecessor	Successor			
	Three Months Ended March 31, 2004	Six Months Ended September 30, 2004	Transactions and Recent Restructuring Adjustments	Concurrent Financings Adjustments	Pro Forma
			(in millions, except per share data)		
Statement of Operations Data:					
Net sales	$ 1,243	$ 2,494	$ —	$ —	$ 3,737
Cost of sales	(1,002)	(2,063)	86[a]	—	(2,979)
Selling, general and administrative expenses	(137)	(278)	(7)[a]	8[e]	(414)
Research and development expenses	(23)	(45)	1[a]	—	(67)
Special charges:					
Insurance recoveries associated with plumbing cases	—	1	—	—	1
Other special charges, net	(28)	(59)	21[a]	—	(66)
Foreign exchange gain (loss)	—	(2)	—	—	(2)
Gain (loss) on disposition of assets	(1)	2	—	—	1
Operating profit	52	50	101	8	211
Equity in net earnings of affiliates	12	35	—	—	47
Interest expense	(6)	(228)	15[b]	31[f]	(188)
Interest and other income, net	22	8	—	—	30
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests	80	(135)	116	39	100
Income tax (provision) benefit	(25)	(58)	(21)[c]	—[g]	(104)
Minority interests	—	(2)	(15)[d]	—	(17)
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before nonrecurring charges directly attributable to the transactions(h)	$ 55	$ (195)	$ 80	$ 39	$ (21)
Basic Earnings (Loss) Per Common Share Data(i):					
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations per share	$ 1.12	$ (1.96)			$ (0.13)
Weighted average shares:					
Series A					106,537,909
Series B					99,737,362
Combined	49,321,468	99,737,362			206,275,271
Diluted Earnings (Loss) Per Common Share Data(i):					
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations per share	$ 1.11	$ (1.96)			$ (0.13)
Weighted average shares:					
Series A					106,537,909
Series B					99,737,362
Combined	49,712,421	99,737,362			206,275,271

See accompanying notes to unaudited pro forma statement of operations data.

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS DATA
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2003

	Predecessor Historical	Transactions and Recent Restructurings Adjustments	Concurrent Financings Adjustments	Pro Forma
		(in millions)		
Statement of Operations Data:				
Net sales	$ 4,603	$ —	$ —	$ 4,603
Cost of sales	(3,883)	65 [a]	—	(3,818)
Selling, general and administrative expenses	(510)	(22) [a]	10[e]	(522)
Research and development expenses	(89)	1 [a]	—	(88)
Special charges:				
Insurance recoveries associated with plumbing cases	107	—	—	107
Sorbates antitrust matters	(95)	—	—	(95)
Other special charges, net	(17)	—	—	(17)
Foreign exchange gain (loss)	(4)	—	—	(4)
Gain (loss) on disposition of assets	6	—	—	6
Operating profit (loss)	118	44	10	172
Equity in net earnings of affiliates	35	—		35
Interest expense	(49)	(233) [b]	39[f]	(243)
Interest and other income, net	99	—	—	99
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interest	203	(189)	49	63
Income tax (provision) benefit	(60)	—[c]	—[g]	(60)
Minority interests	—	(6) [d]	—	(6)
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before nonrecurring charges directly attributable to the transactions(h)	$ 143	$ (195)	$ 49	$ (3)
Basic Earnings (Loss) Per Common Share Data(i):				
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations per share	$ 2.89			$ (0.05)
Weighted average shares:				
Series A				106,537,909
Series B				99,737,362
Combined	49,445,958			206,275,271
Diluted Earnings (Loss) Per Common Share Data(i):				
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations per share	$ 2.89			$ (0.05)
Weighted average shares:				
Series A				106,537,909
Series B				99,737,362
Combined	49,457,145			206,275,271

See accompanying notes to unaudited pro forma statement of operations data.

NOTES TO UNAUDITED PRO FORMA STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS DATA

(a) Reflects the adjustments to operating expenses as follows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2003	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2004
	(in millions)	
Purchase accounting for pensions / OPEB [1]	$ 11	$ 10
Impact of additional pension contribution [2]	37	23
Manufacturing profit included in cost of sales [3]	—	49
Depreciation and amortization [4]	—	—
Investment banking fees [5]	—	18
Stock option expense [6]	6	1
Acquisition reserves [7]	—	3
Advisor monitoring fee [8]	(10)	(3)
Total	$ 44	$ 101

[1] Reflects the estimated decrease to pension and OPEB expense resulting from the application of purchase accounting based primarily on actuarial valuations as of April 1, 2004.

[2] Reflects the estimated decrease to pension expense resulting from pre-funding $463 million of pension contributions in connection with the Transactions using an assumed average long-term rate of return on plan assets of 7.93%.

[3] Reflects the elimination of the incremental cost of sales recorded in the nine months ended September 30, 2004 arising from the preliminary estimate of manufacturing profit added to inventory under purchase accounting.

[4] Reflects the net impact of the estimated annual $44 million decrease to depreciation ($40 million recorded in cost of sales and $4 million recorded in selling, general, and administrative expenses) and the annual $44 million increase to amortization of intangible assets, recorded in selling, general and administrative expenses. We expect to finalize our fair value adjustments for property, plant and equipment and intangible assets in the fourth quarter of 2004. See notes 3, 7 and 8 to the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements.

[5] Reflects the elimination of investment banking fees incurred by Celanese that were directly related to the Tender Offer.

[6] Reflects the adjustment required to account for outstanding stock options in accordance with APB 25 in conformity with the Issuer's accounting policies. Celanese historically accounted for its stock options under FAS 123.

[7] Reflects the adjustment of acquisition reserves related to CAC from approximately 84% to 100% of fair value as a result of the Recent Restructuring that occurred in October–November, 2004.

[8] Reflects the $10 million per annum fee to be paid to Blackstone Management Partners IV L.L.C., an affiliate of the Sponsor. See "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions."

These adjustments are allocated as follows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2003	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2004
	(in millions)	
Cost of sales	$ 65	$ 86
Selling, general and administrative expenses	(22)	(7)
Research and development expenses	1	1
Other special charges, net	—	21
	$ 44	$ 101

(b) Represents pro forma interest expense resulting from our and our subsidiaries' existing capital structure using an assumed LIBOR rate of 1.59% as follows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2003	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2004
	(in millions)	
Revolving credit facilities [1]	$ —	$ —
Term loan [2]	25	19
Floating rate term loan [3]	18	13
Senior subordinated notes—dollar tranche [4]	118	89
Senior subordinated notes—euro tranche [5]	26	20
Assumed debt [6]	19	17
Commitment and facility fees [7]	9	6
Total cash interest expense	215	164
Senior discount notes [8]	55	45
Amortization of capitalized debt issuance costs [9]	13	10
Amortization of premium on notes [10]	(1)	—
Total pro forma interest expense	282	219
Less historical interest expense	(49)	(234)
Net adjustment to interest expense	$ 233	$ (15)

[1] Reflects pro forma interest expense on the existing revolving credit facilities at an assumed interest rate of LIBOR plus 2.50%. The revolving credit facilities have been undrawn since closing.

[2] Reflects pro forma interest expense on the term loan at an assumed interest rate of LIBOR plus 2.50%.

[3] Reflects pro forma interest expense on the floating rate term loan at an assumed interest rate of LIBOR plus 3.50%.

[4] Reflects pro forma interest expense on the dollar notes at a fixed interest rate of 9.625%.

[5] Reflects pro forma interest expense on the euro notes at a fixed interest rate of 10.375%.

[6] Reflects historical cash interest expense on $367 million of assumed debt and other obligations of Celanese that is not required to be refinanced as a result of the acquisition and related financing. Celanese may elect to refinance additional assumed debt.

[7] Reflects commitment fees of 0.75% on an assumed $380 million undrawn balance under the revolving credit facility and facility fees of 2.50% on an assumed $228 million undrawn balance under the credit linked revolving credit facility.

(8) Reflects pro forma non-cash interest expense on the senior discount notes at a weighted average fixed interest rate of 10.4%. Interest on the notes accrues semi-annually. Because interest on the notes prior to October 1, 2009 accrues as an accretion of original issue discount and compounds semi-annually and this pro forma presentation assumes that the offering had occurred on January 1, 2003, interest expense is higher for the nine months ended September 30, 2004 than it would be in the first nine months after the notes are issued.

(9) Reflects non-cash amortization of capitalized debt issuance costs. These costs are amortized over the term of the related facility (five years for the revolving credit facilities, seven years for the term loan, seven and one half years for the floating rate term loan and ten years for the senior subordinated notes and the senior discount notes).

(10) Reflects non-cash amortization of the $6 million premium that was received in excess of the aggregate principal amount of the $225 million notes issued on July 1, 2004.

Interest Rate Sensitivity

A 1/8% change in interest rates would have the following effect on pro forma interest expense:

	Year Ended December 31, 2003	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2004
	(in millions)	
Term loan	$ 0.8	$ 0.6
Floating rate term loan	0.4	0.3
Total	$ 1.2	$ 0.9

(c) Reflects the tax effect of the pro forma adjustments calculated at a 40% statutory rate on non-U.S. items. The U.S. portion of the pro forma adjustments (including interest expense) does not reflect any tax effects as a result of a 100% valuation allowance on the net U.S. deferred tax assets. See note 15 to the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements.

(d) Reflects minority interest in the earnings of Celanese assuming we do not acquire more than the approximately 84% of the Celanese Shares outstanding as of September 30, 2004 that we already own. If we do acquire more shares, minority interest expense will be lower for the percentage of Celanese Shares that we acquire. See note (h) to the pro forma balance sheet.

Concurrent Financings Adjustments

(e) Reflects the impact of the termination of monitoring services (see note (c) to the Unaudited Pro forma Balance Sheet).

(f) Reflects the reduction in interest expense as a result of the repayment of our floating rate term loan and the redemption of a portion of the senior subordinated and senior discount notes with the proceeds of the Concurrent Financings using an assumed LIBOR rate of 2.50% as follows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2003	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2004
	(in millions)	
Revolving credit facilities [1]	$ —	$ —
Term loan [2]	79	59
Senior subordinated notes—dollar tranche [3]	77	58
Senior subordinated notes—euro tranche [4]	17	13
Assumed debt [5]	19	17
Commitment and facility fees [6]	8	6
Total cash interest expense	200	153
Senior discount notes [7]	34	28
Amortization of capitalized debt issuance costs [8]	9	7
Amortization of premium on notes [9]	—	—
Total pro forma interest expense	243	188
Less pro forma interest expense for the Transactions (note (b))	(282)	(219)
Net adjustment to interest expense	$ (39)	$ (31)

[1] Reflects pro forma interest expense on our revolving credit facilities at an assumed interest rate of LIBOR plus 2.25%. We do not plan to draw on the revolving credit facilities at closing.

[2] Reflects pro forma interest expense on the term loan at an assumed interest rate of LIBOR plus 2.50%.

[3] Reflects pro forma interest expense on the remaining dollar notes after the offering at a fixed interest rate of 9.625%.

[4] Reflects pro forma interest expense on the remaining euro notes after the offering at a fixed interest rate of 10.375%.

[5] Reflects historical cash interest expense on $367 million of assumed debt and other obligations of Celanese that is not required to be refinanced as a result of the acquisition and related financings. Celanese may elect to refinance additional assumed debt.

[6] Reflects commitment fees of 0.50% on an assumed $600 million undrawn balance under the revolving credit facility, 1.0% on the assumed $442 million delayed draw term loan and 0.50% on an assumed $230 million undrawn balance under the credit-linked revolving credit facility.

[7] Reflects pro forma non-cash interest expense on the remaining senior discount notes after the use of proceeds from the offering, at a fixed interest rate of 10.0%. Interest on the notes accrues semi-annually. Because interest on the notes prior to October 1, 2009 accrues as an accretion of original issue discount and compounds semi-annually and this pro forma presentation assumes that the offering had occurred on January 1, 2003, interest expense is higher for the nine months ended September 30, 2004 than it would be in the first nine months after the notes are issued.

[8] Reflects non-cash amortization of capitalized debt issuance costs. These costs are amortized over the term of the related facility (five years for the revolving credit facilities, seven years for the term loan, seven and ten years for the senior subordinated notes and the senior discount notes).

[9] Reflects non-cash amortization of the remaining $4 million premium after the use of proceeds from the offering, that was received in excess of the aggregate principal amount of the $225 million notes issued on July 1, 2004.

Interest Rate Sensitivity

A 1/8% change in interest rates would have the following effect on pro forma interest expense:

	Year Ended December 31, 2003	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2004
	(in millions)	
Term Loan	$ 1.9	$ 1.4

(g) Reflects the tax effect of the pro forma adjustments calculated at a 40% statutory rate on non-U.S. items. The U.S. portion of the pro forma adjustments (including interest expense) does not reflect any tax effects as a result of a 100% valuation allowance on the net U.S. deferred tax assets. See note 15 to the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements.

(h) The pro forma statement of operations data does not reflect (1) a $49 million ($29 million after tax) one-time non-cash charge to cost of sales that was incurred as the inventory (to which capitalized manufacturing profit was added under purchase accounting) was sold in the first quarter after closing of the Transactions, (2) the $71 million accelerated write-off of the deferred financing costs associated with the senior subordinated bridge loan facilities repaid with the proceeds from the senior subordinated notes, (3) the $21 million of redemption premium and $18 million write-off of deferred financing costs associated with the repayment of the mandatorily redeemable preferred stock, (4) $73 million of redemption premium, and $27 million accelerated write-off of deferred financing fees, net of $2 million of premium, associated with the senior discount notes and senior subordinated notes redeemed with the proceeds of the offering of our Series A common stock, the repayment of our floating rate term loan, and (5) $5 million write-off of prepaid expense and a $35 million one-time charge to terminate the monitoring services of the Advisor.

The pro forma statement of operations data also does not reflect any adjustments for the recently announced restructuring of our acetate filament business, the pending acquisitions of Acetex or Vinamul Polymers or the possible future disposition of the COC and Pemeas GmbH (our fuel cell joint venture). The revenues and the operating loss for COC were $7 million and ($35) million for the year ended December 31, 2003 and $5 million and ($27) million for the nine months ended September 30, 2004, respectively. The revenues for the fuel cell business were not material for any period presented. The operating loss for our fuel cell business for the year ended December 31, 2003 and nine months ended September 30, 2004 was approximately ($12) million and ($7) million, respectively. As of September 30, 2004, the estimated total assets and total liabilities of COC were approximately $66 million and $66 million, respectively, and the estimated total assets and total liabilities of Pemeas GmbH were $27 million and $2 million, respectively. See "Recent Developments."

(i) Pro forma basic earnings (loss) per common share is computed by dividing earnings (loss) available to common stockholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Earnings (loss) available to common stockholders is computed by deducting preferred stock dividends from net earnings (loss). Pro forma diluted earnings per common share is computed by dividing earnings (loss) available to common stockholders by the sum of weighted average common shares outstanding plus dilutive common shares for the period.

After the completion of this offering, we will have two series of common stock—Series A common stock and Series B common stock. The shares sold in the initial public offering will be Series A common stock and the Original Stockholders will hold shares of Series B common stock, which will enable the Original Stockholders to receive the special Series B common stock dividends, including (1) a cash dividend of $952 million (assuming the offering of our Series A common stock is completed at the midpoint of the estimated price range) and (2) a stock dividend, assuming the 7,500,000 shares under the underwriters over-allotment option are not sold. Except for the special Series B common stock dividends, both series of our common stock will share equally in future earnings and losses and have identical economic characteristics. Further, the Series B common stock will automatically convert into Series A common stock upon payment of the special Series B common stock dividends (anticipated to be in April 2005). Accordingly, for the preparation of our earnings per share calculation, we have combined the total Series A and Series B weighted average common shares outstanding.

Successor pro forma earnings (loss) per share is calculated as follows:

	Pro forma Year Ended December 31, 2003	Pro forma Nine Months Ended Sept 30, 2004
	(In millions, except share and per share amounts)	
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations	$ (3)	$ (21)
Less: Preferred dividends assuming a 4% dividend rate	(8)	(6)
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations allocable to common stockholders	$ (11)	$ (27)
Basic and diluted net earnings (loss) per Series A and Series B common share(1)	$ (0.05)	$ (0.13)
Basic and diluted weighted average common shares outstanding(2)		
Series A	106,537,909	106,537,909
Series B	99,737,362	99,737,362
Combined	206,275,271	206,275,271
Antidilutive shares(3)		
Series A employee stock options	12,311,718	12,311,718
Preferred stock	8,333,333	8,333,333

(1) Represents earnings (loss) allocable to common stockholders divided by the combined total Series A and Series B weighted average common shares outstanding.

(2) Unaudited pro forma basic and diluted earnings (loss) per share have been calculated in accordance with the SEC rules for initial public offerings. These rules require that the weighted average share calculation give retroactive effect to any changes in our capital structure as well as the number of shares whose sale proceeds will be used to repay any debt or pay dividends as reflected in the pro forma adjustments. Therefore, pro forma weighted average shares for purposes of the unaudited pro forma basic earnings (loss) per share calculation have been adjusted as follows:

Shares outstanding	650,494
Stock split	153.325569
Series B common shares	99,737,362
Shares issued in the offering of Series A common stock	50,000,000
Shares issued to certain executive officers, key employees and directors	1,437,909
Additional shares in connection with the underwriters' over-allotment option	7,500,000
Series A common shares	58,937,909
Shares required to generate proceeds to replace capital being withdrawn (at an assumed offering price of $20.00)	47,600,000
Total Series A shares for earnings (loss) per share	106,537,909
Total Series A and Series B for earnings (loss) per share	206,275,271

(3) For the year ended December 31, 2003 and the pro forma nine months ended September 30, 2004, shares issuable upon the exercise of employee stock options and conversion of preferred stock which would have an antidilutive effect have been excluded from the computation of pro forma diluted net earnings (loss) per share.

SELECTED HISTORICAL FINANCIAL DATA

The balance sheet data shown below for 2002 and 2003, and the statements of operations and cash flow data for 2001, 2002 and 2003, all of which are set forth below, are derived from the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements included elsewhere in this prospectus and should be read in conjunction with those financial statements and the notes thereto. The statement of operations data for 1999 and 2000 and the balance sheet data for 1999 through 2001, all of which are set forth below, are unaudited and have been derived from, and translated into U.S. Dollars based on, Celanese's historical euro audited financial statements and the underlying accounting records.

The summary historical financial data for the three months ended March 31, 2004 and the nine months ended September 30, 2003 have been derived from the unaudited consolidated financial statements of Celanese, which have been prepared on a basis consistent with the audited consolidated financial statements of Celanese as of and for the year ended December 31, 2003. The summary historical financial data as of and for the six months ended September 30, 2004 have been derived from our unaudited consolidated financial information. In the opinion of management, such unaudited financial data reflect all adjustments, consisting only of normal and recurring adjustments, necessary for a fair presentation of the results for those periods. The results of operations for the interim periods are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for the full year or any future period. The unaudited consolidated financial statements as of September 30, 2004 and for the three months ended March 31, 2004, the six months ended September 30, 2004 and for the nine months ended September 30, 2003 is included elsewhere in this prospectus. This prospectus presents the financial information relating to Celanese under the caption "Predecessor" and the information relating to the Issuer under the caption "Successor."

As of the date of this prospectus, the Purchaser, an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of the Issuer, owns approximately 84% of the outstanding Celanese Shares. The Issuer is a recently formed company which, apart from the financing of the Transactions, does not have any independent external operations other than through the indirect ownership of the Celanese businesses. Accordingly, financial and other information of Celanese is presented in this prospectus for periods through March 31, 2004 and our financial and other information is presented as of and for the six months ended September 30, 2004.

	Predecessor							Successor
	Year Ended December 31,					Nine Months Ended September 30, 2003	Three Months Ended March 31, 2004	Six Months Ended September 30, 2004
	1999 [1]	2000	2001	2002	2003			
	(unaudited)					(unaudited)	(unaudited)	(unaudited)
	(in millions, except for share and per share data)							
Statement of Operations Data:								
Net sales	$ 3,957	$ 4,120	$ 3,970	$ 3,836	$ 4,603	$ 3,448	$ 1,243	$ 2,494
Cost of sales	(3,276)	(3,403)	(3,409)	(3,171)	(3,883)	(2,881)	(1,002)	(2,063)
Selling, general and administrative expenses	(579)	(497)	(489)	(446)	(510)	(384)	(137)	(278)
Research and development expenses	(68)	(75)	(74)	(65)	(89)	(66)	(23)	(45)
Special charges [2] :								
Insurance recoveries associated with plumbing cases	(140)	18	28	—	107	106	—	1
Sorbates antitrust matters	(79)	—	—	—	(95)	(95)	—	—
Restructuring, impairment and other special charges, net	(353)	(36)	(444)	5	(17)	(2)	(28)	(59)
Foreign exchange gain (loss)	(13)	5	1	3	(4)	(3)	—	(2)
Gain (loss) on disposition of assets	3	1	—	11	6	5	(1)	2
Operating profit (loss)	(548)	133	(417)	173	118	128	52	50
Equity in net earnings of affiliates	7	18	12	21	35	29	12	35
Interest expense	(115)	(68)	(72)	(55)	(49)	(36)	(6)	(228)
Interest and other income (expense), net [3]	9	102	58	45	99	85	22	8
Income tax benefit (provision)	95	(100)	106	(61)	(60)	(68)	(25)	(58)
Minority interests	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	(2)
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations	(545)	85	(313)	123	143	138	55	(195)
Earnings (loss) from discontinued operations	321	1	(52)	27	6	(7)	23	(1)
Cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles, net of income tax	—	—	—	18	(1)	(1)	—	—
Net earnings (loss)	$ (224)	$ 86	$ (365)	$ 168	$ 148	$ 130	$ 78	$ (196)
Earnings per share [4]								
Earnings (loss) per common								

share—basic:								
Continuing operations	$ (9.75)	$ 1.59	$ (6.22)	$ 2.44	$ 2.89	$ 2.79	$ 1.12	$ (1.96)
Discontinued operations	$ 5.74	$ 0.02	$ (1.03)	$ 0.54	$ 0.12	$ (0.14)	$ 0.46	$ (0.01)
Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle				$ 0.36	$ (0.02)	$ (0.02)		
Net earnings (loss)	$ (4.01)	$ 1.61	$ (7.25)	$ 3.34	$ 2.99	$ 2.63	$ 1.58	$ (1.97)
Weighted average shares—basic	55,915,369	53,293,128	50,331,847	50,329,346	49,445,958	49,487,911	49,321,468	99,737,362
Earnings (loss) per common share—diluted [4] :								
Continuing operations	$ (9.75)	$ 1.59	$ (6.22)	$ 2.44	$ 2.89	$ 2.79	$ 1.11	$ (1.96)
Discontinued operations	$ 5.74	$ 0.02	$ (1.03)	$ 0.54	$ 0.12	$ (0.14)	$ 0.46	$ (0.01)
Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle				$ 0.36	$ (0.02)	$ (0.02)		
Net earnings (loss)	$ (4.01)	$ 1.61	$ (7.25)	$ 3.34	$ 2.99	$ 2.63	$ 1.57	$ (1.97)
Weighted average shares—diluted [4] :	55,915,369	53,293,128	50,331,847	50,329,346	49,457,145	49,487,911	49,712,421	99,737,362

	Predecessor							Successor
	Year Ended December 31,							
	1999 (1)	2000	2001	2002	2003	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2003	Three Months Ended March 31, 2004	Six Months Ended September 30, 2004
	(unaudited)					(unaudited)	(unaudited)	(unaudited)
	(in millions, except for share and per share data)							
Other Financial Data:								
EBITDA (unaudited) [5]	N/A	N/A	$ (42)	$ 468	$ 502	$ 420	$ 153	$ 226
Unusual items included in EBITDA (unaudited) [6]	N/A	N/A	440	16	113	32	37	117
Other non-cash charges (income) included in EBITDA (unaudited) [7]	N/A	N/A	21	97	24	17	13	37
Depreciation and amortization	306	308	326	247	294	213	72	150
Capital expenditures	254	185	191	203	211	133	44	106
Dividends paid per share [8]	—	$ 0.10	$ 0.35	—	$ 0.48	—	—	—
Statement of Cash Flows Data:								
Net cash provided by (used in) continuing operations:								
Operating activities	N/A	N/A	$ 462	$ 363	$ 401	$ 231	$ (107)	$ 109
Investing activities	N/A	N/A	(105)	(139)	(275)	(178)	96	(1,724)
Financing activities	N/A	N/A	(337)	(150)	(108)	(135)	(43)	2,448
Balance Sheet Data (at the end of period) (1999, 2000, and 2001 unaudited):								
Trade working capital [9]	$ N/A	$ N/A	$ 499	$ 599	$ 641		$ 715	$ 808
Total assets	7,821	7,138	6,232	6,417	6,814		6,613	7,066
Total debt	952	1,084	775	644	637		587	3,100
Mandatorily redeemable preferred stock [10]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Shareholders' equity	2,875	2,671	1,954	2,096	2,582		2,622	(53)

[1] The consolidated financial statements of Celanese for the period prior to the effective date of the demerger from Hoechst assume that Celanese had existed as a separate legal entity with four business segments, Chemical Products, Acetate Products, Technical Polymers Ticona and Performance Products, as well as the other businesses and activities of Hoechst transferred to Celanese in the demerger. The financial results of Celanese in 1999 prior to the effective date of the demerger have been carved out from the consolidated financial statements of Hoechst using the historical results of operations and assets and liabilities of these businesses and activities and reflect the accounting policies adopted by Hoechst in the preparation of its financial statements and thus do not necessarily reflect the accounting policies which Celanese might have adopted had it been an independent company during that period.

[2] Special charges include impairment charges, provisions for restructuring, which include costs associated with employee termination benefits and plant and office closures certain insurance recoveries, and other expenses and income incurred outside the normal course of ongoing operations. See note 25 to the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements and note 14 to the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements.

[3] Interest and other income, net, includes interest income, dividends from cost basis investments and other non-operating income (expense).

[4] Successor earnings (loss) per share is calculated by dividing net earnings (loss) by the weighted average shares outstanding after giving effect to the 153.325569 for one stock split. Earnings (loss) per share for the Predecessor periods has been calculated by dividing net earnings (loss) by the historical weighted average shares outstanding of the Predecessor. As the capital structure of the Predecessor and Successor are different, the reported earnings (loss) per share are not comparable.

[5] EBITDA, a measure used by management to measure performance, is defined as earnings (loss) from continuing operations, plus interest expense net of interest income, income taxes and depreciation and amortization. Our management believes EBITDA is useful to investors because it is frequently used by securities analysts, investors and other interested parties in the evaluation of companies in our industry. See "Special Note Regarding Non-GAAP Financial Measures." EBITDA is not a recognized term under GAAP and does not purport to be an alternative to net earnings as a measure of operating performance or to cash flows from operating activities as a measure of liquidity. Because not all companies use identical calculations, this presentation of EBITDA may not be comparable to other similarly titled measures of other companies.

Additionally, EBITDA is not intended to be a measure of free cash flow for management's discretionary use, as it does not consider certain cash requirements such as interest payments, tax payments and debt service requirements. The amounts shown for EBITDA as presented in this prospectus differ from the amounts calculated under the definition of EBITDA used in our debt instruments. The definition of EBITDA used in our debt instruments is further adjusted for certain cash and non-cash charges and is used to determine compliance with financial covenants and our ability to engage in certain activities such as incurring additional debt and making certain payments. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Liquidity and Capital Resources—Liquidity—Covenants."

EBITDA is calculated and reconciled to net earnings (loss) in the table below (unaudited):

	Predecessor					Successor
	Year Ended December 31,					
	2001	2002	2003	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2003	Three Months Ended March 31, 2004	Six Months Ended September 30, 2004
	(in millions)					
Net earnings (loss)	$ (365)	$ 168	$ 148	$ 130	$ 78	$ (196)
Earnings (loss) from discontinued operations	52	(27)	(6)	7	(23)	1
Cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles	—	(18)	1	1	—	—
Interest expense	72	55	49	36	6	228
Interest income	(21)	(18)	(44)	(35)	(5)	(15)
Income tax (benefit) provision	(106)	61	60	68	25	58
Depreciation and amortization	326	247	294	213	72	150
EBITDA	$ (42)	$ 468	$ 502	$ 420	$ 153	$ 226

(6) EBITDA, as defined above, was (increased) reduced by the following unusual items, each of which is further discussed below (unaudited):

	Predecessor					Successor
	Year Ended December 31,					
	2001	2002	2003	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2003	Three Months Ended March 31, 2004	Six Months Ended September 30, 2004
	(in millions)					
Stock appreciation rights (income) expense [(a)]	$ 10	$ 3	$ 59	$ 41	$ —	$ 1
Special charges [(b)]	416	(5)	5	(9)	28	58
Other restructuring charges [(c)]	—	—	26	8	10	13
Other (income) expenses [(d)]	9	12	5	(17)	(3)	31
Other unusual items [(e)]	5	6	18	9	2	14
	$ 440	$ 16	$ 113	$ 32	$ 37	$ 117

(a) Represents the expense associated with stock appreciation rights that will not be incurred subsequent to the Transactions as it is expected that the plan will be replaced with other management equity arrangements that will not result in a cash cost to Celanese.

(b) Represents provisions for restructuring, asset impairments, transaction costs and other unusual expenses and income incurred outside the ordinary course of business. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations."

(c) Represents the portion of restructuring charges (consisting of employee termination benefits) that were not included in special charges.

(d) Represents other non-operating (income) expense (other than dividends). See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations."

(e) Represents primarily the expense associated with executive contact terminations, transaction costs not included in special charges, and rent expense paid to a variable interest entity that has been consolidated since the first quarter of 2004.

The unusual items listed above exclude adjustments to reserves, principally environmental reserves and loss reserves at the captive insurance entities, made in the ordinary course of business resulting from changes in estimates based on favorable trends in environmental remediation and actuarial revaluations. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations."

(7) EBITDA, as defined above, was also (increased) reduced by the following other non-cash items, each of which is further discussed below (unaudited):

	Predecessor					Successor
	Year Ended December 31,			Nine Months Ended September 30, 2003	Three Months Ended March 31, 2004	Six Months Ended September 30, 2004
	2001	2002	2003			
	(in millions)					
Amortization included in pension and OPEB expense [(a)]	$ 10	$ 15	$ 28	$ 19	$ 8	$ 2
Adjustment to equity earnings [(b)]	11	79	(12)	(8)	4	(15)
Other non-cash charges (income) [(c)]	—	3	8	6	1	—
Purchase accounting for inventories [(d)]	—	—	—	—	—	49
Minority interests, net of dividends [(e)]	—	—	—	—	—	1
	$ 21	$ 97	$ 24	$ 17	$ 13	$ 37

(a) Represents the portion of pension and OPEB expense resulting from amortization of unrecognized actuarial losses, prior service costs and transition obligations. In addition, we expect Celanese's future pension expense to be reduced as a result of the pre-funding of $463 million of pension contributions in connection with the Transactions. Assuming an annual long-term rate of return on plan assets of 7.93%, annual pension expense would decrease by an additional $37 million. See "Unaudited Pro Forma Financial Information."

(b) Represents the adjustment to reflect earnings of investments accounted for under the equity method on a cash basis.

(c) Relates primarily to non-cash expense associated with stock option plans.

(d) Represents the one-time charge to cost of sales resulting from purchase accounting for inventories

(e) Represents minority interest expense relating to the approximately 16% of the Celanese Shares outstanding at September 30, 2004 that we did not own, net of actual dividends paid during the period. See note (7).

(8) In the six months ended September 30, 2004, Celanese declared and paid a dividend of €0.12 ($0.14) per share for the year ended December 31, 2003. See "The Transactions" for information on future dividends that may be required under German law to be paid by Celanese to its minority shareholders.

(9) Trade working capital is defined as trade accounts receivable from third parties and affiliates net of allowance for doubtful accounts, plus inventories, less trade accounts payable to third parties and affiliates. Trade working capital is calculated in the table below (unaudited):

	Predecessor				Successor
	December 31,			March 31, 2004	September 30, 2004
	2001	2002	2003		
	(in millions)				
Trade receivables, net	$ 536	$ 666	$ 722	$ 798	$ 826
Inventories	483	505	509	516	565
Trade payables	(520)	(572)	(590)	(599)	(583)
	$ 499	$ 599	$ 641	$ 715	$ 808

(10) Our mandatorily redeemable preferred stock was repaid with the proceeds of the offering of the senior subordinated notes that occurred on July 1, 2004.

The following discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations covers periods prior and subsequent to the Transactions. Accordingly, except for the effect of the pro forma adjustments or unless otherwise noted, the discussion and analysis of historical periods do not reflect the significant impact that the Transactions have had and will have on the Issuer, including increased leverage and liquidity requirements. In addition, the statements in the discussion and analysis regarding industry outlook, expectations regarding the performance of Celanese's business and the other non-historical statements in the discussion and analysis are forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements are subject to numerous risks and uncertainties, including, but not limited to, the risks and uncertainties described in "Risk Factors." Actual results may differ materially from those contained in or implied by any forward-looking statements. You should read the following discussion together with the sections entitled "Risk Factors," "Unaudited Pro Forma Financial Information," "Selected Historical Financial Data" and the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements and the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements and the notes thereto which were prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

The results as of September 30, 2004 and for the nine months ended September 30, 2003 and the three months ended March 31, 2004 and the six months ended September 30, 2004 have not been audited and should not be taken as an indication of the results of operations to be reported for any subsequent period or for the full fiscal year. The unaudited pro forma results of operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2004 give effect to the Transactions, the Recent Restructuring and the Concurrent Financings (collectively the "pro forma adjustments"), as if they had occurred on January 1, 2003. The unaudited pro forma results of operations should be read in conjunction with "Unaudited Pro Forma Financial Information" appearing elsewhere in this prospectus.

Basis of Presentation

Impact of the Transactions

On April 6, 2004, pursuant to the Tender Offer, the Purchaser, an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of the Issuer, acquired approximately 84% of the Celanese Shares then outstanding. The ordinary shares were acquired at a price of €32.50 per share or an aggregate purchase price of $1,693 million, including direct acquisition costs of approximately $69 million.

In addition, as part of the Tender Offer, the Purchaser agreed to refinance certain existing debt of Celanese, pre-fund pension obligations of Celanese, pre-fund certain contingencies and certain obligations linked to the value of the Celanese Shares, such as the payment of fair cash compensation under the Domination Agreement for the remaining outstanding shares of Celanese and payment obligations related to outstanding stock appreciation rights, stock options and interest payments, provide additional funds for working capital and other general corporate purposes, and pay related fees and expenses.

The funds used in connection with the Transactions were provided by equity investments from the Original Stockholders; term loans of approximately $608 million ($611 million at September 30, 2004 exchange rates) and senior subordinated bridge loan facilities of $1,565 million. The senior subordinated bridge loan facilities have since been refinanced by the senior subordinated notes and the floating rate term loan. As a result of the financing, our interest expense currently is, and will continue to be, higher than it was prior to the Transactions.

We accounted for the acquisition of Celanese using the purchase method of accounting and, accordingly, the acquisition of Celanese resulted in a new basis of accounting. The purchase price was preliminarily allocated based on current estimates of the fair value of the underlying assets acquired and liabilities assumed and we expect to make further adjustments to the preliminary allocations in the fourth quarter of 2004. The assets acquired and liabilities assumed are reflected at fair value for the approximately 84% portion acquired and at historical basis for the remaining approximate 16%. The excess of the total purchase price over the estimated fair value of the net assets acquired at closing has been allocated to goodwill, and this indefinite lived asset is subject to annual impairment review. Goodwill in the transaction, based on the preliminary allocation of the purchase price, totaled $528 million. (see note 3 in the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements).

In conjunction with the acquisition, we began formulating a plan to exit or restructure certain activities. We have not completed this analysis, but have recorded initial liabilities as of September 30, 2004 of $17 million, primarily for employee severance and related costs in connection with a preliminary plan as well as approving the continuation of all existing Celanese restructuring and exit plans. As we finalize our plans to exit or restructure activities, we may record additional liabilities for, among other things, severance and severance related costs, which would also increase the goodwill recorded.

Successor

Successor—Represents the Issuer's unaudited consolidated financial position as of September 30, 2004 and its unaudited consolidated results of operations and cash flows for the six months ended September 30, 2004. These consolidated financial statements reflect the preliminary application of purchase accounting, described above, relating to the Transactions.

Predecessor

Predecessor—Represents Celanese's audited consolidated financial position as of December 31, 2003 and 2002, and the consolidated results of its operations and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2003 and the unaudited consolidated results of its operations and cash flows for the three months ended March 31, 2004 and the nine months ended September 30, 2003. These consolidated financial statements relate to periods prior to the Transactions and present Celanese's historical basis of accounting without the application of purchase accounting related to the acquisition of Celanese.

In the fourth quarter of 2003, Celanese realigned its business segments to reflect a change of how Celanese manages the business and assesses performance. This change resulted from recent transactions, including divestitures and the formation of a joint venture. A new segment, Chemical Products, has been introduced and consists primarily of the former Acetyl Products and Chemical Intermediates segments. In addition, legacy pension and other postretirement benefit costs associated with previously divested Hoechst businesses are reflected as part of Other Activities. Historically, these costs were allocated to the business segments. Prior year amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current year presentation.

Future Charges and Cash Receipts and Payments

Although we have not completed the financial statements for the fourth quarter of 2004, we expect to incur certain significant charges in the fourth quarter (or the first quarter of 2005), including (all figures are based on preliminary estimates):

- A $27 million charge related to our new deferred compensation plan adopted in December 2004
- A $16 million charge related to the issuance of Series A common stock under a new stock incentive plan that we adopted in December 2004
- An $8 million charge for retention and other executive bonuses
- A currently undetermined impairment loss related to our decision to dispose of our Cyclo-olefin Copolymer business included within the Technical Polymers Ticona segment and our interest in a fuel cell joint venture included in Other Activities

- A currently undetermined amount of restructuring charges recorded by our European Oxo GmbH, Celanese's oxo chemicals joint venture which we expect to negatively impact our equity in net earnings of affiliates

Our results in the fourth quarter of 2004 could also be affected by other adjustments we may record that would impact our goodwill as well as our current and deferred provision for taxes. In particular,

- We may make further adjustments to the preliminary allocations of the purchase price of Celanese during the fourth quarter of 2004
- In connection with the acquisition of Celanese, we began formulating a plan to exit or restructure certain activities. As we finalize our plans to exit or restructure activities, we may record additional liabilities for, among other things, severance and severance related costs, which could result in increases to recorded goodwill as well as charges to earnings. We expect to record severance liabilities of approximately $40 million in the fourth quarter of 2004 related to the planned consolidation of tow production and the termination of filament production in our Acetate Products segment
- We are in the process of finalizing the accounting for the transfer of CAC net assets, which occurred in the fourth quarter of 2004, including the allocation of historical goodwill between CAC and Celanese AG, which will be done on a relative fair value basis. Accordingly, the related adjustment to minority interest has not been finalized

We are in the process of obtaining our final valuation reports related to our benefit plans, which may result in an adjustment to our additional minimum liability, a component of other comprehensive income and shareholders' equity, the amount of which is not yet determinable.

The foregoing is not intended to be a complete list of the charges and other items that could have an effect on our results of operations for the fourth quarter of 2004. We may identify additional adjustments in connection with the preparation of our financial statements for the fourth quarter of 2004. These additional adjustments may have a material adverse effect on our results of operations for the three and nine months ended December 31, 2004.

Prior to the consummation of the offering, we expect to receive $13 million from the sale of shares to certain of our executive officers, key employees and directors and we expect to pay (1) a $10 million monitoring fee for 2005, (2) a $35 million fee for the termination of the monitoring services, (3) an initial deferred compensation payment of $27 million, and (4) $8 million of retention and other executive bonuses. See "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions—New Arrangements—Transaction and Monitoring Fee Agreement / Sponsor Services Agreement" and "Management—Stock Incentive Plan", "—Deferred Compensation Plan" and "—Bonus".

In December 2004, we adopted a stock incentive plan designed to assist the company in recruiting and retaining key employees, directors or consultants and a deferred compensation plan for certain of our executive officers and key employees. See "Management—Stock Incentive Plan" and "Management—Deferred Compensation Plan." Under the Stock Incentive Plan, we expect to grant options with the exercise price equal to the initial public offering price of the Series A common stock. In addition, we expect to sell shares of our Series A common stock for a price below the initial public offering price of the Series A common stock under our Stock Incentive Plan. In connection with such issuance, we expect to record a compensation expense equal to the difference between the issue price and the initial public offering price times the number of shares issued below the initial public offering price, in the aggregate amount of approximately $16 million.

The aggregate maximum amount payable under the deferred compensation plan is $243 million (based on an assumed initial public offering price of $20.00 per share of Series A common stock). The initial component of the deferred compensation plan totaling an aggregate of approximately $27 million vested in the fourth quarter of 2004 and will be paid in the first quarter of 2005. The remaining aggregate maximum amount payable of $214 million is subject to downward adjustment if the price of our Series A common stock falls below the initial public offering price and vests subject to both (1) continued employment or the achievement of certain performance criteria and (2) the disposition by the Sponsor of at least 90% of its equity interest in us with at least a 25% cash internal rate of return on their equity interest. See "Management—Deferred Compensation Plan."

We expect to record a charge in the fourth quarter of 2004 for the first $27 million of the deferred compensation plan. We have not recorded any liabilities or accrued any expenses related to the remaining unvested portion of this deferred compensation amount. Instead, a one-time charge will be taken at the time both vesting criteria are met. We may pay less than the aggregate maximum amount if our share price falls below the initial public offering price and if the participants in the deferred compensation plan do not remain employed when vesting conditions are met.

We expect to incur expenses of an aggregate of approximately $10-15 million in the fourth quarter of 2004 and in 2005 in connection with our compliance with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and rules and regulations of the SEC thereunder.

Major Events In 2004

During the second quarter of 2004, Celanese changed its inventory valuation method of accounting for its U.S. subsidiaries from last-in first-out ("LIFO") to first-in first-out ("FIFO"). This change will more closely represent the physical flow of goods resulting in ending inventory which will better represent the current cost of the inventory and the costs in income will more closely match the flow of goods. The FIFO method is now used to determine cost for all inventories of Celanese except for stores and supplies, which are generally valued using the average cost method. Information throughout this prospectus has been restated for all periods presented to reflect this change.

In response to greater demand for Ticona's technical polymers, Celanese announced two projects to expand manufacturing capacity. Ticona plans to increase production of polyacetal in North America by about 20%, raising total capacity to 102,000 tons per year at our Bishop, Texas, facility by the end of 2004. Fortron Industries, a joint venture of Ticona and Kureha Chemicals Industries, plans to increase the capacity of its Fortron polyphenylene sulfide plant in Wilmington, North Carolina, by 25% by the end of 2005.

In October-November 2004, we completed an organizational restructuring. See "The Recent Restructuring."

In October 2004, we announced plans to consolidate our acetate tow production by 2007 and to discontinue the production of acetate filament by mid-2005. The restructuring is being implemented to increase efficiency, reduce overcapacity and to focus on products and markets that provide long-term value.

In October, 2004 we agreed to acquire Acetex Corporation, a Canadian corporation, for approximately $261 million and the assumption by us of debt owed by Acetex, valued at approximately $231 million. Acetex has two primary businesses: the Acetyls Business and the Specialty Polymers and Films Business. The Acetyls business produces acetic acid, polyvinyl alcohol and vinyl acetate monomer. The Specialty Polymers and Films Business produces specialty polymers (used in the manufacture of a variety of plastics products, including packaging and laminating products, auto parts, adhesives and medical products) as well as products for the agricultural, horticultural and construction industries. Acetex will be operated as part of our chemicals business. Closing of the acquisition is conditioned upon regulatory approvals and other customary conditions. We expect to finance this acquisition through borrowings under the new senior credit facilities.

In November 2004, we announced our plans to purchase Vinamul Polymers, the North American and European emulsion polymer business of National Starch and Chemical Company ("NSC"), for $208 million, subject to regulatory approvals and other customary conditions. NSC is a subsidiary of

Imperial Chemical Industries PLC ("ICI"). Emulsion polymers enhance the performance of adhesives, paints and coatings, textiles, paper, building products and other goods. The acquisition is expected to be financed through an amendment and expansion of the senior credit facilities.

In December 2004, we approved a plan to dispose of the Cyclo-olefin Copolymer ("COC") business included within the Technical Polymers Ticona segment and our interest in Pemeas GmbH, the fuel cell joint venture included in Other Activities. As a result of this decision, we expect to record an impairment loss in the three month period ended December 31, 2004, the amount of which has not yet been determined. The operating loss for COC was $(35) million for the year ended December 31, 2003, $(9) million for the three months ended March 31, 2004 and $(18) million for the six months ended September 30, 2004. The operating loss for the fuel cell business was $(12) million for the year ended December 31, 2003, $(2) million for the three months ended March 31, 2004 and $(5) million for the six months ended September 30, 2004.

Major Events In 2003

In 2003, Celanese took major steps to enhance the value of its businesses, invest in new production capacity in growth areas, reduce costs and increase productivity.

Optimizing the Portfolio

- Agreed to sell its acrylates business to The Dow Chemical Company ("Dow") as part of its strategy to focus on core businesses; transaction completed in February 2004
- Completed the joint venture of its European oxo businesses with Degussa AG ("Degussa")
- Sold its nylon business to BASF AG ("BASF").

Investing in Growth Areas

- Received governmental approval and began preparations to build a world-scale acetic acid plant in China, the world's fastest growing market for acetic acid and its derivatives
- Announced agreement with China National Tobacco Corporation to double capacities of three acetate tow plants in China, in which Celanese owns a 30% share
- Brought on stream the Estech GmbH joint venture plant to produce neopolyol esters at Oberhausen, Germany, to supply the growing specialty lubricants markets in Europe, Africa and the Middle East
- Announced plans to expand its GUR ultra high molecular weight polyethylene plant in Oberhausen, Germany, by 10,000 tons, increasing our total worldwide capacity by 17% in the second half of 2004
- Broke ground with Asian partners for a new investment in a polyacetal plant in China, the world's highest growth market for engineering plastics.

Reducing Costs and Increasing Productivity

- Agreed to source methanol from Southern Chemical Corporation in 2005 under a multi-year contract expected to reduce significantly overall exposure to U.S. Gulf Coast natural gas volatility
- Initiated measures to redesign Ticona's organization, reduce costs and increase productivity
- Achieved significant cost savings from completion of Focus and Forward restructuring programs
- Intensified use of Six Sigma and other productivity tools throughout the organization to reduce costs and generate additional revenue

- Began implementation of a company-wide SAP platform to reduce administrative costs by eliminating complexity in information systems and to provide for ongoing improvement in business processes and service

- Completed a new, more efficient plant for synthesis gas, a primary raw material used at the Oberhausen, Germany site.

Major Events In 2002

Enhancing the Value of Celanese's Portfolio

- Acquisition of the European emulsions and global emulsion powders businesses from Clariant AG, Switzerland

- Divestiture of Trespaphan, the oriented polypropylene ("OPP") film business

- Formation of a 50/50 European joint venture with Hatco Corporation, U.S. for production and marketing of neopolyol esters, a basic raw material for synthetic lubricants

Continuing Internal Growth Activities

- Start-up of a new 30,000 ton per year GUR ultra-high molecular weight polyethylene plant in Bishop, Texas

- Completion of capacity expansion for Vectra liquid crystal polymers in Shelby, North Carolina

- Opening of the world's first pilot plant for high temperature membrane electrode assemblies for fuel cells in Frankfurt, Germany

- Announcement to construct with Asian partners a world-scale 60,000 ton per annum polyacetal plant in China.

Additional Highlights:

- Cost savings of an estimated $95 million achieved in 2002 associated with the Focus and Forward restructuring programs, initiated in 2001

- Agreement with BOC p.l.c., United Kingdom to supply carbon monoxide that feeds the acetic acid production facility at the Clear Lake, Texas site in a move to decrease costs and improve efficiency

- Divestiture of global allylamines and U.S. alkylamines business with production sites in Portsmouth, Virginia and Bucks, Alabama

- Initiation in December 2002 of a buy back of up to 1,031,941 shares

- Expensing of stock options commenced in July 2002 at a total estimated cost of €10 million ($10 million), of which approximately $3 million was recognized in 2002

- Agreement with Degussa, Germany to establish a 50/50 joint venture for the European oxo chemicals business

- Appointment of Dr. Andreas Pohlmann as chief administrative officer to Celanese's board of management, responsible for Performance Products and Celanese Ventures, and as director of personnel. He succeeds Prof. Ernst Schadow, who retired in October 2002.

Financial Highlights

	Predecessor					Successor	Pro forma
	Year Ended December 31,			Nine Months Ended September 30, 2003	Three Months Ended March 31, 2004	Six Months Ended September 30, 2004	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2004
	2001	2002	2003				
				(unaudited)			(unaudited)
				(in millions)			
Statement of Operations Data:							
Net sales	$ 3,970	$ 3,836	$ 4,603	$ 3,448	$ 1,243	$ 2,494	$ 3,737
Cost of sales	(3,409)	(3,171)	(3,883)	(2,881)	(1,002)	(2,063)	(2,979)
Special charges	(416)	5	(5)	9	(28)	(58)	(65)
Operating profit (loss)	(417)	173	118	128	52	50	211
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests	(419)	184	203	206	80	(135)	100
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations	(313)	123	143	138	55	(195)	(21)
Earnings (loss) from discontinued operations	(52)	27	6	(7)	23	(1)	
Cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles	—	18	(1)	(1)	—	—	
Net earnings (loss)	(365)	168	148	130	78	(196)	

	Predecessor			Successor
	As of December 31,			As of September 30, 2004
	2001	2002	2003	
	(unaudited)			(unaudited)
		(in millions)		
Other Balance Sheet Data:				
Short-term borrowings and current installments of long-term debt—third party and affiliates	$ 235	$ 204	$ 148	$ 127
Plus: Long-term debt	540	440	489	2,973
Total debt	775	644	637	3,100
Less: Cash and cash equivalents	43	124	148	819
Net debt	$ 732	$ 520	$ 489	$ 2,281

	Predecessor					Successor	Pro forma
	Year Ended December 31,			Nine Months Ended September 30, 2003	Three Months Ended March 31, 2004	Six Months Ended September 30, 2004	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2004
	2001	2002	2003				
				(unaudited)			(unaudited)
				(in millions, except percentages)			
Other Data:							
Depreciation and amortization	$ 326	$ 247	$ 294	$ 213	$ 72	$ 150	$ 222
Operating margin [(1)]	(10.5)%	4.5%	2.6%	3.7%	4.2%	2.0%	5.6%
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interest as a percentage of net sales	(10.6)%	4.8%	4.4%	6.0%	6.4%	(5.4)%	2.7%

[(1)] Defined as operating profit (loss) divided by net sales.

Short period discussions on an actual basis—For the Three Months Ended March 31, 2004 and the Six Months Ended September 30, 2004

As a result of the Transactions, our actual results of operations for the six months ended September 30, 2004 are reported on a different basis after applying the purchase method of accounting and thus are not comparable to previous periods of the Predecessor, which were based on Celanese's historical cost. The following is a discussion of the results of operations of the Predecessor for the three months ended March 31, 2004 and of the Successor for the six months ended September 30, 2004 on an actual basis.

Three months ended March 31, 2004

For the three months ended March 31, 2004, the Predecessor generated net sales of $1,243 million, with cost of sales of $1,002 million or 80.6% of net sales. Selling, general and administrative expenses were $137 million or 11.0% of net sales. Research and development expenses were $23 million or 1.9% of net sales. Special charges were $28 million, comprised primarily of expenses for advisory services related to the Tender Offer. Operating profit was $52 million or 4.2% of net sales, which included amortization of intangible assets of $2 million and depreciation of $69 million. Income tax expense was $25 million with net earnings of $78 million.

Six months ended September 30, 2004

For the six months ended September 30, 2004, the Successor generated net sales of $2,494 million, with cost of sales of $2,063 million or 82.7% of net sales. Selling, general and administrative expenses were $278 million or 11.1% of net sales. Research and development expenses were $45 million or 1.8% of net sales. Special charges were $58 million, which largely represented asset impairments for the Acetate Products' restructuring. Operating profit was $50 million or 2.0% of net sales and included amortization of intangible assets of $13 million and depreciation of $133 million. Interest expense was $228 million and income tax expense was $58 million. Net loss for the period was $196 million. Included in cost of sales for the six months ended September 30, 2004 is a $49 million non-cash charge for the manufacturing profit added to inventory under purchase accounting which was charged to cost of sales as the inventory was sold in the first quarter after closing. Included in interest expense was the accelerated amortization of $89 million of deferred financing costs resulting from the refinancing of the senior subordinated bridge loan facilities and the redemption of the mandatorily redeemable preferred stock. In addition, included in interest expense was a loss of $21 million on the early redemption of the mandatorily redeemable preferred stock.

Overview—Pro Forma Nine Months Ended September 30, 2004 Compared with Nine Months Ended September 30, 2003

All business segments experienced strong volume growth in the first nine months of 2004. The Chemical Products segment benefited from stronger overall demand and a competitor outage in Europe, while the Technical Polymers Ticona segment grew on new commercial applications and stronger demand from the automotive, electrical/electronics, household goods, and medical markets. The performance of Ticona's affiliates also reflected improved business conditions. The overall economic environment, however, remained challenging due to higher raw material and energy costs, as well as some weaker pricing in the Ticona and Performance Products segments compared to the same period last year.

Pro forma net sales in the first nine months of 2004 rose 8% to $3,737 million compared to net sales as reported for the same period in 2003 mainly on higher volumes in all business segments and favorable currency effects, which were partially offset by changes in the composition of the Chemical Products segment and slightly lower pricing.

Pro forma operating profit increased by 65% to $211 million compared to the same period last year. Pro forma operating profit benefited from volume increases and $40 million of lower expense for stock appreciation rights, which were partially offset by increased raw material and energy costs, higher special charges and slightly lower pricing. For the first nine months of 2004, pro forma operating profit included lower net periodic pension and post-retirement benefit costs resulting from the pro forma adjustments. The lower net periodic pension and post-retirement benefit costs were primarily driven by the effects of fair value adjustments associated with the pension and OPEB liabilities resulting from the application of purchase accounting and the pre-funding of pension contributions in connection with the pro forma adjustments.

Pro forma earnings from continuing operations before tax and minority interests decreased to $100 million from earnings as reported of $206 million in the same period last year mainly due to an increase in pro forma interest expense of $152 million resulting from the higher debt levels and interest rates associated with the pro forma adjustments, which was partially offset by higher operating profit of $83 million.

Investments in affiliates continued to perform well and contribute to profitability. Pro forma equity in net earnings of affiliates rose by 62% to $47 million in the first nine months of 2004 compared to the same period last year. European Oxo GmbH, Celanese's oxo chemicals joint venture is expected to record significant restructuring charges in the fourth quarter of 2004. Accordingly, we expect this will negatively impact our equity in net earnings of affiliates. Dividends from investments accounted for under the cost method increased to $38 million compared to $33 million in the same period in the prior year.

Overview—2003 Compared with 2002

In a global business environment characterized by higher raw material and energy costs and modest growth, Celanese achieved full year 2003 net earnings of $148 million compared to net earnings of $168 million for 2002. Earnings from continuing operations increased to $143 million in 2003 compared to $123 million in 2002. Earnings from continuing operations excludes the results of the nylon and the majority of the acrylates businesses, which were divested on December 31, 2003 and February 1, 2004, respectively, and are included in earnings (loss) from discontinued operations. Net sales increased to $4.6 billion in 2003 from $3.8 billion in 2002 due to price and volume increases and favorable currency movements.

Earnings from continuing operations before tax and minority interests increased to $203 million in 2003 compared to $184 million in 2002. This increase was primarily due to higher pricing, particularly in the Chemical Products segment, increased volumes in all segments, cost reductions, productivity improvements and favorable currency movements. Additional favorable adjustments included greater earnings from affiliates, mainly in Asia, increased interest and income from insurance companies and the demutualization of an insurance provider, as well as the addition of the emulsions business acquired at the end of 2002. Also affecting earnings from continuing operations before tax and minority interests was income of $107 million from insurance recoveries and $95 million of expense associated with antitrust matters in the Sorbates industry as discussed below in "Summary of Consolidated Results—2003 Compared with 2002—Special Charges." These increases were mainly offset by higher costs for raw materials and energy and increased expense for stock appreciation rights.

Significant items affecting earnings from continuing operations before tax and minority interests from 2002 to 2003 were approximately:

(in millions)	
Pricing and volume improvements	$ 240
Higher costs for raw materials and energy, net of cost reductions and productivity improvements	(180)
Interest and other income from plumbing insurance recoveries	127
Earnings from affiliates	14
Sorbates antitrust matters	(95)
Stock appreciation rights expense	(56)

Although Celanese recorded special charges of only $5 million, special charges significantly affected the operating results of the Technical Polymers Ticona and Performance Products segments in 2003. Ticona's operating profit benefited from income of $107 million from insurance recoveries related to the plumbing cases. The insurance recoveries more than offset special charges related to Ticona's organizational redesign efforts and the closing of a facility in the United Kingdom. The operating profit of the Performance Products' segment was burdened by $95 million in special charges relating to a European Commission decision to fine Hoechst €99 million ($115 million) for antitrust matters in the sorbates industry that occurred prior to the demerger.

Segment net sales in 2003 increased 21% compared to 2002 due to the inclusion of the emulsions business acquired at year-end 2002 (+8%), favorable currency effects (+5%) and higher pricing (+5%) and volumes (+4%). These increases were partly offset by the transfer of the European oxo business to a joint venture in the fourth quarter 2003 (-1%). Operating profit declined by 32% to $118 million in 2003 compared to $173 million in 2002. This decline reflected increased raw material and energy costs, as well as higher expense for stock appreciation rights and special charges discussed below. These factors outweighed increased pricing in the Chemical Products and Acetate Products segments, higher volumes in all segments, particularly in Technical Polymers Ticona and Performance Products, cost reductions, productivity improvements, increased income from the captive insurance companies and the addition of the emulsions business.

In the Chemical Products segment, the contribution from the emulsions business, favorable currency movements and cost reductions were outweighed by higher energy costs and an increase in stock appreciation rights expense. Overall in 2003, increased selling prices offset higher raw material costs, although pricing outpaced raw material costs in the first half of the year and lagged in the second half. In Acetate Products, increased pricing and volumes as well as productivity gains only partially offset higher raw material and energy prices. Increased demand led to volume improvements in the Ticona segment on the development of new applications and entry into new markets, partially offset by organizational redesign costs. Volume increases for Performance Products' Sunett sweetener were offset by lower pricing for Sunett and sorbates.

Celanese reduced its net debt by 6% to $489 million as of December 31, 2003 compared to $520 million as of December 31, 2002. The decrease primarily represents the net repayment of $68 million of debt offset by the addition of $38 million of debt related to the consolidation of a variable interest entity under FIN 46. Trade working capital increased to $641 million at December 31, 2003 from $599 million at December 31, 2002. This increase is primarily related to favorable foreign currency effects as lower payables more than the offset the reduction in inventory resulting from the high levels at the end of 2002, resulting from advance purchases of wood pulp in the Acetate Products segment, a key raw material, caused by the shutdown of a major supplier. Operating cash flow benefited by $180 million relating to the effects of hedging of currency exposure on intercompany funding of operations in U.S. dollars, compared to approximately $95 million in 2002. Benefit obligations decreased by $106 million to $1,165 million in 2003 from $1,271 million primarily due to an increase in the fair value of plan assets, contributions, payments and a plan amendment related to the U.S. postretirement medical plan. These factors were partially offset by the effects of a decrease in the discount rate.

In 2003, Celanese took major steps to concentrate on its core businesses. In September, Celanese reached an agreement to sell its acrylates business to Dow. The transaction was completed on February 1, 2004. On October 1, European Oxo GmbH, Celanese's oxo chemicals joint venture with Degussa, began operations. The joint venture is expected to enable the businesses to compete more effectively in an oversupplied industry.

Celanese streamlined its manufacturing operations and administrative functions, mainly in the Chemical Products and Ticona segments, and, as a result, recorded termination benefit expenses of $26 million in cost of sales, primarily in the fourth quarter 2003. Celanese also continued its use of Six Sigma, a powerful tool to increase efficiency and generate additional revenue.

During 2003, Ticona started a redesign of its operations. These efforts resulted in special charges of $12 million related to termination benefit expenses.

Overview—2002 Compared with 2001

In a global business environment characterized by slow and uneven growth, net earnings increased significantly to $168 million in 2002 from a loss of $365 million in the prior year. The increase reflected lower special charges, lower raw material and energy costs, lower amortization expense due to the adoption of SFAS No. 142, savings from restructuring and operational excellence initiatives, improved capacity utilization rates in the Chemical Products segment, and an increase in demand in the Technical Polymers Ticona segment. Additionally, net earnings benefited from a cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles of $18 million, net of income tax, and positive effects from earnings from discontinued operations of $27 million. These effects were partially offset by lower pricing in most segments. Operating cash flow remained strong, though below the prior year's level, as trade working capital increased slightly compared to year-end 2001. 2002 capital expenditures were at similar levels to the previous year.

Segment sales declined 3% as higher volumes (+2%) and favorable currency effects (+2%) could not offset lower pricing (-7%). Volumes increased in Ticona, on modest demand improvement from the automotive and other end-use industries, especially in Europe. In Performance Products, volumes of Nutrinova's high intensity sweetener, Sunett, continued to grow. In Chemical Products, increased demand and temporarily tight supply conditions during the second half of 2002 led to improved capacity utilization rates. Although overall selling prices were lower year on year in the Chemical Products segment, acetyl pricing rose steadily. Profitability in the Acetate Products segment declined as lower volumes in all products, mainly in filament, offset higher tow pricing and cost savings from restructuring efforts.

Celanese reduced its net debt by 29% from $732 million as of December 31, 2001 to $520 million as of December 31, 2002. The reduction was due to debt repayment resulting from a continuing high level of cash from operations and net proceeds of $106 million for the net assets of divested businesses and the receipt of $80 million for the repayment of borrowings from a divested business, combined with the effects of currency movements of approximately $190 million. Operating cash flow declined from $462 million in 2001 to $363 million in 2002, as 2001 operating cash flow reflected the benefits of a substantial reduction in trade working capital compared to 2000. Trade working capital in 2002 increased slightly compared to year-end 2001 levels.

Celanese had capital expenditures of $203 million in 2002, compared to $191 million in 2001. Major projects included the completion of a new 30,000 tons per year plant to produce GUR ultra-high molecular weight polyethylene in Bishop, Texas. The plant began supplying customers in the fourth quarter of 2002. Celanese also completed the 6,000 tons per year expansion of capacity for Vectra liquid crystal polymers in Shelby, North Carolina. In addition, Celanese began construction in 2002 of a new plant for synthesis gas, an important raw material for the production of oxo and specialty chemicals, at its Oberhausen, Germany site.

The Focus and Forward restructuring initiatives, started in 2001, generated estimated savings of approximately $95 million in 2002. In connection with these restructuring programs, most of the approximate 1,500 positions identified had been eliminated by December 31, 2002. Celanese's company-wide operational excellence efforts, including Six Sigma, continued to contribute to profitability.

In 2002, Celanese made further progress in enhancing the value of its portfolio. Celanese acquired the European emulsions and worldwide emulsion powders businesses of Clariant AG, Switzerland in December 2002 valued at $154 million, including the assumption of related liabilities. Net of purchase price adjustments of $2 million and the assumption of liabilities of $21 million, Celanese paid $131 million of cash for the net assets of the business in 2002. In 2003, the purchase price adjustments related to the acquisition were finalized, which resulted in Celanese making an additional payment of $7 million. The acquisition of the emulsion businesses extends Celanese's acetyls value chain into higher value businesses. Additionally, Celanese divested the Trespaphan OPP films business of the Performance Products segment in December 2002 for $214 million, which included $115 million in cash, the repayment of $80 million in intercompany debt that Trespaphan owed Celanese and a purchase price adjustment for liabilities assumed by the buyer of $19 million.

Celanese took a major step to address performance issues within the former Chemical Intermediates segment in 2002. Celanese signed an agreement with Degussa, Germany to form a 50/50 joint venture for their European oxo activities. In addition, Celanese divested its global allylamines and U.S. alkylamines business at the end of 2002.

Selected Data by Business Segment—Nine Months Ended September 30, 2004 Compared with Nine Months Ended September 30, 2003

	Predecessor		Successor	Pro forma	
	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2003	Three Months Ended March 31, 2004	Six Months Ended September 30, 2004	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2004	Nine Months Change in %
	(in millions, except percentages, unaudited)				
Net Sales					
Chemical Products	$ 2,299	$ 818	$ 1,648	$ 2,466	7
Acetate Products	479	172	349	521	9
Technical Polymers Ticona	574	227	433	660	15
Performance Products	130	44	92	136	5
Segment Total	$ 3,482	$ 1,261	$ 2,522	$ 3,783	9
Other Activities	36	11	31	42	17
Intersegment Eliminations	(70)	(29)	(59)	(88)	26
Total Net Sales	$ 3,448	$ 1,243	$ 2,494	$ 3,737	8

	Predecessor		Successor	Pro forma	
	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2003	Three Months Ended March 31, 2004	Six Months Ended September 30, 2004	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2004	Nine Months Change in %
	(in millions, except percentages, unaudited)				
Special Charges					
Chemical Products	$ 1	$ (1)	$ (4)	$ (3)	>100
Acetate Products	—	—	(50)	(50)	n.m.
Technical Polymers Ticona					
Plumbing insurance recoveries	106	—	1	1	(99)
Restructuring, impairment and other special charges, net	(3)	(1)	(5)	(5)	67
Performance Products					
Sorbates antitrust matters	(95)	—	—	—	(100)

Segment Total	9	(2)	(58)	(57)	>100
Other Activities	—	(26)	—	(8)	n.m.
Total Special Charges	$ 9	$ (28)	$ (58)	$ (65)	>100
Operating Profit (Loss)					
Chemical Products	$ 123	$ 65	$ 119	$ 220	79
Acetate Products	10	9	(29)	(6)	(100)
Technical Polymers Ticona	134	31	26	81	(40)
Performance Products	(55)	11	14	32	>100
Segment Total	212	116	130	327	54
Other Activities	(84)	(64)	(80)	(116)	38
Total Operating Profit	$ 128	$ 52	$ 50	$ 211	65
Earnings (Loss) from Continuing Operations Before Tax and Minority Interests					
Chemical Products	$ 147	$ 72	$ 134	$ 242	65
Acetate Products	15	9	(25)	(2)	>100
Technical Polymers Ticona	176	45	55	124	(30)
Performance Products	(55)	11	12	30	>100
Segment Total	283	137	176	394	39
Other Activities	(77)	(57)	(311)	(294)	>100
Total Earnings (Loss) from Continuing Operations Before Tax and Minority Interests	$ 206	$ 80	$ (135)	$ 100	(49)
Stock Appreciation Rights					
Chemical Products	$ (10)	$ —	$ —	$ —	>100
Acetate Products	(3)	—	—	—	>100
Technical Polymers Ticona	(9)	—	(1)	(1)	(89)
Performance Products	(1)	—	—	—	>100
Segment Total	(23)	—	(1)	(1)	>(96)
Other Activities	(18)	—	—	—	>100
Total Stock Appreciation Rights	$ (41)	$ —	$ (1)	$ (1)	>(98)

	Predecessor		Successor	Pro forma	
	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2003	Three Months Ended March 31, 2004	Six Months Ended September 30, 2004	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2004	Nine Months Change in %
	(in millions, except percentages, unaudited)				
Depreciation and Amortization					
Chemical Products	$ 116	$ 39	$ 77	$ 108	(7)%
Acetate Products	43	13	30	42	(2)
Technical Polymers Ticona	43	16	34	54	26
Performance Products	6	2	5	$ 12	100
Segment Total	208	70	146	216	4
Other Activities	5	2	4	6	20
Total Depreciation and Amortization	$ 213	$ 72	$ 150	$ 222	4%

Factors Affecting Pro forma Nine Months Ended September 30, 2004 Segment Sales

	Volume	Price	Currency	Other	Total
Chemical Products	6%	3%	4%	(6)%	7%
Acetate Products	8	1	—	—	9
Technical Polymers Ticona	15	(5)	5	—	15
Performance Products	12	(15)	8	—	5
Segment Total	8%	(1)%	4%	(4)%	9%

Summary by Business Segment—Pro forma Nine Months Ended September 30, 2004 Compared with Nine Months Ended September 30, 2003

Chemical Products

	Predecessor		Successor	Pro forma	Nine Months	
	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2003	Three Months Ended March 31, 2004	Six Months Ended September 30, 2004	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2004	Change in $	Change in %
	(in millions, except percentages, unaudited)					
Net sales	$ 2,299	$ 818	$ 1,648	$ 2,466	167	7%
Net sales variance:						
Volume				6%		
Price				3%		
Currency				4%		
Other				(6)%		
Operating profit	123	65	119	220	97	79%
Operating margin	5.4%	7.9%	7.2%	8.9%		
Special charges	1	(1)	(4)	(3)	(4)	>100%
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests	147	72	134	242	95	65%
Depreciation and amortization	116	39	77	108	(8)	(7)%

Chemical Products' pro forma net sales increased by 7% to $2,466 million compared to the same period last year as increased volumes (+6%), favorable currency movements (+4%) and higher pricing (+3%) were partially offset by changes in the composition of the segment (-6%).

The changes in the composition of the segment result from the transfer of the European oxo business into a joint venture in the fourth quarter of 2003 (-4%) and a change in the structure of the business under which certain acrylates products, which were formerly sold into the merchant market, are now being sold under a contract manufacturing agreement (-2%). Only the margin realized under the contract manufacturing agreement is reported in net sales.

Volumes rose for major chemical products, particularly vinyl acetate monomer, which increased due to stronger overall demand and a competitor outage. Volumes also increased for polyvinyl alcohol in North America and Europe, and emulsions in Europe. Pricing increased for most acetyl and acetyl derivative products, particularly vinyl acetate monomer in all regions, following rising costs for raw materials, particularly ethylene.

Pro forma operating profit increased by 79% to $220 million compared to operating profit as reported for the same period in 2003. Higher volumes, higher selling prices, lower stock appreciation rights expense and the absence of a loss from the European oxo business more than offset increased raw material costs and higher special charges associated with productivity initiatives. Pro forma operating profit for the first nine months of 2004 included lower net depreciation and amortization expense resulting from the preliminary purchase price allocation and lower net periodic pension and post-retirement benefit costs resulting from the pro forma adjustments.

Acetate Products

	Predecessor		Successor	Pro forma	Nine Months	
	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2003	Three Months Ended March 31, 2004	Six Months Ended September 30, 2004	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2004	Change in $	Change in %
	(in millions, except percentages, unaudited)					
Net sales	$ 479	$ 172	$ 349	$ 521	$ 42	9%
Net sales variance:						
Volume				8%		
Price				1%		
Operating profit	10	9	(29)	(6)	(16)	>100%
Operating margin	2.1%	5.2%	(8.3)%	(1.2)%		
Special charges	—	—	(50)	(50)	(50)	100%
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests	15	9	(25)	(2)	(17)	>100%
Depreciation and amortization	43	13	30	42	(1)	(2)%

Acetate Products' pro forma net sales in the first nine months of 2004 increased by 9% to $521 million compared to the same period last year due to higher volumes (+8%) and slightly higher pricing (+1).

Volumes grew on higher tow demand in Asia, which was partly offset by lower filament sales, primarily in Mexico. Average pricing increased for both tow and filament.

Pro forma operating profit declined to a loss of $6 million in the first nine months of 2004 from an operating profit as reported of $10 million in the same period last year reflecting special charges of $50 million for asset impairments associated with the planned consolidation of tow production and the termination of filament production around mid-2005. In addition, we recorded $8 million of depreciation expense in the first nine months of 2004 for asset retirement obligations associated with the restructuring. The Company expects to record severance liabilities of approximately $40 milllion in the fourth quarter of 2004, with a corresponding increase in goodwill. Higher volumes, savings from productivity gains, increased pricing and lower net periodic pension and post-retirement benefit costs resulting from the pro forma adjustments.

Technical Polymers Ticona

	Predecessor		Successor	Pro forma	Nine Months	
	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2003	Three Months Ended March 31, 2004	Six Months Ended September 30, 2004	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2004	Change in $	Change in %
	(in millions, except percentages, unaudited)					
Net sales	$ 574	$ 227	$ 433	$ 660	$ 86	15 %
Net sales variance:						
Volume				15 %		
Price				(5)%		
Currency				5 %		
Operating profit	134	31	26	81	(53)	(40)%
Operating margin	23.3%	13.7%	6.0%	12.3 %		
Special charges:						
Insurance recoveries associated with plumbing cases	106		1	1	(105)	(99)%
Restructuring, impairment and other special charges, net	(3)	(1)	(5)	(5)	(2)	67%
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests	176	45	55	124	(52)	(30)%
Depreciation and amortization	43	16	34	54	11	26 %

Pro forma net sales for Ticona in the first nine months of 2004 increased by 15% to $660 million compared to the same period last year. Strong volume increases (+15%) and favorable currency effects (+5%) were partly offset by a decline in pricing (-5%).

Volumes increased in most business lines, particularly in polyacetal, Vectra liquid crystal polymers and GUR ultra high molecular weight polyethylene. Polyacetal volumes grew on stronger sales in the medical and automotive industries in North America while European sales benefited from greater demand for uses in consumer products and the commercialization of new applications. Volumes for Vectra rose in North America and Europe due to new commercial applications, such as in household goods, and stronger sales to the electrical/electronics industry. GUR volumes grew as a result of increased sales for new specialty applications. Overall pricing declined due to changes in product mix and ongoing competitive pricing pressure from Asian exports of polyacetal into North America and Europe.

Pro forma operating profit in the first nine months of 2004 decreased to $81 million from $134 million of operating profit as reported in the prior year as insurance recoveries relating to the plumbing cases decreased significantly to $1 million in 2004 compared to $106 million in the same period last year. Pro forma operating profit in the first nine months of 2004 benefited from higher volumes, the favorable effects from a build-up of inventory in anticipation of a plant maintenance turnaround and lower average production costs for Vectra. These factors were partly offset by lower pricing and higher hydrocarbon-based raw material costs. Pro forma operating profit for the first nine months of 2004 included higher net depreciation and amortization expense resulting from the preliminary purchase price allocation which was offset by lower net periodic pension and post-retirement benefit costs resulting from the pro forma adjustments.

Pro forma earnings from continuing operations before tax and minority interests decreased to $124 million from $176 million as reported in the same period in 2003. This decrease resulted primarily from the lower operating profit and interest income relating to insurance recoveries, which was partly offset by improved equity earnings from Asian and U.S. affiliates due to increased sales volumes.

Performance Products

	Predecessor		Successor	Pro forma	Nine Months	
	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2003	Three Months Ended March 31, 2004	Six Months Ended September 30, 2004	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2004	Change in $	Change in %
			(in millions except percentages, unaudited)			
Net sales	$ 130	$ 44	$ 92	$ 136	$ 6	5%
Net sales variance:						
Volume				12%		
Price				(15)%		
Currency				8%		
Operating profit (loss)	(55)	11	14	32	87	>100%
Operating margin	(42.3)%	25.0%	15.2%	23.5%		
Special charges—Sorbates antitrust matters	(95)	—	—	—	95	(100)%
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests	(55)	11	12	30	85	>100%
Depreciation and amortization	6	2	5	12	6	100%

Pro forma net sales for the Performance Products segment, which consists of the Nutrinova food ingredients business, increased by 5% to $136 million compared to the same period last year as increased volumes (+12%) and favorable currency effects (+8%), resulting from the significant appreciation of the euro versus the U.S. dollar, offset price decreases (-15%).

Increased volumes for Sunett sweetener reflected strong growth from new and existing applications in the U.S. and European beverage and confectionary markets. Pricing for Sunett declined on lower unit selling prices associated with higher volumes to major customers and the anticipated expiration of the primary European and U.S. production patents in 2005.

Pricing for sorbates, which had been under pressure from Asian producers, began to stabilize, although worldwide overcapacity still prevailed in the industry.

Pro forma operating profit increased to $32 million compared to an operating loss of $55 million as reported in the same period last year, which included special charges of $95 million related to antitrust actions in the sorbates industry. Pro forma operating profit in 2004 benefited from strong volumes for Sunett and favorable currency movements. For the first nine months of 2004, pro forma operating profit included higher net pro forma depreciation and amortization expense resulting from the pro forma adjustments.

Other Activities

Other Activities primarily consists of corporate center costs, including financing and certain administrative activities, and certain other operating entities, including the captive insurance companies.

Pro forma net sales for Other Activities increased by 17% to $42 million compared to the same period last year, primarily due to higher third party revenue by the captive insurance companies.

Pro forma operating loss increased to $116 million compared to an operating loss of $84 million as reported for the same period last year. This increase was primarily due to special charges of $8 million mainly related to costs associated with severance and organization redesign projects. The operating loss in the first nine months in 2003 included $18 million in expense for stock appreciation rights.

Pro forma earnings from continuing operations before tax and minority interests increased to a loss of $294 million from a loss of $77 million as reported in the same period last year. This increase is primarily due to higher pro forma interest expense resulting from the higher pro forma debt levels and interest rates associated with the pro forma adjustments. Also contributing to this decrease were higher operating losses and the absence of $18 million of income from the demutualization of an insurance provider.

Selected Data by Business Segment—Annual Results

	Year Ended December 31,					
	2001		2002		2003	
	$	% of Segments (1)	$	% of Segments (1)	$	% of Segments (1)
	(in millions, except percentages)					
Net Sales (2)						
Chemical Products	$ 2,522	63%	$ 2,419	63%	$ 3,065	66%
Acetate Products	682	17	632	16	655	14
Technical Polymers Ticona	632	16	656	17	762	16
Performance Products	142	4	151	4	169	4
Segment Total	3,978	100%	3,858	100%	4,651	100%
Other Activities	75		52		49	
Intersegment Eliminations	(83)		(74)		(97)	
Total Net Sales	$ 3,970		$ 3,836		$ 4,603	
Special Charges (2)						
Chemical Products	$ (377)	91%	$ 2	(50)%	$ 1	(14)%
Acetate Products	(44)	11	—	—	—	—
Technical Polymers Ticona						
Plumbing actions	28	(7)	—	—	107	n.m.
Other activities	(20)	5	(6)	n.m.	(20)	n.m.
Performance Products						
Sorbates antitrust matters	—	—	—	—	(95)	n.m.
Segment Total	$ (413)	100%	(4)	100%	(7)	100%
Other Activities	(3)		9		2	
Total Special Charges	$ (416)		$ 5		$ (5)	
Operating Profit (Loss) (2)						
Chemical Products	$ (358)	102%	$ 152	61%	$ 138	60%

Acetate Products	(27)	8	31	12	13	6
Technical Polymers Ticona	(4)	1	23	9	122	53
Performance Products	39	(11)	45	18	(44)	(19)
Segment Total	(350)	100%	251	100%	229	100%
Other Activities	(67)		(78)		(111)	
Total Operating Profit (Loss)	$ (417)		$ 173		$ 118	
Earnings (Loss) from Continuing Operations Before Tax And Minority Interests [(2)]						
Chemical Products	$ (328)	107%	$ 165	57%	$ 182	57%
Acetate Products	(15)	5	43	15	17	5
Technical Polymers Ticona	(2)	1	35	12	167	52
Performance Products	39	(13)	45	16	(44)	(14)
Segment Total	(306)	100%	288	100%	322	100%
Other Activities	(113)		(104)		(119)	
Total Earnings (Loss) from Continuing Operations Before Tax and Minority Interests	$ (419)		$ 184		$ 203	

Depreciation and Amortization [2]						
Chemical Products	$ 185	57%	$ 130	54%	$ 157	55%
Acetate Products	65	20	53	22	66	23
Technical Polymers Ticona	67	21	52	21	57	20
Performance Products	6	2	7	3	7	2
Segment Total	323	100%	242	100%	287	100%
Other Activities	3		5		7	
Total Net Sales	$ 326		$ 247		$ 294	

(1) The percentages in this column represent the percentage contribution of each segment to the total of all segments.

(2) Derived from the accompanying audited Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements.

n.m. = not meaningful

Summary by Business Segment—2003 Compared with 2002

Chemical Products

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2002	2003	Change in $	Change in %
	(in millions, except percentages)			
Net sales	$ 2,419	$ 3,065	$ 646	27%
Net sales variance:				
Volume		2%		
Price		9%		
Currency		5%		
Other		11%		
Operating profit	152	138	(14)	(9)%
Operating margin	6.3%	4.5%		
Special charges	2	1	(1)	(50)%
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests	165	182	17	10%
Depreciation and amortization	130	157	27	21%

Net sales of Chemical Products rose 27% to $3,065 million in 2003 compared to $2,419 million in 2002, due to the full year effect of the emulsions business acquired at year-end 2002 (+12%), higher selling prices (+9%), favorable currency effects (+5%) as well as increased volumes (+2%). These increases were partly offset by the transfer of the European oxo business to a joint venture in the fourth quarter 2003 (-1%).

Compared to 2002, selling prices in 2003 increased for major products, including acetic acid and vinyl acetate monomer, following the substantial rise in raw material costs, particularly natural gas, ethylene, and propylene. Volumes rose for acetic acid, particularly in Asia, as volumes were comparably higher due, in part, to an interruption in production in 2002. Vinyl acetate monomer volumes were higher in most regions, partly due to competitor outages, while volumes declined for polyvinyl alcohol in Asia and specialties mainly in Europe due to competitive pricing.

Chemical Products had income from special charges of $1 million in 2003 and $2 million in 2002. The income recorded in 2003 and 2002 relate to favorable adjustments to previously recorded restructuring reserves that more than offset employee severance costs related to production facility closures.

Operating profit decreased to $138 million in 2003 from $152 million in 2002. The contribution from the emulsions business, favorable currency movements and cost reductions were outweighed by higher energy costs and an increase in stock appreciation rights expense of $13 million. Termination benefit expenses of $14 million were recorded in cost of sales, primarily in the fourth quarter of 2003, related to the streamlining of manufacturing operations and administrative functions. Overall in 2003, increased selling prices offset higher raw material costs, although pricing outpaced raw material costs in the first half of the year and lagged in the second half.

Operating profit as a percentage of sales declined to 4.5% in 2003 compared to 6.3% in 2002.

Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests increased to $182 million in 2003 compared to $165 million in 2002. This increase resulted from higher dividends from the Saudi Arabian investment, primarily due to higher methanol pricing partially offset by lower operating profit.

Acetate Products

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2002	2003	Change in $	Change in %
		(in millions, except percentages)		
Net sales	$ 632	$ 655	$ 23	4%
Net sales variance:				
Volume		2%		
Price		2%		
Operating profit	31	13	(18)	(58)%
Operating margin	4.9%	2.0%		
Special charges	—	—	—	
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests	43	17	(26)	(60)%
Depreciation and amortization	53	66	13	25%

Net sales for the Acetate Products segment increased by 4% to $655 million in 2003 from $632 million in 2002 largely due to higher pricing (+2%) and higher volumes (+2%).

Average pricing rose in 2003 as higher tow prices offset slightly lower filament prices. Volumes grew as higher demand for filament and flake more than offset slightly lower tow volumes, primarily in Europe and Africa. Despite a long-term trend of declining global demand for filament, volumes improved mainly due to higher demand from the U.S. fashion industry. Volumes of acetate flake, a primary raw material in acetate filament and tow production, also increased due to higher opportunistic sales in the merchant market.

The Acetate Products segment recorded an operating profit of $13 million in 2003, compared to $31 million in 2002 as higher pricing and volumes, as well as productivity gains, only partially offset higher raw material and energy prices. The segment also incurred costs for transitioning to new wood pulp suppliers as a primary supplier closed its U.S. facility in 2003. In accordance with SFAS No. 143, the Acetate Products segment recorded a charge of $8 million, included within depreciation expense, as the result of a worldwide assessment of our acetate production capacity. That assessment concluded that it was probable that certain facilities would be closed in the latter half of the decade. In October 2004, we announced plans to consolidate flake and tow production by early 2007 and to discontinue production of filament by mid-2005. This decision resulted in impairment charges in the quarter ended September 30, 2004 and is expected to result in significant severance costs in the quarter ended December 31, 2004.

Operating profit as a percentage of sales declined to 2.0% in 2003 compared to 4.9% in 2002.

Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests declined to $17 million in 2003 compared to $43 million in 2002. This decline resulted from lower operating profit and lower dividend income from investments in China, where earnings are being reinvested for capacity expansions.

Technical Polymers Ticona

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2002	2003	Change in $	Change in %
		in millions, except percentages		
Net sales	$ 656	$ 762	$ 106	16%
Net sales variance:				
Volume		11		
Price		(3)%		
Currency		8%		
Operating profit	23	122	99	>100%
Operating margin	3.5%	16.0%		
Special charges	(6)	87	93	>100%
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests	35	167	132	>100%
Depreciation and amortization	52	57	5	10%

Net sales for Ticona increased by 16% to $762 million in 2003 from $656 million in 2002 as higher volumes (+11%) and favorable currency movements (+8%) were partly offset by lower selling prices (-3%).

Volumes increased in most business lines, particularly in polyacetal and GUR ultra high molecular weight polyethylene. The global volume growth in polyacetals resulted from sales to new customers and end-uses. Volumes for GUR increased as the result of the commercialization of new applications in North America and Europe, as well as the exit of a major competitor in North America. Pricing declined on a higher percentage of sales from lower priced products and increased competitive pressure from Asian imports of polyacetal into North America.

Ticona recorded income from special charges of $87 million in 2003 compared to expense of $6 million in 2002. The income in 2003 primarily resulted from insurance recoveries of $107 million associated with the plumbing cases, which was partially offset by restructuring charges for organizational redesign costs of $12 million and the closure of the Telford, UK, compounding facility of $8 million. The 2002 expense resulted from restructuring costs associated with the consolidation of manufacturing operations in Europe and the United States.

Operating profit increased to $122 million in 2003 versus $23 million in 2002. Income from insurance recoveries, higher volumes, and reduced spending more than offset higher raw material and energy costs, lower pricing, and higher expense associated with stock appreciation rights of $13 million. Ticona continued to incur significant market development costs for cyclo-olefin copolymers in 2003.

Termination benefit expenses of $9 million were recorded in cost of sales, primarily in the fourth quarter 2003, related to the streamlining of manufacturing operations and administrative functions.

Operating profit as a percentage of sales increased from 3.5% in 2002 to 16.0% in 2003, which included the favorable effects of $107 million of income associated with the plumbing cases.

Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests increased to $167 million in 2003 compared to $35 million in 2002. This increase resulted from higher operating profit and higher equity earnings from Polyplastics, due to growth in the Chinese and Taiwanese economies in 2003, as well as interest income from insurance recoveries.

Performance Products

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2002	2003	Change in $	Change in %
		(in millions, except percentages)		
Net sales	$ 151	$ 169	$ 18	12%
Net sales variance:				
Volume		6%		
Price		(11)%		
Currency		17%		
Operating profit	45	(44)	(89)	>100%
Operating margin	29.8%	(26.0)%		
Special charges	—	(95)	(95)	
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests	45	(44)	(89)	>100%
Depreciation and amortization	7	7	—	0%

Net sales for the Performance Products segment, which consists of the Nutrinova food ingredients business, increased by 12% to $169 million in 2003 from $151 million in 2002 due to favorable currency movements (+17%) and increased volumes (+6%), partially offset by price decreases (-11%).

Pricing for Sunett sweetener declined primarily as a result of lower unit selling prices associated with higher volumes to major customers and the anticipated expiration of the European and U.S. production patents in 2005. Increased Sunett volumes reflected strong growth from new applications in the U.S. and European beverage and confectionary markets. In sorbates, pricing and volume pressure from Asian producers intensified during 2003 due to worldwide overcapacity.

Performance Products recorded special charges of $95 million in 2003, related to a decision by the European Commission on antitrust matters in the sorbates industry.

Operating profit and earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests declined from $45 million in 2002 to a loss of $44 million in 2003, due to special charges and lower pricing. This decline was slightly offset by favorable currency movements, higher Sunett volumes, cost reductions and increased productivity.

Other Activities

Net sales for Other Activities decreased by 6% to $49 million in 2003 from $52 million in 2002, primarily reflecting slightly lower third party sales by the captive insurance companies.

Other Activities recorded $2 million of income in special charges in 2003 compared to $9 million of income in 2002. The $2 million represented higher than expected collections of a note receivable. The $9 million of income in 2002 related to a reduction in environmental reserves due to a settlement of obligations associated with former Hoechst entities.

The operating loss of Other Activities increased to $111 million in 2003 compared to $78 million in 2002. This increase was primarily the result of higher expense for stock appreciation rights of $27 million and lower income from special charges, offset by $17 million of increased income from the captive insurance companies mainly due to a reduction in loss reserves resulting from expired policies and actuarial revaluations.

Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests increased to a loss of $119 million in 2003 compared to a loss of $104 million in 2002. This decline resulted from higher operating losses partially offset by lower interest expense and higher interest and other income, net. Lower interest expense is primarily due to lower interest rates and currency translation effects as well as lower average debt levels. Higher interest and other income, net resulted primarily from income of $18 million from the demutualization of an insurance provider and the gain on sale of investments of $4 million, partially offset by expense of $14 million related to the unfavorable currency effects on the unhedged position of intercompany net receivables denominated in U.S. dollars.

Summary by Business Segment—2002 Compared with 2001

Chemical Products

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2001	2002	Change in $	Change in %
	(in millions, except percentages)			
Net sales	$ 2,522	$ 2,419	$ (103)	(4%)
Net sales variance:				
Volume		4%		
Price		(10)%		
Currency		2%		
Operating profit	(358)	152	510	>100%
Operating margin	(14.2)%	6.3%		0%
Special charges	(377)	2	379	>100%
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests	(328)	165	493	>100%
Depreciation and amortization	185	130	(55)	(30)%

Net sales for Chemical Products decreased (-4%) to $2,419 million in 2002 from $2,522 million in 2001 primarily due to lower pricing (-10%), partially offset by higher volumes (+4%) and favorable currency effects (+2%). Selling prices for major products decreased in 2002, following the decline in raw material costs, particularly natural gas, ethylene, and propylene. Although overall selling prices were lower, acetyl pricing rose steadily throughout 2002, as a result of higher demand, temporarily tight supply conditions and a sequential quarterly increase in raw material costs. Increased demand as well as temporary supply-demand imbalances resulted in higher volumes for vinyl acetate monomer in the United States and Asia, and for acetic acid and polyvinyl alcohol, primarily in Asia.

Chemical Products recorded income of $2 million of special charges in 2002 compared to expense of $377 million in 2001. Special charges in 2002 include employee severance costs associated with cost savings initiatives at production sites, offset by favorable adjustments to restructuring reserves recorded in 2001, due to lower than expected severance and other closure costs. The 2001 special charges resulted from the impairment of goodwill and fixed assets, as well as from 2001 restructuring initiatives.

Of the $377 million in special charges in 2001, $218 million related to goodwill impairments, $123 million to 2001 restructuring initiatives, and $54 million to fixed asset impairments. These charges were offset by a $13 million favorable adjustment to prior year restructuring activities and in recoveries of $5 million from third party site partners. The $218 million goodwill impairment resulted primarily from the deterioration in the outlook of the acrylates and oxo products businesses. The $123 million in restructuring initiatives included $70 million for the shutdown of the acetic acid, pentaerythritol, and vinyl acetate monomer units in Edmonton, Alberta, and $53 million relating primarily to employee severance costs at plant and administrative sites as well as closure costs associated with a research and development center in the United States. The closure of the research and development center resulted from the decision to relocate these functions to production sites. The $54 million fixed asset impairment was associated with the reassessment in the expected long-term value of the acetyl derivatives and polyol business lines.

Operating profit for Chemical Products of $152 million in 2002 improved from an operating loss of $358 million. This improvement was primarily due to lower special charges. Operating profit also benefited from productivity improvements and cost savings from restructuring initiatives. Acetyl and acetyl derivative and polyol business lines benefited from higher sales volumes and selling prices increasing at a greater rate than raw material costs. Lower amortization expense of $45 million resulting from the adoption of SFAS No. 142 also had a positive effect in 2002. Operating profit in 2001 benefited from a $34 million non-recurring compensation payment associated with operational problems experienced by the carbon monoxide supplier to Celanese's Singapore facility from July 2000 through May 2001. The carbon monoxide supplier experienced operational difficulties in the third quarter 2002, which were corrected during the fourth quarter and had minimal impact on full year 2002 operating results due to insurance recoveries.

At the end of 2002, Celanese completed the acquisition of the European emulsions businesses of Clariant. Beginning in 2003, the businesses were integrated into the Chemical Products segment.

Acetate Products

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2001	2002	Change in $	Change in %
		(in millions, except percentages)		
Net sales	$ 682	$ 632	$ (50)	$ (7%)
Net sales variance:				
Volume		(7)%		
Operating profit	(27)	31	58	>100%
Operating margin	(4.0)%	4.9%		0%
Special charges	(44)	—	44	>100%
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests	(15)	43	58	>100%
Depreciation and amortization	65	53	(12)	-18%

Net sales for the Acetate Products segment decreased by 7% to $632 million in 2002 from $682 million in 2001 due to lower sales volumes in 2002. Average pricing for acetate was stable in 2002 as higher tow prices offset lower filament pricing. Volumes declined mainly due to lower demand for acetate filament from the U.S. and European textile industries and ongoing fiber substitution. Volumes of acetate flake, a primary raw material in acetate filament and tow production, also decreased due to lower merchant sales. Tow volumes were slightly lower in 2002 mainly due to reduced volumes in North America and Europe, partially offset by improvements in other regions.

The Acetate Products segment recorded no special charges in 2002 compared to $44 million in 2001. The charges in 2001 resulted from the costs associated with the closure of acetate filament operations in Rock Hill, South Carolina and Lanaken, Belgium as well as costs incurred for with the relocation of filament operations within the United States. Additional special charges were incurred in connection with employee severance costs associated with a production facility in Mexico.

The Acetate Products segment recorded an operating profit of $31 million in 2002, compared to an operating loss of $27 million in 2001. Operating profit in 2002 benefited from the absence of special charges and a $9 million decrease in amortization expense resulting from the implementation of SFAS No. 142. Cost reductions from the Forward program and other productivity initiatives partially offset the effects of lower sales volumes.

Technical Polymers Ticona

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2001	2002	Change in $	Change in %
	(in millions, except percentages)			
Net sales	$ 632	$ 656	$ 24	4%
Net sales variance:				
Volume		5%		
Price		(3)%		
Currency		2%		
Operating profit	(4)	23	27	>100%
Operating margin	(0.6)%	3.5%		0%
Special charges	8	(6)	(14)	>100%
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests	(2)	35	37	>100%
Depreciation and amortization	67	52	(15)	(22)%

Net sales for the Ticona segment increased by 4% to $656 million in 2002 from $632 million in 2001 as the result of higher volumes (+5%) and favorable currency movements (+2%), which were offset by lower selling prices (-3%). Volumes increased mainly in polyacetal, reflecting some improvement in demand from the automotive and other end-use industries, especially in Europe. Volumes also improved in ultra-high molecular weight polyethylene, but declined or were flat in other product lines. Average selling prices declined for most product lines, primarily polyacetal. Polyacetal standard-grade pricing was reduced in response to competitive pressure, mainly from Asian suppliers.

In special charges, the Ticona segment had expense of $6 million in 2002 compared to income of $8 million in 2001. The 2002 expense resulted from restructuring costs associated with the consolidation of manufacturing operations in Europe and the United States. The favorable adjustment in 2001 was primarily due to higher than expected insurance reimbursements associated with the plumbing cases, which were largely offset by restructuring expenses for employee severance costs in the United States and Europe. These 2001 restructuring initiatives were taken to streamline administrative and operational functions under Celanese's Forward initiative.

The Ticona segment recorded an operating profit of $23 million in 2002 compared to an operating loss of $4 million in 2001. The major factors contributing to the earnings improvement were reduced raw material costs and increased sales volumes. Operating results in 2002 also benefited from $20 million of lower amortization expense due to the adoption of SFAS No. 142. These improvements were partially offset by costs for maintenance shutdowns and startup costs related to expansions, as well as the higher special charges noted above. The Ticona segment continued to incur market development costs for cyclo-olefin copolymers in 2002.

Performance Products

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2001	2002	Change in $	Change in %
	(in millions, except percentages)			
Net sales	$ 142	$ 151	$ 9	6%
Net sales variance:				
Volume		10%		
Price		(8)%		
Currency		4%		
Other		—		
Operating profit	39	45	6	15%
Operating margin	27.5%	29.8%		
Special charges	—	—	—	
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests	39	45	6	15%
Depreciation and amortization	6	7	1	17%

Net sales for the Performance Products segment, which consists of the Nutrinova food ingredients business, increased by 6% to $151 million in 2002 from $142 million in 2001 due to increased volumes (+10%) as well as favorable currency movements (+4%), which were largely offset by price decreases (-8%). Increased volumes reflected strong growth of the high intensity sweetener Sunett from new applications in the beverage and confectionary industries in the United States and Europe. Overall pricing declined, mainly in connection with higher Sunett volumes to major customers. In sorbates, pricing pressure from Asian competitors intensified in 2002, mainly in the fourth quarter, due to worldwide overcapacity.

Operating profit for the Performance Products segment of $45 million in 2002 improved from $39 million in 2001. The increase is mainly a result of higher volumes from new applications in Sunett, increased yields from manufacturing efficiencies and cost reductions, which were mostly offset by lower pricing as noted above.

Other Activities

Net sales for Other Activities decreased by 31% to $52 million in 2002 from $75 million in 2001. This decline was primarily due to the divestiture of an InfraServ subsidiary during the first quarter of 2002 and the expiration of a number of service contracts and licensing fees at Celanese Ventures GmbH.

Other Activities recorded $9 million of income in special charges in 2002 compared to a charge of $3 million in 2001. The $9 million income in 2002 relates to a reduction in environmental reserves due to a settlement of obligations associated with former Hoechst entities. The $3 million expense in 2001 primarily consisted of corporate employee severance costs, which were partially offset by a $3 million favorable adjustment related to a net reduction in reserves associated with settlements of environmental indemnification and other obligations associated with former Hoechst entities.

The operating loss of Other Activities increased to $78 million in 2002 from $67 million in 2001. This was primarily due to an adjustment to loss reserves at the captive insurance companies and the reduction of revenues from Celanese Ventures. This decrease was partially offset by a gain of $9 million on the sale of an InfraServ subsidiary and an increase in income related to adjustments in special charges.

Summary of Consolidated Results—Pro Forma Nine Months Ended September 30, 2004 Compared with Nine Months Ended September 30, 2003

Net Sales

For the first nine months of 2004, pro forma net sales increased to $3,737 million compared to $3,448 million as reported for the same period in 2003. Volume increases in all segments and favorable currency effects resulting mainly from the stronger euro versus the U.S. dollar were partially offset by reductions due to changes in the composition of our Chemical Products segment and slightly lower pricing, primarily in the Ticona and Performance Products segments.

Cost of Sales

Pro forma cost of sales increased by $98 million to $2,979 million for the first nine months of 2004 versus the comparable period last year. Higher raw material costs and unfavorable currency effects were partially offset by decreases due to changes in the composition of our Chemical Products segment. Pro forma cost of sales for the first nine months of 2004 also included lower depreciation expense resulting from the preliminary purchase price allocation and lower net periodic pension and post-retirement benefit costs resulting from the pro forma adjustments.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

Pro forma selling, general and administrative expense increased by $30 million to $414 million for the first nine months of 2004 compared to the same period last year. This increase was primarily due to organizational redesign costs and unfavorable currency movements as well as higher amortization expense resulting from the preliminary purchase price allocation, which were partially offset by $37 million of lower stock appreciation rights expense and lower net periodic pension and post-retirement benefit costs resulting from the pro forma adjustments.

Special Charges

Pro forma special charges increased to expense of $65 million for the first nine months of 2004 from income of $9 million as reported in the same period last year. Pro forma special charges in the first nine months of 2004 largely represented asset impairments for the Acetate Products restructuring, while special charges for the same period in 2003 resulted mainly from income of $106 million from insurance recoveries, which were largely offset by expenses of $95 million associated with antitrust matters in the sorbates industry.

Operating Profit

Pro forma operating profit increased by 65% to $211 million compared to the same period last year. Pro forma operating profit for the first nine months of 2004 benefited from volume increases and $40 million of lower expense for stock appreciation rights, which were offset by higher raw material costs, higher special charges and slightly lower pricing. For the first nine months of 2004, pro forma operating profit also included lower net periodic pension and post-retirement benefit costs resulting from the pro forma adjustments. The lower net periodic pension and post-retirement benefit costs were primarily driven by the effects of fair value adjustments associated with the pension and OPEB liabilities resulting from the application of purchase accounting and the pre-funding of pension contributions in connection with the pro forma adjustments.

Equity in Net Earnings of Affiliates

Pro forma equity in net earnings of affiliates rose by $18 million to $47 million in the first nine months of 2004 compared to the same period last year. This increase primarily represents improved equity earnings from Asian and U.S. affiliates, due to increased sales volumes. Cash distributions received from equity affiliates were $36 million in the first nine months of 2004 compared to $21 million in the same period of 2003. European Oxo GmbH, Celanese's oxo chemicals joint venture is expected to record significant restructuring charges in the fourth quarter of 2004. Accordingly, we expect this will negatively impact our equity in net earnings of affiliates.

Interest Expense

Pro forma interest expense increased to $188 million for the first nine months of 2004 from $36 million as reported for the same period last year, primarily due to higher debt levels and interest rates associated with the pro forma adjustments.

Interest Income

For the first nine months of 2004, pro forma interest income decreased by $15 million to $20 million compared to the same period in the prior year, primarily due to significantly lower interest income associated with insurance recoveries.

Other Income (Expense), Net

Pro forma other income (expense), net decreased by $40 million to $10 million compared to the same period last year. This decrease is primarily due to unfavorable foreign currency exchange effects on cash and cash equivalents and the absence of $18 million in income from the demutualization of an insurance provider. Dividend income from investments in the first nine months of 2004 accounted for under the cost method increased to $38 million compared to $33 million in the same period in the prior year.

Income Taxes

We recorded pro forma income tax expense of $104 million for the first nine months of 2004, which is primarily due to the non-recognition of certain tax benefits from losses and valuation allowances applied against certain deferred tax assets and the tax effects of the pro forma adjustments. For the same period in 2003, we recognized $68 million of expense based on a projected annual effective tax rate of 33%.

Minority Interests

For the first nine months of 2004, pro forma minority interests increased to $17 million from $0 million as reported in the same period in the prior year. This increase primarily relates to the minority interests in the earnings of Celanese.

Summary of Consolidated Results—2003 Compared with 2002

Net Sales

Net sales increased by $767 million to $4,603 million in 2003 as compared to $3,836 million in 2002 due primarily to the full year effect of the emulsions business acquired at year-end 2002, favorable currency movements resulting from the strengthening of the euro versus the U.S. dollar as well as higher selling prices and volumes. Overall, all segments had an increase in net sales.

Cost of Sales

Cost of sales increased by 22% to $3,883 million in 2003 compared with $3,171 million in 2002. Cost of sales as a percentage of net sales also increased to 84% in 2003 from 83% in 2002, reflecting significantly higher raw material and energy costs, partly offset by increased selling prices primarily in the Chemical Products segment.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

Selling, general and administrative expenses increased by 14% to $510 million in 2003 from $446 million in 2002 primarily due to a $51 million increase in expenses for stock appreciation rights, unfavorable currency effects as well as the inclusion of the emulsions business. This increase was partially offset by cost reduction efforts.

Research and Development Expenses

Research and development expenses increased by 37% to $89 million in 2003 from $65 million in 2002. This increase resulted primarily from currency movements, the inclusion of the emulsions business and expiration of cost sharing arrangements at Celanese Ventures during 2002. Research and development expenses as a percentage of sales increased to 1.9% for 2003 from 1.7% in 2002.

Special Charges

Special charges include provisions for restructuring and other expenses and income incurred outside the normal course of ongoing operations. Restructuring provisions represent costs related to severance and other benefit programs related to major activities undertaken to redesign Celanese's operations, as well as costs incurred in connection with a decision to exit non-strategic businesses and the related closure of facilities. These measures are based on formal management decisions, establishment of agreements with the employees' representatives or individual agreements with the affected employees as well as the public announcement of the restructuring plan.

The components of special charges for 2003, 2002 and 2001 were as follows:

	2003	2002	2001
		(in millions)	
Employee termination benefits	$ 18	$ 8	$ 112
Plant/office closures	7	6	93
Restructuring adjustments	(6)	(10)	(17)
Total Restructuring	19	4	188
Sorbates antitrust matters	95	—	—
Plumbing actions	(107)	—	(28)
Asset impairments	—	—	261
Third-party reimbursements of restructuring charges	—	(1)	(7)
Other	(2)	(8)	2
Total Special Charges	$ 5	$ (5)	$ 416

In 2003, Celanese recorded expenses of $5 million in special charges, which consisted of $25 million of restructuring charges, $6 million of income from favorable adjustments to restructuring reserves that were recorded previously, and $14 million of income from other special charges. The $25 million of additions to the restructuring reserve included employee severance costs of $18 million and plant and office closure costs of $7 million. Within other special charges there was income of $107 million related to insurance recoveries associated with the plumbing cases, partially offset by $95 million of expenses for antitrust matters in the sorbates industry, primarily related to a decision by the European Commission.

In 2003, the Chemical Products segment recorded employee severance charges of $4 million, which primarily related to the shutdown of an obsolete synthesis gas unit in Germany.

Ticona started a redesign of its operations. Approximately 160 positions are expected to be reduced by 2005, as a result of the redesign. These plans included a decision to sell the Summit, New Jersey site and to relocate administrative and research and development activities to the existing Ticona site in Florence, Kentucky in 2004. As a result of this decision, Celanese recorded termination benefit expenses of $5 million in 2003. In addition to the relocation in the United States, Ticona has streamlined its operations in Germany, primarily through offering employees early retirement benefits under an existing employee benefit arrangement. As a result of this arrangement, Ticona recorded a charge of $7 million in 2003. Additional severance costs to be recorded in special charges, related to the redesign, are expected to be approximately $1 million per quarter in 2004.

In addition, Ticona ceased its manufacturing operations in Telford, United Kingdom during 2003, based on a 2002 restructuring initiative to concentrate its European manufacturing operations in Germany. As a result, Ticona recorded contract termination costs and asset impairments totaling $7 million and employee severance costs of $1 million in 2003. The total costs of the Telford shutdown through 2003 are $12 million.

The $6 million of income from favorable adjustments of previously recorded restructuring reserves consisted of a $1 million adjustment to the 2002 reserves, a $4 million adjustment to the 2001 reserves and a $1 million adjustment to the 1999 reserves. The adjustment to the 2002 reserve related to lower than expected costs related to the demolition of the GUR Bayport facility. The adjustment to the 2001 reserve was primarily due to the lower than expected decommissioning costs of the Mexican production facility. The adjustment to the 1999 reserve was due to lower than expected payments related to the closure of a former administrative facility in the United States.

In 2002, Celanese recorded income from special charges of $5 million, which consisted of $14 million of restructuring charges, $10 million of income from favorable adjustments to previously recorded restructuring reserves, $1 million of income from reimbursements from third party site partners related to prior year initiatives, and $8 million of income from other special charges. The $14 million of restructuring charges included employee severance costs of $8 million and plant and office closure costs of $6 million.

Project Focus, initiated in early 2001, set goals to reduce trade working capital, limit capital expenditures and improve earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization from programs to increase efficiency. Project Forward was announced in August 2001 and initiated additional restructuring and other measures to reduce costs and increase profitability. During 2002, Celanese recorded employee severance charges of $8 million, of which $3 million related to adjustments to the 2001 forward initiatives and $4 million for streamlining efforts of production facilities in Germany and the United States, and $1 million for employee severance costs in the polyvinyl alcohol business.

Ticona recorded asset impairments of $4 million in 2002 related to a decision in 2002 to shutdown operations in Telford, United Kingdom in 2003. In addition, with the construction of a new and expanded GUR plant in Bishop, Texas, the GUR operations in Bayport, Texas, were transferred to a new facility. Decommissioning and demolition costs associated with the Bayport shutdown were $2 million.

The $10 million of favorable adjustments of previously recorded restructuring reserves consisted of an $8 million adjustment to the 2001 reserves and a $2 million adjustment to the 2000 reserves. The 2001 adjustment was primarily due to lower than expected personnel and closure costs associated with the streamlining of chemical facilities in the United States, Canada, and Germany. The 2000 adjustment was due to lower than expected demolition costs for the Chemical Products production facility in Knapsack, Germany. The other special charges income of $8 million related to a reduction in reserves associated with settlements of environmental indemnification obligations associated with former Hoechst entities.

Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss)

Foreign exchange gain (loss) decreased to a loss of $4 million in 2003 from a gain of $3 million in 2002. This change is primarily attributable to the strengthening of the Mexican peso and Canadian dollar against the U.S. dollar.

Operating Profit

Operating profit declined to $118 million in 2003 compared to $173 million in 2002. The favorable effects of higher selling prices primarily in the Chemical Products segment, favorable currency movements, cost reductions, and income from insurance recoveries of $107 million in the Ticona segment, were offset by expenses of $95 million in the Performance Products segment related to antitrust matters, $12 million of organizational redesign costs at Ticona, increased stock appreciation rights expense as well as higher raw material and energy costs in most segments. Stock appreciation rights expense for 2003 was $59 million compared to $3 million in 2002. Celanese streamlined its manufacturing operations, mainly in the Chemical Products and Ticona segments and, as a result, recorded termination benefit expenses, in cost of sales, of $26 million, primarily in the fourth quarter of 2003.

Equity in Net Earnings of Affiliates

Equity in net earnings of affiliates increased to $35 million in 2003 from $21 million in 2002. This increase was mainly attributable to an increase in the earnings from Polyplastics, an investment held by the Ticona segment, partly due to growth in the Chinese and Taiwanese economies in 2003. Cash distributions from equity affiliates were $23 million in 2003 compared to $100 million in 2002.

Interest Expense

Interest expense decreased by 11% to $49 million in 2003 from $55 million in 2002. This decrease is primarily related to currency translation effects and lower interest rates as well as lower average debt levels.

Interest and Other Income, Net

Interest and other income, net increased to $99 million in 2003 from $45 million in 2002, mainly due to interest of $20 million on insurance recoveries in the Ticona segment and other income of $18 million resulting from the demutualization of an insurance provider. These increases were partially offset by expense of $14 million related to the unfavorable currency effects on the unhedged position of intercompany net receivables denominated in U.S. dollars. Investments accounted for under the cost method contributed dividend income of $60 million and $39 million in 2003 and 2002, respectively. The increase in 2003 primarily resulted from higher dividends from the Saudi Arabian investment on higher methanol pricing, which were slightly offset by lower dividend income from the Acetate Products investments in China, where earnings are being reinvested for capacity expansions. Interest income increased to $44 million in 2003 from $18 million in 2002, mainly due to the interest of $20 million on insurance recoveries in the Ticona segment.

Income Taxes

Celanese recognized income tax expense of $60 million in 2003 compared to $61 million in 2002.

The effective tax rate for Celanese in 2003 was 30 percent compared to 33 percent in 2002. In comparison to the German statutory rate, the 2003 effective tax rate was favorably affected by unrepatriated low-taxed earnings, favorable settlement of prior year (1996) taxes in the U.S., equity earnings from Polyplastics Co. Ltd., which are excluded from U.S. taxable income and utilization of a U.S. capital loss carryforward that had been subject to a valuation allowance. The effective tax rate was unfavorably affected in 2003 by dividend distributions from subsidiaries and writedowns of certain German corporate and trade tax benefits related to prior years.

In comparison to the German statutory rate, the effective tax rate in 2002 was favorably affected by the utilization of certain net operating loss carryforwards in Germany, the release of certain valuation allowances on prior years' deferred tax assets, unrepatriated low-taxed earnings and a lower effective minimum tax burden in Mexico. The effective tax rate was unfavorably affected in 2002 by distributions of taxable dividends from certain equity investments and the reversal of a tax-deductible writedown in 2000 of a German investment.

Discontinued Operations for the Years Ended December 31, 2003, 2002 and 2001

In September 2003, Celanese and Dow reached an agreement for Dow to purchase the acrylates business of Celanese. This transaction was completed in February 2004. Dow acquired Celanese's acrylates business line, including inventory, intellectual property and technology for crude acrylic acid, glacial acrylic acid, ethyl acrylate, butyl acrylate, methyl acrylate and 2-ethylhexyl acrylate, as well as acrylates production assets at the Clear Lake, Texas facility. In related agreements, Celanese will provide certain contract manufacturing services to Dow, and Dow will supply acrylates to Celanese for use in its emulsions production. The sale price, subject to purchase price adjustments, was $149 million. Simultaneously with the sale, Celanese repaid an unrelated obligation of $95 million to Dow. The acrylates business was part of Celanese's former Chemical Intermediates segment. As a result of this transaction, the assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses related to the acrylates product lines at the Clear Lake, Texas facility are reflected as a component of discontinued operations in the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements in accordance with SFAS No. 144, *Accounting for the Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets* .

In December 2003, the Ticona segment completed the sale of its nylon business line to BASF. Ticona received cash proceeds of $10 million and recorded a gain of $3 million.

In 2003, Celanese recorded $1 million in losses from operations of discontinued operations related to the acrylates and nylon business divestitures. In 2003, Celanese also recorded adjustments related to prior year discontinued operations representing a gain of $4 million.

In December 2002, Celanese completed the sale of Trespaphan, its global oriented polypropylene ("OPP") film business, to a consortium consisting of Dor-Moplefan Group and Bain Capital, Inc. for a value of $214 million. Net of the purchase price adjustments of $19 million and the repayment of $80 million in intercompany debt that Trespaphan owed Celanese, Celanese received net proceeds of $115 million. Trespaphan was formerly part of Celanese's Performance Products segment.

During 2002, Celanese sold its global allylamines and U.S. alkylamines businesses to U.S. Amines Ltd. These businesses were part of Celanese's former Chemical Intermediates segment.

In 2002, Celanese received net proceeds of $106 million and recorded a pre-tax gain of $14 million on the disposal of discontinued operations relating to these divestitures. Pre-tax earnings from operations of discontinued operations in 2002 were $1 million. Celanese recognized a tax benefit of $40 million for discontinued operations, which includes a tax benefit associated with a tax deductible writedown of the tax basis for Trespaphan's subsidiary in Germany relating to tax years ended December 31, 2001 and 2000. Since this tax benefit related to an entity solely engaged in a business designated as discontinued operations, this tax benefit has been correspondingly included in earnings (loss) from discontinued operations.

In 2001, Celanese completed the sale of NADIR Filtration GmbH, formerly Celgard GmbH, and received minimal proceeds from this sale and recorded a $2 million pre-tax gain on disposal of discontinued operations. Celanese recorded an additional pre-tax gain in 2001 of $11 million on disposal of discontinued operations related to a business divested in 2000. Additionally, Celanese recognized a tax expense of $5 million for discontinued operations.

The following table summarizes the results of the discontinued operations for the years ended December 31, 2003, 2002 and 2001.

	Net Sales			Operating Profit (Loss)		
	2003	2002	2001	2003	2002	2001
	(in millions)					
Discontinued operations of Chemical Products	$ 236	$ 246	$ 300	$ (1)	$ (52)	$ (81)
Discontinued operations of Performance Products	—	257	252	—	10	(5)
Discontinued operations of Ticona	45	57	60	—	(1)	(3)
Total discontinued operations	$ 281	$ 560	$ 612	$ (1)	$ (43)	$ (89)

Cumulative Effect of Changes in Accounting Principles

Celanese recorded $1 million in a cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles, net of tax, on January 1, 2003, related to the adoption of SFAS 143. Celanese recognized transition amounts for existing asset retirement obligation liabilities, associated capitalized costs and accumulated depreciation. The ongoing expense on an annual basis resulting from the initial adoption of SFAS No. 143 is not material.

In 2002, Celanese recorded income of $18 million for the cumulative effect of two changes in accounting principles, net of tax of $5 million. The adoption of SFAS No. 142, Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets, in 2002 resulted in income of $9 million ($0.18 per share), as it required unamortized negative goodwill (excess of fair value over cost) on the balance sheet to be written off immediately and classified as a cumulative effect of change in accounting principle in the consolidated statement of operations. Additionally, in 2002 Celanese changed the actuarial measurement date for its U.S. pension and other postretirement benefit plans from September 30 to December 31. As this change was accounted for as a change in accounting principle, a cumulative effect adjustment of income of $9 million ($0.18 per share), net of taxes of $5 million, was recorded in 2002.

Net Earnings

As a result of the factors mentioned above, the net earnings of Celanese decreased by $20 million to net earnings of $148 million in 2003 compared to $168 million in 2002.

Summary of Consolidated Results—2002 Compared with 2001

Net Sales

Net sales decreased by 3% to $3,836 million in 2002 as compared to $3,970 million in 2001 primarily as a result of lower selling prices despite improved volumes in most segments and favorable currency movements. Decreases in the Chemical Products and Acetate Products segments were only slightly offset by an increase in the Ticona and Performance Products segments.

Cost of Sales

Cost of sales decreased by 7% to $3,171 million in 2002 compared with $3,409 million in 2001. Cost of sales as a percentage of net sales decreased to 83% in 2002 from 86% in 2001, reflecting lower raw material and energy costs, primarily in the Chemical Products and Ticona segments, and cost reductions from productivity and restructuring initiatives.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

Selling, general and administrative expenses decreased by 9% to $446 million in 2002 from $489 million in 2001 driven largely by a $69 million decline in amortization expense resulting from the implementation of SFAS No. 142. Excluding the effects of this amortization expense, selling, general and administrative expenses as a percentage of sales were relatively flat. Selling, general and administrative expenses were affected by lower third party commission income earned by a purchasing subsidiary of Celanese, and increased selling efforts by the Ticona segment, offset by favorable currency fluctuations and benefits from cost reduction efforts. In 2002 and 2001, Celanese had favorable adjustments of $15 million and $11 million, respectively, relating to reduction in environmental reserves due to favorable trends in environmental remediation.

Research and Development Expenses

Research and development expenses decreased by 12% to $65 million in 2002 from $74 million in 2001. The reduction resulted primarily from Celanese's strategy to concentrate the research and development efforts at production sites within most businesses. Research and development expenses as a percentage of sales decreased to 1.7% in 2002 from 1.9% in 2001.

Special Charges

In 2002, Celanese recorded income from special charges of $5 million, which consisted of $14 million of restructuring charges, $10 million of income from favorable adjustments to previously recorded restructuring reserves, $1 million of income from reimbursements from third party site partners related to prior year initiatives and $8 million of income from other special charges. The $14 million of restructuring charges included employee severance costs of $8 million and plant and office closure costs of $6 million.

Project Focus, initiated in early 2001, set goals to reduce trade working capital, limit capital expenditures and improve earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization from programs to increase efficiency. Project Forward was announced in August 2001 and initiated additional restructuring and other measures to reduce costs and increase profitability. During 2002, Celanese recorded employee severance charges of $8 million, of which $3 million related to adjustments to the 2001 Forward initiatives and $4 million for streamlining efforts of production facilities in Germany and the United States, and $1 million for employee severance costs in the polyvinyl alcohol business.

Ticona recorded asset impairments of $4 million in 2002 related to a decision in 2002 to shutdown operations in Telford, United Kingdom in 2003. In addition, with the construction of a new and expanded GUR plant in Bishop, Texas, the GUR operations in Bayport, Texas were transferred to a new facility. Decommissioning and demolition costs associated with the Bayport closure were $2 million.

The $10 million of favorable adjustments of previously recorded restructuring reserves consisted of an $8 million adjustment to the 2001 reserves and a $2 million adjustment to the 2000 reserves. The 2001 adjustment was primarily due to lower than expected personnel and closure costs associated with the streamlining of chemical facilities in the United States, Canada, and Germany. The 2000 adjustment was due to lower than expected demolition costs for the Chemical Products production facility in Knapsack, Germany. The other special charges income of $8 million related to a reduction in reserves associated with settlements of environmental indemnification obligations associated with former Hoechst entities.

In 2001, Celanese recorded special charges of $416 million, which consisted of $205 million of restructuring charges. These charges were reduced by $7 million of income from reimbursements from third party site partners and forfeited pension plan assets, $17 million of favorable adjustments to restructuring reserves recorded in 2001 and 2000 and $235 million of other special charges.

The $205 million of additions to the restructuring reserve included employee severance costs primarily of $112 million and plant and office closure costs of $93 million. Employee severance costs consisted primarily of $34 million for the streamlining of chemical production and administrative positions in the United States, Germany and Singapore, $25 million for administrative and production positions at Ticona in the United States and Germany, and $20 million for the restructuring of production and administrative positions in Mexico. In addition, other related severance costs consisted of $7 million for the closure of the acetic acid, pentaerythritol and vinyl acetate monomer units and the elimination of administrative positions in Edmonton, $6 million for the elimination of corporate administrative positions, $5 million resulting from the closure of a chemical research and development center in the United States, $5 million for the shutdown of acetate filament production at Lanaken, Belgium, and $10 million for the shutdown of acetate filament production at Rock Hill, South Carolina.

The $93 million of additions to the restructuring reserve related to plant and office closures consisting mainly of $66 million for fixed asset impairments, the cancellation of supply contracts, and other required decommissioning and environmental closure costs relating to the closure of the acetic acid, pentaerythritol and vinyl acetate monomer units in Edmonton. Also included in plant and office closure costs were $10 million for fixed asset impairments, contract cancellation and other costs associated with the closure of the chemical research and development center in the United States, $4 million of fixed asset impairments and other closure costs related to the closure of a chemical distribution terminal in the United States, $7 million for fixed asset impairments and shutdown costs at the acetate filament facility in Lanaken, $5 million for equipment shutdown and other decommissioning costs for the acetate filament production facility at Rock Hill and $1 million associated with the cancellation of a lease associated with the closure of an administrative facility in Germany.

The $17 million of favorable adjustments of previous year restructuring reserves consisted of a $13 million adjustment to the 2000 reserves and a $4 million adjustment to the 1999 reserves. The entire 2000 adjustment was due to lower than expected demolition and decommissioning costs for the Chemical Products production facility in Knapsack, Germany. This adjustment resulted from a third party site partner assuming ownership of an existing facility and its obligations. Of the 1999 adjustment, $2 million related to the reversal of a reserve for closure costs for a parcel of land in Celaya, Mexico, that Celanese donated to the Mexican government, which assumed the remaining liabilities. The 1999 adjustment also included $2 million relating to less than anticipated severance costs for Ticona employees in Germany.

The other special charges of $235 million consisted of goodwill impairments of $218 million and fixed asset impairments of $27 million, related to the former Chemical Intermediates segment, $16 million of fixed asset impairments related to the former Acetyl Products segment and $5 million for the relocation of acetate filament production assets associated with restructuring initiatives. Also included in other special charges was $28 million of income from the receipt of higher than expected insurance reimbursements linked to the plumbing cases and $3 million of income related to a net reduction in reserves associated with settlements of environmental indemnification and other obligations associated with former Hoechst entities.

Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss)

Foreign exchange gain (loss) increased to $3 million in 2002 from $1 million in 2001. This change is primarily attributable to the weakening of the Mexican peso against the U.S. dollar as well as the weakening of the U.S. dollar against the euro.

Operating Profit (Loss)

An operating profit of $173 million was generated in 2002 compared to a loss of $417 million in 2001 primarily due to a decrease in special charges from $416 million in 2001 to income of $5 million in 2002. Also contributing to the profit improvement were lower raw material and energy costs in most segments, cost reductions throughout Celanese and improved volumes. Lower amortization expense of $69 million resulting from the adoption of SFAS No. 142 also had a positive effect in 2002. The profit increase was partially offset by the unfavorable effect of lower selling prices.

Equity in Net Earnings of Affiliates

Equity in net earnings of affiliates increased to $21 million in 2002 from $12 million in 2001. This increase was partially attributable to an increase in the earnings of Korea Engineering Plastics Co. Ltd. Lower goodwill amortization expense of $5 million due to the adoption of SFAS No. 142 also had a positive effect on 2002 results. Cash distributions from equity affiliates were $100 million in 2002 compared to $23 million in 2001.

Interest Expense

Interest expense decreased by 24% to $55 million in 2002 from $72 million in 2001, as a result of lower average financial debt and lower interest rates.

Interest and Other Income, Net

Interest and other income, net decreased to $45 million in 2002 from $58 million in 2001, mainly due to lower dividend income from Celanese's investments, primarily from Celanese's methanol joint venture in Saudi Arabia, writedown of investments and lower interest income, partially offset by higher transaction gains on foreign currency financing. Additionally, in 2001, Celanese received gross proceeds of $9 million and recorded a gain of $5 million relating to the sale of its ownership interests in InfraServ GmbH & Co. Münchsmünster KG, Hoechst Service Gastronomie GmbH, and Covion Organic Semiconducters GmbH. Investments accounted for under the cost method contributed dividend income of $39 million and $46 million in 2002 and 2001, respectively.

Income Taxes

In 2002, Celanese recognized income tax expense of $61 million as compared to an income tax benefit of $106 million in 2001. Celanese also recognized in 2002 a $40 million German tax benefit relating to a tax deductible writedown of its investment in Trespaphan GmbH. This tax benefit is attributable to a discontinued business and is therefore reported as part of discontinued operations and is not included in the 2002 income tax provision.

The effective tax rate for Celanese in 2002 was 33 percent compared to 25 percent in 2001. In comparison to the German statutory rate, the Celanese effective tax rate in 2002 was favorably affected by the utilization of certain net operating loss carryforwards in Germany, the release of certain valuation allowances on prior years' deferred tax assets, unrepatriated low-taxed earnings and a lower effective minimum tax burden in Mexico. The effective tax rate was unfavorably affected in 2002 by distributions of taxable dividends from certain equity investments and the reversal of a tax-deductible writedown in 2000 of a German investment.

In 2001, Celanese recognized an income tax benefit of $106 million and reported an effective tax rate of 25 percent. In comparison to the German statutory rate, the effective tax rate in 2001 was favorably affected by the full recognition of previously reserved deferred tax assets of a subsidiary in Germany, the utilization of net operating loss carryforwards, offset by non-deductible goodwill amortization and impairment charges.

Cumulative Effect of Changes in Accounting Principles

Celanese recorded income of $18 million for the cumulative effect of two changes in accounting principles, net of tax of $5 million, in 2002. The adoption of SFAS No. 142 in 2002 resulted in income of $9 million ($0.18 per share), as it required unamortized negative goodwill (excess of fair value over cost) on the balance sheet to be written off immediately and classified as a cumulative effect of change in accounting principle in the consolidated statement of operations. Additionally, in 2002 Celanese changed the actuarial measurement date for its U.S. pension and other postretirement benefit plans from September 30 to December 31. As this change was accounted for as a change in accounting principle, a cumulative effect adjustment of income $9 million ($0.18 per share), net of taxes of $5 million, was recorded in 2002.

Net Earnings (Loss)

As a result of the factors mentioned above, the net earnings (loss) of Celanese increased to net earnings of $168 million in 2002 from a net loss of $365 million in 2001.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Cash Flows—Nine Months Ended September 30, 2004 Compared with Nine Months Ended September 30, 2003

Net Cash Used in/Provided by Operating Activities. Cash flow from operating activities decreased to a cash inflow of $2 million for the first nine months of 2004 compared to a cash inflow of $231 million for the same period in 2003. This decrease primarily resulted from the payment of a $95 million obligation to a third party in the first quarter of 2004, as well as payments of $59 million associated with the exercising of stock appreciation rights in the first nine months of 2004. Additionally, pension contributions increased by $53 million to $157 million compared to the same period last year. These factors were partly offset by a decline in payments associated with income taxes, bonuses and restructuring as well as lower cash consumed through changes in inventory and trade payables. The hedging of foreign currency net receivables, primarily intercompany, resulted in a $15 million cash inflow in 2004 compared to a $132 million cash inflow in 2003. Unfavorable foreign currency effects on the euro versus the U.S. dollar on cash and cash equivalents increased to $15 million for the first nine months of 2004.

Net Cash Provided by/Used in Investing Activities. Net cash from investing activities decreased to a cash outflow of $1,628 million for the first nine months of 2004 compared to a cash outflow of $178 million for the same period in 2003. The increased cash outflow primarily resulted from the acquisition of Celanese. Capital expenditures on property, plant and equipment increased to $150 million for the first nine months of 2004 compared to $133 million in the same period in the prior year. The increase was driven by higher expenditures within the Ticona segment for an expansion of the polyacetal plant in Bishop, Texas, and the construction of a research and development and administrative building in Florence, Kentucky.

Net Cash Used in Financing Activities. Net cash from financing activities increased to a cash inflow of $2,405 million in the first nine months of 2004 compared to a cash outflow of $135 million for the same period in 2003. The increased cash inflow primarily reflects higher net proceeds from borrowings in connection with the Transactions, partially offset by a $500 million dividend to the Original Stockholders. Refer to the Liquidity section below for additional information.

Cash Flows—Annual Results

Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities. Net cash provided by operating activities was $401 million, $363 million, and $462 million for the years ended December 31, 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively.

Net cash provided by operating activities increased by $38 million to $401 million in 2003 as compared to 2002 primarily due to insurance recoveries of $120 million, plus interest, offset by higher net taxes paid of $143 million and lower dividends from equity investments of $41 million. In addition, higher contributions were made to Celanese's U.S. qualified defined benefit pension plan of $130 million in 2003 compared to $100 million in 2002. The hedging activity of foreign currency denominated intercompany net receivables served to partially offset unfavorable currency effects on net earnings of $155 million and resulted in a $180 million cash inflow in 2003 compared to $95 million in 2002 due to the timing of settlements of these contracts.

The decrease in net cash provided by operating activities of $99 million in 2002 as compared to 2001 is primarily due to changes in cash generated by trade working capital. In 2002, trade working capital increased slightly due to an increase in trade receivables resulting from higher sales in the fourth quarter of 2002 as compared to the fourth quarter in 2001, which was partially offset by lower inventory and increased trade accounts payable. In 2001, cash generated by trade working capital improvements related to the Project Focus initiatives was $265 million. Partially offsetting this trade working capital effect was a reduction in the cash outflow for special charges of $27 million, a lower pension contribution to Celanese's U.S. qualified defined benefit pension plan of $100 million in 2002 compared to $142 million in 2001 and an increase in dividends from equity investments of $46 million.

Net Cash Used in Investing Activities. Net cash used in investing activities was $275 million, $139 million and $105 million for the years ended December 31, 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively.

The increase in cash outflows of $136 million in 2003 compared to 2002 is mainly due to lower proceeds from disposal of discontinued operations of $196 million and the receipt of $39 million in returns of capital from investments in non-consolidated InfraServ companies in 2002. This increase in cash outflow for 2003 was partially offset by a $131 million cash outflow for the 2002 purchase of the net assets of the emulsions businesses. Additionally, net cash outflows increased by $41 million related to higher net purchases of marketable securities.

Capital expenditures increased by $8 million to $211 million in 2003, primarily due to foreign currency effects. Spending in 2003 primarily related to the completion of a production facility for synthesis gas, a primary raw material at the Oberhausen site in Germany, major replacements of equipment, capacity expansions, major investments to reduce future operating costs, environmental, health and safety initiatives and the integration of a company-wide SAP platform. The spending in 2002 included the start of construction of the synthesis gas production facility at the Oberhausen site. In addition, major projects included the completion of the new GUR plant at the Bishop, Texas, facility and the capacity expansion for Vectra at Shelby, North Carolina. The Vectra expansion was built to supply the projected long-term demand of the telecommunications industry and to develop and grow emerging markets.

The increase in cash outflows of $34 million in 2002 compared to 2001 is mainly due to a $131 million cash outflow for the fourth quarter purchase of the net assets of the emulsions businesses. Additionally, a net outflow of $22 million for the purchase of marketable securities in 2002 compared to a net inflow of $45 million on the sale of marketable securities in 2001 and an outflow of $25 million related to a long-term raw material supply contract increased the cash used compared to the prior year. Partially offsetting these effects were $206 million in proceeds from the disposal of discontinued operations in 2002 as compared to $34 million in 2001 and $39 million in distributions from investments in InfraServ companies.

Capital expenditures on property, plant and equipment increased by $12 million to $203 million in 2002, compared to $191 million in 2001. The spending in 2002 included the start of construction on a new production facility for synthesis gas, a primary raw material at the Oberhausen site in Germany. In addition, major projects included the completion of the new GUR plant at the Bishop, Texas, facility and the capacity expansion for Vectra at Shelby, North Carolina. The Vectra expansion was needed to supply the projected long-term demand of the telecommunications industry and to develop and grow emerging markets.

Net Cash Provided By/Used in Financing Activities. Net cash used in financing activities was $108 million, $150 million and $337 million for the years ended December 31, 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively.

Net cash used in financing activities declined by $42 million to an outflow of $108 million in 2003 compared to 2002. This decrease is primarily related to lower net payments of short-term borrowings of $121 million, offset by net payments of long-term debt in 2003 of $48 million. In addition, in 2003, Celanese paid a cash dividend of $25 million, $0.48 per share, and repurchased 749,848 of its shares, to be held in treasury, for approximately $15 million.

Net cash used in financing activities in 2002 was primarily due to net debt repayments aggregating $144 million. In addition, Celanese repurchased 284,798 of its shares, to be held in treasury, for approximately $6 million.

Net cash used in financing activities amounted to $337 million in 2001. The net cash used in financing activities in 2001 was primarily due to net debt repayments aggregating $319 million. In addition, Celanese paid a cash dividend of $18 million, $0.35 per share, in 2001.

Liquidity

The primary source of liquidity has been cash generated from operations, which included cash inflows from currency hedging activities. Historically, the primary liquidity requirements were for capital expenditures, working capital, pension contributions and investments. Our contractual obligations, commitments and debt service requirements over the next several years are significant and are substantially higher than historical amounts. Our primary source of liquidity will continue to be cash generated from operations as well as existing cash on hand. We have availability under existing credit facilities to assist, if required, in meeting our working capital needs and other contractual obligations.

We expect to amend or refinance the senior credit facilities to fund the Acetex and Vinamul Polymers acquisitions. In addition, we will use the available sources of liquidity noted above to fund the purchase of the remaining outstanding shares of Celanese AG.

We believe we will have available resources to meet both our short-term and long-term liquidity requirements, including debt service. If our cash flow from operations is insufficient to fund our debt service and other obligations, we may be forced to use other means available to us such as to increase our borrowings under our lines of credit, reduce or delay capital expenditures, seek additional capital or seek to restructure or refinance our indebtedness.

As of September 30, 2004, we had total debt of $3,100 million and cash and cash equivalents of $819 million. In connection with the acquisition of Celanese, we incurred a substantial amount of debt. We entered into senior subordinated bridge loans and issued $200 million of mandatorily redeemable preferred shares, both of which were subsequently refinanced by the senior subordinated notes and the floating rate term loan. Additionally, we issued senior discount notes and additional senior subordinated notes as well as entered into senior credit facilities.

Also in connection with the acquisition, we agreed to pre-fund $463 million of certain pension obligations, which is expected to eliminate the need for future funding for seven to ten years. As of September 30, 2004, $105 million was pre-funded and we segregated $54 million of cash to be used exclusively for the pre-funding of non-qualified pension obligations. In October 2004, we pre-funded an additional $300 million.

Celanese cancelled its existing committed commercial paper backup facilities and revolving credit lines. We are also renegotiating our $120 million trade receivable securitization program, which is currently not available.

During 2004, we repaid approximately $235 million of Celanese's variable rate debt that was scheduled to mature in 2005, 2008 and 2009.

After the closing of the offerings, we will have $200 million aggregate liquidation preference of outstanding preferred stock. Holders of the preferred stock are entitled to receive, when, as and if, declared by our board of directors, out of funds legally available therefor, cash dividends at the rate of % of liquidation preference per annum, payable quarterly in arrears on , , and of each year commencing , 2005. Dividends on the preferred stock will be cumulative from the date of initial issuance. The preferred stock will be convertible, at the option of the holder, at any time into shares of our Series A common stock at a conversion rate of shares of our Series A common stock per $25.00 liquidation preference of the preferred stock. See "Description of Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock."

We were initially capitalized by equity contributions totaling $641 million from the Original Stockholders. On a stand alone basis, the Issuer and Crystal LLC have no material assets other than the stock of their subsidiaries that they own, and no independent external operations of its own apart from the financing. As such, the Issuer and Crystal LLC generally will depend on the cash flow of their subsidiaries to meet their obligations, including their obligations under the new preferred stock, the senior discount notes, senior subordinated notes, and any revolving credit borrowings and guarantees.

Domination Agreement. At the Celanese AG annual shareholders' meeting on June 15, 2004, Celanese AG shareholders approved payment of a dividend on the Celanese Shares for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2003 of €0.12 per share. The Purchaser expects that no dividend will be paid to Celanese AG's shareholders on the Celanese Shares for the fiscal year ended on September 30, 2004. Accordingly, in the near term, the Issuer and BCP Crystal will use existing cash and borrowings from its subsidiaries, subject to various restrictions, including restrictions imposed by the senior credit facilities and indentures and by relevant provisions of German and other applicable laws, to make interest payments. If the Domination Agreement ceases to be operative, the ability of the Issuer and BCP Crystal to meet their obligations will be materially and adversely affected.

In connection with the Domination Agreement becoming operative, we are required to offer cash compensation to minority shareholders to purchase their Celanese Shares for €41.92 per share, plus interest. Any minority shareholder who elects not to sell its shares to the Purchaser will be entitled to remain a shareholder of Celanese AG and to receive a gross guaranteed fixed annual payment on its shares (*Ausgleich*) of €3.27 per Celanese Share less certain corporate taxes in lieu of any future dividend. Taking into account the circumstances and the tax rates at the time of entering into the Domination Agreement, the net guaranteed fixed annual payment is €2.89 per share for a full fiscal year. If the Purchaser acquires all Celanese Shares outstanding as of September 30, 2004, the total amount of funds necessary to purchase such remaining outstanding shares would be €348 million plus accrued interest from October 2, 2004. The Purchaser intends to use a significant portion of its available cash to acquire the remaining outstanding shares.

While the Domination Agreement is operative, the Purchaser will be required to compensate Celanese AG for any future annual loss incurred by Celanese AG at the end of the fiscal year when the loss was incurred. If the Purchaser were obligated to make cash payments to Celanese AG to cover an annual loss, it may not have sufficient funds to distribute to the Issuer to pay interest on the notes when due and, unless the Purchaser is able to obtain funds from a source other than annual profits of Celanese AG, the Purchaser may not be able to satisfy its obligation to fund such shortfall. For further information about the establishment and the consequences of the Domination Agreement, see "Risk Factors—The Purchaser may be required to compensate Celanese AG for annual losses, which may reduce the funds the Purchaser can otherwise make available to the Issuer."

Contractual Obligations. The following table sets forth our fixed contractual debt obligations as of September 30, 2004, on a pro forma basis, after giving effect to the Transactions, the Recent

Restructuring and the Concurrent Financings. BCP Crystal's obligations are guaranteed by Celanese Holdings.

Fixed Contractual Debt Obligations [1]		**Total**		**Less Than 1 Year**		**2-3 Years**		**4-5 Years**		**After 5 Years**
						(in millions)				
Senior Credit Facilities:										
Term Loans Facility	$	1,556	$	16	$	31	$	31	$	1,478
Senior Subordinated Notes [2]		957		—		—		—		957
Senior Discount Notes [3]		554		—		—		—		554
Assumed Debt [4]		369		123		42		17		187
Total Fixed Contractual Debt Obligations	$	3,436	$	139	$	73	$	48	$	3,176

(1) Excludes the following: $442 million of our Acquisition Facility, of which $200 million is expected to be drawn at closing to pre-fund the Vinamul Polymers acquisition and cash interest obligations on debt excluding the senior discount notes and any commitment and facility fees, of approximately $190 million in the next year, $370 million in years two to three, $365 million in years four to five and $1,054 million after five years. Interest payments on the term loan facility were calculated using an assumed rate of 5.00% for all periods. No cash interest is payable on the senior discount notes in years one to five and $272 million cash interest is payable after five years.

(2) Does not include $4 million of premium on the $225 million of the senior subordinated notes issued July 1, 2004.

(3) Reflects the accreted value of the notes at maturity.

(4) Does not include $2 million purchase accounting adjustment to assumed debt.

Senior Credit Facilities. The senior credit facilities of $1,219 million consist of a term loan facility, revolving credit facility, and a credit-linked revolving facility. The term loan facility consists of commitments of $456 million and €125 million, both maturing in 2011. As of September 30, 2004, we borrowed $391 million under the term loan facility. The revolving credit facility, through a syndication of banks, provides for borrowings of up to $380 million, including the availability of letters of credit in U.S. dollars and euros and for borrowings on same-day notice. As of September 30, 2004, there were no amounts outstanding under the revolving credit facility which matures in 2009. We expect to increase the commitments under the revolving credit facilities to $828 million under our new senior credit facilities. The $228 million credit-linked revolving facility, which matures in 2009, includes borrowing capacity available for letters of credit. As of September 30, 2004, there were $172 million of letters of credit issued under the credit-linked revolving facility. As of December 31, 2004, $402 million was available for borrowing under the revolving credit facilities (taking into account letters of credit issued under the revolving credit facilities). The senior credit facilities are unconditionally guaranteed by Celanese Holdings and, subject to certain exceptions, by substantially all of its existing and future domestic subsidiaries, referred to as U.S. Guarantors. These facilities are secured by substantially all of the assets of Celanese Holdings and each U.S. Guarantor, subject to certain exceptions. The borrowings under the senior credit facilities bear interest at a rate equal to an applicable margin plus, at Celanese Holdings' option, either a base rate or a LIBOR rate. The applicable margin for borrowing under the base rate option is 1.50% and for the LIBOR option, 2.50% (in each case, subject to a step-down based on a performance test).

BCP Crystal is the borrower under the term loan facility and BCP Crystal and CAC are the borrowers under the revolving credit facilities. The term loan facility amortizes each year in an amount equal to 1% per annum in equal quarterly installments for the first six years and nine months, with the remaining amount payable on the date that is seven years from the date of the closing of the senior credit facilities. The senior credit facilities accrue interest, are subject to prepayment requirements and contain the covenants, defaults and other provisions as set forth under "Description of Indebtedness—Senior Credit Facilities."

In connection with the borrowing by BCP Crystal under the term loan portion of the senior credit facilities, BCP Crystal and CAC have entered into an intercompany loan agreement whereby BCP Crystal has agreed to lend the proceeds from any borrowings under its term loan facility to CAC. The intercompany loan agreement contains the same amortization provisions as the senior credit facilities. The interest rate with respect to the loans made under the intercompany loan agreement is the same as the interest rate with respect to the loans under BCP Crystal's term loan facility plus three basis points. BCP Crystal intends to service the indebtedness under its term loan facility with the proceeds of payments made to it by CAC under the intercompany loan agreement. Prior to the consummation of this offering, we expect to enter into the new senior credit facilities with a syndicate of financial institutions. We expect the terms of the new senior credit facilities to be substantially similar to the terms of our existing senior credit facilities. The existing loans under our existing credit facilities will remain outstanding under the new senior credit facilities.

Floating Rate Term Loan. The $350 million floating rate term loan matures in 2011. The borrowings under the floating rate term loan bear interest at a rate equal to an applicable margin plus, at BCP Crystal's option, either a base rate or a LIBOR rate. Prior to the completion of the Recent Restructuring, the applicable margin for borrowings under the base rate option was 3.25% and for the LIBOR option, 4.25%. Subsequent to the completion of the Recent Restructuring, the applicable margin for borrowings under the base rate option is 2.50% and for the LIBOR option, 3.50%. The floating rate term loan accrues interest, is subject to prepayment requirements and contains the covenants, defaults and other provisions as described under "Description of Indebtedness—Floating Rate Term Loan." We expect to use borrowings under the new senior credit facilities to repay all amounts outstanding under the floating rate term loan.

Senior Subordinated Notes. The senior subordinated notes consist of $1,225 million of 9 $^{5}/_{8}$% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2014 and €200 million of 10 $^{3}/_{8}$% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2014. From the completion of the Recent Restructuring, all of BCP Crystal's U.S. domestic, wholly owned subsidiaries that guarantee BCP Crystal's obligations under the senior credit facilities guarantee the senior subordinated notes on an unsecured senior subordinated basis. We expect to use approximately $566 million of the net proceeds of the offering of our Series A common stock to redeem a portion of the senior subordinated notes.

Senior Discount Notes. In September 2004, Crystal US Holdings 3 L.L.C. ("Crystal LLC") and Crystal US Sub 3 Corp., a subsidiary of Crystal LLC, issued $853 million aggregate principal amount at maturity of their Senior Discount Notes due 2014 consisting of $163 million principal amount at maturity of their 10% Series A Senior Discount Notes due 2014 and $690 million principal amount at maturity of their 10 $^{1}/_{2}$% Series B Senior Discount Notes due 2014 (collectively, the "senior discount notes"). Until October 1, 2009, interest on the senior discount notes will accrue in the form of an increase in the accreted value of such notes. Cash interest on the senior discount notes will accrue commencing on October 1, 2009 and be payable semiannually in arrears on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing April 1, 2010. We expect to use approximately $37 million of the net proceeds of the offering of our Series A common stock to redeem a portion of the Series A senior discount notes and $151 million to redeem a portion of the Series B senior discount notes and $19 million to pay the premium associated with such redemption.

Assumed Debt. As a result of the Transactions, Celanese prepaid, in April 2004, $175 million of debt scheduled to mature in 2005 and 2008 and, in September 2004, prepaid $58 million of additional debt previously scheduled to mature in 2009. The remaining assumed debt of $369 million, which does not include a $2 million reduction under purchase accounting, is primarily made up of fixed rate pollution control and industrial revenue bonds, short-term borrowings from affiliated companies and capital lease obligations. Celanese canceled its revolving credit lines and is renegotiating its $120 million trade receivable securitization program, which is currently not available. Additionally, Celanese no longer has a commercial paper program.

Covenants. The indentures governing the senior subordinated notes and the senior discount notes limit the ability of the issuers of such notes and the ability of their restricted subsidiaries to:

- incur additional indebtedness or issue preferred stock;
- pay dividends on or make other distributions or repurchase the respective issuer's capital stock;
- make investments;
- enter into certain transactions with affiliates;
- limit dividends or other payments by BCP Crystal's restricted subsidiaries to it;
- create liens or other *pari passu* or subordinated indebtedness without securing the respective notes;
- designate subsidiaries as unrestricted subsidiaries; and
- sell certain assets or merge with or into other companies.

Subject to certain exceptions, the indentures governing the senior subordinated notes and the senior discount notes permit the issuers of the notes and their restricted subsidiaries to incur additional indebtedness, including secured indebtedness.

The senior credit facilities contain a number of covenants that, among other things, restrict, subject to certain exceptions, the ability of Celanese Holdings and it subsidiaries' ability, to:

- sell assets,
- incur additional indebtedness or issue preferred stock,
- repay other indebtedness (including the notes),
- pay dividends and distributions or repurchase their capital stock,
- create liens on assets,
- make investments, loans guarantees or advances,
- make certain acquisitions,
- engage in mergers or consolidations,
- enter into sale and leaseback transactions,
- engage in certain transactions with affiliates,
- amend certain material agreements governing BCP Crystal's indebtedness,
- change the business conducted by Celanese Holdings and its subsidiaries and
- enter into hedging agreements that restrict dividends from subsidiaries.

In addition, the senior credit facilities require BCP Crystal to maintain the following financial covenants: a maximum total leverage ratio, a maximum bank debt leverage ratio, a minimum interest coverage ratio and maximum capital expenditures limitation.

The floating rate term loan contains restrictive covenants that, subject to certain exceptions, are substantially similar to the covenants under the indenture governing the senior subordinated notes, except for the covenant related to BCP Crystal's ability to create liens on assets, which is substantially similar to the related covenant in the senior credit facilities. In addition, the floating rate term loan requires BCP Crystal to maintain a maximum bank debt leverage ratio and, after completion of the Recent Restructuring, the following financial covenants: a maximum total leverage ratio and a minimum interest coverage ratio.

The breach of covenants in the approximately $1.2 billion senior credit facilities that are tied to ratios based on Adjusted EBITDA could result in a default under the senior credit facilities and the lenders could elect to declare all amounts borrowed due and payable. Any such acceleration would also result in a default under the indentures governing approximately $2.0 billion of the senior subordinated notes and the senior discount notes. Additionally, under the senior credit facilities, the floating rate term loan and the indentures governing the senior subordinated notes and the senior discount notes, our ability to engage in activities such as incurring additional indebtedness, making investments and paying dividends is also tied to ratios based on Adjusted EBITDA. As of September 30, 2004, we were in compliance with all of these covenants.

Covenant levels and ratios for the four quarters ended September 30, 2004 are as follows:

	Covenant Level	September 30, 2004 Ratios
Senior credit facility [1]		
Minimum Adjusted EBITDA to cash interest ratio	1.7x	4.4x
Maximum consolidated net debt to Adjusted EBITDA ratio	5.5x	2.2x
Maximum consolidated net bank debt to Adjusted EBITDA ratio	3.0x	— [5]
Floating rate term loan [2]		
Maximum consolidated net bank debt to Adjusted EBITDA ratio	3.5x	— [5]
Minimum Adjusted EBITDA to fixed charge ratio required to incur additional debt pursuant to ratio provisions	2.0x	3.6x
Senior subordinated notes indenture [3]		
Minimum Adjusted EBITDA to fixed charge ratio required to incur additional debt pursuant to ratio provisions	2.0x	3.6x
Discount notes indenture [4]		
Minimum Adjusted EBITDA to fixed charge ratio required to incur additional debt pursuant to ratio provisions	2.0x	2.9x

[1] The senior credit facilities require BCP Crystal to maintain an Adjusted EBITDA to cash interest ratio starting at a minimum of 1.7x for the period April 1, 2004 to December 31, 2005, 1.8x for the period January 1, 2006 to December 31, 2006, 1.85x for the period January 1, 2007 to December 31, 2007 and 2.0x thereafter; a consolidated net debt to Adjusted EBITDA ratio starting at a maximum of 5.5x for the period April 1, 2004 to December 31, 2005, 5.25x for the period January 1, 2006 to December 31, 2006, 5.00x for the period January 1, 2007 to December 31, 2007 and 4.75x thereafter; and a consolidated net bank debt to Adjusted EBITDA ratio at a maximum of 3.0x in each case for the most recent four quarter period. Failure to satisfy these ratio requirements would constitute a default under the senior credit facilities. If lenders under the senior credit facilities failed to waive any such default, repayment obligations under the senior credit facilities could be accelerated, which would also constitute a default under the indenture.

[2] The floating rate term loan requires BCP Crystal to maintain a consolidated net bank debt to Adjusted EBITDA ratio at a maximum of 3.5x for the most recent four quarter period. Following completion of the Recent Restructuring, the floating rate term loan also requires BCP Crystal to maintain a minimum Adjusted EBITDA to cash interest ratio and a maximum consolidated net debt to Adjusted EBITDA ratio, in each case at levels that are less restrictive than those under the senior credit facilities. Failure to satisfy any of these ratio requirements would constitute a default under the floating rate term loan. If the lenders under the floating rate term loan failed to waive any such default, the repayment obligations under the floating rate term loan could be accelerated, which would also constitute a default under the indenture.

[3] BCP Crystal's ability to incur additional debt and make certain restricted payments under the senior subordinated note indenture, subject to specified exceptions, is tied to an Adjusted EBITDA to fixed charge ratio of at least 2.0 to 1.

(4) Crystal LLC's ability to incur additional debt and make certain restricted payments under the senior discount notes indenture, subject to specified exceptions, is tied to an Adjusted EBITDA to fixed charge ratio of at least 2.0 to 1.

(5) Not meaningful as the consolidated net bank debt as of September 30, 2004 was less than zero.

Adjusted EBITDA is used to determine compliance with many of the covenants contained in the indentures governing our outstanding notes and in the senior credit facilities. Adjusted EBITDA is defined as EBITDA further adjusted to exclude unusual items, non-cash items and other adjustments permitted in calculating covenant compliance under our indentures and senior credit facility, as shown in the table below. We believe that the disclosure of the calculation of Adjusted EBITDA provides information that is useful to an investor's understanding of our liquidity and financial flexibility. See "Special Note Regarding Non-GAAP Financial Measures."

Adjusted EBITDA as calculated under our senior credit facilities, the floating rate term loan and the indentures for the senior subordinated notes and the senior discount notes for the four quarters ended September 30, 2004 is as follows:

	Senior Credit Facilities Floating Rate Term Loan Senior Subordinated Notes	Senior Discount Notes
	(unaudited)(in millions)	
Net (loss) of Celanese Corporation	$ (100)	$ (100)
Net loss of entities not included in covenant calculation [1]	51	50
Net loss for covenant purposes	(49)	(50)
Earnings from discontinued operations	(35)	(35)
Cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles	—	—
Interest expense net:		
Interest expense	200	201
Interest income	(30)	(30)
Cash interest income used by captive insurance subsidiaries to fund operations	9	9
Taxes:		
Income tax provision (benefit)	75	75
Franchise taxes	1	1
Depreciation and amortization	303	303
Unusual items:		
Special charges [2]		
Insurance recoveries associated with plumbing cases	(2)	(2)
Sorbates antitrust matters	—	—
Restructuring, impairment and other special charges, net	102	102
Severance and other restructuring charges not included in special charges	41	41
Unusual and non-recurring items [3]	91	91
Other non-cash charges (income):		
Non-cash charges [4]	71	71
Equity in net earnings of affiliates in excess of cash dividends received	(15)	(15)
Excess of cash dividends paid to minority shareholders in subsidiaries over the minority interest income of these subsidiaries	1	1
Other adjustments [5]		
Advisor monitoring fee	5	5
Net gain on sale of assets	(2)	(2)
Pro forma cost savings [6]	35	35
Adjusted EBITDA	$ 801	$ 801

[1] Includes $47 million ($46 million for the senior discount notes) of interest expense, $3 million of foreign currency expense recorded in other income (expense), net and $1 million elimination of intercompany interest income.

(2) Special charges include provisions for restructuring and other expenses and income incurred outside the normal ongoing course of operations. Restructuring provisions represent costs related to severance and other benefit programs related to major activities undertaken to fundamentally redesign the business operations, as well as costs incurred in connection with a decision to exit non-strategic businesses. These measures are based on formal management decisions, establishment of agreements with the employees' representatives or individual agreements with the affected employees, as well as the public announcement of the restructuring plan. The related reserves reflect certain estimates, including those pertaining to separation costs, settlements of contractual obligations and other closure costs. We reassess the reserve requirements to complete each individual plan under existing restructuring programs at the end of each reporting period. Actual experience may be different from these estimates. (See note 25 to the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements and note 14 to the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements.)

(3) Consists of the following: $47 million other (income) expense excluding dividend income (which consists of $36 million of foreign currency expense on intercompany loans and swaps; $5 million write-down of investments and $6 million of other miscellaneous non-recurring expenses); $19 million of stock appreciation rights expense; $12 million of employee contract termination expense; $11 million of transaction costs; and $2 million of expense for other miscellaneous non-recurring items.

(4) Included in the amount above is $49 million of expense relating to our inventory step-up under purchase accounting; $19 million of amortization expense included in net periodic pension and OPEB cost; and $3 million of expense associated with Celanese's stock option plan. Items that were zero for the applicable period but are required to be included per our financing agreements are any reimbursed expenses and any non-cash portion of rent expenses.

(5) Our financing agreements require us to make other adjustments to net earnings (loss) for net gain on sale of assets and fees paid to the Sponsor. Gain (loss) on extinguishment of debt was zero for the applicable period but are required to be included per our financing agreements.

(6) Our financing agreements also permit adjustments to net earnings (loss) on a pro forma basis for certain cost savings that we expect to achieve. We expect annual cost savings of approximately $37 million from pension pre-funding ($4 million of which is already reflected in the Issuer's actual results) and approximately $2 million from lower costs associated with publicly listed equity in Germany.

Consolidated net debt is defined as total indebtedness, consisting of borrowed money and the deferred purchase price of property or services plus net cash for receivables financing less unrestricted cash and cash equivalents of our subsidiary Celanese Holdings LLC and its subsidiaries on a consolidated basis. Consolidated net bank debt is defined as consolidated net debt less all other indebtedness (other than capital leases) that is not secured in whole or in part by a first priority lien on the assets of Celanese Holdings LLC and/or its subsidiaries. Consolidated net debt and consolidated net bank debt are calculated as follows as of September 30, 2004:

	(in millions)
Short-term borrowings and current installments of long-term debt—third party and affiliates	$ 127
Long-term debt	2,973
Total consolidated debt of Celanese Corporation	3,100
Debt of entities not included in covenant calculation-senior discount notes.	(513)
Less: cash and cash equivalents	(819)
Consolidated net debt	1,768
Senior subordinated notes	(1,479)
Other indebtedness (other than capital leases) not secured by a lien on assets	(323)
Consolidated net bank debt	$ (34)

At September 30, 2004, fixed contractual cash obligations other than debt were as follows:

Fixed Contractual Cash Obligations	Total	Less than 1 Year	2-3 Years	4-5 Years	After 5 Years
		(in millions)			
Operating Leases	$ 176	$ 41	$ 63	$ 33	$ 39
Unconditional Purchase Obligations	869	155	161	118	435
Other Contractual Obligations	159	23	136	—	—
Fixed Contractual Cash Obligations	$ 1,204	$ 219	$ 360	$ 151	$ 474

Unconditional Purchase Obligations include take or pay contracts and fixed price forward contracts. Celanese does not expect to incur any material losses under these contractual arrangements. In addition, these contracts may include variable price components.

Other Contractual Obligations primarily includes committed capital spending and fines associated with the U.S. antitrust settlement described in note 23 to the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements. Included in Other Contractual Obligations is a €99 million fine from the European Commission related to antitrust matters in the sorbates industry, which is pending an appeal. Celanese is indemnified by a third party for 80% of the expenses relating to these matters.

At September 30, 2004, Celanese had contractual guarantees and commitments as follows:

		Expiration per Period			
Contractual Guarantees and Commitments	Total	Less than 1 Year	2-3 Years	4-5 Years	After 5 Years
		(in millions)			
Financial Guarantees	$ 57	$ 7	$ 14	$ 15	$ 21
Standby Letters of Credit	178	178	—	—	—
Contractual Guarantees and Commitments	$ 235	$ 185	$ 14	$ 15	$ 21

Celanese is secondarily liable under a lease agreement pursuant to which Celanese has assigned a direct obligation to a third party. The lease assumed by the third party expires on April 30, 2012. The lease liability for the period from September 30, 2004 to April 30, 2012 is estimated to be approximately $57 million. Standby letters of credit of $178 million at September 30, 2004 are irrevocable obligations of an issuing bank that ensure payment to third parties in the event that certain Celanese subsidiaries fail to perform in accordance with specified contractual obligations. The likelihood is remote that material payments will be required under these agreements. The stand-by letters of credit include $172 million issued under the credit-linked revolving facility.

For additional commitments and contingencies see note 13 to the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements.

Although we cannot predict with certainty the annual spending for these matters, such matters will affect our future cash flows.

Other Obligations	Predecessor 2003 Actual Spending	Predecessor Spending for Three months ended March 31, 2004	Successor Spending for Six months ended September 30, 2004	2004 Remaining Projected Spending
Environmental Matters	$ 80	$ 22	$ 41	$ 21
Pension and Other Benefits	219	48	157	387
Plumbing Actions and Sorbates Litigation [(1)]	15	3	7	1
Other Obligations	$ 314	$ 73	$ 205	$ 409

(1) Remaining spending in 2004 related to the sorbates litigation cannot be reasonably estimated. Receipts associated with the plumbing actions and sorbates litigation were $10 million and $125 million, plus interest for the nine months ended September 30, 2004 and for the year ended December 31, 2003. Cash receipts of $35 million associated with the plumbing litigation were received from an insurance carrier in the fourth quarter of 2004.

Environmental Matters

In the first nine months of 2004 and in the year ended December 31, 2003, worldwide expenditures, including expenditures for legal compliance, internal environmental initiatives and remediation of active, orphan, divested and U.S. Superfund sites, were $63 million and $80 million, respectively. Environmental reserves for remediation matters were $147 million as of September 30, 2004. (See notes 15 and 17 to the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements.)

It is anticipated that stringent environmental regulations will continue to be imposed on the chemical industry in general. Although we cannot predict with certainty future environmental expenditures, especially expenditures beyond 2004, due to new air regulations in the U.S., there will be a temporary increase in compliance costs in 2005-2007 which could be significant depending on the outcome of challenges to aspects of those regulations.

Due to its industrial history, Celanese has the obligation to remediate specific areas on its active sites as well as on divested, orphan or U.S. Superfund sites. In addition, as part of the demerger agreement with Hoechst, a specified proportion of the responsibility for environmental liabilities from a number of pre-demerger divestitures was transferred to Celanese. Celanese has provided for such obligations when the event of loss is probable and reasonably estimable. Management believes that the environmental costs will not have a material adverse effect on the financial position, but they may have a material adverse effect on the results of operations or cash flows in any given accounting period. (See note 24 to the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements.)

Pension and Other Benefits

The funding policy for pension plans is to accumulate plan assets that, over the long run, will approximate the present value of projected benefit obligations. In the first nine months of 2004, and for the years ended December 31, 2003 and 2002, pension contributions to the U.S. qualified defined benefit pension plan amounted to $33 million, $130 million and $100 million, respectively. Contributions to the German pension plans for the first nine months of 2004 were $105 million. Also in the first nine months of 2004, and for the years ended December 31, 2003 and 2002, payments to other non-qualified plans totaled $19 million, $24 million and $14 million, respectively.

Spending associated with other benefit plans, primarily retiree medical, defined contribution and long-term disability, amounted to $48 million, $65 million and $61 million in the first nine months of 2004, and for the years ended December 31, 2003 and 2002, respectively. Spending is expected to continue at comparable levels in 2004. (See note 10 to the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements.)

In connection with the acquisition of Celanese AG, we agreed to pre-fund $463 million of certain pension obligations, which is expected to eliminate the need for future funding for seven to ten years. As of September 30, 2004, $105 million was pre-funded and we have segregated $54 million of cash to be used exclusively for the pre-funding of non-qualified pension obligations. In October 2004, we pre-funded an additional $300 million.

Plumbing Actions and Sorbates Litigation

Celanese is involved in a number of legal proceedings and claims incidental to the normal conduct of its business. In the first nine months of 2004 and for the year ended December 31, 2003, there were net cash inflows of approximately zero and $110 million, respectively, in connection with the plumbing actions and sorbates litigation. As of September 30, 2004, there were reserves of $205 million for these matters. In addition, there were receivables from insurance companies and Hoechst in connection with the plumbing and sorbates matters of $170 million as of September 30, 2004.

Although it is impossible at this time to determine with certainty the ultimate outcome of these matters, management believes that adequate provisions have been made and that the ultimate outcome will not have a material adverse effect on our financial position, but could have a material adverse effect on the results of operations or cash flows in any given accounting period. (See note 13 to the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements.)

Capital Expenditures

Capital expenditures were $150 million and $211 million in the first nine months of 2004 and the year ended December 31, 2003, respectively.

These capital expenditures primarily related to the completion of a production facility for synthesis gas, a primary raw material at the Oberhausen site in Germany, major replacements of equipment, capacity expansions, major investments to reduce future operating costs, environmental, health and safety initiatives and the integration of a company-wide SAP platform. Capital expenditures remained below depreciation levels as we continued to make selective capital investments to enhance the market positions of its products.

Capital expenditures were financed principally with cash from operations. We anticipate spending in 2004 to be between 75% and 85% of depreciation expense in 2003.

Restructuring Activities

In connection with the Transactions, we are in the process of formulating a plan to exit or restructure certain activities. We have not completed the analysis, but at September 30, 2004, we have recorded initial purchase accounting liabilities of $17 million, primarily for employee severance and related costs in connection with our preliminary plan to exit or restructure certain activities. In

October 2004, we announced plans to implement a strategic restructuring of our acetate business. The restructuring is expected to result in significant severance payments.

Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosure About Market Risk

We are exposed to market risk through commercial and financial operations. Our market risk consists principally of exposure to currency exchange rates, interest rates and commodity prices. The Predecessor has in place policies of hedging against changes in currency exchange rates, interest rates and commodity prices as described below. We intend to adopt the Predecessor's written policies regarding the use of derivative financial instruments. These policies are expected to be similar to those historically maintained by Celanese. These contracts are accounted for under SFAS No. 133, Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities amended by SFAS No. 138, Accounting for Certain Derivative Instruments and Certain Hedging Activities and SFAS No. 148, Amendment of Statement 133 on Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities. (See note 22 to the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements.)

Foreign Exchange Risk Management

We and the Predecessor have receivables and payables denominated in currencies other than the functional currencies of the various subsidiaries, which create foreign exchange risk. For the purposes of this prospectus, the Predecessor's reporting currency is the U.S. dollar, the legal reporting currency of Celanese continues to be the euro. With the introduction of the euro on January 1, 1999, the exposure to exchange rate fluctuations is eliminated in relation to the euro zone countries that have adopted the euro as their common currency, leaving the U.S. dollar, the euro, Mexican peso, Japanese yen, British pound sterling, and Canadian dollar as the most significant sources of currency risk. Accordingly, we enter into foreign currency forwards and options to minimize our exposure to foreign currency fluctuations. The foreign currency contracts are designated for recognized assets and liabilities and forecasted transactions. The terms of these contracts are generally under one year. The Predecessor's centralized hedging strategy states that foreign currency denominated receivables or liabilities recorded by the operating entities will be used to hedge the exposure on a consolidated basis. As a result, foreign currency forward contracts relating to this centralized strategy did not meet the criteria of SFAS No. 133 to qualify for hedge accounting. Accordingly, these contracts are accounted for as fair value hedges. Net foreign currency transaction gains or losses are recognized on the underlying transactions, which are offset by losses and gains related to foreign currency forward contracts.

The Predecessor had contracts with net notional amounts totaling approximately $1,136 million, $765 million and $1,002 million at March 31, 2004, December 31, 2003 and 2002, respectively, which were denominated mainly in U.S. dollars, British pound sterling, Japanese yen, and Canadian dollars. During the three months ended March 31, 2004, foreign currency forward contracts, designated as cash flow hedges, resulted in a decrease in total assets of $29 million and a decrease in total liabilities of $1 million. During 2003, the Predecessor's foreign currency forward contracts, designated as fair value hedges, resulted in a decrease in total assets of $8 million and an increase in total liabilities of $1 million. As of March 31, 2004 and December 31, 2003, these contracts hedged a portion (approximately 85% as of March 31, 2004 and December 31, 2003) of dollar denominated intercompany net receivables held by euro denominated entities. Related to the unhedged portion, a net gain of approximately $4 million and a net loss of approximately $14 million from foreign exchange gains or losses was recorded to other income, net and interest and other income, net in the three months ended March 31, 2004 and the year ended December 31, 2003, respectively. During the years ended December 31, 2002 and 2001, the Predecessor hedged all of its dollar denominated intercompany net receivables held by euro denominated entities. Therefore, there was no material net effect from foreign exchange gains or losses in interest and other income, net. Hedging activities related to intercompany net receivables yielded cash flows from operating activities of approximately $180 million, $95 million and $14 million, in 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively, and approximately $0 million and $73 million for the three months ended March 31, 2004 and 2003, respectively.

In addition to the swap arrangement entered into by BCP Crystal as described below, we had contracts with notional amounts totaling approximately $618 million at September 30, 2004, which were denominated mainly in U.S. dollars, British pound sterling, Japanese yen, and Canadian dollars. During the six months ended September 30, 2004, foreign currency forward contracts, designated as cash flow hedges, resulted in a decrease in total assets of $4 million and a decrease in total liabilities of $2 million. As of September 30, 2004 these contracts hedged a portion (approximately 81%) of dollar denominated intercompany net receivables held by euro denominated entities. Related to the unhedged portion, a net loss of approximately $2 million from foreign exchange gains or losses was recorded to other income, net in the six months ended September 30, 2004. Hedging activities related to intercompany net receivables yielded cash flows from operating activities of approximately $15 million for the six months ended September 30, 2004.

On June 16, 2004, as part of our currency risk management, BCP Crystal entered into a currency swap with certain financial institutions. Under the terms of the swap arrangement, BCP Crystal will pay approximately €13 million in interest and receive approximately $16 million in interest on each June 15 and December 15 (with interest for the first period prorated). Upon maturity of the swap agreement on June 16, 2008, BCP Crystal will pay approximately €276 million and receive $333 million. BCP Crystal has designated the swap as a cash flow hedge of a euro denominated intercompany loan. During the six months ended September 30, 2004, the effects of the swap resulted in an increase in total liabilities and shareholders' equity of $9 million and $1 million net of related income tax of $1 million, respectively.

A substantial portion of our assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses is denominated in currencies other than U.S. dollar, principally the euro. Fluctuations in the value of these currencies against the U.S. dollar, particularly the value of the euro, can have, and in the past have had, a direct and material impact on the business and financial results. For example, a decline in the value of the euro versus the U.S. dollar, results in a decline in the U.S. dollar value of our sales denominated in euros and earnings due to translation effects. Likewise, an increase in the value of the euro versus the U.S. dollar would result in an opposite effect. Celanese estimates that the translation effects of changes in the value of other currencies against the U.S. dollar increased net sales by approximately 4% for the nine months ended September 30, 2004, 7% for the year ended December 31, 2003 and increased net sales by approximately 2% in 2002. The Predecessor estimates that the translation effects of changes in the value of other currencies against the U.S. dollar had minimal impact on total assets for the nine months ended September 30, 2004 and increased total assets by approximately 5% in 2003. Exposure to transactional effects is further reduced by a high degree of overlap between the currencies in which sales are denominated and the currencies in which the raw material and other costs of goods sold are denominated.

Interest Rate Risk Management

The Predecessor entered into interest rate swap agreements to reduce the exposure of interest rate risk inherent in its outstanding debt by locking in borrowing rates to achieve a desired level of fixed/floating rate debt depending on market conditions. The Predecessor had open interest rate swaps with a notional amount of $200 million at March 31, 2004 and December 31, 2003 and $300 million at December 31, 2002. In the second quarter of 2004, we recorded a loss of less than $1 million in other income, net, associated with the early termination of its $200 million interest rate swap. At September 30, 2004, we had no interest rate swap agreements in place. The Predecessor recognized net interest expense from hedging activities relating to interest rate swaps of $2 million and $3 million for the three months ended March 31, 2004 and 2003, respectively. Net interest expense from hedging activities relating to interest rate swaps was recognized in the amounts of $1 million and $5 million for the six months ended September 30, 2004 and 2003, respectively. The Predecessor recognized net interest expense from hedging activities relating to interest rate swaps of $11 million in 2003 and $12 million in 2002. During 2003, the Predecessor's interest rate swaps, designated as cash flow hedges, resulted in a decrease in total assets and total liabilities and an increase in shareholders' equity of $4 million, $14 million and $7 million, net of related income tax of $4 million, respectively. There was no significant gain or loss recorded related to the ineffective portion of the interest rate swaps for the nine months ended September 30, 2004. During 2003, the Predecessor recorded a net gain of $2 million in interest and other income, net, for the ineffective portion of the interest rate swaps. During 2003, the Predecessor recorded a loss of $7 million in interest and other income, net, associated with the early termination of one of its interest rate swaps. During 2002, the Predecessor's interest rate swaps resulted in an increase in total assets and total liabilities and a decrease in shareholders' equity of $4 million, $17 million and $8 million, net of related income tax of $4 million, respectively. Celanese recorded a net loss of $3 million and $5 million in interest and other income, net for the ineffective portion of the interest rate swaps, during the years ended December 31, 2002 and December 31, 2001, respectively.

On a pro forma basis as of September 30, 2004, we had $1,656 million of variable rate debt. A 1% increase in interest rates would increase annual interest expense by approximately $17 million.

Commodity Risk Management

Our and the Predecessor's policy for the majority of our natural gas and butane requirements allows entering into supply agreements and forward purchase or cash-settled swap contracts, generally for up to 24 months. During the first nine months of 2004, there were no forward contracts for our butane requirements and, for natural gas, we had positions covering about 35% of our North American Chemical Products segment requirements primarily as a result of forward contracts entered into in 2003. In the future, we may modify our practice of purchasing a portion of our commodity requirements forward, and consider utilizing a variety of other raw material hedging instruments in addition to forward purchase contracts in accordance with changes in market conditions. The fixed price natural gas forward contracts are principally settled through actual delivery of the physical commodity. The maturities of the cash-settled swap contracts correlate to the actual purchases of the commodity and have the effect of securing predetermined prices for the underlying commodity. Although these contracts are structured to limit our exposure to increases in commodity prices, they can also limit the potential benefit we might have otherwise received from decreases in commodity prices. These cash-settled swap contracts are accounted for as cash flow hedges. Realized gains and losses on these contracts are included in the cost of the commodity upon settlement of the contract. The Predecessor recognized a loss of $1 million and a gain of $1 million from its derivative contracts for the three months ended March 31, 2004 and 2003, respectively. A loss of less than $1 million and $3 million from derivative contracts was recognized for the six months ended September 30, 2004 and 2003, respectively. The Predecessor recognized losses of $3 million and less than $1 million from natural gas and butane contracts in 2003 and 2002, respectively. There was no material impact on the balance sheet at September 30, 2004, March 31, 2004, December 31, 2003 and December 31, 2002. The effective portion of unrealized gains and losses associated with the cash-settled swap contracts are $0 million as of September 30, 2004, March 31, 2004 and December 31, 2003 and $1 million as of December 31, 2002. These amounts are recorded as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) until the underlying hedged transactions are reported in earnings. There were open swaps with a notional amount of $0 million as of September 30, 2004 and March 31, 2004 and $5 million as of December 31, 2003.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

Our management has reviewed these critical accounting policies and estimates and is finalizing its evaluation of our accounting policies and may determine that different policies are preferable in the future. The critical accounting policies adopted by us are as follows:

Our and the Predecessor's consolidated financial statements are based on the selection and application of significant accounting policies. The preparation of these financial statements and application of these policies requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements as well as the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. However, we are not currently aware of any reasonably likely events or circumstances that would result in materially different results.

We believe the following accounting polices and estimates are critical to understanding the financial reporting risks present in the current economic environment. These matters, and the judgments and uncertainties affecting them, are also essential to understanding our reported and future operating results. See note 3 to the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements and note 4 to the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements for a more comprehensive discussion of the significant accounting policies.

Recoverability of Long Lived Assets

Our business is capital intensive and has required, and will continue to require, significant investments in property, plant and equipment. At September 30, 2004, March 31, 2004 and December 31, 2003, the carrying amount of property, plant and equipment was $1,948 million, $1,649 million and $1,710 million, respectively. As discussed in note 3 to the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements and note 4 to the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements, we and the Predecessor assess the recoverability of property, plant and equipment to be held and used by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset or group of assets to the future net undiscounted cash flows expected to be generated by the asset or group of assets. If such assets are considered impaired, the impairment recognized is measured as the amount by which the carrying amount of the assets exceeds the fair value of the assets.

As a result of the planned consolidation of tow production and the termination of filament production, the Acetate Products segment recorded impairment charges of $50 million associated with plant and equipment in the six months ended September 30, 2004.

We assess the recoverability of the carrying value of our goodwill and other intangible assets with indefinite useful lives at least annually or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the asset may not be fully recoverable. Recoverability of goodwill is measured at the reporting unit level based on a two-step approach. First, the carrying amount of the reporting unit is compared to the fair value as estimated by the future net discounted cash flows expected to be generated by the reporting unit. To the extent that the carrying value of the reporting unit exceeds the fair value of the reporting unit, a second step is performed, wherein the reporting unit's assets and liabilities are fair valued. The implied fair value of goodwill is calculated as the fair value of the reporting unit in excess of the fair value of all non-goodwill assets and liabilities allocated to the reporting unit. To the extent that the reporting unit's carrying value of goodwill exceeds its implied fair value, impairment exists and must be recognized. As of September 30, 2004, the Company had $934 million of goodwill and other intangible assets.

During 2003, the Predecessor performed the annual impairment test of goodwill and determined that there was no impairment. As a result of the tender offer price of €32.50 per share announced on December 16, 2003, which would place an implicit value on Celanese at an amount below book value of the net assets, the Predecessor initiated an impairment analysis in accordance with SFAS No. 142. The impairment analysis was prepared on a reporting unit level and utilized the most recent cash flow, discount rate and growth rate assumptions. Based on the resulting analysis, the Predecessor's management concluded that goodwill was not impaired as of December 31, 2003.

As of March 31, 2004 and September 30, 2004, no significant changes in the underlying business assumptions or circumstances that drive the impairment analysis led Celanese or us to believe goodwill might have been impaired. We will continue to evaluate the need for impairment if changes in circumstances or available information indicate that impairment may have occurred.

A prolonged general economic downturn and, specifically, a continued downturn in the chemical industry as well as other market factors could intensify competitive pricing pressure, create an imbalance of industry supply and demand, or otherwise diminish volumes or profits. Such events, combined with changes in interest rates, could adversely affect estimates of future net cash flows to be generated by our long-lived assets. Consequently, it is possible that future operating results could be materially and adversely affected by additional impairment charges related to the recoverability of long-lived assets.

Restructuring and Special Charges

Special charges include provisions for restructuring and other expenses and income incurred outside the normal ongoing course of operations. Restructuring provisions represent costs related to severance and other benefit programs related to major activities undertaken to fundamentally redesign the business operations as well as costs incurred in connection with a decision to exit non-strategic businesses. These measures are based on formal management decisions, establishment of agreements with the employees' representatives or individual agreements with the affected employees as well as the public announcement of the restructuring plan. The related reserves reflect certain estimates, including those pertaining to separation costs, settlements of contractual obligations and other closure costs. We reassess the reserve requirements to complete each individual plan under existing restructuring programs at the end of each reporting period. Actual experience has been and may continue to be different from these estimates. (See note 25 to the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements and note 14 to the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements.)

Environmental Liabilities

We manufacture and sell a diverse line of chemical products throughout the world. Accordingly, the businesses' operations are subject to various hazards incidental to the production of industrial chemicals including the use, handling, processing, storage and transportation of hazardous materials. We recognize losses and accrue liabilities relating to environmental matters if available information indicates that it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount of loss is reasonably estimated. If the event of loss is neither probable nor reasonably estimable, but is reasonably possible, appropriate disclosure is provided in the notes to its consolidated financial statements if the contingency is material.

Total reserves for environmental liabilities were $147 million, $153 million and $159 million at September 30, 2004, March 31, 2004 and December 31, 2003, respectively. Measurement of environmental reserves is based on the evaluation of currently available information with respect to each individual site and considers factors such as existing technology, presently enacted laws and regulations and prior experience in remediation of contaminated sites. An environmental reserve related to cleanup of a contaminated site might include, for example, provision for one or more of the following types of costs: site investigation and testing costs, cleanup costs, costs related to soil and water contamination resulting from tank ruptures and post-remediation monitoring costs. These reserves do not take into account any claims or recoveries from insurance. There are no pending insurance claims for any environmental liability that are expected to be material. The measurement of environmental liabilities is based on a range of management's periodic estimate of what it will cost to perform each of the elements of the remediation effort. We use our best estimate within the range to establish our environmental reserves. We utilize third parties to assist in the management and the development of our cost estimates for our sites. Changes to environmental regulations or other factors affecting environmental liabilities are reflected in the consolidated financial statements in the period in which they occur. We accrue for legal fees related to litigation matters when the costs associated with defense can be reasonably estimated and are probable to occur. All other fees are expensed as incurred. (See note 24 to the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements.)

Asset Retirement Obligations

We, as of September 30, 2004, and the Predecessor, as of March 31, 2004 and December 31, 2003, had reserves for asset retirement obligations of $61 million, $48 million and $47 million, respectively. SFAS No. 143 requires that the fair value of a liability for an asset retirement obligation be recognized in the period in which it is incurred. The liability is measured at the discounted fair value and is adjusted to its present value in subsequent periods as accretion expense is recorded. The corresponding asset retirement costs are capitalized as part of the carrying amount of the related long-lived asset and depreciated over the asset's useful life. We have identified but not recognized asset retirement obligations related to substantially all our existing operating facilities. Examples of these types of obligations include demolition, decommissioning, disposal and restoration activities. Legal obligations exist in connection with the retirement of these assets upon closure of the facilities or abandonment of the existing operations. However, operations at these facilities are expected to continue indefinitely and therefore a reasonable estimate of fair value cannot be determined at this time. In the future, we will assess strategies of the businesses acquired and may support decisions that differ from past decisions of the Predecessor's management regarding the continuing operations of existing facilities. Asset retirement obligations will be recorded if these strategies are changed and probabilities of closure are assigned to existing facilities. If certain operating facilities were to close, the related asset retirement obligations could significantly effect our results of operations and cash flows.

In accordance with SFAS No. 143, the Acetate Products segment recorded a charge of $8 million, included within 2003 depreciation expense, related to potential asset retirement obligations, as a result of a worldwide assessment of our acetate production capacity. The assessment concluded that there was a probability that certain facilities would be closed in the latter half of the decade. In October 2004 we announced plans to consolidate flake and tow production by early 2007 and to discontinue production of filament by mid-2005. The restructuring will result in the discontinuance of acetate production at two sites, as such, we recorded a charge of $12 million included within depreciation expense, of which $8 million was recorded by the Acetate Products segment and $4 million by the Chemical Products segment, for the six months ended September 30, 2004.

Realization of Deferred Tax Assets

Total net deferred tax assets (liabilities) were approximately $(126) million, $576 million and $555 million at September 30, 2004, March 31, 2004 and December 31, 2003, respectively. Management regularly reviews its deferred tax assets for recoverability and establishes a valuation allowance based on historical taxable income, projected future taxable income, applicable tax strategies, and the expected timing of the reversals of existing temporary differences. A valuation allowance is provided when it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. Such evaluations require significant management judgments. Valuation allowances have been established primarily for U.S. deferred tax assets, German income tax loss carryforwards and Mexican net operating loss carryforwards.

On April 6, 2004, the closing date of the Tender Offer, Celanese had approximately $576 million in net deferred tax assets, of which $531 million were in the U.S., including $173 million arising from U.S. net operating loss (NOL) carryforwards. Under U.S. tax law, the utilization of deferred tax assets related to NOL carryforwards is subject to an annual limitation if there is a more than 50 percentage point change in shareholder ownership. The acceptance of the Tender Offer triggered this limitation (which may be subject to adjustment). As a result of this limitation and the Recent Restructuring, a valuation allowance was established against the deferred tax asset attributable to the U.S. NOL carryforwards at the closing date of the Tender Offer. In addition, as a result of the Recent Restructuring, including the transfer of CAC to BCP Crystal, we determined that it was no longer more likely than not that we would realize our other net U.S. deferred tax assets. Accordingly, we recorded a full valuation allowance on our $294 million of other net pre-acquisition U.S. deferred tax assets (reduced by deferred tax liabilities) with a corresponding increase in goodwill. In addition, the valuation allowance on U.S. deferred assets was increased by $12 million through a charge to tax expense, and $13 million through a reduction in minority interest liability, respectively, during the six months ended September 30, 2004 related to activity subsequent to the closing date of the Tender Offer. Management is currently reviewing the impact of the Tender Offer and whether it will have an impact on other deferred tax assets outside the U.S. The finalization of this assessment could result in adjustments to current and deferred tax assets liabilities.

As a result of the conclusion of an income tax examination for the tax audit period ending December 31, 2000 and the receipt of the final tax and interest assessment, the Company reversed accrued income tax reserves attributable to that period. This resulted in a decrease in income taxes payable and goodwill of $113 million as it was a purchase accounting adjustment.

Benefit Obligations

Pension and other postretirement benefit plans covering substantially all employees who meet eligibility requirements are sponsored by CAC, our subsidiary. With respect to its U.S. qualified defined benefit pension plan, minimum funding requirements are determined by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act. For the periods presented, the Predecessor has not been required to contribute under these minimum funding requirements. However, the Predecessor chose to contribute $130 million, $100 million, and $142 million for the years ended December 31, 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively, and $33 million and $98 million for the three and nine months ended March 31, 2004 and September 30, 2003, respectively. Benefits are generally based on years of service and/or compensation. Various assumptions are used in the calculation of the actuarial valuation of the employee benefit plans. These assumptions include the weighted average discount rate, rates of increase in compensation levels, expected long-term rates of return on plan assets and increases or trends in health care costs. In addition to the above mentioned assumptions, actuarial consultants use subjective factors such as withdrawal and mortality rates to estimate the projected benefit obligation. The actuarial assumptions used to estimate the projected benefit obligation may differ materially from actual results due to changing market and economic conditions, higher or lower withdrawal rates or longer or shorter life spans of participants. These differences may result in a significant impact to the amount of pension expense recorded by us in future periods.

The amounts recognized in our and the Predecessor's consolidated financial statements related to pension and postretirement benefits are determined on an actuarial basis. A significant assumption used in determining pension expense is the expected long-term rate of return on plan assets. At September 30, 2004 we assumed an expected long-term rate of return on plan assets of 8.5% for the U.S. qualified defined benefit pension plan. In 2003, the Predecessor assumed an expected long-term rate of return on plan assets of 9.0% for its U.S. qualified defined benefit pension plan, reflecting the generally expected moderation of long-term rates of return in the financial markets. The U.S. qualified defined benefit plan represents greater than 90 percent and 80 percent of the pension plan assets and liabilities, respectively. On average, the actual return on plan assets over the long-term (15 to 20 years) has substantially exceeded 9.0%. In 2003, the plans experienced market related returns as compared to losses in 2002.

For 2003, the Predecessor's expected long-term rate of return assumption for its U.S. plans remained at 9.0%. A 25 basis point decline in the expected long-term rate of return for the U.S. qualified defined benefit pension plan is expected to increase pension expense by an estimated

$5 million in 2004. Another estimate that affects pension and postretirement benefit expense is the discount rate used in the annual actuarial valuations of pension and postretirement benefit plan obligations. At the end of each year, Management determines the appropriate discount rate, which represents the interest rate that should be used to determine the present value of future cash flows currently expected to be required to settle the pension and postretirement benefit obligations. The discount rate is generally based on the yield on high-quality corporate fixed-income securities. At September 30, 2004 and at December 31, 2003, the discount rate of the U.S. plans for the Successor and Predecessor, respectively, was 6.00% and 6.25%, respectively. At December 31, 2002 the discount rate was 6.75% for the U.S. plans. At December 31, 2003, a 50 basis point decline in the discount rate for the U.S. pension and postretirement medical plans is estimated to increase pension and postretirement benefit expense in 2004 by approximately $5 million and less than $1 million, respectively, and the liabilities by approximately $130 million and approximately $13 million, respectively.

Additionally, other postretirement benefit plans provide medical and life insurance benefits to retirees who meet minimum age and service requirements. The postretirement benefit cost for 2003 and 2002 was $35 million and $39 million, respectively, and the accrued post-retirement liability was $320 million and $326 million, respectively. The post-retirement benefit cost was $22 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2004 and $25 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2003, and the accrued post-retirement liability was $311 million at September 30, 2004. The key determinants of the accumulated postretirement benefit obligation ("APBO") are the discount rate and the healthcare cost trend rate. The healthcare cost trend rate has a significant effect on the reported amounts of APBO and related expense. For example, as estimated at December 31, 2003, increasing the healthcare cost trend rate by one percentage point in each year would increase the APBO at December 31, 2003, and the 2003 postretirement benefit cost by approximately $1 million and less than $1 million, and decreasing the healthcare cost trend rate by one percentage point in each year would decrease the APBO at December 31, 2003 and the 2003 postretirement benefit cost by approximately $2 million and less than $1 million, respectively. (See Note 18 to the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements and Note 10 to the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements.)

Accounting for Commitments & Contingencies

We are subject to a number of lawsuits, claims, and investigations, incidental to the normal conduct of our business, relating to and including product liability, patent and intellectual property, commercial, contract, antitrust, and employment matters, which are handled and defended in the ordinary course of business. (See note 23 to the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements and note 13 to the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements.) Management routinely assesses the likelihood of any adverse judgments or outcomes to these matters as well as ranges of probable and reasonably estimable losses. Reasonable estimates involve judgments made by management after considering a broad range of information including: notifications, demands, settlements which have been received from a regulatory authority or private party, available facts, identification of other potentially responsible parties and their ability to contribute, as well as prior experience. A determination of the amount of loss contingency required, if any, is assessed in accordance with SFAS No. 5 "Contingencies and Commitments" and recorded if probable and estimable after careful analysis of each individual matter. The required reserves may change in the future due to new developments in each matter and as additional information becomes available.

CNA Holdings, Inc. ("CNA Holdings"), a U.S. subsidiary of ours and the Predecessor, which includes the U.S. business now conducted by Ticona, along with Shell Chemical Company ("Shell") and E. I. du Pont de Nemours ("DuPont"), among others, have been the defendants in a series of lawsuits, alleging that plastics manufactured by these companies that were utilized in the production of plumbing systems for residential property were defective or caused such plumbing systems to fail. CNA Holdings has accrued its best estimate of its share of the plumbing actions. At September 30, 2004 and December 31, 2003, accruals were $74 million and $76 million, respectively, for this matter, of which $12 million and $14 million, respectively, are included in current liabilities. Management believes that the plumbing actions are adequately provided for in the consolidated financial statements. However, if we were to incur an additional charge for this matter, such a charge would not be expected to have a material adverse effect on the financial position, but may have a material adverse effect on our results of operations or cash flows in any given accounting period. The Predecessor's receivables relating to the anticipated recoveries from third party insurance carriers for this product liability matter are based on the probability of collection on the settlement agreements reached with a majority of the insurance carriers whose coverage level exceeds the receivables and based on the status of current discussions with other insurance carriers. As of September 30, 2004 and December 31, 2003, insurance claims receivables were $65 million and $63 million, respectively. Collectibility could vary depending on the financial status of the insurance carriers. In 2003, the Predecessor recorded income from special charges of $107 million and interest income of $20 million, related to settlements from insurers in excess of the recorded receivable amounts. (See note 23 to the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements and note 13 to the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements.)

Nutrinova Inc., a U.S. subsidiary of Nutrinova Nutrition Specialties & Food Ingredients GmbH, a wholly-owned subsidiary of ours and the Predecessor, is party to various legal proceedings in the United States, Canada and Europe alleging Nutrinova Inc. engaged in unlawful, anticompetitive behavior which affected the sorbates markets while it was a wholly-owned subsidiary of Hoechst. In accordance with the demerger agreement between Hoechst and Celanese, which became effective October 1999, Celanese, the successor to Hoechst's sorbates business, was assigned the obligation related to these matters. However, Hoechst agreed to indemnify Celanese for 80 percent of payments for such obligations. Expenses related to this matter are recorded gross of any such recoveries from Hoechst while the recoveries from Hoechst, which represents 80 percent of such expenses, are recorded directly to shareholders' equity, net of tax, as a contribution of capital.

Based on a review of the existing facts and circumstances relating to the sorbates matter, including the status of governmental investigations, as well as civil claims filed and settled, we and the Predecessor had remaining accruals of $131 million and $137 million at September 30, 2004 and December 31, 2003, respectively, for the estimated loss relative to this matter. Although the outcome of this matter cannot be predicted with certainty, management's best estimate of the range of possible additional future losses and fines, including any that may result from governmental proceedings, as of September 30, 2004 is between $0 and $9 million. The estimated range of such possible future losses is management's best estimate taking into consideration potential fines and claims, both civil and criminal, that may be imposed or made in other jurisdictions. At September 30, 2004 and December 31, 2003, we and the Predecessor had receivables, recorded within current assets, relating to the sorbates indemnification from Hoechst of $105 million and $110 million, respectively. (See Note 23 to the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements and note 13 to the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements.)

Captive Insurance Companies

We and the Predecessor consolidate two wholly owned insurance companies (the "Captives"). The Captives are a key component of our global risk management program as well as a form of self-insurance for property, liability and workers' compensation risks. The Captives issue insurance policies to Predecessor subsidiaries to provide consistent coverage amid fluctuating costs in the insurance market and to lower long-term insurance costs by avoiding or reducing commercial carrier overhead and regulatory fees. The Captives issue insurance policies and coordinate claims handling services with third party service providers. They retain risk at levels approved by the Board of

Management and obtain reinsurance coverage from third parties to limit the net risk retained. One of the Captives also insures certain third party risks.

The assets of the Captives consist primarily of marketable securities and reinsurance receivables. Marketable securities values are based on quoted market prices or dealer quotes. The carrying value of the amounts recoverable under the reinsurance agreements approximate fair value due to the short-term nature of these items.

The liabilities recorded by the Captives relate to the estimated risk of loss recorded by the Captives, which is based on management estimates and actuarial valuations, and unearned premiums, which represent the portion of the premiums written applicable to the terms of the policies in force. The establishment of the provision for outstanding losses is based upon known facts and interpretation of circumstances influenced by a variety of factors. In establishing a provision, management considers facts currently known and the current state of laws and litigation where applicable. Liabilities are recognized for known claims when sufficient information has been developed to indicate involvement of a specific policy and management can reasonably estimate their liability. In addition, liabilities have been established to cover additional exposure on both known and unasserted claims. Estimates of the liabilities are reviewed and updated regularly. It is possible that actual results could differ significantly from the recorded liabilities.

The Captives use reinsurance arrangements to reduce their risk of loss. Reinsurance arrangements however do not relieve the Captives from their obligations to policyholders. Failure of the reinsurers to honor their obligations could result in losses to the Captives. The Captives evaluate the financial condition of their reinsurers and monitor concentrations of credit risk to minimize their exposure to significant losses from reinsurer insolvencies and establish allowances for amounts deemed non-collectable.

Premiums written are recognized based on the terms of the policies. Capitalization of the Captives is determined by regulatory guidelines. As of September 30, 2004, the net retained concurrent aggregate risk of all policies written by the Captives, after reinsuring higher tier risks with third party insurance companies, net of established reserves, amounted to approximately $516 million. This amount of exposure is further offset by the underlying equity of the Captives amounting to approximately $370 million at September 30, 2004.

INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

We are a leading player in the basic chemicals and specialty chemicals markets. We compete in four primary markets: Chemical Products, Acetate Products, Technical Polymers Ticona and Performance Products.

Chemical Products

We participate in the basic chemicals market through our sales of acetic acid and vinyl acetate monomer, as well as our significant presence in acetyl derivatives. We also produce higher value-added acetyl based products, such as polyvinyl alcohol and emulsions. The Chemical Products segment consists of six business lines: Acetyls, Acetyl Derivatives and Polyols, Polyvinyl Alcohol, Emulsions, Specialties and other chemical activities.

Acetyls

Acetic acid is a global, mature product that is primarily used for the production of vinyl acetate monomer (VAM) as well as purified terephthalic acid solvent and acetic anhydride. The 2003 global demand was approximately 7.3 million metric tons served by a few, large producers, according to Tecnon and our estimates. Future demand for acetic acid largely depends on manufacturing growth in VAM and purified terephthalic acid, a precursor material for manufacturing polyester, and is expected to grow approximately 3-4% per annum on a global basis. Asia is projected to become an increasingly important player in acetic acid production and currently represents approximately one third of total production capacity. We have begun preparations to build a 600,000 metric ton per year acetic acid plant in Nanjing, China, with production anticipated to begin in late 2006 or early 2007. We are a leading global producer of acetic acid according to the Tecnon Orbichem Survey.

Global demand for VAM in 2003 was estimated to be 4.4 million metric tons and is expected to grow 3-4% per annum, according to Tecnon and our estimates. VAM is used in a variety of adhesives, paints, films, coatings and textiles. We are the world's leading producer of VAM according to the Tecnon Orbichem Survey.

Acetic acid and vinyl acetate monomer, like other commodity products, are characterized by cyclicality in pricing. The principal raw materials in these products are natural gas and ethylene, which are purchased from numerous sources; carbon monoxide, which we purchase under long-term contracts; methanol, which we both manufacture and purchase under short-term contracts; and butane, which we purchase from several suppliers. All these raw materials, except carbon monoxide, are themselves commodities and are available from a wide variety of sources. We intend to purchase most of our North American methanol requirements from Southern Chemical Corporation beginning in 2005 under a multi-year agreement. We will continue to purchase the majority of our ethylene requirements, primarily for the U.S. and Europe, at producer economics under a multi-year agreement.

Our acetic acid and vinyl acetate monomer businesses are global and have several large customers. Generally, we supply these global customers under multi-year contracts. The customers of acetic acid and vinyl acetate monomer produce polymers used in water-based paints, adhesives, paper coatings, film modifiers and textiles.

Other products include acetic anhydride, a raw material used in the production of cellulose acetate, detergents and pharmaceuticals and acetaldehyde, a major feedstock for the production of polyols. Acetaldehyde is also used in other organic compounds such as pyridines, which are used in agricultural products.

Acetyl Derivatives and Polyols

The acetyl derivatives and polyols business line produces a variety of solvents, polyols, formaldehyde and other chemicals, which in turn are used in the manufacture of paints, coatings, adhesives, and other products. Many acetyl derivatives products are derived from our production of acetic acid and oxo alcohols.

Acetyl derivatives and polyols are commodity products characterized by cyclicality in pricing. The principal raw materials used in the acetyl derivatives business line are acetic acid, various alcohols, methanol, acetaldehyde, propylene, ethylene and synthesis gas.

The customers of acetyl derivatives are primarily engaged in the production of paints, coatings and adhesives. The sale of formaldehyde is based on both long and short term agreements. Polyols are sold globally to a wide variety of customers, primarily in the coatings and resins and the specialty products industries. Oxo products are sold into a wide variety of end uses, including plasticizers, acrylates and solvents/ethers. The oxo market is characterized by oversupply and numerous competitors.

Polyvinyl Alcohol

Polyvinyl alcohol ("PVOH") is a performance chemical engineered to satisfy particular customer requirements. Global demand for polyvinyl alcohol is estimated to be 840,000 metric tons, according to Tecnon and our estimates. According to Stanford Research International's December 2003 report on PVOH, we are the largest North American producer of polyvinyl alcohol and the third largest producer in the world.

PVOH is used in adhesives, building products, paper coatings, films and textiles. The primary raw material to produce polyvinyl alcohol is vinyl acetate monomer, and acetic acid is produced as a by-product. Prices vary depending on industry segment and end use application. Products are sold on a global basis, and competition is from all regions of the world. Therefore, regional economies and supply and demand balances affect the level of competition in other regions. Polyvinyl alcohol is sold to a diverse group of regional and multinational customers. The customers of our polyvinyl alcohol business line are primarily engaged in the production of adhesives, paper, films, building products, and textiles.

Emulsions

Emulsions are a key component of water-based quality surface coatings, adhesives, non-woven textiles and other applications. According to Kline & Co., a chemicals industry consultant, based on sales, we held a number two position in emulsions (excluding styrene butadiene resins) in Europe and a number one position in European VAM-based emulsions in 2001. Emulsions are made from vinyl acetate monomer, acrylate esters and styrene. Emulsions and emulsion powders are sold to a diverse group of regional and multinational customers. Customers for emulsions are manufacturers of water-based quality surface coatings, adhesives, and non-woven textiles. Customers for emulsion powders are primarily manufacturers of building products.

Specialties

Our specialties business line produces (i) carboxylic acids used in detergents, synthetic lubricants and plasticizers, (ii) amines used in agrochemicals, herbicides, and in the treatment of rubber and water and (iii) oxo derivatives and special solvents which are used as raw materials for the fragrance and food ingredients industry.

The prices for these products are generally relatively stable due to long-term contracts with customers in industries that are not generally subject to the cyclical trends of commodity chemicals. The primary raw materials for these products are olefins and ammonia, which are purchased from world market suppliers based on international prices. The specialties business line primarily serves global markets in the synthetic lubricant, agrochemical, rubber processing and other specialty chemical areas. Much of the specialties business line involves "one customer, one product" relationships, where the business develops customized products with the customer, but the specialties business line also sells several chemicals which are priced more like commodity chemicals.

Competition

Our principal competitors in the Chemical Products segment include Acetex Corporation, Air Products and Chemicals, Inc., Atofina S.A., BASF, Borden Chemical, Inc., BP p.l.c., Chang Chun Petrochemical Co., Ltd., Daicel, Dow, Eastman Chemical Corporation ("Eastman"), E. I. Du Pont de Nemours and Company ("DuPont"), Methanex Corporation ("Methanex"), Millennium Chemicals Inc. ("Millennium"), Nippon Goshei, Perstorp Inc., Rohm & Haas Company, Showa Denko K.K., and Kuraray Co. Ltd.

Acetate Products

Global demand for cellulose acetate fiber was estimated to be approximately 700,000 tons, with approximately 85% comprising cigarette filter tow and the remaining 15% textile filament, according to our 2003 estimates. While filter tow demand is expected to grow 1% per annum, acetate filament is expected to decline by 4 to 6% per annum. According to the 2002 Stanford Research Institute *International Chemical Economics Handbook* , we are the world's leading producer of acetate fibers, including production through its joint ventures in Asia. In October 2004, we announced our plans to discontinue filament production by mid-2005 and to consolidate our flake and tow production at three sites instead of the current five.

We produce acetate flake by processing wood pulp with acetic anhydride. We purchase wood pulp that is made from reforested trees from major suppliers and produces acetic anhydride internally. The acetate flake is then further processed into acetate fiber in the form of a tow band or filament.

The acetate products business line produces acetate tow, which is used primarily in filter products. The acetate tow market continues to be characterized by stability and slow growth. The acetate filament business line is a supplier to the textile industry. Demand for acetate filament is dependent on fashion trends and the world economy.

Sales in the acetate filter products industry are principally to the major tobacco companies that account for a majority of worldwide cigarette production.

In the acetate filament industry, our sales are made to textile companies that range in size from the largest in the industry to others which are quite small. The textile companies either weave or knit the acetate filament yarns to produce greige fabrics. The greige fabrics are then dyed and finished, either by the greige fabrics manufacturer or by converters who buy the fabrics and contract with dyeing and finishing companies to process the fabrics. The finished fabrics are sold to manufacturers who cut and sew the fabrics into apparel for retail stores.

The textile industry, in particular the apparel portion of the industry, continues to undergo structural changes as production moves from high-wage to low-wage countries. In recent years, this has resulted in a changing customer base for all participants in the textile chain.

Competition

Principal competitors in the Acetate Products segment include Acetate Products Ltd. (Acordis), Daicel, Eastman, Mitsubishi Rayon Company, Limited, Novaceta S.p.a., and Rhodia S.A. ("Rhodia").

Technical Polymers Ticona

Ticona develops, produces and supplies a broad portfolio of high performance technical polymers including polyacetals and ultra-high-molecular-weight polyethylene. Polyacetals are estimated to have a 3-4% annual estimated growth in the U.S. and Western Europe, according to SRI Consulting. Ticona's technical polymers have chemical and physical properties enabling them, among other things, to withstand high temperatures, resist chemical reactions with solvents and resist fracturing or stretching. These products are used in a wide range of performance-demanding applications in the automotive and electronics sectors and in other consumer and industrial goods, often replacing metal or glass.

Ticona's customer base consists primarily of a large number of plastic molders and component suppliers, which are often the primary suppliers to original equipment manufacturers, or OEMs. Ticona works with these molders and component suppliers as well as directly with the OEMs to develop and improve specialized applications and systems.

Prices for most of these products, particularly specialized product grades for targeted applications, generally reflect the value added in complex polymer chemistry, precision formulation and compounding, and the extensive application development services provided. The specialized product lines are not particularly susceptible to cyclical swings in pricing. Polyacetals pricing, mainly in standard grades, is, however, somewhat more price competitive, with many minimum-service providers competing for volume sales.

Polyacetals are used for mechanical parts, in automotive applications including door lock systems, seat belt mechanisms, fuel senders and in electrical, consumer, medical and industrial applications such as razors, shower handsets, medical dosage systems and gears for appliances.

The primary raw material for polyacetals is formaldehyde, which is manufactured from methanol. Ticona currently purchases formaldehyde in the United States from our Chemical Products segment and, in Europe, manufactures formaldehyde from purchased methanol.

Ultra high molecular weight polyethylene, or PE-UHMW, is a type of high density polyethylene (HDPE) specialty material that is very tough and abrasion and impact resistant. It is therefore used in different end-markets from traditional HDPE. It can be found in sheet form, molded into stock shapes, or spun into high-strength fibers. Its most common end uses are compression-molded sheets, porous parts, ram-extruded sheets, profiles, filters and rods. GUR, a form of PE-UHMW, is an engineered material used in heavy-duty automotive and industrial applications such as car battery separator panels and industrial applications, such as flood gates and conveyor belts, as well as in specialty medical and consumer applications, such as porous tips for marker pens, sports equipment, orthopedic devices or in water filtration. The basic raw material for PE-UHMW is ethylene.

Polyesters are used in a wide variety of automotive, electrical and consumer applications, including ignition system parts, radiator grilles, airbags, electrical switches, appliance housings, boat fittings and perfume bottle caps. Raw materials for polyesters vary.

Liquid crystal polymers, or LCPs are used in electrical and electronics applications and for precision parts with thin walls and complex shapes. Fortron, a polyphenylene sulphide, or PPS, product, is used in a wide variety of automotive and other applications, especially those requiring heat and/or chemical resistance, including fuel system parts, radiator pipes and halogen lamp housings, and often replaces metal in these demanding applications. Celstran and Compel are long fiber reinforced thermoplastics, which impart extra strength and stiffness, making them more suitable for larger parts than conventional thermoplastics.

A number of Ticona's polyacetals customers, particularly in the appliance, electrical components, toys and certain sections of the electronics/telecommunications fields, have moved tooling and molding operations to Asia, particularly southern China. To meet the expected increased demand in this region, Ticona, along with Polyplastics, Mitsubishi Gas Chemical Company Inc., and Korea Engineering Plastics agreed on a production joint venture to construct and operate a 60,000 metric ton polyacetals facility in China.

Ticona's principal customers are suppliers to the automotive industries as well as industrial suppliers. These customers primarily produce engineered products, and Ticona works closely with its customers to assist them to develop and improve specialized applications and systems.

Competition

Ticona's principal competitors include BASF, DuPont, General Electric Company DSM NV, and Solvay S.A. Other competitors include Asahi Kasei Corporation, Mitsubishi Plastics, Inc., Bayer AG, Chevron Phillips Chemical Company, L.P., Braskem S.A., Teijin and Toray Industries Inc.

Performance Products

According to SRI Consulting, sales of high-intensity sweeteners represented approximately 11% of the $9.5 billion food additive businesses in the U.S., Western Europe and Japan in 2003. Nutrinova's food ingredients business consists of the production and sale of high intensity sweeteners and food protection ingredients, such as sorbic acids and sorbates, as well as the resale of dietary fiber products worldwide and the resale of other food ingredients in Japan, Australia, Mexico and the United States. Acesulfame-K, marketed under the trademark Sunett, is used in a variety of beverages, confections and dairy products throughout the world. It is a long lasting product independent of temperature and has synergies with other sweeteners, both nutritive and non-nutritive. The primary raw materials for this product are diketene and sulfur trioxide. Sunett pricing for targeted applications reflects the value added in the precision formulations and extensive technical services provided.

Nutrinova's food protection ingredients are used in foods, beverages and personal care products. The primary raw materials for these products are ketene and crotonaldehyde. Sorbates pricing is extremely sensitive to demand and industry capacity and is not necessarily dependent on the prices of raw materials.

Competition

The principal competitors for Nutrinova's Sunett sweetener are Holland Sweetener Company, The Nutrasweet Company, Ajinomoto Co., Inc., Tate & Lyle and several Chinese manufacturers. In sorbates, Nutrinova competes with Nantong AA, Daicel, Cheminova, Yu Yao/Ningbo, Yancheng AmeriPac and other Chinese manufacturers of sorbates.

BUSINESS

Celanese Corporation

We are an integrated global producer of value-added industrial chemicals and have #1 or #2 market positions worldwide in products comprising the majority of our sales. We are also the world's largest producer of acetyl products, including acetic acid, vinyl acetate monomer (VAM) and polyacetals (POM) and a leading global producer of high-performance engineered polymers used in consumer and industrial products and designed to meet highly technical customer requirements. Our operations are located in North America, Europe and Asia, including substantial joint ventures in China. We believe we are one of the lowest-cost producers of key building block chemicals in the acetyls chain, such as acetic acid and VAM, due to our economies of scale, operating efficiencies and proprietary production technologies.

We have a large and diverse global customer base consisting principally of major companies in a broad array of industries. In 2003, 39% of our net sales was to customers located in North America, 40% to customers in Europe and 21% to customers in Asia, Australia and the rest of the world.

Segment Overview

We operate through four business segments: Chemical Products, Technical Polymers Ticona, Acetate Products and Performance Products. The table below illustrates each segment's net sales to external customers for the year ended December 31, 2003, as well as each segment's major products and end use markets.

	Chemical Products	Technical Polymers Ticona	Acetate Products [2]	Performance Products
2003 Net Sales [1]	$2,968 million	$762 million	$655 million	$169 million
Major Products	• Acetic acid • Vinyl acetate monomer (VAM) • Polyvinyl alcohol (PVOH) • Emulsions • Acetic anhydride • Acetate esters • Carboxylic acids • Methanol	• Polyacetal (POM) • UHMW-PE (GUR) • Liquid crystal polymers (Vectra) • Polyphenylene sulfide Fortron)	• Acetate tow • Acetate filament	• Sunett sweetener • Sorbates
Major End-Use Markets	• Paints • Coatings • Adhesives • Lubricants • Detergents	• Fuel system components • Conveyor belts • Electronics • Seat belt mechanisms	• Filter products • Textiles	• Beverages • Confections • Baked goods • Dairy products

[1] 2003 net sales of $4,603 million also include $49 million in net sales from Other Activities. 2003 net sales of Chemical Products excludes $97 million in inter-segment sales.

[2] In October 2004, we announced our plans to discontinue filament production by mid-2005 and to consolidate our flake and tow production at three sites, instead of the current five.

Chemical Products

Our Chemical Products segment produces and supplies acetyl products, including acetic acid, acetate esters, vinyl acetate monomer polyvinyl alcohol and emulsions. We are a leading global producer of acetic acid, the world's largest producer of vinyl acetate monomer and the largest North American producer of methanol, the major raw material used for the production of acetic acid. We are also the largest polyvinyl alcohol producer in North America. These products are generally used as building blocks for value-added products or in intermediate chemicals used in the paints, coatings, inks, adhesives, films, textiles and building products industries. Other chemicals produced in this segment are organic solvents and intermediates for pharmaceutical, agricultural and chemical products. In 2003, sales to external customers of acetyls were $1,297 million, acetyl derivatives and polyols were $871 million and all other business lines combined totaled $800 million.

Technical Polymers Ticona

Our Technical Polymers Ticona segment develops, produces and supplies a broad portfolio of high performance technical polymers for use in automotive and electronics products and in other consumer and industrial applications, often replacing metal or glass. Together with our 45%-owned joint venture Polyplastics, our 50%-owned joint venture Korea Engineering Plastics Company Ltd., and Fortron Industries, our 50-50 joint venture with Kureha Chemicals Industry of Japan, we are a leading participant in the global technical polymers business. The primary products within the Ticona segment are Hostaform/Celcon, our polyacetal, or POM, offerings, and GUR, an ultra-high molecular weight polyethylene. Hostaform and Celcon are used in a broad range of products including automotive components, electronics and appliances. GUR is used in battery separators, conveyor belts, filtration equipment, coatings and medical devices. Sales to external customers in the Technical Polymers Ticona segment totaled $762 million in 2003.

Acetate Products

Our Acetate Products segment primarily produces and supplies acetate tow, which is used in the production of filter products and acetate filament, which is used in the apparel and home furnishing industries. Our acetate products are sold into a diverse set of end market applications, including filter products, fashion apparel, linings and home furnishings. We are one of the world's leading producers of acetate tow and acetate filament, including production by our joint ventures in China. Our Acetate Products segment primarily produces and supplies acetate tow, which is used in the production of filter products, and acetate filament, which is used in the apparel and home furnishing industries. We are one of the world's leading producers of acetate tow and acetate filament, including production by our joint ventures in China. In October 2004, we announced plans to consolidate our acetate flake and tow manufacturing by early 2007 and to exit the acetate filament business by mid-2005. This restructuring is being implemented to increase efficiency, reduce over-capacities in certain manufacturing areas and to focus on products and markets that provide long-term value. Sales to external customers of filter and filament products were $537 million and $118 million, respectively, in 2003.

Performance Products

The Performance Products segment operates under the trade name of Nutrinova and produces and sells a high intensity sweetener and food protection ingredients, such as sorbates, for the food, beverage and pharmaceuticals industries. Sales to external customers of Performance Products were $169 million in 2003.

Competitive Strengths

We have benefited from a number of competitive strengths, including the following:

Leading Market Positions

We have #1 or #2 market positions globally in products that make up a majority of our sales according to SRI Handbook and Tecnon Orbichem Survey. We are a leading global producer of acetic acid and the world's largest producer of vinyl acetate monomer. Ticona and our joint ventures, Polyplastics and KEP, are leading suppliers of polyacetals and other engineering resins in North America, Europe and the Asia/Pacific region. Our leadership positions are based on our large share of global production capacity, operating efficiencies, proprietary technology and competitive cost structures in our major products.

Proprietary Production Technology and Operating Expertise

Our production of acetyl products employs industry leading proprietary and licensed technologies, including our proprietary AO Plus acid-optimization technology for the production of acetic acid and VAntage vinyl acetate monomer technology. AO Plus enables plant capacity to be increased with minimal investment, while VAntage enables significant increases in production efficiencies, lower operating costs and increases in capacity at ten to fifteen percent of the cost of building a new plant.

Low Cost Producer

Our competitive cost structures are based on economies of scale, vertical integration, technical know-how and the use of advanced technologies.

Global Reach

We operate 24 production facilities (excluding our joint ventures) throughout the world, with major operations in North America, Europe and Asia. Joint ventures owned by us and our partners operate nine additional facilities. Our infrastructure of manufacturing plants, terminals, and sales offices provides us with a competitive advantage in anticipating and meeting the needs of our global and local customers in well-established and growing markets, while our geographic diversity reduces the potential impact of volatility in any individual country or region. We have a strong and growing presence in Asia (particularly in China) where joint ventures owned by us and our partners operate nine additional facilities.

International Strategic Investments

Our strategic investments, including our joint ventures, have enabled us to gain access, minimize costs and accelerate growth in new markets, while also generating significant cash flow and earnings. Our joint ventures represent an important component of our growth strategy. During the three fiscal years ended 2003, we received $291 million in dividends and other distributions from our joint ventures.

Diversified Products and End-Use Markets

We offer our customers a broad range of products in a wide variety of end-use markets. For example, the Technical Polymers Ticona business offers customers a broad range of high-quality engineering plastics to meet the needs of customers in numerous end-use markets, such as automotive, electrical/electronics, appliance and medical. The Chemical Products business has leading market positions in an integrated chain of basic and performance-based acetyl products, sold into diverse industrial applications. This product diversity and exposure help us reduce the potential impact of volatility in any individual market segment.

Business Strategies

We are focused on increasing operating cash flows, profitability, return on investment and shareholder value, which we believe can be achieved through the following business strategies:

Maintain Cost Advantage and Productivity Leadership

We continually seek to reduce our production and raw material costs. We announced in July 2003 that we intend to purchase most of our North American internal methanol requirements from Southern Chemical Corporation beginning in 2005 under a multi-year agreement at a lower cost than our present cost for methanol. Our advanced process control (APC) projects generate savings in energy and raw materials while increasing yields in production units. Energy and raw materials savings resulting from APC projects were approximately $10 million in 2003 and $14 million in the nine months ended September 30, 2004. Most significantly, we intend to intensify the implementation of Six Sigma, which has become a pervasive and important tool in both operations and administration for achieving greater productivity and growth. We are also engaged in several projects and process technology improvements focused on energy reduction. For example, by implementing modifications and improvements in the distillation systems at our Calvert City, Kentucky polyvinyl alcohol plant, we were able to achieve a 17% reduction in steam usage. Using less energy-intense technology to more efficiently reduce acetic acid impurities at our Clear Lake Plant has also enabled reductions in steam and electricity usage. We intend to continue using best practices to reduce costs and increase equipment reliability in maintenance and project engineering.

Focused Business Investment

We intend to continue investing strategically in growth areas, including new production capacity, to extend our global market leadership position. Historically, our strong market position has enabled us to initiate capacity growth to take advantage of projected demand growth. For example, we are preparing to build a 600,000 metric ton per year world-scale acetic acid plant in China, the world's fastest growing market for acetic acid and its derivatives. We also increased the capacity of our GUR ultra-high molecular weight polyethylene plant in Germany by 10,000 tons per year in the second half of 2004, which increased Ticona's worldwide capacity by 17%. We expect to continue to benefit from our investments and capacity expansion that enable us to meet increases in global demand.

Maximize Cash Flow and Reduce Debt

Despite a difficult operating environment over the past several years, we have generated a significant amount of operating cash flow. Between January 1, 2001 and December 31, 2003, we generated over $1.2 billion of net cash provided by operating activities which we have used principally to repay debt and make capital and strategic investments. We believe there are opportunities to further improve our operating cash flow through increasing productivity, receiving cash dividends from our joint ventures and pursuing additional cost reduction efforts. We believe in a focused capital expenditure plan that is dedicated to attractive investment projects. We intend to use our free cash flow to reduce indebtedness and selectively expand our businesses. The operating cash flow generated in the nine months ended September 30, 2004 was $2 million. The cash flow generation from operations was affected by the one- time payment of a $95 million obligation to a third party, $59 million associated with the exercising of stock appreciation rights and pension contributions totaling $157 million and higher interest expense due to increased debt levels. As of September 30, 2004, we had total debt of $3,100 million and cash and cash equivalents of $819 million. On a pro forma basis as of September 30, 2004 after giving effect to the Transactions, the Recent Restructuring and the Concurrent Financings, our total debt would have been $3,217 million and cash and cash equivalents would have been $646 million. See "Capitalization" for additional information.

Deliver Value-Added Solutions

We continually develop new products and industry leading production technologies that solve our customers' problems. For example, Ticona has worked closely with fuel system suppliers to develop an acetal copolymer with the chemical and impact resistance necessary to withstand exposure to hot diesel fuels. In our emulsions business, we pioneered a technological solution that leads the industry in product offerings for ecologically friendly emulsions for solvent-free interior paints. We believe that our customers value our expertise, and we will continue to work with them to enhance the quality of their products.

Enhance Value of Portfolio

We will continue to further optimize our business portfolio through divestitures, acquisitions and strategic investments that enable us to focus on businesses in which we can achieve market, cost and technology leadership over the long term. In addition, we intend to continue to expand our product mix into higher value-added products. For example, we have begun construction of a 600,000 metric ton acetic acid plant in China, the world's fastest growing market for acetic acid. The plant is expected to come on stream in late 2006 or early 2007. We also divested non-core businesses, such as acrylates, which we sold to Dow in February 2004, and nylon 6/6, which we sold to BASF in December 2003.

Business Segments

Chemical Products

The Chemical Products segment consists of six business lines: Acetyls, Acetyl Derivatives and Polyols, Polyvinyl Alcohol, Emulsions, Specialties, and other chemical activities. All business lines in this segment mainly conduct business using the "Celanese" trade name, except Polyvinyl Alcohol, which uses the trademark Celvol, and Emulsions, which uses the trademarks Mowilith and Celvolit. The following table lists key products and their major end use markets.

Key Chemical Products	Major End Use Markets
Methanol	Formaldehyde and Acetic Acid
Acetic Acid	Vinyl Acetate Monomer, Acetic Anhydride and Purified Terephthalic Acid or PTA, an Intermediate used in the production of Polyester resins, films and fibers
Acetic Anhydride	Cellulose Acetate and Pharmaceuticals
Vinyl Acetate Monomer	Paints, Adhesives, Paper Coatings, Films and Textiles
Acetate Esters	Coatings, Inks
Oxo Alcohols	Plasticizers, Acrylates, Esters, Solvents and Inks
Polyvinyl Alcohol	Adhesives, Building Products, Paper Coatings, Films and Textiles
Emulsions	Water-Based Quality Surface Coatings, Adhesives, Non-Woven Textiles
Emulsion Powders	Building Products
Carboxylic Acids	Lubricants, Detergents and Specialties
Amines	Agricultural Products and Water Treatments

Business Lines

Acetyls. The acetyls business line produces:

- Acetic acid, used to manufacture vinyl acetate monomer and other acetyl derivatives. We manufacture acetic acid for our own use, as well as for sale to third parties, including producers of purified terephthalic acid, or PTA, and to other participants in the acetyl derivatives business.

- Vinyl acetate monomer, used in a variety of adhesives, paints, films, coatings and textiles. We manufacture vinyl acetate monomer for its own use, as well as for sale to third parties.

- Methanol, principally used internally in the production of acetic acid and formaldehyde. The balance is sold to the merchant market.

- Acetic anhydride, a raw material used in the production of cellulose acetate, detergents and pharmaceuticals.

- Acetaldehyde, a major feedstock for the production of polyols. Acetaldehyde is also used in other organic compounds such as pyridines, which are used in agricultural products.

We are a leading global producer of acetic acid and the world's leading producer of vinyl acetate monomer according to the Tecnon Orbichem Survey. According to data from the CMAI Methanol Analysis, we are the largest producer of methanol in North America.

Acetic acid, methanol, and vinyl acetate monomer, like other commodity products, are characterized by cyclicality in pricing. The principal raw materials in these products are natural gas and ethylene, which we purchase from numerous sources; carbon monoxide, which we purchase under long-term contracts; methanol, which we both manufacture and purchase under short-term contracts; and butane, which we purchase from several suppliers. All these raw materials, except carbon monoxide, are commodities and are available from a wide variety of sources.

Our production of acetyl products employs leading proprietary and licensed technologies, including our proprietary AO Plus acid-optimization technology for the production of acetic acid and VAntage vinyl acetate monomer technology. AO Plus enables plant capacity to be increased with minimal investment, while VAntage enables significant increases in production efficiencies, lower operating costs and increases in capacity at 10 to 15 percent of the cost of building a new plant.

Acetyl Derivatives and Polyols. The acetyl derivatives and polyols business line produces a variety of solvents, polyols, formaldehyde and other chemicals, which in turn are used in the manufacture of paints, coatings, adhesives, and other products.

Many acetyl derivatives products are derived from our production of acetic acid and oxo alcohols. Primary products are:

- Ethyl acetate, an acetate ester that is a solvent used in coatings, inks and adhesives and in the manufacture of photographic films and coated papers;
- Butyl acetate, an acetate ester that is a solvent used in inks, pharmaceuticals and perfume;
- Propyl acetate, an acetate ester that is a solvent used in inks, lacquers and plastics;
- Methyl ethyl ketone, a solvent used in the production of printing inks and magnetic tapes;
- Butyric acid, an intermediate for the production of esters used in artificial flavors;
- Propionic acid, an organic acid used to protect and preserve grain; and
- Formic acid, an organic acid used in textile dyeing and leather tanning.

Polyols and formaldehyde products are derivatives of methanol and are made up of the following products:

- Formaldehyde, primarily used to produce adhesive resins for plywood, particle board, polyacetal engineering resins and a compound used in making polyurethane;
- Polyol products such as pentaerythritol, used in coatings and synthetic lubricants; trimethylolpropane, used in synthetic lubricants; neopentyl glycol, used in powder coatings; and 1,3-butylene glycol, used in flavorings and plasticizers.

Oxo alcohols and intermediates are produced from propylene and ethylene and include:

- Butanol, used as a solvent for lacquers, dopes and thinners, and as an intermediate in the manufacture of chemicals, such as butyl acrylate;
- Propanol, used as an intermediate in the production of amines for agricultural chemicals, and as a solvent for inks, resins, insecticides and waxes;
- Synthesis gas, used as an intermediate in the production of oxo alcohols and specialties.

Acetyl derivatives and polyols are commodity products characterized by cyclicality in pricing. The principal raw materials used in the acetyl derivatives business line are acetic acid, various alcohols, methanol, acetaldehyde, propylene, ethylene and synthesis gas. We manufacture many of these raw materials for our own use as well as for sales to third parties, including our competitors in the acetyl derivatives business. We purchase propylene and ethylene from a variety of sources. We manufacture acetaldehyde for our European production, but we purchase all acetaldehyde requirements for our North American operations from third parties. Acetaldehyde is also available from other sources.

Polyvinyl Alcohol. Polyvinyl alcohol is a performance chemical engineered to satisfy particular customer requirements. It is used in adhesives, building products, paper coatings, films and textiles. The primary raw material to produce polyvinyl alcohol is vinyl acetate monomer, while acetic acid is produced as a by-product. Prices vary depending on industry segment and end use application. Products are sold on a global basis, and competition is from all regions of the world. Therefore, regional economies and supply and demand balances affect the level of competition in other regions. According to Stanford Research International's December 2003 report on PVOH, we are the largest North American producer of polyvinyl alcohol and the third largest producer in the world.

Emulsions. We purchased the emulsions business of Clariant AG on December 31, 2002. The products in this business are sold under the Mowilith and Celvolit brands and include conventional emulsions, high-pressure vinyl acetate ethylene emulsions, and powders. Emulsions are made from vinyl acetate monomer, acrylate esters and styrene. Emulsions are a key component of water-based quality surface coatings, adhesives, non-woven textiles and other applications. According to Kline & Co., a chemicals industry consultant, based on sales the business held a number two position in emulsions (excluding SBRs) in Europe and a number one position in European VAM-based emulsions in 2001.

Specialties. The specialties business line produces:

- Carboxylic acids such as pelargonic acid, used in detergents and synthetic lubricants, and heptanoic acid, used in plasticizers and synthetic lubricants;

- Amines such as methyl amines, used in agrochemicals, monoisopropynol amines, used in herbicides, and butyl amines, used in the treatment of rubber and in water treatment; and

- Oxo derivatives and special solvents, such as crotonaldehyde, which is used by the Performance Products segment for the production of sorbates, as well as raw materials for the fragrance and food ingredients industry.

The prices for these products are relatively stable due to long-term contracts with customers whose industries are not generally subject to the cyclical trends of commodity chemicals.

The primary raw materials for these products are olefins and ammonia, which are purchased from world market suppliers based on international prices.

In March 2002, we formed Estech, a venture with Hatco Corporation, a leading producer of synthetic lubricants, for the production and marketing of neopolyol esters or NPEs. This venture, in which we hold a 51 percent interest, built and operates a 7,000 metric ton per year NPE plant at our Oberhausen, Germany site. The plant came on stream in the fourth quarter of 2003. Neopolyol esters are used as base stocks for synthetic lubricants in refrigeration, automotive, aviation and industrial applications, as well as in hydraulic fluids. We supply Estech with carboxylic acids and polyols, the main raw materials for producing NPEs.

We contributed our commercial, technical and operational C3-oxo business activities in Oberhausen, Germany to European Oxo GmbH, Celanese's European oxo chemicals joint venture with Degussa. The joint venture began operations in October 2003.

Facilities

The Chemical Products segment has production sites in the United States, Canada, Mexico, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Slovenia and Germany. The emulsions business line also has tolling arrangements in the United Kingdom, France and Greece. We also participate in a joint venture in Saudi Arabia that produces methanol and MTBE. Over the last few years, we have continued to shift our production capacity to lower cost production facilities while expanding in growth markets, such as China. As a result, we shut down our formaldehyde unit in Edmonton, Alberta, Canada in mid-2004. We announced plans to build a 600,000 metric ton acetic acid plant in Nanjing, China, which is expected to come on stream in late 2005 or early 2006.

Capital Expenditures

The Chemical Products segment's capital expenditures were $109 million, $101 million, and $63 million for the years 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively. The capital expenditures incurred during the last three years related primarily to efficiency and safety improvement-related items associated with the normal operations of the business, as well as spending for a new plant for synthesis gas, an important raw material for the production of oxo alcohols and specialties, at our Oberhausen site. The new plant, which will supply European Oxo GmbH and Celanese, came on stream in the third quarter of 2003 and is expected to improve reliability and reduce production costs. Capital expenditures in 2003 also included the integration of a company-wide SAP system.

Markets

The following table illustrates net sales by destination of the Chemical Products segment by geographic region for the years ended December 31, 2003, 2002 and 2001.

Net Sales to External Customers by Destination—Chemical Products

	Year Ended December 31,					
	2003		2002		2001	
	$	% of Segment	$	% of Segment	$	% of Segment
	(in millions, except percentages)					
North America	1,181	39%	1,039	44%	1,140	47%
Europe/Africa	1,183	40%	817	35%	858	35%
Asia/Australia	522	18%	418	18%	368	15%
Rest of World	82	3%	71	3%	73	3%

The Chemical Products segment markets its products both directly to customers and through distributors. It also utilizes a number of "e-channels", including its website at www.chemvip.com, as well as system to system linking through its industry portal, Elemica.

In the acetyls business line, the methanol market is regional and highly dependent on the demand for products made from methanol. In addition to our own demands for methanol, our production is sold to a few regional customers who are manufacturers of chemical intermediates and to a lesser extent, by manufacturers in the wood products industry. We typically enter into short-term contracts for the sale of methanol. Acetic acid and vinyl acetate monomer are global businesses which have several large customers. Generally, we supply these global customers under multi-year contracts. The customers of acetic acid and vinyl acetate monomer produce polymers used in water-based paints, adhesives, paper coatings, film modifiers and textiles. We have long-standing relationships with most of these customers.

Polyvinyl alcohol is sold to a diverse group of regional and multinational customers mainly under single year contracts. The customers of the polyvinyl alcohol business line are primarily engaged in the production of adhesives, paper, films, building products, and textiles.

Emulsions and emulsion powders are sold to a diverse group of regional and multinational customers. Customers for emulsions are manufacturers of water-based quality surface coatings, adhesives, and non-woven textiles. Customers for emulsion powders are primarily manufacturers of building products.

Acetyl derivatives and polyols are sold to a diverse group of regional and multinational customers both under multi-year contracts and on the basis of long-standing relationships. The customers of acetyl derivatives are primarily engaged in the production of paints, coatings and adhesives. In addition to our own demand for acetyl derivatives to produce cellulose acetate, we sell acetyl derivatives to other participants in the cellulose acetate industry. We manufacture formaldehyde for our own use as well as for sale to a few regional customers that include manufacturers in the wood products and chemical derivatives industries. The sale of formaldehyde is based on both long and short term agreements. Polyols are sold globally to a wide variety of customers, primarily in the coatings and resins and the specialty products industries. Oxo products are sold to a wide variety of customers, primarily in the automotive, solvents, paints, coatings and adhesive industries. The oxo market is characterized by oversupply and numerous competitors.

The specialties business line primarily serves global markets in the synthetic lubricant, agrochemical, rubber processing and other specialty chemical areas. Much of the specialties business line involves "one customer, one product" relationships, where the business develops customized products with the customer, but the specialties business line also sells several chemicals which are priced more like commodity chemicals.

Competition

Our principal competitors in the Chemical Products segment include Acetex Corporation, Air Products and Chemicals, Inc., Atofina S.A., BASF, Borden Chemical, Inc., BP p.l.c. ("BP"), Chang Chun Petrochemical Co., Ltd., Daicel, Dow, Eastman Chemical Corporation ("Eastman"), E. I. Du Pont de Nemours and Company ("DuPont"), Methanex Corporation, Millennium Chemicals Inc., Nippon Goshei, Perstorp Inc., Rohm & Haas Company, Showa Denko K.K., and Kuraray Co. Ltd.

Technical Polymers Ticona

Ticona develops, produces and supplies a broad portfolio of high performance technical polymers. The following table lists key Ticona products, their trademarks, and their major end use markets.

Key Ticona Products	Major End Use Markets
Hostaform/Celcon (Polyacetals)	Automotive, Electronics and Medical
GUR (Ultra High Molecular Weight Polyethylene or PE-UHMW)	Profiles, Battery Separators, Industrial Specialties, Filtration, Coatings and Medical
Celanex/Vandar/Riteflex/Impet (Polyester Engineering Resins)	Electrical, Electronics, Automotive and Appliances
Vectra (Liquid Crystal Polymers)	Electronics, Telecommunications and Medical
Fortron (Polyphenylene Sulfide or PPS)	Electronics, Automotive and Industrial
Celstran, Compel (long fiber reinforced thermoplastics)	Automotive and Industrial

Ticona's technical polymers have chemical and physical properties enabling them, among other things, to withstand high temperatures, resist chemical reactions with solvents and resist fracturing or stretching. These products are used in a wide range of performance-demanding applications in the automotive and electronics sectors and in other consumer and industrial goods, often replacing metal or glass.

Ticona is a business oriented to enable innovations for its customers while closely working together with them for a new development. Ticona focuses its efforts on developing new markets and applications for its product lines, often developing custom formulations to satisfy the technical and processing requirements of a customer's applications. For example, Ticona has worked closely with fuel system suppliers to develop an acetal copolymer with the chemical and impact resistance necessary to withstand exposure to hot diesel fuels in the new generation of common rail diesel engines. The product can also be used in automotive fuel sender units where it remains stable at the high operating temperatures present in direct-injection diesel engines.

Ticona's customer base consists primarily of a large number of plastic molders and component suppliers, which are often the primary suppliers to original equipment manufacturers, or OEMs. Ticona works with these molders and component suppliers as well as directly with the OEMs to develop and improve specialized applications and systems.

Prices for most of these products, particularly specialized product grades for targeted applications, generally reflect the value added in complex polymer chemistry, precision formulation and compounding, and the extensive application development services provided. The specialized product lines are not particularly susceptible to cyclical swings in pricing. Polyacetals pricing, mainly in standard grades, is, however, somewhat more price competitive, with many minimum-service providers competing for volume sales.

Business Lines

Polyacetals are sold under the trademarks Celcon in North America and Hostaform in Europe and the rest of the world. Polyplastics and Korea Engineering Plastics, in which Ticona holds 45 and 50 percent ownership interests, respectively, are leading suppliers of polyacetals and other engineering resins in the Asia/Pacific region. Polyacetals are used for mechanical parts, including door locks and seat belt mechanisms, in automotive applications and in electrical, consumer and medical applications such as drug delivery systems and gears for appliances.

The primary raw material for polyacetals is formaldehyde, which is manufactured from methanol. Ticona currently purchases formaldehyde in the United States from our Chemical Products segment and, in Europe, manufactures formaldehyde from purchased methanol.

GUR, an ultra high molecular weight polyethylene or PE-UHMW, is an engineered material used in heavy-duty automotive and industrial applications such as car battery separator panels and industrial conveyor belts, as well as in specialty medical and consumer applications. GUR Micro powder grades are used for high performance filters, membranes, diagnostic devices, coatings and additives for thermoplastics & elastomers. PE-UHMW fibers are also used in protective ballistic applications. The basic raw material for GUR is ethylene.

Polyesters such as Celanex polybutylene terephthalate, or PBT, and Vandar, a series of PBT-polyester blends, are used in a wide variety of automotive, electrical and consumer applications, including ignition system parts, radiator grilles, electrical switches, appliance housings, boat fittings and perfume bottle caps. Impetpolyethylene terephthalate, or PET, is a polyester which exhibits rigidity and strength useful in large injection molded part applications, as well as high temperature resistance in automotive or electrical/electronic applications. Riteflex is a co-polyester which adds flexibility to the range of high performance properties offered by Ticona's other products. Raw materials for polyesters vary. Base monomers, such as dimethyl terephthalate or DMT and PTA, are widely available with pricing dependent on broader polyester fiber and packaging resins market conditions. Smaller volume specialty co-monomers for these products are typically supplied by a few companies.

Liquid crystal polymers, or LCPs, such as Vectra, are used in electrical and electronics applications and for precision parts with thin walls and complex shapes, as well as in lamp sockets and consumer applications. Fortron, a polyphenylene sulphide, or PPS, product, is used in a wide variety of automotive and other applications, especially those requiring heat and/or chemical resistance, including fuel system parts, radiator pipes and halogen lamp housings, and often replaces metal in these demanding applications. Fortron is manufactured by Fortron Industries, Ticona's 50-50 joint venture with Kureha Chemicals Industry of Japan. Celstran and Compel are long fiber reinforced thermoplastics, which impart extra strength and stiffness, making them more suitable for larger parts than conventional thermoplastics.

In December 2004, we approved a plan to dispose of the Cyclo-olefin Copolymer ("COC") business included within the Technical Polymers Ticona segment and our interest in Pemeas GmbH, the fuel cell joint venture included in Other Activities.

Facilities

Ticona has polymerization, compounding and research and technology centers in Germany and the United States, as well as additional compounding facilities in Brazil. Ticona's Kelsterbach, Germany production site is located in close proximity to one of the sites being considered for a new runway under the Frankfurt airport's expansion plans. The construction of this particular runway could have a negative effect on the plant's current production capacity and future development. While the state government of Hesse and the owner of the airport promote the expansion of this option, it is uncertain whether this option is in accordance with applicable laws. Although the government of the state of Hesse expects the plan approval for the airport expansion in 2007 and the start of operations in 2009-2010, neither the final outcome of this matter nor its timing can be predicted at this time.

Capital Expenditures

Ticona's capital expenditures were $56 million, $61 million, and $86 million for the years 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively. Ticona had expenditures in each of these three years relating primarily to efficiency and safety improvement-related items associated with the normal operations of the business. In addition, Ticona had expenditures in 2001 and 2002 for significant capacity expansions at its Bishop, Texas and Shelby, North Carolina sites. Ticona doubled its U.S. capacity for GUR PE-UHMW by building a new 30,000 metric tons per year facility in Bishop, Texas, replacing the existing plant in Bayport, Texas. The new plant came on stream in the third quarter of 2002. In 2004, Ticona completed its expansion of its Oberhausen GUR PE-UHMW capacity by 10,000 metric tons per year. In the fourth quarter of 2002, Ticona increased capacity by 6,000 metric tons at its polyacetals facility in Kelsterbach, Germany and commenced a further increase of 17,000 metric tons; however, its completion is dependent upon the outcome of the Frankfurt Airport expansion described above. The capital expenditures for 2003 also include construction of a new administrative building in Florence, Kentucky and integration of a company-wide SAP system.

Markets

The following table illustrates the destination of the net sales of the Technical Polymers Ticona segment by geographic region for the years ended December 31, 2003, 2002 and 2001.

Net Sales to External Customers by Destination—Technical Polymers Ticona

	Year Ended December 31,					
	2003		2002		2001	
	$	% of Segment	$	% of Segment	$	% of Segment
	(in millions, except percentages)					
North America	350	45%	319	48%	316	50%
Europe/Africa	373	49%	300	46%	284	45%
Asia/Australia	19	3%	18	3%	12	2%
Rest of World	20	3%	19	3%	20	3%

Ticona's sales in the Asian market are made through its joint ventures, Polyplastics, Korea Engineering Plastics and Fortron Industries, which are accounted for under the equity method and therefore not included in Ticona's consolidated net sales. If Ticona's portion of the sales made by these joint ventures were included in the chart above, the percentage of sales sold in Asia/Australia would be substantially higher. A number of Ticona's polyacetals customers, particularly in the appliance, electrical components, toys and certain sections of the electronics/telecommunications fields, have moved tooling and molding operations to Asia, particularly southern China. To meet the expected increased demand in this region, Ticona, along with Polyplastics, Mitsubishi Gas Chemical Company Inc., and Korea Engineering Plastics agreed on a joint venture to construct and operate a world-scale 60,000 metric ton polyacetals facility in China. When completed, Ticona will indirectly own an approximate 38 percent interest in this joint venture. Work on the new facility commenced in July 2003, and the new plant is expected to start operations in the second quarter of 2005.

Ticona's principal customers are suppliers to the automotive industries as well as industrial suppliers. These customers primarily produce engineered products, and Ticona works closely with its customers to assist them to develop and improve specialized applications and systems. Ticona has long-standing relationships with most of its major customers, but it also uses distributors for most of its major products, as well as a number of electronic channels, such as its BuyTiconaDirect on-line ordering system, to reach a larger customer base. For most of Ticona's product lines, contracts with customers typically have a term of one to two years. A significant swing in the economic conditions of the end markets of Ticona's principal customers could significantly affect the demand for Ticona's products.

Competition

Ticona's principal competitors include BASF, DuPont, General Electric Company, Solvay S.A., Asahi Kasei Corporation, DSM NV, Mitsubishi Plastics, Inc., Chevron Phillips Chemical Company, L.P., Braskem S.A., Teijin and Toray Industries Inc.

Acetate Products

The Acetate Products segment consists of two major business lines, acetate filter products and acetate filament. Both these business lines use the "Celanese" brand to market their products. The following table lists key products of the Acetate Products segment and their major end use markets.

Key Acetate Products	Major End Use Markets
Acetate Tow	Filter Products
Acetate Filament	Fashion Apparel, Linings and Home Furnishings

Business Lines

Products from the two major business lines are found in filter products, fashion apparel, linings and home furnishings. According to the 2002 Stanford Research Institute International *Chemical Economics Handbook* , we are the world's leading producer of acetate fibers, including production of our joint ventures in Asia.

We produce acetate flake by processing wood pulp with acetic anhydride. We purchase wood pulp that is made from reforested trees from major suppliers and produces acetic anhydride internally. The acetate flake is then further processed into acetate fiber in the form of a tow band or filament.

The acetate products business line produces acetate tow, which is used primarily in filter products. The acetate tow market continues to be characterized by stability and slow growth.

We have a 30% interest in three manufacturing joint ventures with Chinese state-owned enterprises that produce cellulose acetate flake and tow in China. Additionally, in 2003, 21% of our sales of acetate tow were sold to the Chinese state-owned tobacco enterprises, the largest single market for acetate tow in the world. As demand for acetate tow in China exceeds local supply, we and our Chinese partners have agreed to expand capacity at their three manufacturing joint ventures. Although increases in manufacturing capacity of the joint ventures will reduce, beginning in 2005, the volume of our future direct sales of cellulose acetate tow to China, the dividends paid by the joint ventures to us are projected to increase once the expansions are complete in 2007.

In October 2004, we announced plans to implement a strategic restructuring of our acetate business to increase the efficiency, reduce overcapacity in certain manufacturing areas and to focus on products and markets that provide long-term value. As part of this restructuring, we plan to discontinue acetate filament production by mid-2005 and to consolidate our acetate flake and tow operations at three locations, instead of the current five. The restructuring resulted in $50 million of asset impairment charges and charges to depreciation related to $12 million in asset retirement obligations of which $8 million was recorded by the Acetate Products segment and $4 million was recorded by the Chemical Products segment. In addition, the Company expects to record severance liabilities of approximately $40 million in the fourth quarter of 2004, with a corresponding increase in goodwill. Sales of acetate filament were $118 million in 2003.

The acetate filament business line is a supplier to the textile industry. Demand for acetate filament is dependent on fashion trends and the world economy. Although the popularity of knit garments in the U.S. fashion industry has had a positive effect on demand for acetate filament, global demand for lining and shell material has declined due to fashion trends, such as the prevalence of casual office wear. In addition, market conditions in North America and Asia have significantly affected the global textile business and negatively affected consumption of all fibers, including acetate. Product substitution from acetate filament to polyester fibers and other filaments has also occurred. We continue to work more closely with downstream apparel manufacturers and major retailers to increase awareness of acetate's suitability for high-end fashion apparel due to its breathable and luxurious qualities.

The Acetate Products segment is continuing its cost reduction and operations improvement efforts. These efforts are directed toward reducing costs while achieving higher productivity. In addition to restructuring activities undertaken in prior periods, we outsourced the operation and maintenance of our utility operations at the Narrows, Virginia and Rock Hill, South Carolina plants in 2003. We also closed our Charlotte, North Carolina administrative and research and development facility and relocated the functions there to the Rock Hill and Narrows locations. The relocation was substantially completed during the third quarter of 2004. In October 2004, we announced a strategic restructuring to discontinue acetate filament production and consolidate our flake and tow operations at three locations.

Facilities

The Acetate Products segment has production sites in the United States, Canada, Mexico and Belgium, and participates in three manufacturing joint ventures in China. In October 2004, we announced plans to close the Rock Hill, South Carolina, production site during 2005 and to shutdown production of acetate products at the Edmonton, Alberta, Canada site by 2007. Additionally, filament production at Narrows and Ocotlan is expected to be discontinued by mid-2005 and flake production is expected to be recommissioned in 2005.

Capital Expenditures

The Acetate Products segment's capital expenditures were $39 million, $30 million, and $31 million for the years 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively. The capital expenditures incurred during these years related primarily to efficiency, environmental and safety improvement-related items associated with the normal operations of the business. Capital expenditures in 2003 also included the integration of a company-wide SAP system.

Markets

The following table illustrates the destination of the net sales of the Acetate Products segment by geographic region for the years ended December 31, 2003, 2002 and 2001.

Net Sales to External Customers by Destination—Acetate Products

	Year Ended December 31,					
	2003		2002		2001	
	$	% of Segment	$	% of Segment	$	% of Segment
	(in millions, except percentages)					
North America	189	29%	188	30%	226	33%
Europe/Africa	192	29%	167	26%	149	22%
Asia/Australia	258	40%	256	41%	287	42%
Rest of World	16	2%	21	3%	20	3%

Sales in the acetate filter products industry are principally to the major tobacco companies that account for a majority of worldwide cigarette production. Our contracts with most of our customers, including our largest customer, with whom we have a long-standing relationship, are entered into on an annual basis. In recent years, the cigarette industry has experienced consolidation. In the acetate filter products industry, changes in the cigarette manufacturer customer base and shifts among suppliers to those customers have had significant effects on acetate tow prices in the industry as a whole.

In the acetate filament industry, our sales are made to textile companies that range in size from the largest in the industry to others which are quite small. The textile companies either weave or knit the acetate filament yarns to produce greige fabrics. The greige fabrics are then dyed and finished, either by the greige fabrics manufacturer or by converters who buy the fabrics and contract with dyeing and finishing companies to process the fabrics. The finished fabrics are sold to manufacturers who cut and sew the fabrics into apparel for retail stores.

The textile industry, in particular the apparel portion of the industry, continues to undergo structural changes as production moves from high-wage to low-wage countries. In recent years, this has resulted in a changing customer base for all participants in the textile chain from the yarn manufacturer to the garment manufacturer. Market conditions in North America and Asia have reduced profitability in the global textile industry. Many North American manufacturers in the textile chain have reduced capacity, vertically integrated with other manufacturers or exited from the business. Although demand in the Asian market continues to rise, intense competition has eroded pricing and reduced profitability. Product substitution to polyester and other fibers has also occurred. Our acetate filament business has been adversely affected by these trends in the industry.

We are participating in the expanding Asian filament market through our marketing alliance with Teijin Limited. Teijin agreed to assist us with qualifying our acetate filament with customers beginning in January 2002 and we have successfully transitioned a majority of that business. Teijin discontinued acetate filament production in March 2002.

Competition

Principal competitors in the Acetate Products segment include Acetate Products Ltd. (Acordis), Daicel, Eastman, Mitsubishi Rayon Company, Limited, Novaceta S.p.a., and Rhodia S.A. ("Rhodia").

Performance Products

The Performance Products segment consists of the food ingredients business conducted by Nutrinova. This business uses its own trade names to conduct business. The following table lists key products of the Performance Products segment and their major end use markets.

Key Performance Products	**Major End Use Markets**
Sunett (Acesulfame-K)	Beverages, Confections, Dairy Products and Pharmaceuticals
Sorbates	Dairy Products, Baked Goods, Beverages, Animal Feeds, Spreads and Delicatessen Products

Business Lines

Nutrinova's food ingredients business consists of the production and sale of high intensity sweeteners and food protection ingredients, such as sorbic acids and sorbates, as well as the resale of dietary fiber products worldwide and the resale of other food ingredients in Japan, Australia, Mexico and the United States.

Acesulfame-K, a high intensity sweetener marketed under the trademark Sunett, is used in a variety of beverages, confections and dairy products throughout the world. The primary raw materials for this product are diketene and sulfur trioxide. Sunett pricing for targeted applications reflects the value added in the precision formulations and extensive technical services provided. Nutrinova's strategy is to be the most reliable and highest quality producer of this product, to develop new applications for the product and to expand into new markets. Nutrinova maintains a strict patent enforcement strategy, which has resulted in favorable outcomes in a number of patent infringement matters in Europe and the United States. Nutrinova's European and U.S. patents for making Sunett expire in 2005.

Nutrinova's food protection ingredients are used in foods, beverages and personal care products. The primary raw materials for these products are ketene and crotonaldehyde. Sorbates pricing is extremely sensitive to demand and industry capacity and is not necessarily dependent on the prices of raw materials.

Facilities

Nutrinova has production facilities in Germany, as well as sales and distribution facilities in all major world markets.

Capital Expenditures

The Performance Products segment's capital expenditures were $2 million, $4 million, and $2 million for the years 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively. The capital expenditures incurred during these years related to efficiency and safety improvement items associated with the normal operation of the business.

Markets

The following table illustrates the destination of the net sales of the Performance Products segment by geographic region for the years ended December 31, 2003, 2002 and 2001.

Net Sales to External Customers by Destination—Performance Products

	Year Ended December 31,					
	2003		2002		2001	
	$	% of Segment	$	% of Segment	$	% of Segment
	(in millions, except percentages)					
North America	73	43%	56	37%	51	36%
Europe/Africa	59	35%	55	36%	52	37%
Asia/Australia	28	17%	25	17%	23	16%
Rest of World	9	5%	15	10%	16	11%

Nutrinova directly markets Sunett primarily to a limited number of large multinational and regional customers in the beverage and food industry under long-term and annual contracts. Nutrinova markets food protection ingredients primarily through regional distributors to small and medium sized customers and directly through regional sales offices to large multinational customers in the food industry. Nutrinova is currently developing markets and new applications for its omega-3 fatty acid, docosahexanoeic acid, Nutrinova—DHA. Potential application areas include functional foods and beverages, dietary supplements, clinical nutrition and pharmaceutical end-uses.

Competition

The principal competitors for Nutrinova's Sunett sweetener are Holland Sweetener Company, The Nutrasweet Company, Ajinomoto Co., Inc. and several Chinese manufacturers. In sorbates, Nutrinova competes with Nantong AA, Daicel, Yu Yao/Ningbo, Yancheng AmeriPac and other Chinese manufacturers of sorbates.

Other Activities

Other Activities includes revenues mainly from the captive insurance companies and Celanese Advanced Materials, Inc., which consists of high performance polymer PBI and the Vectran polymer fiber product lines. Other activities also include corporate activities, several service companies and other ancillary businesses, which do not have significant sales.

Our two wholly-owned captive insurance companies are a key component of our global risk management program, as well as a form of self insurance for our property, liability and workers compensation risks. The captive insurance companies issue insurance policies to our subsidiaries to provide consistent coverage amid fluctuating costs in the insurance market and to lower long-term insurance costs by avoiding or reducing commercial carrier overhead and regulatory fees. The captive insurance companies issue insurance policies and coordinate claims handling services with third party service providers. They retain risk at levels approved by the board of management and obtain reinsurance coverage from third parties to limit the net risk retained. One of the captive insurance companies also insures certain third party risks.

Joint Ventures and Investments

We have a significant portfolio of strategic investments, including a number of joint ventures, in Asia, North America, the Middle East and Europe. In aggregate, these strategic investments enjoy significant sales, earnings and cash flow. We have entered into these strategic investments in order to gain access to local markets, minimize costs and accelerate growth in areas we believe have significant future business potential. The table below sets forth the earnings, cash flow contribution and depreciation and amortization of our strategic investments:

	Predecessor					Successor
	Celanese					
	Year Ended December 31,			Nine Months Ended September 30, 2003	Three Months Ended March 31, 2004	Six Months Ended September 30, 2004
	2001	2002	2003			
				(unaudited)	(unaudited)	(unaudited)
	(in millions)					
Earnings from equity investments	$ 12	$ 21	$ 35	$ 29	$ 12	$ 35
Dividends from equity investments	19	61	23	21	15	20
Other distributions from equity investments	4	39	—	—	1	—
Dividends from cost investments	46	39	60	33	14	24
Depreciation and amortization of equity investees (unaudited)	29	27	27			
Depreciation and amortization of cost investees (unaudited)	18	17	17			
Total depreciation and amortization equity and cost investees (unaudited)	47	44	44			

Depreciation and amortization as presented in the table above represents the amounts recorded by the investees based on local generally accepted accounting principles, computed in proportion to our ownership percentage. These amounts are not included in the depreciation and amortization reported by Celanese Corporation.

The following are our principal joint ventures:

Name	Location	Ownership	Accounting Method	Partner(s)	Description
Chemical Products					
Clear Lake Methanol Partners LP	U.S.	50.0 %	Equity	Valero	Methanol production
National Methanol Company (lbn Sina)	Saudi Arabia	25.0 %	Cost	SABIC, CTE Petrochemicals	Methanol production
European Oxo JV	Germany	50.0 %	Equity	Degussa AG	European propylene-based oxo chemicals business
Estech	Germany	51.0 %	Equity	Hatco	Neopolyol esters (NPEs)
Technical Polymers Ticona					
Korea Engineering Plastics Co., Ltd. (KEPCO)	Korea	50.0 %	Equity	Mitsubishi Gas Chemical	POM
Polyplastics Co., Ltd.	Japan	45.0 %	Equity	Daicel Chemical Industries Ltd.	Polyacetal products
Fortron Industries	U.S.	50.0 %	Equity	Kureha Chemical Industries	PPS
Acetate Products					
Kunming Cellulose Fibers Co. Ltd.	China	30.0 %	Cost	China National Tobacco Corp.	Acetate tow production
Nantong Cellulose Fibers Co. Ltd.	China	31.0 %	Cost	China National Tobacco Corp.	Acetate tow production
Zhuhai Cellulose Fibers Co. Ltd.	China	30.0 %	Cost	Tobacco China National Corp.	Acetate tow production

Major Equity Investments

Polyplastics Co., Ltd. Polyplastics Co., Ltd. ("Polyplastics") is a leading supplier of engineering plastics in the Asia-Pacific region. Established in 1964 and headquartered in Japan, Polyplastics is a 45/55 joint venture between us and Daicel Chemical Industries Ltd. Polyplastics' principal production facilities are located in Japan, Taiwan, and Malaysia (with an additional joint venture facility under construction in China). We believe Polyplastics is the largest producer and marketer of POM in the Asia-Pacific region.

Korea Engineering Plastics Co. Ltd. Founded in 1987, Korea Engineering Plastics Co., Ltd. ("KEPCO") is the leading producer of POM in South Korea. We acquired our 50% interest in KEPCO in 1999 from the Hyosung Corporation, a Korean conglomerate. Mitsubishi Gas Chemical Company owns the remaining 50% of KEPCO. KEPCO operates a 55,000-ton annual capacity polyacetal plant in Ulsan, South Korea.

Fortron Industries. Fortron Industries is a 50/50 joint venture between us and Kureha Chemical Industry Co. Ltd. (KCI) of Japan. Production facilities are located in Wilmington, NC. We believe Fortron has the leading technology in linear polymer.

European Oxo. In October 2003, we entered into a 50/50 joint venture for European oxo operations with Degussa. Under the terms of this joint venture, we merged our commercial, technical and operational propylene-based oxo business activities, with those of Degussa's Oxeno subsidiary. European Oxo has plants in Oberhausen and Marl, Germany.

InfraServs. We hold ownership interests in several InfraServ groups located in Germany. InfraServs own and develop industrial parks and provide on-site general and administrative support to tenants.

Major Cost Investments

China Acetate Products Joint Ventures. We hold approximately 30% ownership interests (50% board representation) in three separate joint venture acetate products production entities in China: the Nantong, Kunming, and Zhuhai Cellulose Fiber Companies. In each instance, Chinese state-owned entities control the remainder. The terms of these joint ventures were recently extended through 2020. With an estimated 30% share of the world's cigarette production and consumption, China is the world's largest and fastest growing market for acetate tow products. In combination, these ventures represent the market leader in Chinese domestic acetate production and are well positioned to capture future growth in the Chinese cigarette market. In March 2003, we and our partners decided to expand the manufacturing facilities at all three joint ventures in China. We expect that these expansions will be completed during 2007. The joint ventures expect to fund the required investments from operating cash flows.

National Methanol Co. (Ibn Sina). With production facilities in Saudi Arabia, National Methanol Co. represents 2% of the world's methanol production capacity and is the world's eighth largest Methanol producer of MTBE. Methanol and MTBE are key global commodity chemical products. We own a 25% interest in National Methanol Co., with the remainder held by the Saudi Basic Industries Corporation (SABIC) (50%) and Texas Eastern Arabian Corporation Ltd. (25%). SABIC has responsibility for all product marketing.

Acquisitions and Divestitures

We have recently acquired the following businesses:

- As a part of our strategy of forward integration, we purchased the European emulsions and global emulsion powders business of Clariant AG on December 31, 2002 valued at $154 million.

We have recently divested the following businesses:

- In September 2003, Celanese and Dow reached an agreement for Dow to purchase the acrylates business of Celanese. This transaction was completed in February 2004.
- In December 2003, the Ticona segment completed the sale of its nylon business line to BASF.

- Effective January 1, 2002, Celanese sold its interest in InfraServ GmbH & Co. Deponie Knapsack KG ("Deponie") to Trienekens AG.
- In December 2002, Celanese sold Trespaphan, its global oriented polypropylene film business, to a consortium consisting of the Dor-Moplefan Group and Bain Capital, Inc.
- During 2002, Celanese sold its global allylamines and U.S. alkylamines businesses to U.S. Amines Ltd.
- In January 2001, Celanese sold its investment in Infraserv GmbH & Co. Muenchsmuenster KG to Ruhr Oel GmbH.
- In January 2001, Celanese sold its CelActiv™ and Hoecat catalyst business to Synetix.
- In April 2001, Celanese sold NADIR filtration GmbH, formerly Celgard GmbH, to KCS Industrie Holding AG.
- In June 2001, Celanese sold its ownership interest in Hoechst Service Gastronomie GmbH to Eurest Deutschland GmbH and Infraserv GmbH & Co. Hoechst KG.
- In October 2001, Celanese sold its ownership interest in Covion Organic Semiconducters GmbH, a developer and producer of light-emitting organic polymers, to Avecia, its joint venture partner in Covion Organic Semiconductors GmbH.

For further information on the acquisitions and divestitures discussed above, see "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Summary of Consolidated Results—2003 Compared with 2002—Discontinued Operations for the Years Ended December 31, 2003, 2002 and 2001" and note 7 to the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements.

Raw Materials and Energy

We purchase a variety of raw materials from sources in many countries for use in our production processes. We have a policy of maintaining, when available, multiple sources of supply for materials. However, some of our individual plants may have single sources of supply for some of their raw materials, such as carbon monoxide and acetaldehyde. In 2003, a primary U.S. supplier of wood pulp to the Acetate Products segment shut down its pulp facility. This closure resulted in increased operating costs for expenses associated with qualifying wood pulp from alternative suppliers and significant increases in wood pulp inventory levels. We have secured alternative sources of wood pulp supply. Although we have been able to obtain sufficient supplies of raw materials, there can be no assurance that unforeseen developments will not affect our raw material supply. Even if we have multiple sources of supply for a raw material, there can be no assurance that these sources can make up for the loss of a major supplier. Nor can there be any guarantee that profitability will not be affected should we be required to qualify additional sources of supply in the event of the loss of a sole supplier. In addition, the price of raw materials varies, often substantially, from year to year.

A substantial portion of our products and raw materials are commodities whose prices fluctuate as market supply/demand fundamentals change. For example, the volatility of prices for natural gas and ethylene (whose cost is in part linked to natural gas prices) has increased in recent years. Our production facilities rely largely on coal, fuel oil, natural gas and electricity for energy. Most of the raw materials for our European operations are centrally purchased by our subsidiary, which also buys raw materials on behalf of third parties. We manage our exposure through the use of derivative instruments and forward purchase contracts for commodity price hedging, entering into long-term supply agreements, and multi-year purchasing and sales agreements. Our policy, for the majority of our natural gas and butane requirements, allows entering into supply agreements and forward purchase or cash-settled swap contracts, generally for up to 24 months. During the first nine months of 2004, we did not enter into any forward contracts for our butane requirements and, for natural gas, had positions covering about 35% of our North American Chemical Products segment requirements primarily as a result of forward contracts entered into in 2003. As these forward contracts expire, we may be exposed to future price fluctuations if the forward purchase contracts are not replaced, or if we elect to replace them, we may have to do so at higher costs. Although we seek to offset increases in raw material prices with corresponding increases in the prices of its products, we may not be able to do so, and there may be periods when such product price increases lag behind raw material cost increases. In the future, we may modify our practice of purchasing a portion of our commodity requirements forward, and consider utilizing a variety of other raw material hedging instruments in addition to forward purchase contracts in accordance with changes in market conditions.

Research and Development

All of our businesses conduct research and development activities to increase competitiveness. Our Technical Polymers Ticona and Performance Products segments in particular are innovation-oriented businesses that conduct research and development activities to develop new, and optimize existing, production technologies, as well as to develop commercially viable new products and applications.

The Chemical Products segment has been focusing on improving core production technologies, such as improving catalyst development, and supporting both debottlenecking and cost reduction efforts.

The Acetate Products segment has been concentrating on developing new fabrics using acetate filament and new applications for other acetate materials, such as their use in disposable consumer materials.

Research in the Technical Polymers Ticona segment is focused on the development of new formulations and applications for its products, improved manufacturing processes and new polymer materials with varying chemical and physical properties in order to meet customer needs and to generate growth. This effort involves the entire value chain from new or improved monomer production, polymerization and compounding, to working closely with end-users to identify new applications that can take advantage of these high performance features. Ticona is continually improving compounding recipes to extend product properties and grades, while offering grade consistency on a global basis. In addition, Ticona is developing new polymerization and manufacturing technology in order to meet economic and ecological goals without sacrificing high quality processing.

The research and development activities of the Performance Products segment are conducted at Nutrinova's Frankfurt, Germany location. They are directed towards expanding its existing technologies and developing new applications for existing products in close cooperation with its customers.

Research and development costs are included in expenses as incurred. Our research and development costs for 2003, 2002 and 2001 were $89 million, $65 million and $74 million, respectively. For additional information on our research and development expenses, see "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Summary of Consolidated Results—2003 Compared with 2002—Research and Development Expenses."

Intellectual Property

We attach great importance to patents, trademarks, copyrights and product designs in order to protect our investment in research and development, manufacturing and marketing. Our policy is to seek the widest possible protection for significant product and process developments in our major markets. Patents may cover products, processes, intermediate products and product uses. Protection for individual products extends for varying periods in accordance with the date of patent application filing and the legal life of patents in the various countries. The protection afforded, which may also vary from country to country, depends upon the type of patent and its scope of coverage.

In most industrial countries, patent protection exists for new substances and formulations, as well as for unique applications and production processes. However, our continued growth strategy may bring us to regions of the world where intellectual property protection may be limited and difficult to enforce. We maintain strict information security policies and procedures wherever we do business. Such information security policies and procedures include data encryption, controls over the disclosure and safekeeping of confidential information, as well as employee awareness training. Moreover, we monitor our competitors and vigorously challenge patent and trademark infringement. For example, the Chemical Products segment maintains a strict patent enforcement strategy, which has resulted in favorable outcomes in a number of patent infringement matters in Europe, Asia and the United States. We are currently pursuing a number of matters relating to the infringement of our acetic acid patents. Some of our earlier acetic acid patents will expire in 2007; other patents covering acetic acid are presently pending.

As patents expire, the products and processes described and claimed in those patents become generally available for use by the public. Our European and U.S. patents for making Sunett, an important product in our Performance Products segment, expire in 2005, which will reduce our ability to realize revenues from making Sunett due to increased competition and potential limitations and will result in our results of operations and cash flows relating to the product being less favorable than today. We believe that the loss of no other single patent which may expire in the next several years will materially adversely affect our business or financial results.

We seek to register trademarks extensively as a means of protecting the brand names of our products, which brand names become more important once the corresponding patents have expired. We protect our trademarks vigorously against infringement and also seek to register design protection where appropriate.

Environmental and Other Regulation

Obtaining, producing and distributing many of our products involves the use, storage, transportation and disposal of toxic and hazardous materials. We are subject to extensive, evolving and increasingly stringent national and local environmental laws and regulations, which address, among other things, the following.

- emissions to the air;
- discharges to surface and subsurface waters;
- other releases into the environment;
- generation, handling, storage, transportation, treatment and disposal of waste materials;
- maintenance of safe conditions in the workplace; and
- production, handling, labeling or use of chemicals used or produced by us.

We are subject to environmental laws and regulations that may require us to remove or mitigate the effects of the disposal or release of chemical substances at various sites. Under some of these laws and regulations, a current or previous owner or operator of property may be held liable for the costs of removal or remediation of hazardous substances on, under, or in its property, without regard to whether the owner or operator knew of, or caused the presence of the contaminants, and regardless of whether the practices that resulted in the contamination were legal at the time they occurred. As many of our production sites have an extended history of industrial use, it is impossible to predict precisely what effect these laws and regulations will have on us in the future. Soil and groundwater contamination has occurred at some of our sites, and might occur or be discovered at other sites. Our worldwide expenditures in 2003, including those with respect to third party and divested sites, and those for compliance with environmental control regulations and internal company initiatives totaled $80 million of which $10 million was for capital projects. It is anticipated that stringent environmental regulations will continue to be imposed on us and the industry in general. Although we cannot predict with certainty future expenditures, due to new air regulations in the U.S., management expects that there will be a temporary increase in compliance costs that will total approximately $30 million to $45 million through 2007 or, according to our estimates, approximately $50 million in addition to the

$30 to $45 million over that time depending on the outcome of the pending court challenge to the low risk alternative method of compliance allowed by recent air regulations for Industrial/Commercial/Institutional Boilers and Process Heaters, but thereafter management believes that the current spending trends will continue. It is difficult to estimate the future costs of environmental protection and remediation because of many uncertainties, including uncertainties about the status of laws, regulations, and information related to individual locations and sites. Subject to the foregoing, but taking into consideration our experience to date regarding environmental matters of a similar nature and facts currently known, we believe that capital expenditures and remedial actions to comply with existing laws governing environmental protection will not have a material adverse effect on our business and financial results.

Air Issues

In December 1997, the Conference of the Parties of the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change drafted the Kyoto Protocol, which would establish significant emission reduction targets for six gases considered to have global warming potential (referred to as greenhouse gases) and would drive mandatory reductions in developed nations subject to the Protocol. With Russia's ratification in November 2004, the Protocol has been adopted by enough of the larger, industrialized countries (defined in Annex I to the Protocol) to come into effect, which will formally occur in February 2005, in all nations that have ratified it. The European Union or EU, including Germany and other countries where Celanese has interests, ratified the Kyoto Protocol in 2002 and is formulating applicable regulations. A recent European Union directive requires Germany and Belgium, like all EU member states, to implement a trading system covering carbon dioxide emissions to be in place by January 1, 2005. The new directive, which is already implemented into German and Belgian law, will affect our power plants at the Kelsterbach and Oberhausen sites in Germany and the Lanaken site in Belgium, as well as the power plants being operated by InfraServ entities on sites at which we operate. We and the InfraServ entities may be required to purchase carbon dioxide credits, which could result in increased operating costs, or may be required to develop additional cost-effective methods to reduce carbon dioxide emissions further, which could result in increased capital expenditures. We have not yet determined the impact of this legislation on future capital spending.

In 2002, President Bush announced new climate change initiatives for the U.S. Among the policies to be pursued is a voluntary commitment to reduce the "greenhouse gas intensity" of the U.S. economy by 18 percent within the next ten years. The Bush Administration is seeking to partner with various industrial sectors, including the chemical industry, to reach this goal. The American Chemistry Council, of which we are a member, has committed to pursue additional reductions in greenhouse gas intensity toward an overall target of 18 percent by 2012, using 1990 emissions intensity as the baseline. We currently emit carbon dioxide and smaller amounts of methane and experience some losses of polyfluorinated hydrocarbons used as refrigerants. We have invested and continue to invest in improvements to our processes that increase energy efficiency and decrease greenhouse gas intensity.

In some cases, compliance with environmental health and safety requirements involves our incurring capital expenditures. Due to new air regulations in the United States, management expects that there will be a temporary increase in compliance costs that will total approximately $30 million to $45 million through 2007. For example, the Miscellaneous Organic National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants regulations, and various approaches to regulating boilers and incinerators, including the National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) for Industrial/Commercial/Institutional Boilers and Process Heaters, will impose additional requirements on our operations. Although some of these rules have been finalized, a significant portion of the NESHAP for Industrial/Commercial/Institutional Boilers and Process Heaters regulation that provides for a low risk alternative method of compliance for hydrogen chloride emissions has been challenged in federal court. We cannot predict the outcome of this challenge, which could, if successful, increase our costs by, according to our estimates, approximately $50 million in addition to the $30 million to $45 million noted above through 2007 to comply with this regulation.

Chemical Products Issues

Other new or revised regulations may place additional requirements on the production, handling, labeling or use of some chemical products. Pursuant to a European Union regulation on Risk Assessment of Existing Chemicals, the European Chemicals Bureau of the European Commission has been conducting risk assessments on approximately 140 major chemicals. Some of the chemicals initially being evaluated include vinyl acetate monomer or VAM, which Celanese produces, as well as competitors' products, such as styrene and 1,3-butadiene. These risk assessments entail a multi-stage process to determine whether and to what extent the Commission should classify the chemical as a carcinogen and, if so, whether this classification, and related labeling requirements, should apply only to finished products that contain specified threshold concentrations of a particular chemical. In the case of VAM, we currently do not expect a final ruling until the end of the first half of 2005. We and other VAM producers are participating in this process with detailed scientific analyses supporting the industry's position that VAM is not a probable human carcinogen and that labeling of end products should not be required but that, if it is, should only be at relatively high parts per million of residual VAM levels in the end products. It is not possible for us to predict the outcome or effect of any final ruling.

Several recent studies have investigated possible links between formaldehyde exposure and various medical conditions, including leukemia. The International Agency for Research on Cancer or IARC recently reclassified formaldehyde from Group 2A (probable human carcinogen) to Group 1 (known human carcinogen) based on studies linking formaldehyde exposure to nasopharyngeal cancer, a rare cancer in humans. IARC also concluded that there is insufficient evidence for a causal association between leukemia and occupational exposure to formaldehyde, although it also characterized evidence for such an association as strong. The results of IARC's review will be examined by government agencies with responsibility for setting worker and environmental exposure standards and labeling requirements.

We are a producer of formaldehyde and plastics derived from formaldehyde. We, together with other producers and users, are evaluating these findings. We cannot predict the final effect of IARC's reclassification.

Other recent initiatives will potentially require toxicological testing and risk assessments of a wide variety of chemicals, including chemicals used or produced by us. These initiatives include the Voluntary Children's Chemical Evaluation Program and High Production Volume Chemical Initiative in the United States, as well as various European Commission programs, such as the new European Environment and Health Strategy, commonly known as SCALE, and the Proposal for the Registration, Evaluation and Authorization and Restriction of Chemicals or REACH. REACH, which was proposed by the European Commission in October 2003, will establish a system to register and evaluate chemicals manufactured or imported to the European Union. Depending on the final ruling, additional testing, documentation and risk assessments will occur for the chemical industry. This will affect European producers of chemicals as well as all chemical companies worldwide that export to member states of the European Union. The final ruling has not yet been decided.

The above-mentioned assessments in the United States and Europe may result in heightened concerns about the chemicals involved, and in additional requirements being placed on the production, handling, labeling or use of the subject chemicals. Such concerns and additional requirements could increase the cost incurred by our customers to use our chemical products and otherwise limit the use of these products, which could adversely affect the demand for these products.

Remediation Issues

We are subject to claims brought by United States federal or state regulatory agencies, regulatory agencies in other jurisdictions or private individuals regarding the cleanup of sites that we own or operate, owned or operated, or where waste or other material from its operations was disposed, treated or recycled. In particular, we have a potential liability under the United States Federal Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, as amended, commonly known as Superfund, the United States Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, and related state laws, or regulatory requirements in other jurisdictions, or through obligations retained by contractual agreements for investigation and cleanup costs. At many of these sites, numerous companies, including us, or one of our predecessor companies, have been notified that the Environmental Protection Agency or EPA, state governing body or private individuals consider such companies to be potentially responsible parties under Superfund or related laws. The proceedings relating to these sites are in various stages. The cleanup process has not been completed at most sites. We regularly review the liabilities for these sites and accrue our best estimate of our ultimate liability for investigation or cleanup costs, but, due to the many variables involved in such estimation, the ultimate liability may vary from these estimates.

Our wholly-owned subsidiary, InfraServ Verwaltungs GmbH, is the general partner of the InfraServ companies that provide on-site general and administrative services at German sites in Frankfurt am Main-Hoechst, Gendorf, Huerth-Knapsack, Wiesbaden, Oberhausen and Kelsterbach. Producers at the sites, including our subsidiaries, are owners of limited partnership interests in the respective InfraServ companies. The InfraServ companies are liable for any residual contamination and other pollution because they own the real estate on which the individual facilities operate. In addition, Hoechst, as the responsible party under German public law, is liable to third parties for all environmental damage that occurred while it was still the owner of the plants and real estate. However, the InfraServ companies have agreed to indemnify Hoechst from any environmental liability arising out of or in connection with environmental pollution of any InfraServ site. The partnership agreements provide that, as between the limited partners, each limited partner is responsible for any contamination caused predominantly by such partner. The limited partners have also undertaken to indemnify Hoechst against such liabilities. Any liability that cannot be attributed to an InfraServ partner and for which no third party is responsible, is required to be borne by the InfraServ company in question. In view of this potential obligation to eliminate residual contamination, the InfraServ companies in which we have an interest, have recorded provisions totaling approximately $72 million as of December 31, 2003. If the InfraServ companies default on their respective indemnification obligations to eliminate residual contamination, the limited partners in the InfraServ companies have agreed to fund such liabilities, subject to a number of limitations. To the extent that any liabilities are not satisfied by either the InfraServ companies or the limited partners, these liabilities are to be borne by us in accordance with the demerger agreement.

As between Hoechst and Celanese, Hoechst has agreed to indemnify Celanese for two-thirds of these demerged residual liabilities. Likewise, in some circumstances Celanese could be responsible for the elimination of residual contamination on a few sites that were not transferred to Infraserv companies, in which case Hoechst must reimburse Celanese for two-thirds of any costs so incurred.

Some of our facilities in Germany are over 100 years old, and there may be significant contamination at these facilities. Provisions are not recorded for potential soil contamination liability at facilities still under operation, as German law does not currently require owners or operators to investigate and remedy soil contamination until the facility is closed and dismantled, unless the authorities otherwise direct. However, soil contamination known to the owner or operator must be remedied if such contamination is likely to have an adverse effect on the public. If we were to terminate operations at one of our facilities or if German law were changed to require such removal or clean up, the cost could be material to us. We cannot accurately determine the ultimate potential liability for investigation and clean up at such sites. We adjust provisions as new remedial commitments are made. See notes 23 and 24 to the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements.

In the demerger agreement, Celanese agreed to indemnify Hoechst against environmental liabilities for environmental contamination that could arise under some divestiture agreements regarding chemical businesses, participations or assets that were entered into by Hoechst prior to the demerger. Celanese and Hoechst have agreed that Celanese will indemnify Hoechst against those liabilities up to an amount of €250 million (approximately $310 million). Hoechst will bear those liabilities exceeding €250 million (approximately $310 million), but Celanese will reimburse Hoechst for one-third of those liabilities for amounts that exceed €750 million (approximately $930 million). Celanese has made payments through September 30, 2004 of $37 million for environmental contamination liabilities in connection with the divestiture agreements. As of September 30, 2004, Celanese has reserves of $47 million for this contingency and may be required to record additional reserves in the future. See notes 23 and 24 to the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements.

At September 30, 2004, the estimated range for remediation costs is between $100 million and $150 million, with the best estimate of $147 million. Future findings or changes in estimates could have a material affect on the recorded reserves and Celanese's cash flows. As of September 30, 2004 and December 31, 2003, we have reserves of $147 million and $159 million, respectively, for environmental matters worldwide.

Organizational Structure

Significant Subsidiaries

We operate our global businesses through subsidiaries in Europe, North America and Asia, all of which are owned indirectly through a series of holding companies. Our European and Asian subsidiaries, including Celanese Chemicals Europe GmbH, Ticona GmbH, Nutrinova Nutrition Specialties & Food Ingredients GmbH, and Celanese Singapore Pte., Ltd. are owned indirectly by Celanese AG. In North America, many of the businesses are consolidated under Celanese Americas Corporation which, through its wholly-owned subsidiary, CNA Holdings, Inc., directly or indirectly owns the North American operating companies. These include Celanese Ltd., Ticona Polymers, Inc., Celanese Acetate LLC, and Grupo Celanese S.A.

Description of Property

As of December 31, 2003, we had numerous production and manufacturing facilities throughout the world. We also own or lease other properties, including office buildings, warehouses, pipelines, research and development facilities and sales offices.

The following table sets forth a list of our principal production and other facilities throughout the world.

Site	Leased/Owned	Products/Function
Corporate Offices		
Dallas, Texas, USA	Leased	Corporate headquarters
Kronberg/Taunus, Germany	Leased	Administrative offices
Bedminster, New Jersey, USA	Leased	Administrative offices
Chemical Products		
Bay City, Texas, USA	Owned	Butyl acetate Iso-butylacetate Propylacetate Vinyl acetate monomer Carboxylic acids n/i-Butyraldehyde Butyl alcohols Propionaldehyde, Propyl alcohol
Bishop, Texas, USA	Owned	Formaldehyde Methanol Pentaerythritol Polyols
Calvert City, Kentucky, USA	Owned	Polyvinyl alcohol
Cangrejera, Veracruz, Mexico	Owned	Acetic anhydride Acetone derivatives Ethyl acetate Vinyl acetate monomer Methyl amines
Clear Lake, Texas, USA	Owned	Acetic acid Vinyl acetate monomer
Edmonton, Alberta, Canada	Owned	Methanol
Frankfurt am Main, Germany	Owned by InfraServ GmbH & Co. Hoechst KG, in which Celanese holds a 31.2 percent limited partnership interest	Acetaldehyde Butyl acetate Conventional emulsions Emulsion powders Vinyl acetate ethylene emulsions Vinyl acetate monomer
Oberhausen, Germany	Owned by InfraServ GmbH & Co. Oberhausen KG, in which Celanese holds an 84.0 percent limited partnership interest	Amines Carboxylic Acids Neopentyl Glycols
Pampa, Texas, USA	Owned	Acetic acid Acetic anhydride Ethyl acetate
Pasadena, Texas, USA	Owned	Polyvinyl alcohol
Jurong Island, Singapore	Owned	Acetic acid Butyl acetate Ethyl acetate Vinyl acetate monomer
Koper, Slovenia	Owned	Conventional emulsions
Tarragona, Spain	Owned by Complejo Industrial Taqsa AIE, in which Celanese holds a 15.0 percent share	Vinyl acetate monomer
Tarragona, Spain	Owned	Vinyl acetate ethylene emulsions
Tarragona, Spain	Leased	Conventional emulsions
Perstorp, Sweden	Owned	Conventional emulsions Vinyl acetate ethylene emulsions
Acetate Products		
Lanaken, Belgium	Owned	Tow
Narrows, Virginia, USA [(1)]	Owned	Tow, Filament, Flake
Ocotlan, Jalisco, Mexico [(1)]	Owned	Tow, Filament
Technical Polymers Ticona		

Auburn Hills, Michigan, USA	Leased Center	Automotive Development
Bishop, Texas, USA	Owned	Celanex GUR Polyacetal Compounding
Florence, Kentucky, USA	Owned	Compounding, Administrative Offices
Kelsterbach, Germany	Owned by InfraServ GmbH & Co. Kelsterbach KG, in which Celanese holds a 100.0% limited partnership interest	Celstran Polyacetals Compounding
Oberhausen, Germany	Owned by InfraServ GmbH & Co. Oberhausen KG, in which Celanese holds an 84.0% limited partnership interest	GUR Norbornene Topas [2]
Shelby, North Carolina, USA	Owned PBT Compounding	LCP [3]
Wilmington, North Carolina, USA	Leased by a non-consolidated joint venture, in which Celanese has a 50% interest	Fortron PPS
Winona, Minnesota, USA	Owned	Celstran
Performance Products		
Frankfurt am Main, Germany	Owned by InfraServ GmbH & Co. Hoechst KG, in which Celanese holds a 31.2% limited partnership interest	Sorbates Sunett

[1] Filament production at Narrows and Ocotlan is expected to be discontinued by mid-2005. Flake production at Ocotlan is expected to be recommissioned in 2005.

(2) Technical Polymers Ticona's leased plant for its Topas cycloolefin copolymer in Oberhausen, Germany commenced production in September 2000. As Topas continues to undergo market development, the plant is operating at significantly less than commercial capacity. For further information on Topas, see "Business—Business Segments—Technical Polymers Ticona."

(3) Technical Polymers Ticona completed a significant expansion of its Vectra LCP plant in Shelby, North Carolina in the second quarter of 2002. Continued depressed levels in the telecommunications industry, a principal market for Vectra, coupled with the increased capacity, has resulted in this plant operating at significantly less than commercial capacity.

Polyplastics has its principal production facilities in Japan, Taiwan and Malaysia. Korea Engineering Plastics has its principal production facilities in South Korea. Our Chemical Products segment has joint ventures with manufacturing facilities in Saudi Arabia and Germany and its Acetate Products segment has three joint ventures with production facilities in China.

In 2003, Celanese and its consolidated subsidiaries, in the aggregate, had capital expenditures for the expansion and modernization of production, manufacturing, research and administrative facilities of $211 million. In 2002 and 2001, these expenditures amounted to $203 million and $191 million, respectively. We believe that our current facilities and those of our consolidated subsidiaries are adequate to meet the requirements of our present and foreseeable future operations. We continue to review our capacity requirements as part of our strategy to maximize our global manufacturing efficiency.

For information on environmental issues associated with our properties, see "Business—Environmental and Other Regulation" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Liquidity and Capital Resources—Environmental Matters." Additional information with respect to our property, plant and equipment, and leases is contained in notes 12 and 24 to the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements.

Employees

As of December 31, 2003, we had approximately 9,500 employees worldwide from continuing operations, compared to 10,500 as of December 31, 2002. This represents a decrease of approximately 10 percent. We had approximately 5,600 employees in North America, 3,600 employees in Europe, 200 employees in Asia and 100 employees in the rest of the world. The following table sets forth the approximate number of employees on a continuing basis as of December 31, 2003, 2002, and 2001.

	Employees as of December 31,		
	2003	2002	2001
North America	5,600	6,300	6,900
thereof USA	4,000	4,600	5,000
thereof Canada	400	500	600
thereof Mexico	1,200	1,200	1,300
Europe	3,600	3,900	3,400
thereof Germany	3,000	2,800	2,900
Asia	200	200	200
Rest of World	100	100	100
Total Celanese Employees	9,500	10,500	10,600

Many of our employees are unionized, particularly in Germany, Canada, Mexico, Brazil, Belgium and France. However, in the United States, less than one quarter of our employees are unionized. Moreover, in Germany and France, wages and general working conditions are often the subject of centrally negotiated collective bargaining agreements. Within the limits established by these agreements, our various subsidiaries negotiate directly with the unions and other labor organizations, such as workers' councils, representing the employees. Collective bargaining agreements between the German chemical employers associations and unions relating to remuneration typically have a term of one year, while in the United States a three year term for collective bargaining agreements is typical. We offer comprehensive benefit plans for employees and their families and believe our relations with employees are satisfactory.

Legal Proceedings

We are involved in a number of legal proceedings, lawsuits and claims incidental to the normal conduct of our business, relating to such matters as product liability, anti-trust, past waste disposal practices and release of chemicals into the environment. While it is impossible at this time to determine with certainty the ultimate outcome of these proceedings, lawsuits and claims, management believes that adequate provisions have been made and that the ultimate outcomes will not have a material adverse effect on our financial position, but may have a material adverse effect on the results of operations or cash flows in any given accounting period. See also note 23 to the Celanese Consolidated Financial Statements and note 13 to the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements.

Plumbing Actions

Our subsidiary, CNA Holdings, along with Shell, DuPont and others, have been the defendants in a series of lawsuits alleging that plastics manufactured by these companies that were utilized in the production of plumbing systems for residential property were defective or caused such plumbing systems to fail. Based on, among other things, the findings of outside experts and the successful use of Ticona's acetal copolymer in similar applications, CNA Holdings does not believe Ticona's acetal copolymer was defective or caused the plumbing systems to fail. In many cases CNA Holdings' exposure may be limited by invocation of the statute of limitations since Ticona ceased selling the acetal copolymer for use in the plumbing systems in site built homes during 1986 and in manufactured homes during 1990.

CNA Holdings has been named a defendant in ten putative class actions, further described below, as well as a defendant in other non-class actions filed in ten states, the U.S. Virgin Islands, and Canada. In these actions, the plaintiffs typically have sought recovery for alleged property damages and, in some cases, additional damages under the Texas Deceptive Trade Practices Act or similar type statutes. Damage amounts have not been specified.

- *Dilday, et al. v. Hoechst Celanese Corporation, et al.—Weakley County, Tennessee 27 th Judicial Chancery Court.* Class certification of recreational vehicle owners was denied in July 2001, and cases are proceeding on an individual basis.

- *Shelter General Insurance Co., et al. v. Shell Oil Company, et al.—Weakley County, Tennessee Chancery Court*. In April 2000, the U.S. District Court for the District of New Jersey denied class certification for a putative class action (of insurance companies with respect to subrogation claims). The plaintiffs' appeal to the Third Circuit Court of Appeals was denied in July 2000, and the case was subsequently dismissed. In September 2000 a similar putative class action seeking certification of the same class that was denied in the New Jersey matter was filed in Tennessee state court. The Tennessee court denied certification in March 2002, and plaintiffs are attempting an appeal. Cases are continuing on an individual basis.

- *Tom Tranter v. Shell Oil Company, et al.—Ontario Court, General Division; Gariepy, et al. v. Shell Oil Company, et al.—Ontario Court, General Division* . These matters, which the Court consolidated, were denied class certification but are currently on appeal. Dupont and Shell have each settled these matters, as well as the *Couture* and *Furlan* matters below. Their settlement agreements have been approved by the Court, although Shell's legal fees are still awaiting court approval. We are the only defendant remaining in this lawsuit.

- *Richard Couture, et al. v. Shell Oil Company, et al.—Superior Court, Providence of Quebec; Furlan v. Shell Oil Company, et al.—British Columbia Supreme Court, Vancouver Registry* . Dupont and Shell have each settled these matters, as noted above. Celanese is the only defendant remaining in these lawsuits. They are "on hold" pending the outcome of the appeal in the *Tranter* and *Gariepy* matters above, as in Canadian practice, Ontario tends to be the "lead jurisdiction" in such cases.

- *Howard, et al. v. Shell Oil Company, et al.—9th Judicial Circuit Court of Common Pleas, Charleston County, South Carolina; Viera, et al. v. Hoechst Celanese Corporation, et al.—11th Judicial Circuit Court, Dade County, Florida; Fry, et al. v. Hoechst Celanese Chemical Group, Inc., et al.—5th Judicial Circuit Court, Marion County, Florida* . Certification has been denied in these putative class actions pending in South Carolina and Florida state courts. The Plaintiff's petition to appeal the *Howard* matter to the United States Supreme Court was denied in late September 2004. Although plaintiffs in *Viera* and *Fry* subsequently sought to bring actions individually, they were dismissed and are on appeal.

- *Richard, et al. v. Hoechst Celanese Chemical Group, Inc., et al.—U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Texarkana Division.* The court denied certification of a putative class action in March 2002, and the Fifth Circuit Court has upheld the dismissal. The plaintiff's petition to appeal to the United States Supreme Court was denied in late September 2004.

- *St. Croix Ltd., et al. v. Shell Oil Company, et al.—Virgin Islands Territorial Court, St. Croix Division.* The court in a putative class action denied certification to a U.S. territories-wide class and dismissed Celanese on jurisdictional grounds. Plaintiffs are seeking reconsideration of those rulings.

- *Vickers, et al. v. Shell Oil Company, et al.—U.S. District Court—Northern District of Indiana. A* putative nationwide class action was filed in federal court in December 2002 against, among others, CNA Holdings and Shell. CNA Holding's motion to dismiss this lawsuit was granted in December 2003. The plaintiffs appealed to the 7 th Circuit of Appeals.

In order to reduce litigation expenses and to provide relief to qualifying homeowners, in November 1995, CNA Holdings, DuPont and Shell entered into a national class action settlement, which has been approved by the courts. The settlement calls for the replacement of plumbing systems of claimants who have had qualifying leaks, as well as reimbursements for specified leak damage. Furthermore, the three companies have agreed to fund these replacements and reimbursements up to $950 million (which now amounts to $1,073 million, due to additional contributions and funding commitments of primarily other parties). There are additional pending lawsuits in approximately 10 jurisdictions not covered by this settlement; however, these cases do not involve (either individually or in the aggregate) a large number of homes and management does not expect the obligations arising from these lawsuits to have a material adverse effect on CNA Holdings.

In 1995, CNA Holdings and Shell settled the claims relating to individuals in Texas owning a total of 110,000 property units, who are represented by a Texas law firm for an amount that will not exceed $170 million. These claimants are also eligible for a replumb of their homes in accordance with terms similar to those of the national class action settlement.

In addition, a lawsuit filed in November 1989 in Delaware Chancery Court, between CNA Holdings and various of its insurance companies relating to all claims incurred and to be incurred for the product liability exposure led to a partial declaratory judgment in CNA Holdings' favor. As a result, settlements have been reached with a majority of CNA Holdings' insurers specifying their responsibility for these claims. However, in January 2000, CNA Holdings filed a motion in Superior State Court in Wilmington, Delaware to set a trial date with respect to this lawsuit against one insurer, asserting that the settlement is void because the insurer refused to make the required "coverage in place" payments to CNA Holdings. The insurer and CNA Holdings signed a settlement agreement in June 2003. Pursuant to the settlement agreement, the insurer agreed to pay CNA Holdings $105 million in five annual installments in satisfaction of all claims incurred and to be incurred for the product liability expense previously covered by the insurer.

Management believes that the plumbing actions are provided for in the consolidated financial statements and that they will not have a material adverse effect on our financial position. However, if we were to incur an additional charge for this matter, such a charge may have a material adverse effect on our results of operations or cash flows in any given accounting period. No assurance can be given that our litigation reserves will be adequate or that we will fully recover claims under our insurance policies.

Sorbates Antitrust Actions

In 1998, Nutrinova, then a wholly-owned subsidiary of Hoechst, received a grand jury subpoena from the United States District Court for the Northern District of California in connection with a criminal antitrust suit relating to the sorbates industry. In May 1999, Hoechst and the U.S. Federal Government entered into an agreement under which Hoechst pled guilty to a one-count indictment charging Hoechst with participating in a conspiracy to fix prices and allocate market shares of sorbates sold in the United States. Hoechst and the U.S. Federal Government agreed to recommend that the U.S. District Court fine Hoechst $36 million, payable over five years, with the last payment of $5 million being paid in June 2004. Hoechst also agreed to cooperate with the U.S. Federal Government's investigation and prosecutions related to the sorbates industry. The U.S. District Court accepted this plea in June 1999 and imposed a penalty as recommended in the plea agreement.

Nutrinova and Hoechst have cooperated with the European Commission since 1998 in connection with matters relating to the sorbates industry. In May 2002, the European Commission informed Hoechst of its intent to officially investigate the sorbates industry, and in early January 2003, the European Commission served Hoechst, Nutrinova and a number of competitors with a statement of objections alleging unlawful, anticompetitive behavior affecting the European sorbates market. In October 2003, the European Commission ruled that Hoechst, Chisso Corporation, Daicel Chemical Industries Ltd., The Nippon Synthetic Chemical Industry Co. Ltd. and Ueno Fine Chemicals Industry Ltd. operated a cartel in the European sorbates market between 1979 and 1996. The European Commission imposed a total fine of €138.4 million (approximately $172 million), of which €99 million (approximately $123 million) was assessed against Hoechst. The case against Nutrinova was closed. The fine against Hoechst is based on the European Commission's finding that Hoechst does not qualify under the leniency policy, is a repeat violator and, together with Daicel, was a co-conspirator. In Hoechst's favor, the European Commission gave a discount for cooperating in the investigation. Hoechst appealed the European Commission's decision in December 2003.

In addition, several civil antitrust actions by sorbates customers, seeking monetary damages and other relief for alleged conduct involving the sorbates industry, have been filed in U.S. state and federal courts naming Hoechst, Nutrinova, and our other subsidiaries, as well as other sorbates manufacturers, as defendants. Many of these actions have been settled and dismissed by the court. One private action, *Kerr v. Eastman Chemical Co. et al.,* is still pending in the Superior Court of New Jersey, Law Division, Gloucester County. The plaintiff alleges violations of the New Jersey Antitrust Act and the New Jersey Consumer Fraud Act and seeks unspecified damages.

In July 2001, Hoechst and Nutrinova entered into an agreement with the Attorneys General of 33 states, pursuant to which the statutes of limitations were tolled pending the states' investigations. This agreement expired in July 2003. Since October 2002, the Attorneys General for New York, Illinois, Ohio, Utah and Idaho filed suit on behalf of indirect purchasers in their respective states. The Utah, Nevada and Idaho actions have been dismissed as to Hoechst, Nutrinova and Celanese. A motion for reconsideration is pending in Nevada and an appeal is pending in Idaho. The Ohio and Illinois actions have been settled. The New York action, *New York v. Daicel Chemical Industries Ltd., et al.* pending in the New York State Supreme Court, New York County, is the only Attorney General action still pending; it too seeks unspecified damages. All antitrust claims in this matter were dismissed by the court in September 2004; however other state law claims are still pending. A settlement agreement with the Attorneys General of Connecticut, Florida, Hawaii, Maryland, South Carolina, Oregon and Washington is currently being negotiated and these Attorneys General have granted extensions of the tolling agreement.

Although the outcome of the foregoing proceedings and claims cannot be predicted with certainty, we believe that any resulting liabilities, net of amounts recoverable from Hoechst, will not, in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on our financial position, but may have a material adverse effect on the results of operations or cash flows in any given period. In the demerger agreement, Hoechst agreed to pay 80 percent of liabilities that may arise from the government investigation and the civil antitrust actions related to the sorbates industry.

Acetic Acid Patent Infringement Matters

Celanese International Corporation v. China Petrochemical Development Corporation—Taiwan Kaohsiung District Court. On February 7, 2001, Celanese filed a private criminal action for patent infringement against certain employees of China Petrochemical Development Corporation, or CPDC, in the Taiwan Kaohsiung District Court. Celanese is alleging that CPDC's employees infringed its ROC Patent No. 27572 covering the manufacture of acetic acid. On February 16, 2001, Celanese filed a Supplementary Civil Brief in the same court alleging damages against CPDC in the amount of about $450 million based on a period of infringement of 10 years, 1991-2000, and based on CPDC's own data and as reported to the Taiwanese securities and exchange commission. Celanese's ROC patent was held valid by the Taiwanese Patent Office on March 8, 2001, after 14 months of legal proceedings before the patent office based on two cancellation actions by CPDC. In view of the recent changes in the Taiwanese patent laws, the supplementary civil action has been converted into an independent civil action, and the amount of damages claimed by Celanese has been reassessed at $35 million. This action is still pending.

Shareholder Litigation

Celanese AG is a defendant in the following nine consolidated actions brought by minority shareholders during August 2004 in the Frankfurt District Court (*Landgericht*):

- *Mayer v. Celanese AG*
- *Knoesel v. Celanese AG*
- *Allerthal Werke AG and Dipl.-Hdl. Christa Götz v. Celanese AG*
- *Carthago Value Invest AG v. Celanese AG*
- *Prof. Dr. Ekkehard Wenger v. Celanese AG*
- *Jens-Uwe Penquitt & Claus Deiniger Vermögensverwaltung GbR v. Celanese AG*
- *Dr. Leonhard Knoll v. Celanese AG*
- *B.E.M. Börseninformations- und Effektenmanagement GmbH v. Celanese AG*

- *Protagon Capital GmbH v. Celanese AG*

Further, several minority shareholders have joined the proceedings via a third party intervention in support of the plaintiffs. The Purchaser has joined the proceedings via a third party intervention in support of Celanese AG. On September 8, 2004, the Frankfurt District Court consolidated the nine actions.

Among other things, these actions request the court to set aside shareholder resolutions passed at the extraordinary general meeting held on July 30 and 31, 2004 based on allegations that include the alleged violation of procedural requirements and information rights of the shareholders.

Further, on August 2, 2004, two minority shareholders instituted public register proceedings with the Königstein Local Court (*Amtsgericht*) and the Frankfurt District Court, both with a view to have the registration of the Domination Agreement in the Commercial Register deleted (*Amtslöschungsverfahren*). These actions are based on an alleged violation of procedural requirements at the extraordinary general meeting, an alleged undercapitalization of the Purchaser and Blackstone and an alleged misuse of discretion by the competent court with respect to the registration of the Domination Agreement in the Commercial Register.

Based upon information available as of the date of this prospectus, the outcome of the foregoing proceedings cannot be predicted with certainty. The time period to bring forward challenges has expired.

The amounts of the fair cash compensation (*Abfindung*) and of the guaranteed fixed annual payment (*Ausgleich*) offered under the Domination Agreement may be increased in special award proceedings (*Spruchverfahren*) initiated by minority shareholders, which may further reduce the funds the Purchaser can otherwise make available to us. As of the date of this prospectus, several minority shareholders of Celanese AG have initiated special award proceedings seeking court's review of the amounts of the fair cash compensation (*Abfindung*) and of the guaranteed fixed annual payment (*Ausgleich*) offered under the Domination Agreement. As of the date of this prospectus, so far, pleadings by several minority shareholders have been served on the Purchaser. As a result of these proceedings, the amounts of the fair cash compensation (*Abfindung*) and of the guaranteed fixed annual payment (*Ausgleich*) could be increased by the court so that all minority shareholders including those who have already tendered their shares into the mandatory offer and have received the fair cash compensation could claim the respective higher amounts. This may reduce the funds the Purchaser can make available to the Issuer and its subsidiaries and, accordingly, diminish our ability to make payments on our indebtedness.

Other Matters

Celanese Ltd. and/or CNA Holdings, Inc., both our U.S. subsidiaries, are defendants in approximately 800 asbestos cases, the majority of which are premises-related. Because many of these cases involve numerous plaintiffs, we are subject to claims significantly in excess of the number of actual cases. We have reserves for defense costs related to claims arising from these matters. We believe we do not have any significant exposure in these matters.

MANAGEMENT

Set forth below are the names, ages, as of December 14, 2004, and current positions of the Issuer's present executive officers and directors and the individuals expected to be appointed as executive officers or elected as directors prior to the consummation of the offering:

Name	Age	Position
David N. Weidman	49	Chief Executive Officer, President and Director
Corliss J. Nelson	60	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
Lyndon B. Cole	51	Executive Vice President and President of Ticona
Andreas Pohlmann	46	Executive Vice President, Chief Administrative Officer and Secretary
Chinh E. Chu	38	Chairman of the Board of Directors
John M. Ballbach	44	Director
James Barlett	60	Director
Benjamin J. Jenkins	33	Director
William H. Joyce	68	Director
Anjan Mukherjee	31	Director
Paul H. O'Neill	68	Director
Hanns Ostmeier	44	Director
James A. Quella	54	Director
Daniel S. Sanders	65	Director

David N. Weidman has been our Chief Executive Officer and President and a member of the Board of Directors since December 2004. Until October 31, 2004 Mr. Weidman was a member of the board of management of Celanese AG and served as its Vice Chairman since September 23, 2003 and Celanese AG's chief operating officer since January 1, 2002. He joined Celanese AG as the chief executive officer of Celanese Chemicals on September 1, 2000. Before joining Celanese AG, he was a member of Honeywell/Allied Signal's corporate executive council and the president of its performance polymers business since 1998. Mr. Weidman joined Allied Signal in 1994 as vice president and general manager of performance additives and became president and general manager of fluorine products in 1995. Mr. Weidman began his career in the chemical industry with American Cyanamid in 1980, serving as vice president and general manager of its fibers division from 1990 to 1994, as vice president and general manager of Cyanamid Canada from 1989 to 1990, and as managing director of Cyanamid Nordiska in Stockholm, Sweden from 1987 to 1989. He is also a board member of the American Chemistry Council and the National Advisory Council of the Marriott School of Management, and is the Honorary Treasurer of the Society of Chemical Industry.

Corliss J. Nelson has been our Chief Financial Officer since December 2004 and our Executive Vice President since November 2004. Mr. Nelson joined our company from JM Family Enterprises, where he had been executive vice president and chief financial officer since 2003. Before that

Mr. Nelson was senior executive vice president and chief financial officer of Ryder System and also served on Ryder's board of directors from 1999 to 2003. He joined Koch Industries, Inc. in 1978 and held positions in controlling and treasury and as president of their international group and capital services group. Following graduation from California State Polytechnic University with a degree in finance and accounting, he began his career in a succession of finance positions at Cessna Aircraft Company and Rockwell International.

Dr. Lyndon Cole has been our Executive Vice President since December 2004. Since April 1, 2003 he has also been Ticona's president. Currently, he is Vice Chairman of Celanese AG's board of management, of which Dr. Cole has been a member since September 23, 2003. He has been the head of Celanese AG Growth and Excellence Council since April 1, 2003. Dr. Cole joined Celanese AG in March of 2002 as president of Celanese Chemicals. From 1998 to 2001, he had been chief executive officer of United Kingdom based Elementis PLC, a global specialty chemicals company. Prior to joining Elementis, he was general manager Global Structured Products for GE Plastics from 1990 to 1998 and previously held general management and commercial positions with GE Plastics, Dow Chemicals Europe and ICI.

Dr. Andreas Pohlmann has been our Executive Vice President, Chief Administrative Officer and Secretary since December 2004. Since November 1, 2004, he has been Chairman of the board of management of Celanese AG. Before that he had been appointed Chief Administrative Officer and a member of the board of management of Celanese AG since October 22, 2002 and has served as Celanese AG's Vice President and Corporate Secretary since October 1999, and as managing director of Celanese Ventures since February 2002. In his ten years at Hoechst, Dr. Pohlmann, an attorney, held various positions of increasing responsibility in the Corporate Law, Corporate Public and Governmental Affairs, and Corporate Controlling and Development departments, ultimately serving as Hoechst AG's Corporate Secretary from 1996 to 1999. He is also a member of the supervisory board of the Pensionskasse der Mitarbeiter der Hoechst-Gruppe VVaG (German pension fund for employees of the Hoechst Group).

Chinh E. Chu has been our Chairman of the Board of Directors since December 2004. Mr. Chu has been a member of our Board of Directors since March 2004. He is a Senior Managing Director of The Blackstone Group, which he joined in 1990. Mr. Chu currently serves on the boards of directors of Nalco Holdings LLC and Nycomed Holdings. Mr. Chu also serves on the supervisory board of Celanese AG.

John M. Ballbach has been a member of our Board of Directors since January 5, 2005. Until December 2003, he was president and chief operating officer of The Valspar Corporation, a company he joined in 1990. Before becoming The Valspar Corporation's president and chief operating officer in 2002, he served as its senior vice president, EPS, color corporation and operations, from 2000 to 2002 and its group vice president, packaging since 1998. He is a vice chair of the Urban Ventures Leadership Foundation.

James Barlett has been a member of our Board of Directors since December 2004. He is vice chairman of TeleTech Holdings, Inc. since October 2001. Mr. Barlett was elected to TeleTech Holdings Inc.'s board of directors in February 2000. He previously served as the chairman, president, and chief executive officer of Galileo International. Prior to joining Galileo, Mr. Barlett served as executive vice president for MasterCard International Corporation and was executive vice president for NBD Bancorp. Mr. Barlett serves as a director of TeleTech Holdings, Inc. and Korn/Ferry International.

Benjamin J. Jenkins has been a member of our Board of Directors since April 2004. He is a Principal of The Blackstone Group, which he joined in 1999. Prior to that, Mr. Jenkins was an associate at Saunders Karp & Megrue. Mr. Jenkins currently serves on the board of directors of Axtel S.A. de C.V., Vanguard Health Systems and on the supervisory board of Celanese AG.

Dr. William H. Joyce has been a member of our Board of Directors since December 2004. He is chairman and chief executive officer of Nalco Holdings Company since November 2003. Prior to that, Dr. Joyce was chairman and chief executive officer of Hercules Incorporated between May 2001 and November 2003 and had been chairman, president and chief executive officer of Union Carbide Corporation since 1996 through May 2001. Dr. Joyce has been a director of El Paso Corp. since May 2004 and is also a director of CVS Corporation. He serves as a trustee of the Universities Research Association, Inc. and Co-Chairman of the Government-University-Industry Research Roundtable of the National Academies.

Anjan Mukherjee has been a member of our Board of Directors since April 2004. He is a Principal of The Blackstone Group, which he joined in 2001. Prior to that, Mr. Mukherjee was with Thomas H. Lee Company where he was involved with the analysis and execution of private equity investments in a wide range of industries. Before that, Mr. Mukherjee worked in the Mergers & Acquisitions Department at Morgan Stanley.

Paul H. O'Neill has been a member of our Board of Directors since December 2004. Mr. O'Neill has been a Special Advisor at The Blackstone Group L.P. since March 2003. Prior to that, he served as U.S. Secretary of the Treasury during 2001 and 2002 and was chief executive officer of Alcoa Inc. from 1987 to 1999 and chairman of the board from 1987 to 2000. He currently also serves on the boards of directors of TRW Automotive Holdings Corp., Nalco Holdings Company and Eastman Kodak Company.

Dr. Hanns Ostmeier has been a member of our Board of Directors since December 2004. He is a Senior Managing Director of The Blackstone Group. Before joining Blackstone in September 2003, Dr. Ostmeier worked for seven years with the European private equity group, BC Partners GmbH, leaving there in December 2002 as a managing director of their German advisory office in Hamburg. Dr. Ostmeier is a member of the supervisory board of Celanese AG.

James A. Quella has been a member of our Board of Directors since December 2004. He is a Senior Managing Director and Senior Operating Partner at The Blackstone Group. Prior to joining Blackstone in 2004, Mr. Quella was a managing director and senior operating partner with DLJ Merchant Banking Partners-CSFB Private Equity. Prior to that, Mr. Quella worked at Mercer Management Consulting and Strategic Planning Associates, its predecessor firm, where he served as a senior consultant to CEOs and senior management teams, and was co-vice chairman with shared responsibility for overall management of the firm.

Daniel S. Sanders has been a member of our Board of Directors since December 2004. He was president of ExxonMobil Chemical Company and vice president of ExxonMobil Corporation since December 1999 until his retirement in August 2004. Prior to the merger of the two companies, Mr. Sanders served as president of Exxon Chemical since January 1999 and as its executive vice president since 1998. Mr. Sanders also serves as a director of Arch Chemicals Inc. Mr. Sanders is a member of the Council of Overseers of the Jesse H. Jones Graduate School of Management at Rice University, the Advisory Board of the University of South Carolina and Furman University and the Board of Governors of the Houston Grand Opera.

Each officer serves at the discretion of our board of directors and holds office until his or her successor is elected and qualified or until his or her earlier resignation or removal. There are no family relationships among any of our directors or executive officers.

Composition of the Board of Directors After this Offering

Immediately prior to the consummation of this offering, the Issuer's board of directors is expected to consist of eleven directors, including three independent directors. The Issuer expects to add another independent director within 12 months of the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part.

Our board of directors will be divided into three classes. The members of each class serve for a three-year term. It is expected that Messrs. Ostmeier, Quella, and Sanders will serve in the class with a term expiring in 2005, Messrs. Barlett, Ballbach, Mukherjee and O'Neill will serve in the class with a term expiring in 2006, and Messrs. Chu, Jenkins, Joyce and Weidman will serve in the class with a term expiring in 2007. At each annual meeting of the stockholders, a class of directors will be elected for a three-year term to succeed the directors of the same class whose terms are then expiring.

Whenever (1) dividends on any shares of the preferred stock or any other class or series of stock ranking on a parity with the preferred stock with respect to the payment of dividends shall be in arrears for dividend periods, whether or not consecutive, containing in the aggregate a number of days equivalent to six calendar quarters or (2) we fail to pay the redemption price on the date shares of preferred stock are called for redemption (whether the redemption is pursuant to the optional redemption provisions or the redemption is in connection with a designated event) then, immediately prior to the next annual meeting of shareholders, the total number of directors constituting the entire board will automatically be increased by two and, in each case, the holders of shares of preferred stock (voting separately as a class with all other series of other preferred stock on parity with the preferred stock upon which like voting rights have been conferred and are exercisable) will be entitled to vote for the election of such directors at the next annual meeting of stockholders and each subsequent meeting until the redemption price or all dividends accumulated on the preferred stock have been fully paid or set aside for payment. Directors elected by the holders of the preferred stock shall not be divided into the classes of the board of directors and the term of office of all directors elected by the holders of preferred stock will terminate immediately upon the termination of the right of the holders of preferred stock to vote for directors and upon such termination the total number of directors constituting the entire board will automatically be reduced by two.

The Issuer intends to avail itself of the "controlled company" exception under the New York Stock Exchange rules which eliminates the requirements that a company has a majority of independent directors on its board of directors and that its compensation and nominating and corporate governance committees be composed entirely of independent directors.

Committees of the Board of Directors

Our board of directors will have an executive committee, audit committee, a compensation committee and a nominating and corporate governance committee.

Executive Committee

Immediately prior to the consummation of this offering, the Issuer's executive committee will consist of Messrs. Chu, Weidman and Jenkins. The executive committee will be responsible for exercising all of the powers of the board of directors during intervals between meetings, except for those powers delegated to other committees of the board of directors and powers which may not be delegated to a committee of the board of directors under Delaware law.

Audit Committee

Immediately prior to the consummation of this offering, the Issuer's audit committee will consist of Messrs. Barlett, Jenkins and Ballbach. Mr. Barlett will be our audit committee "financial expert" as such term is defined in Item 401(h) of Regulation S-K.

The audit committee will be responsible for (1) the hiring or termination of independent auditors and approving any non-audit work performed by such auditor, (2) approving the overall scope of the audit, (3) assisting the board of directors in monitoring the integrity of our financial statements, the independent auditors' qualifications and independence, the performance of the independent auditors and our internal audit function and our compliance with legal and regulatory requirements, (4) annually reviewing an independent auditors' report describing the auditing firms' internal quality-control procedures, any material issues raised by the most recent internal quality-control review, or peer review, of the auditing firm, (5) discussing the annual audited financial and quarterly statements with management and the independent auditor, (6) discussing earnings press releases, as well as financial information and earnings guidance provided to analysts and rating agencies, (7) discussing policies with respect to risk assessment and risk management, (8) meeting separately, periodically, with management, internal auditors and the independent auditor, (9) reviewing with the independent auditor any audit problems or difficulties and managements' response, (10) setting clear hiring policies for employees or former employees of the independent auditors, (11) annually reviewing the adequacy of the audit committee's written charter, (12) handling such other matters that are specifically delegated to the audit committee by the board of directors from time to time, (13) reporting regularly to the full board of directors and (14) evaluating the board of directors' performance.

The board of directors shall adopt the Celanese Global Business Conduct Policy, which applies to all directors, officers and employees, and a Financial Code of Ethics, which sets forth additional ethics requirements for the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer and Controller. Both the Global Business Conduct Policy and the Financial Code of Ethics will be posted on our website.

Compensation Committee

Immediately prior to the consummation of this offering, the Issuer's compensation committee will consist of Messrs. Chu, Jenkins and Mukherjee. The compensation committee will be responsible for (1) reviewing key employee compensation policies, plans and programs, (2) reviewing and approving the compensation of our chief executive officer and other executive officers, (3) developing and recommending to the board of directors compensation for board members, (4) reviewing and approving employment contracts and other similar arrangements between us and our executive officers, (5) reviewing and consulting with the chief executive officer on the selection of officers and evaluation of executive performance and other related matters, (6) administration of stock plans and other incentive compensation plans, (7) overseeing compliance with any applicable compensation reporting requirements of the SEC, (8) approving the appointment and removal of trustees and investment managers for pension fund assets, (9) retaining consultants to advise the committee on executive compensation practices and policies and (10) handling such other matters that are specifically delegated to the compensation committee by the board of directors from time to time.

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

Immediately prior to the consummation of this offering, the Issuer's nominating and corporate governance committee will consist of Messrs. Mukherjee, Quella and Weidman. The nominating and corporate governance committee will be responsible for (1) developing and recommending criteria for selecting new directors, (2) screening and recommending to the board of directors individuals qualified to become executive officers, (3) overseeing evaluations of the board of directors, its members and committees of the board of directors and (4) handling such other matters that are specifically delegated to the nominating and corporate governance committee by the board of directors from time to time.

Director Compensation

We do not currently pay any compensation to our management directors for serving as a director or as a member or chair of a committee of the board of directors. We plan to pay our non-management directors an annual cash retainer of $125,000 and a fee of $1,250 for each board meeting and each committee meeting attended and to pay a fee for acting as committee chair. In addition, we expect to sell shares of our Series A common stock and to grant options to acquire shares of our Series A common stock to our directors under our stock incentive plan described below.

Executive Compensation

We continually review our executive compensation programs to ensure that they are competitive. We intend to establish executive compensation plans that link compensation with the performance of our company.

Summary Compensation Table

The following table shows all compensation awarded to, earned by, or paid in 2004 to our Chief Executive Officer and four other most highly compensated executive officers based on salary, whom we refer to as the "named executive officers."

		Annual Compensation		Long-Term Compensation	
Name and Principal Position [1]	Year	Salary	Bonus	LTIP Payouts [2]	All Other Compensation
David N. Weidman, Chief Executive Officer and President	2004	$ 1,102,581[3]	$ 942,024	$ 2,493,295	$ 17,500[4]
Lyndon B. Cole, Executive Vice President	2004	$ 650,000	$ 559,563	$ 413,725	$ 767,622[5]
Andreas Pohlmann, Executive Vice President, Chief Administrative Officer and Secretary	2004	$ 598,000	$ 689,081	$ 852,348	$ 48,413[6]
Corliss J. Nelson, Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer	2004	$ 575,000[7]	—	—	—
John O'Dwyer, Vice President, Strategic Procurement and Service Management	2004	$ 264,211	$ 193,851	$ 1,118,175	$ 17,500[4]

[1] We have provided compensation information as to 2004 for the named executive officers because 2004 is the first year in which we, as a newly established company following the Tender Offer and the Original Financing, are paying compensation to our named executive officers. Messrs. Weidman, Cole, Pohlmann and Nelson were appointed to their positions at Celanese Corporation on December 14, 2004. The amounts set forth above include, for Messrs. Weidman, Cole and Pohlmann, compensation received from other Celanese entities prior to December 14, 2004.

[2] Includes stock appreciation rights paid out under Celanese AG's Equity Participation and Long Term Incentive Plans.

[3] Mr. Weidman's salary includes $248,915 in 2004 deferred compensation pursuant to the Celanese Americas Corporation Management Incentive Deferral Plan which permits deferrals of compensation from any incentive plan.

[4] Includes a $15,000 Executive Perquisite and a $2,500 special award for Mr. O'Dwyer and a $16,000 automobile allowance and a $1,500 tax preparation fee reimbursement for Mr. Weidman.

[5] Includes a special retention incentive of €200,000 ($259,070) granted in 2003 for retention through the end of 2003 but paid in 2004, as well as a payment to compensate Messrs. Cole and Pohlmann for foregone gains on stock appreciation rights and shares such executive officers would have acquired had they not been restricted from trading in Celanese Shares pursuant to Celanese insider trading policy. Dr. Pohlmann will receive his payment in 2005. Mr. Cole received a payment in November 2004 of €383,900 ($508,552).

(6) Includes $48,413 in sundry compensation granted to Dr. Pohlmann in 2004 under the Letter of Understanding between Celanese and Dr. Pohlmann dated October 27, 2004 regarding Dr. Pohlmann's relocation to the United States.

(7) Mr. Nelson's annualized salary is $575,000. Effective January 1, 2005, Mr. Nelson's salary was increased to $675,000. His employment commenced on November 8, 2004. He received salary payments of $77,404 in 2004. This was the only compensation received by Mr. Nelson in 2004.

Celanese AG Aggregated Option Exercises in 2004

The following table sets forth information concerning the exercise of stock options during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2004 by our named executive officers. At the end of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2004, our named executive officers had no unexercised options.

Name and Principal Position	Shares Acquired on Exercise	Value Realized ($)
David N. Weidman, Chief Executive Officer and President	55,000	$ 1,572,698
Lyndon B. Cole, Executive Vice President	15,000	$ 414,570
Andreas Pohlmann, Executive Vice President, Chief Administrative Officer and Secretary	13,000	$ 359,632
Corliss J. Nelson, Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer	—	—
John O'Dwyer, Vice President, Strategic Procurement and Service Management	13,000	$ 340,362

Stock Incentive Plan

In December 2004, we adopted a stock incentive plan to assist us in recruiting and retaining key employees, directors or consultants of outstanding ability and to motivate such employees, directors or consultants to exert their best efforts on our behalf by providing compensation and incentives through the granting of awards. The plan will permit us to grant to our executive officers, key employees, directors and consultants stock options, stock appreciation rights, or other stock-based awards. In connection with the plan, we intend to grant stock options and enter into stock option agreements with our executive officers, key employees and directors and grant rights to purchase stock at a discount to our executive officers, key employees and directors.

Administration. Our compensation committee will administer the Stock Incentive Plan. The committee will determine who will receive awards under the Stock Incentive Plan, as well as the form of the awards, the number of shares underlying the awards, and the terms and conditions of the awards consistent with the terms of the plan. The committee will be authorized to interpret the Stock Incentive Plan, to establish, amend and rescind any rules and regulations relating to the Stock Incentive Plan, and to make any other determinations that it deems necessary or desirable for the administration of the plan. The committee will be able to correct any defect or supply any omission or reconcile any inconsistency in the Stock Incentive Plan in the manner and to the extent the committee deems necessary or desirable.

Shares Reserved for Awards, Limits on Awards and Shares Outstanding. The total number of shares of our Series A common stock available for issuance or delivery under the Stock Incentive Plan will be 16,250,000.

In the event of any stock dividend or split, reorganization, recapitalization, merger, share exchange or any other similar transaction, the committee will adjust (i) the number or kind of shares or other securities that may be issued or reserved for issuance pursuant to the Stock Incentive Plan or pursuant to any outstanding awards, (ii) the option price or exercise price and/or (iii) any other affected terms of such awards.

Stock Options. The Stock Incentive Plan will permit the committee to grant participants incentive stock options, which qualify for special tax treatment in the United States, as well as nonqualified stock options. The committee will establish the duration of each option at the time it is granted, with a maximum ten-year duration for incentive stock options. The committee will be able to establish vesting and performance requirements that must be met prior to the exercise of options.

Stock option grants may include provisions that permit the option holder to exercise all or part of the holder's vested options, or to satisfy withholding tax liabilities, by tendering shares of Series A common stock already owned by the option holder for at least six months (or another period consistent with the applicable accounting rules) with a fair market value equal to the exercise price. Stock option grants may also include provisions that permit the option holder to exercise all or part of the holder's vested options through an exercise procedure, which requires the delivery of irrevocable instructions to a broker to sell the shares obtained upon exercise of the option and deliver promptly to us the proceeds of the sale equal to the aggregate exercise price of the Series A common stock being purchased.

Stock Appreciation Rights. The committee will also have the ability to grant stock appreciation rights, either alone or in tandem with underlying stock options, as well as limited stock appreciation rights, which will be exercisable upon the occurrence of certain contingent events. Stock appreciation rights will entitle the holder upon exercise to receive an amount in any combination of cash or shares of our Series A common stock (as determined by the committee) equal in value to the excess of the fair market value of the shares covered by the right over the grant price.

Other Stock-Based Awards. The Stock Incentive Plan permits the committee to grant awards that are valued by reference to, or otherwise based on, the fair market value of our Series A common stock. These awards will be in such form and subject to such conditions as the committee may determine, including the satisfaction of performance goals, the completion of periods of service or the occurrence of certain events.

Expected Awards. Prior to this offering, we expect to issue 1,437,909 shares of our Series A common stock under our stock incentive plan to certain of our executive officers, key employees and directors at an aggregate price of approximately $13 million or $9.00 per share. Such issuance is not subject to the consummation of this offering. As a result of the discounted share offering, we will take a one-time pre-tax non-cash charge of $16 million. The funds to purchase the shares to be issued prior to the offering of our Series A common stock will be paid to these executive officers and other key employees for this purpose under our deferred compensation plan described below.

In addition, we expect to issue shares under our stock incentive plan to certain of our executive officers, key employees and directors at the price to public per share in the offering of our Series A common stock and to grant options to purchase 12,311,718 shares of Series A common stock with an exercise price equal to the price to public per share in the offering of our Series A common stock to our executive officers, key employees and directors. The estimated number of shares that we expect to issue has been calculated based on the mid-point of the estimated price range for the shares of Series A common stock and, accordingly, may change in conjunction with any change in our anticipated offering price for the shares of Series A common stock.

In connection with these stock issuances, we expect to enter into a stockholders agreement with the recipient of the shares. See "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions—New Arrangements—Employee Stockholders Agreement."

Change-in-Control Provisions. The committee may, in the event of a change in control, provide that any outstanding awards that are unexercisable or otherwise unvested will become fully vested and immediately exercisable. In addition, the committee may, in its sole discretion, provide for the termination of an award upon the consummation of the change in control and the payment of a cash amount in exchange for the cancellation of an award, and/or the issuance of substitute awards that will substantially preserve the otherwise applicable terms of any affected award.

Amendment and Termination. Our board of directors will have the ability to amend or terminate the Stock Incentive Plan at any time, provided that no amendment or termination will be made that diminishes the rights of the holder of any award. Our board of directors will have the ability to amend the plan in such manner as it deems necessary to permit awards to meet the requirements of applicable laws.

Deferred Compensation Plan

In December 2004, we adopted a deferred compensation plan for the named executive officers as well as certain other key employees.

The compensation committee will administer the deferred compensation plan. The compensation committee will establish a separate book entry account for each participant in the plan equal to an amount established by the compensation committee. The aggregate maximum amount payable under the deferred compensation plan will be $243 million (based on an assumed initial public offering price of $20.00). The initial component of the deferred compensation plan totaling an aggregate of approximately $27 million vested in 2004 and will be paid in the first quarter of 2005. The remaining aggregate maximum amount payable of $214 million is subject to downward adjustment if the price of our common stock falls below the initial public offering price and vests subject to the criteria set out below. Generally, the amount of each account will be adjusted to reflect the price per share received in connection with the offering of our Series A common stock and will be adjusted downward to reflect downward changes, if any, in the price per share of our Series A common stock following the offering of our Series A common stock. Each participant's account represents an unsecured obligation of the Issuer.

In connection with the initial component of the deferred compensation plan totalling an aggregate of $27 million, we expect that the participants will use the cash receipts from the plan for the purchase of shares of our Series A Common Stock at an assumed price of $9.00 per share, for the purchase of shares directly from us under our directed share program at the price to the public per share in the offering of our Series A common stock and to pay taxes associated with such distribution from the plan. The estimated number of shares that we expect to issue at a price of $9.00 per share has been calculated based on the mid-point of the estimated price range for the shares of Series A common stock and accordingly, may change in conjunction with any change in our anticipated offering price for the shares of Series A common stock.

A portion of each account will vest based on (i) the participant's continued employment with us (the "time vesting criteria") and (ii) the occurrence of a sale or other disposition by Blackstone of at least ninety percent (90%) of its equity interest in the Issuer in which Blackstone receives at least a twenty-five percent (25%) cash internal rate of return on its equity interest (a "Qualifying Sale"). The remaining portion of each account will vest based on (i) the achievement of performance criteria established by the compensation committee (the "performance vesting criteria") and (ii) the occurrence of a Qualifying Sale. Except as set forth below, the applicable portion of the account will become payable when both vesting criteria are satisfied. In the event a participant is terminated by us without cause (as defined in the deferred compensation plan), the participant resigns with good reason (as defined in the deferred compensation plan) or the participants becomes disabled (as defined in the deferred compensation plan) or dies (each termination a "Good Termination") the vesting of a portion of the account will accelerate with respect to the time vesting criteria and the performance vesting criteria.

Upon a termination of employment for any reason, the account shall be forfeited to the extent that the account is not vested in both vesting criteria; provided, that in the event a participant (other than a named executive officer) is terminated due to a Good Termination the portion of the participant's account vested in the time vesting criteria and performance vesting criteria will be paid, without regard to whether Blackstone has engaged in a Qualifying Sale; provided, further, that if a named executive officer is terminated due to a Good Termination, the portion of the participant's account that has satisfied the time vesting criteria and the performance vesting criteria will be paid, if and when a Qualifying Sale occurs.

The deferred compensation plan will be subject to the recently-enacted American Jobs Creation Act of 2004, which generally imposes new requirements with respect to compensation deferred under deferred compensation plans after December 31, 2004. Under new Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code, created in connection with the Act, the U.S. Treasury Department is directed to issue regulations providing guidance and provide a limited period during which deferred compensation plans may be amended to comply with the requirements of Section 409A. When the regulations are issued, we may be required to make modifications to the deferred compensation plan to comply with Section 409A.

Bonus

Prior to the consummation of this offering, we will pay bonuses of $2 million, in the aggregate, to certain members of management. In addition, Messrs. Weidman, Pohlmann and Cole will be eligible to receive retention bonuses totaling approximately $12.8 million in the aggregate. Fifty percent of the retention bonuses will be immediately vested and paid prior to the consummation of this offering. The remaining fifty percent of the retention bonuses will vest twenty-five percent per year on December 31, 2005 and December 31, 2006, subject to the achievement of cost reduction targets to be determined by us. The after-tax amount received by certain members of management in connection with these bonuses can be used to purchase shares directly from us under the directed share program at the price to the public per share in the Series A common stock offering.

Employment Agreements

Prior to the consummation of this offering, the Issuer intends to enter into employment agreements with Messrs. Weidman, Pohlmann, Cole and Nelson. The term of each agreement will be three years. The executives will be entitled to an annual base salary ($900,000 for Mr. Weidman, $650,000 for Mr. Pohlmann, $700,000 for Mr. Cole and $675,000 for Mr. Nelson) and will be eligible to earn an annual bonus targeted at 80% of base salary. In the event that an executive is terminated by the Issuer without cause (as defined in the agreement) or the executive resigns for good reason (as defined in the agreement) the executive will be entitled to, subject to continued compliance with the restrictive covenants described below, (i) continued payment of base salary and target bonus for one year and (ii) a pro rata bonus for the year of termination, based on actual Company performance. The executives will be subject to customary confidentiality, intellectual property and non-disclosure covenants. In addition, the executives will be subject to noncompetition and nonsolicitation provisions during the term of employment and for a period of one year thereafter.

PRINCIPAL STOCKHOLDERS AND BENEFICIAL OWNERS

The following table sets forth information with respect to the beneficial ownership of common stock of the Issuer, as of the time of the expected closing of the common stock offering, by (i) each person known to own beneficially more than 5% of common stock of the Issuer, (ii) each of the Issuer's directors, (iii) each of the Issuer's named executive officers and (iv) all directors and executive officers as a group.

The number of shares and percentage of beneficial ownership before the offering set forth below are based on shares of common stock of the Issuer issued and outstanding on a pro forma basis, after giving effect to the 153.325569 for one common stock split we expect to effect prior to the consummation of the Series A common stock offering. The number of shares outstanding after the Series A common stock offering and the percentages of beneficial ownership after the Series A common stock offering are based on 158,675,271 shares of common stock of the Issuer to be issued and outstanding immediately after the Series A common stock offering, including 7,500,000 shares of Series A common stock that will be either distributed to the Original Stockholders as a stock dividend assuming no exercise of the underwriters' over-allotment option or sold to the underwriters pursuant to their over-allotment option assuming full exercise of that option, in each case in respect of the Series A common stock.

	Series A Common Stock				Series B Common Stock		Total Series A and Series B Common Stock		
	Shares Beneficially Owned Prior to this Offering		Percentage of Shares Beneficially Owned After this Offering		Shares Beneficially Owned Prior to and After this Offering		Percentage of Shares Beneficially Owned Prior to this Offering	Percentage of Shares Beneficially Owned After this Offering	
Name of Beneficial Owner	Number	Percent	Assuming the Underwriters' Option Is Not Exercised(*)	Assuming the Underwriters' Option Is Exercised in Full(*)	Number	Percent		Assuming the Underwriters' Option Is Not Exercised(*)	Assuming the Underwriters' Option Is Exercised in Full(*)
Affiliates of The Blackstone Group [1]	—	—	11.8%*	—	92,360,338	92.6%	91.3%	62.6%	58.2%
BA Capital Investors Sidecar Fund, L.P. [2]	—	—	**	—	7,377,024	7.4%	7.3%	5.0%	4.6%
Stephen A. Schwarzman [1]	—	—	11.8%	—	92,360,338	92.6%	91.3%	62.6%	58.2%
Peter G. Peterson [1]	—	—	11.8%	—	92,360,338	92.6%	91.3%	62.6%	58.2%
David N. Weidman [3]	367,822	25.6%	**	**	—	—	**	**	**
Corliss J. Nelson [3]	135,295	9.4%	**	**	—	—	**	**	**
Lyndon B. Cole [3]	143,778	10.0%	**	**	—	—	**	**	**
Andreas Pohlmann [3]	118,405	8.2%	**	**	—	—	**	**	**
John O'Dwyer [3]	50,745	3.5%	**	**	—	—	**	**	**
Chinh E. Chu [4]	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
John M. Ballbach [3]	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
James Barlett [3]	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
Benjamin J. Jenkins [4]	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
William H. Joyce [3]	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
Anjan Mukherjee [4]	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
Paul H. O'Neill [3]	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
Hanns Ostmeier [4]	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
James A. Quella [4]	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
Daniel S. Sanders [3]	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
All directors and executive officers as a group (15 persons)	844,800	58.8%	1.9%	1.9%	—	—	**	**	**

* We will grant the underwriters an over-allotment option to purchase up to an additional 7,500,000 shares in the Series A common stock offering. If the underwriters' over-allotment option is not exercised in full, the Series B common stock will receive a stock dividend, which we intend to declare and pay shortly following the expiration of the over-allotment option, of the number of shares of Series A common stock equal to (x) 7,500,000 minus (y) the actual number of shares of Series A common stock the underwriters purchase from us pursuant to that option.

** Less than 1 percent of shares of common stock outstanding (excluding, in the case of all directors and executive officers individually and as a group, shares beneficially owned by the affiliates of The Blackstone Group and BA Capital Investors Sidecar Fund, L.P.).

[1] Includes shares of common stock of the Issuer owned by Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 1 ("Cayman 1"), Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 2 ("Cayman 2"), and Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 3 ("Cayman 3" and collectively with Cayman 1 and Cayman 2, the "Cayman Entities"). Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) IV L.P. ("BCP IV") owns 100% of Cayman 1. Blackstone Family Investment Partnership (Cayman) IV-A L.P. ("BFIP") and Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) IV-A L.P. ("BCP IV-A") collectively own 100% of Cayman 2. Blackstone Chemical Coinvest Partners (Cayman) L.P. ("BCCP" and, collectively with BCP IV, BFIP and BCP IV-A, the "Blackstone Funds") owns 100% of Cayman 3. Blackstone Management Associates (Cayman) IV L.P. ("BMA") is the general partner of each of the Blackstone Funds. Blackstone LR Associates (Cayman) IV Ltd. ("BLRA") is the general partner of BMA and may, therefore, be deemed to have shared voting and investment power over shares of common stock of the Issuer. Mr. Chu, who serves as a director of the Issuer and is a member of the supervisory board of Celanese AG, is a non-controlling shareholder of BLRA and disclaims any beneficial

ownership of shares of common stock of the Issuer beneficially owned by BLRA. Messrs. Peter G. Peterson and Stephen A. Schwarzman are directors and controlling persons of BLRA and as such may be deemed to share beneficial ownership of shares of common stock of the Issuer controlled by BLRA. Each of BLRA and Messrs. Peterson and Schwarzman disclaims beneficial ownership of such shares. The address of each of the Cayman Entities, the Blackstone Funds, BMA and BLRA is c/o Walkers, P.O. Box 265 GT. George Town. Grand Cayman. The address of each of Messrs. Peterson and Schwarzman is c/o The Blackstone Group L.P., 345 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10154.

(2) BA Capital Investors Sidecar Fund, L.P. ("BACI") owns 7.4% of the Issuer. BACI is an affiliate of Bank of America Corporation. BA Capital Management Sidecar, L.P., a Cayman Islands limited partnership ("BACI Management"), as the general partner of BACI, has the power to vote and dispose of securities held by BACI and may therefore be deemed to have shared voting and dispositive power over the shares of common stock that BACI may be deemed to beneficially own. BACM I Sidecar GP Limited, a Cayman Islands limited liability exempted company ("BACM I"), as the general partner of BACI Management, has the shared power to vote and dispose of securities held by BACI Management and may therefore be deemed to have shared voting and dispositive power over the shares of common stock that BACI may be deemed to beneficially own. J. Travis Hain, as the managing member of BACI Management, has shared power to vote and dispose of securities held by BACI Management, and may therefore be deemed to have shared voting and dispositive power over the shares of common stock that BACI may be deemed to beneficially own. Mr. Hain disclaims such beneficial ownership. BA Equity Investors, Inc., a subsidiary of Bank of America Corporation, is the sole limited partner of BACI, but does not control the voting or disposition of any securities directly or indirectly owned by BACI. The address of each of the persons referred to in this paragraph is 100 North Tryon Street, Floor 25, Bank of America Corporate Center, Charlotte, NC 28255.

(3) The address for each of Messrs. Weidman, Nelson, Cole, Pohlmann, O'Dwyer, Ballbach, Barlett, Joyce, O'Neill and Sanders is c/o Celanese Corporation, 1601 West LBJ Freeway, Dallas, Texas 75234-6034.

(4) Messrs. Chu and Ostmeier are Senior Managing Directors, Mr. Quella is Senior Managing Director and Senior Operating Partner and Messrs. Jenkins and Mukherjee are Principals of The Blackstone Group. Messrs. Chu, Ostmeier, Quella, Jenkins and Mukherjee disclaim beneficial ownership of the shares held by affiliates of The Blackstone Group. The address for each of Messrs. Chu, Ostmeier, Quella, Jenkins and Mukherjee is c/o The Blackstone Group, 345 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10154.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Although we have not conducted such analysis, the terms of the transactions described below may not be as favorable to us as the terms obtainable from unrelated third parties.

Historical Celanese

Except as described below, Celanese has not entered into any material transactions in the last three years in which any shareholder or member of its management or supervisory boards, or any associate of any shareholder or member of its management or supervisory boards has or had any interest. No shareholder or member of its management or supervisory boards or associate of any shareholder or member of its management or supervisory boards is or was during the last three years indebted to Celanese. Dresdner Bank and its subsidiaries provided various financial and investment advisory services to Celanese in 2003, for which they were paid reasonable and customary fees. Alfons Titzrath, who had been Chairman of the supervisory board of Dresdner Bank until May 2002 was a shareholder representative on Celanese's supervisory board from 1999 until May 2004.

As part of Celanese's cash management strategy, affiliates invest surplus funds with Celanese. These balances were $100 million and $101 million at December 31, 2003 and 2002, respectively. As of September 30, 2004, short-term borrowings from affiliates were $99 million. Interest rates on these borrowings were adjusted on a short-term basis to reflect market conditions. The weighted average annual interest rates on these borrowings were 2.3% and 3.2% in 2003 and 2002, respectively.

Celanese entered into an agreement with Goldman, Sachs & Co. oHG, an affiliate of Goldman, Sachs & Co. on December 15, 2003 (the "Goldman Sachs Engagement Letter"), pursuant to which Goldman Sachs acted as Celanese's financial advisor in connection with the Tender Offer. Pursuant to the terms of the Goldman Sachs Engagement Letter, in March 2004 Celanese paid Goldman Sachs a financial advisory fee equal to $13 million and a discretionary bonus equal to $5 million, upon consummation of the Tender Offer. In addition, Celanese has agreed to reimburse Goldman Sachs for all its reasonable expenses and to indemnify Goldman Sachs and related persons for all direct damages arising in connection with the Goldman Sachs Engagement Letter. Kendrick R. Wilson, III, Vice Chairman—Investment Banking of Goldman Sachs was a shareholder representative on Celanese's supervisory board from 1999 until May 2004.

New Arrangements

Mandatorily Redeemable Preferred Shares

In connection with the Original Financing, the Issuer issued $200 million aggregate preference of the mandatorily redeemable preferred shares to an affiliate of Banc of America Securities LLC. The mandatorily redeemable preferred shares were redeemed using a portion of the proceeds from the offering of the senior subordinated notes. Banc of America Securities LLC was also an initial purchaser of the senior subordinated notes and the senior discount notes and is an affiliate of a lender under the new senior secured credit facilities.

Transaction and Monitoring Fee Agreement/Sponsor Services Agreement

In connection with the closing of the Tender Offer and the Original Financing, we entered into a transaction and monitoring fee agreement with Blackstone Management Partners IV L.L.C., an affiliate of the Sponsor (the "Advisor").

Under the agreement, the Advisor agreed to provide monitoring services to us for a 12 year period, unless terminated earlier by agreement between us and the Advisor or until such time as the Sponsor's and its affiliates direct or indirect ownership of us falls below 10%. These monitoring services include (i) advice regarding the structure, distribution, and timing of debt and equity offerings,

(ii) advice regarding our business strategy, (iii) general advice regarding dispositions and/or acquisitions and (iv) other advice directly related or ancillary to the Advisor's financial advisory services. The annual monitoring fee under this transaction and monitoring fee agreement is equal to the greater of $5 million and 2% of our EBITDA for the most recently completed fiscal year. In connection with the closing of the Tender Offer and the Original Financing, we paid aggregate transaction, advisory and other fees of approximately $65 million, including a monitoring fee in the amount of $10 million for services rendered and to be rendered in 2004. In January 2005, we expect to make an additional payment of the monitoring fee to the Advisor in the amount of $10 million.

The monitoring fee does not include, and the Advisor may receive additional compensation for providing, investment banking or other advisory services provided by the Advisor or any of its affiliates to us in connection with any specific acquisition, divestiture, refinancing, recapitalization or similar transaction by us. In the absence of a separate agreement regarding compensation for these types of additional services, the Advisor is entitled to receive upon consummation of (i) any such acquisition, disposition or recapitalization a fee equal to 1% of the aggregate enterprise value of the acquired, divested or recapitalized entity or, if such transaction is structured as an asset purchase or sale, 1% of the consideration paid for or received in respect of the assets acquired or disposed of and (ii) any such refinancing, a fee equal to 1% of the aggregate value of the securities subject to such refinancing. In connection with our agreement to acquire Acetex Corporation, we agreed to pay an affiliate of the Advisor aggregate fees of $4 million for financial advisory services related to that transaction, in addition to reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses. $1 million of that fee was paid in connection with the signing of the acquisition agreement, and the remainder will be payable upon consummation of the transaction. We also agreed to indemnify that affiliate, its affiliates, and their respective partners, members, officers, directors, employees and agents for losses relating to the engagement.

The transaction and monitoring fee agreement also provides for a right of first refusal to the Advisor to provide us with services as a financial advisor, consultant, investment banker or any similar advisor in connection with any merger, acquisition, disposition, recapitalization, issuance of securities, financing or any similar transaction.

In connection with certain events, including the initial public offering of our stock, the Advisor is entitled to receive a lump sum payment equal to the then present value of all current and future monitoring fees payable under the transaction and monitoring fee agreement, assuming the agreement were to terminate upon the twelfth anniversary of the date of the Advisor's election to receive the lump sum payment. Upon the payment of that lump sum amount, the Advisor would no longer be obligated to provide monitoring services and we would no longer be obligated to pay monitoring fees. However, in connection with, and contingent upon, the completion of this offering, the Advisor has agreed to waive in part its right to receive that lump sum payment. In connection with, and contingent upon, the completion of this offering, we intend to amend and restate the transaction and monitoring fee agreement to terminate the monitoring services and all obligations to pay future monitoring fees and to pay the Advisor $35 million. Under this amended and restated agreement, which we refer to as the sponsor services agreement, the other provisions of the transaction and monitoring fee agreement, including the Advisor's right of first refusal and entitlement to additional compensation for investment banking or other advisory services, as described above, and our indemnification and reimbursement obligations described below, will continue to be in effect.

Under the transaction and monitoring fee agreement/sponsor services agreement, we have agreed to indemnify the Advisor and its affiliates and their respective partners, members, directors, officers, employees, agents and representatives for any and all losses relating to services contemplated by these agreements and the engagement of the Advisor pursuant to, and the performance by the Advisor of the services contemplated by, these agreements. We have also agreed under the transaction and monitoring fee agreement/sponsor services agreement to reimburse the Advisor and its affiliates for their expenses incurred in connection with the services provided under these agreements or in connection with their ownership or subsequent sale of our stock.

Shareholders' Agreement

In connection with the acquisition of Celanese Shares pursuant to the Tender Offer, the Issuer and the Original Stockholders entered into a shareholders' agreement. We expect that this agreement will be amended and restated in connection with this offering, and the following description relates to the anticipated terms of the shareholders' agreement following this offering. Among other things, the shareholders' agreement establishes certain rights of and restrictions upon the Original Stockholders with respect to our governance, the transfer of shares of our common stock, indemnification and related matters.

The shareholders' agreement provides that the Original Stockholders which are affiliates of the Sponsor are entitled to designate all nominees for election to the board of directors for so long as they hold at least 25% of the total voting power of our capital stock. Thereafter, although they will not have an explicit contractual right to do so, they may still nominate directors in their capacity as stockholders. In connection with this initial public offering, the board of directors will be expanded to include such additional independent directors as may be required by the rules of the New York Stock Exchange on which the shares of our Series A common stock are expected to be traded. The shareholders' agreement also provides that BACI has the right to designate one non-voting observer to the board of directors.

Under the shareholders' agreement, BACI has agreed not to sell, dispose of or hedge any of the shares of the Issuer's common stock held by BACI for a period of six months after the completion of this offering, except for transfers (i) to BACI affiliates or to the Original Stockholders which are affiliates of the Sponsor, (ii) in connection with the right of another selling Original Stockholder to require BACI to concurrently transfer its shares or in connection with BACI's co-sale rights under the agreement, or (iii) pursuant to the rights set forth in the Registration Rights Agreement. In addition, for a period of six months after the completion of this offering, any transfers by BACI of the shares of the Issuer's common stock are subject to a right of first refusal of the other Original Stockholders, except for transfers (i) to BACI affiliates, (ii) in connection with the right of another selling Original Stockholder to require BACI to concurrently transfer its shares or in connection with BACI's co-sale rights under the agreement, or (iii) pursuant to the rights set forth in the Registration Rights Agreement.

For a period of six months after the completion of this offering, transfers by the Original Stockholders, other than BACI, of shares of the Issuer's common stock representing more than 5% of the outstanding shares, are subject to co-sale rights by BACI. In addition, transfers by the Original Stockholders of at least a majority of the Issuer's common stock give the selling Original Stockholder the right to require the other Original Stockholders to concurrently transfer their common stock of the Issuer.

We have agreed to indemnify the Original Stockholders and their respective affiliates, directors, officers and representatives for losses relating to the Tender Offer and other related transactions.

Registration Rights Agreement

In connection with the acquisition of Celanese Shares pursuant to the Tender Offer, the Issuer and the Original Stockholders entered into a registration rights agreement pursuant to which we may be required to register a sale of our shares held by the Original Stockholders. Under the registration rights agreement, the Original Stockholders will have a right to request us to register the sale of shares of the common stock held by them, including by making available shelf registration statements permitting sales of shares of common stock held by the Original Stockholders into the market from time to time over an extended period. In addition, the Original Stockholders will have a right to include their shares in registered offerings initiated by us. In both cases, the maximum number of shares of common stock for which the Original Stockholders might request registration is limited by the number of shares of common stock which, in the opinion of the managing underwriter, can be sold without having a negative effect on the offering.

Immediately after this offering, the Original Stockholders will own 107,139,050 shares of common stock entitled to these registration rights. We have agreed to indemnify the Original Stockholders, their respective affiliates, directors, officers and representatives, and each underwriter and their affiliates, for losses relating to any material misstatement or material omissions of facts in connection with the registration of the Original Stockholders' shares of the Issuer.

Management Stockholders Agreement

In connection with the anticipated issuance of shares to certain of our executive officers, key employees and directors, as discussed under "Management—Stock Incentive Plan—Expected Awards," we expect to enter into a management stockholders agreement with such officers, employees and directors. Among other things, we expect that this agreement will restrict the transfer by these stockholders of their shares of our common stock, subject to certain exceptions (including the occurrence of a change in control relating to us and the termination of employment of a management stockholder (other than the named executive officers) under certain circumstances), for a period of two years following the expiration of the lock-up period relating to this offering. We also expect the agreement to provide that, in connection with the transfer by stockholders who are affiliates of our Sponsor of at least 25% of their shares in a privately negotiated transaction, such transferring stockholders will have the right to drag along the management stockholders in such transaction, and the management stockholders will have the right to tag along in such transaction. We expect the management stockholders agreement to grant our management stockholders "piggyback" registration rights exercisable in connection with registrations of our securities initiated by us or the Original Stockholders under the registration rights agreement, subject to the transfer restrictions described above.

DESCRIPTION OF INDEBTEDNESS

Senior Credit Facilities

On April 6, 2004, BCP Caylux entered into senior credit facilities with a syndicate of banks and other financial institutions led by Deutsche Bank AG New York Branch, as administrative agent, Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as global coordinator, Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as joint lead arrangers, ABN AMRO Bank N.V., Bank of America, N.A. and General Electric Capital Corporation, as documentation agents, and Bayerische Hypo-und Vereinsbank AG, Mizuho Corporate Bank, Ltd., The Bank of Nova Scotia, KfW and Commerzbank AG, New York and Cayman Branches, as senior managing agents.

The senior credit facilities provide financing of approximately $1.2 billion. A portion of the dollar-denominated commitments was redenominated into euros at an exchange rate of 1.21523 pursuant to an amendment dated as of June 4, 2004 to the credit agreement governing the senior credit facilities. As a result of such amendment, the senior credit facilities consist of

- a term loan facility in the aggregate amount of $456 million and €125 million with a maturity of seven years;
- a $228 million credit-linked revolving facility with a maturity of five years; and
- a $380 million revolving credit facility with a maturity of five years.

In addition, upon the occurrence of certain events, BCP Crystal may request, prior to April 6, 2005, an increase to the existing term loan facility in an amount not to exceed $175 million in the aggregate, subject to receipt of commitments by existing term loan lenders or other financial institutions reasonably acceptable to the administrative agent.

BCP Crystal is the borrower under the term loan facility, and BCP Crystal and Celanese Americas Corporation are the initial borrowers under the credit-linked revolving facility and the revolving credit facility. Certain of BCP Crystal's subsidiaries may be designated as additional borrowers after the closing date under the revolving credit facility. A portion of the revolving credit facility may be made available to BCP Crystal's non-U.S. subsidiary borrowers in euros. The revolving credit facility includes borrowing capacity available for letters of credit and for borrowings on same-day notice, referred to as the swingline loans.

Interest Rate and Fees

The borrowings under the senior credit facilities bear interest at a rate equal to an applicable margin plus, at BCP Crystal's option, either (a) a base rate determined by reference to the higher of (1) the prime rate of Deutsche Bank AG New York Branch and (2) the federal funds rate plus 1/2 of 1% or (b) a LIBOR rate determined by reference to the costs of funds for deposits in the currency of such borrowing for the interest period relevant to such borrowing adjusted for certain additional costs. The applicable margin for borrowings under the credit-linked revolving facility and the revolving credit facility is 1.50% with respect to base rate borrowings and 2.50% with respect to LIBOR borrowings (in each case subject to a step-down based on a performance test). The applicable margin for borrowings under the term loan facility is 1.50% with respect to base rate borrowings and 2.50% with respect to LIBOR borrowings (in each case subject to a step-down based on a performance test).

In addition to paying interest on outstanding principal under the senior credit facilities, BCP Crystal is required to pay a commitment fee to the lenders under the term loan facility and the revolving credit facility in respect of the unutilized commitments thereunder at a rate equal to 1.25% and 0.75%, respectively. BCP Crystal is also required to pay a facility fee to the lenders under the credit-linked revolving facility in respect of the total credit-linked deposits thereunder at a rate equal to

2.50% (plus an amount equal to the administrative costs for investing the credit-linked deposits). BCP Crystal also pays customary letter of credit fees.

In October 2004, as a part of the Recent Restructuring, BCP Crystal assumed all rights and obligations of BCP Caylux under the senior credit facilities.

Prepayments

The senior credit facilities require BCP Crystal to prepay outstanding term loans, subject to certain exceptions, with:

- 75% (which percentage will be reduced to 50% if BCP Crystal's leverage ratio is less than 3.00 to 1.00 for any fiscal year ending on or after December 31, 2005) of its excess cash flow;

- 100% of the net cash proceeds of all non-ordinary course asset sales and casualty and condemnation events, if BCP Crystal does not reinvest or contract to reinvest those proceeds in assets to be used in BCP Crystal's business or to make certain other permitted investments within 12 months, subject to certain limitations;

- 100% of the net cash proceeds of any incurrence of debt other than debt permitted under the senior credit facilities, subject to certain exceptions; and

- 50% of the net cash proceeds of issuances of equity of Celanese Holdings, subject to certain exceptions.

BCP Crystal may voluntarily repay outstanding loans under the senior credit facilities at any time without premium or penalty, other than customary "breakage" costs with respect to LIBOR loans.

Amortization

The term loan facility amortizes each year in an amount equal to 1% per annum in equal quarterly installments for the first six years and nine months, with the remaining amount payable on the date that is seven years from the date of the closing of the senior credit facilities.

Principal amounts outstanding under the credit-linked revolving facility and the revolving credit facility are due and payable in full at maturity, five years from the date of the closing of the senior credit facilities.

Guarantee and Security

All obligations under the senior credit facilities are unconditionally guaranteed by Celanese Holdings and, subject to certain exceptions, each of BCP Crystal's existing and future domestic subsidiaries (other than BCP Crystal's receivables subsidiaries), referred to collectively as the U.S. Guarantors. The portion of the senior credit facilities borrowed by Celanese Americas Corporation, and any subsidiaries designated as additional borrowers under the revolving credit facility after the closing date, is guaranteed by BCP Crystal.

All obligations under the senior credit facilities, and the guarantees of those obligations (as well as cash management obligations and any interest hedging or other swap agreements), are secured by a first priority lien on substantially all the assets of Celanese Holdings, BCP Crystal and each U.S. Guarantor, including, but not limited to, the following, and subject to certain exceptions:

- a pledge of the capital stock of BCP Crystal, to the extent owned by Celanese Holdings, 100% of the capital stock of all U.S. Guarantors, and 65% of the capital stock of each of BCP

Crystal's non-U.S. subsidiaries that is directly owned by BCP Crystal or one of the U.S. Guarantors; and

- a security interest in substantially all other tangible and intangible assets of Celanese Holdings, BCP Crystal and each U.S. Guarantor (but excluding receivables sold to a receivables subsidiary under a receivables facility).

All obligations of each non-U.S. subsidiary designated as an additional borrower under the revolving credit facility after the closing date will be secured by a pledge of the capital stock of such non-US subsidiary.

Certain Covenants and Events of Default

The senior credit facilities contain a number of covenants that, among other things, restrict, subject to certain exceptions, the ability of Celanese Holdings and its subsidiaries, to:

- sell assets;
- incur additional indebtedness or issue preferred stock;
- repay other indebtedness (including the notes);
- pay dividends and distributions or repurchase their capital stock;
- create liens on assets;
- make investments, loans, guarantees or advances;
- make certain acquisitions;
- engage in mergers or consolidations;
- enter into sale and leaseback transactions;
- engage in certain transactions with affiliates;
- amend certain material agreements governing BCP Crystal's indebtedness;
- change the business conducted by Celanese Holdings and its subsidiaries (including BCP Crystal);
- enter into agreements that restrict dividends from subsidiaries; and
- enter into hedging agreements.

In addition, the senior credit facilities require BCP Crystal to maintain the following financial covenants:

- a maximum total leverage ratio;
- a maximum bank debt leverage ratio;
- a minimum interest coverage ratio; and
- a maximum capital expenditures limitation.

The senior credit facilities also contain certain customary affirmative covenants and events of default. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Liquidity and Capital Resources—Liquidity—Covenants" for a description of the ratios Celanese Holdings is required to maintain under the senior credit facilities.

New Senior Credit Facilities

Prior to the consummation of this offering, we expect to enter into the new senior credit facilities with a syndicate of financial institutions with Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as joint lead arrangers, and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc., Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc. and Banc of America Securities LLC, as joint book runners. We expect the new senior credit facilities to consist of (i) an approximately $1.756 billion term loan facility, (ii) an approximately $242 million delayed draw term loan facility, (iii) an approximately $228 million credit-linked revolving facility and (iv) an approximately $600 million revolving credit facility. We expect the terms of the new senior credit facilities to be substantially similar to the terms of our existing senior credit facilities described above under "—Senior Credit Facilities." The loans under our existing credit facilities will remain outstanding under the new senior credit facilities.

Floating Rate Term Loan

In addition to the senior credit facilities, on June 8, 2004, BCP Caylux entered into a $350 million term loan with Deutsche Bank AG New York Branch, as administrative agent, Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as global coordinator, and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as joint lead arrangers. In October 2004, as a part of the Recent Restructuring, BCP Crystal assumed all rights and obligations of BCP Caylux under the floating rate term loan. BCP Crystal is the borrower under the floating rate term loan. The floating rate term loan has a maturity of seven and one-half years and provides for no amortization of principal. We expect to use borrowings under the new senior credit facilities to repay all amounts outstanding under the floating rate term loan.

Interest Rate

The borrowings under the floating rate term loan bear interest at a rate equal to an applicable margin plus, at BCP Crystal's option, either (a) a base rate determined by reference to the higher of (1) the prime rate of Deutsche Bank AG New York Branch and (2) the federal funds rate plus 1/2 of 1% or (b) a LIBOR rate determined by reference to the costs of funds for deposits in the currency of such borrowing for the interest period relevant to such borrowing adjusted for certain additional costs. The applicable margin for borrowings is (a) prior to completion of the Recent Restructuring, 3.25% with respect to base rate borrowings and 4.25% with respect to LIBOR borrowings and (b) after completion of the Recent Restructuring, 2.50% with respect to base rate borrowings and 3.50% with respect to LIBOR borrowings.

Prepayments

The floating rate term loan requires BCP Crystal to prepay outstanding loans, subject to certain exceptions and to the extent not required to prepay loans outstanding under the senior credit facilities, with:

- 75% (which percentage will be reduced to 50% if BCP Crystal's leverage ratio is less than 3.00 to 1.00 for any fiscal year ending on or after December 31, 2005) of BCP Crystal's excess cash flow;

- 100% of the net cash proceeds of all non-ordinary course asset sales and casualty and condemnation events, if Celanese Holdings does not reinvest or contract to reinvest those proceeds in assets to be used in BCP Crystal's business or to make certain other permitted investments within 12 months, subject to certain limitations;

- 100% of the net cash proceeds of any incurrence of debt other than debt permitted under the senior credit facilities, subject to certain exceptions and reductions for prepayments; and

- 50% of the net cash proceeds of issuances of equity of Celanese Holdings, subject to certain exceptions and reductions for prepayments.

BCP Crystal may voluntarily prepay outstanding loans under the floating rate term loan facility (with a premium of 1% if during the first three years after the closing date), subject to customary "breakage" costs with respect to LIBOR loans.

Guarantee and Security

All obligations under the floating rate term loan are unconditionally guaranteed by Celanese Holdings and, following completion of the Recent Restructuring, were unconditionally guaranteed by each of BCP Crystal's subsidiaries that guarantees the obligations under the senior credit facilities.

All obligations under the floating rate term loan, and the guarantees of those obligations, are secured by a second priority lien on the same assets that secure the obligations under the senior credit facilities. The lenders under the floating rate term loan may not exercise any rights or remedies with respect to the collateral until all obligations under the senior credit facilities are paid in full.

Certain Covenants and Events of Default

The floating rate term loan contains restrictive covenants that, subject to certain exceptions, are substantially similar to the covenants under the indenture governing the notes, except for the covenant related to BCP Crystal's ability to create liens on assets, which is substantially similar to the related covenant in the senior credit facilities. In addition, the floating rate term loan requires BCP Crystal to maintain the following financial covenants:

- a maximum bank debt leverage ratio;

- a maximum total leverage ratio; and

- a minimum interest coverage ratio.

The floating rate term loan also contains affirmative covenants and events of default substantially similar to those in the senior credit facilities, except that under the floating rate term loan, certain defaults have longer grace periods and higher thresholds and the cross-default is limited to payment default and cross-acceleration. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Liquidity and Capital Resources—Liquidity—Covenants" for a description of the ratios Celanese Holdings is required to maintain under the floating rate term loan.

Senior Subordinated Notes due 2014

General

In June and July 2004, BCP Caylux issued $1,225 million aggregate principal amount of 9 $^{5}/_{8}$% U.S. Dollar-denominated senior subordinated notes and €200 million principal amount of 10 $^{3}/_{8}$% Euro-denominated senior subordinated notes that mature on June 15, 2014 in a private transaction not subject to the registration requirements under the Securities Act. In October 2004, as a part of the Recent Restructuring, BCP Crystal assumed all rights and obligations of BCP Caylux under the senior subordinated notes. We expect to use approximately $566 million of the net proceeds of the offering of our Series A common stock to redeem a portion of the senior subordinated notes.

Ranking

The senior subordinated notes are BCP Crystal's senior subordinated unsecured obligations and rank junior in right of payment to all of BCP Crystal's existing and future senior indebtedness; rank equally in right of payment with all of BCP Crystal's existing and future senior subordinated indebtedness; are effectively subordinated in right of payment to all of BCP Crystal's existing and future secured indebtedness (including obligations under the senior credit facilities), to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness; are structurally subordinated to all obligations of each of BCP Crystal's subsidiaries that are not guarantors; and rank senior in right of payment to all of BCP Crystal's future subordinated indebtedness.

Optional Redemption

The dollar senior subordinated notes and the euro senior subordinated notes may be redeemed, in each case, at BCP Crystal's option, in whole or in part, at any time prior to June 15, 2009, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the senior subordinated notes redeemed, plus the greater of: (1) 1.0% of the then outstanding principal amount of the senior subordinated notes; and (2) the excess of (a) the present value at such redemption date of (i) the redemption price of the senior subordinated notes at June 15, 2009 (as set forth in the table below), plus (ii) all required interest payments due on the senior subordinated notes through June 15, 2009 (excluding accrued but unpaid interest), computed using a discount rate equal to the applicable treasury rate as of such redemption date plus 50 basis points; over (b) the then outstanding principal amount of the senior subordinated notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest and additional interest, if any, to the redemption date.

The dollar senior subordinated notes and the euro senior subordinated notes may be redeemed, in each case, at BCP Crystal's option, in whole or in part, at any time on or after June 15, 2009, at the redemption prices (expressed as percentages of principal amount) as set forth in the table below, plus accrued and unpaid interest and additional interest, if any, to the redemption date, if redeemed during the twelve month period commencing on June 15 of the years set forth below:

Dollar Senior Subordinated Notes

Period	Redemption Price
2009	104.813%
2010	103.208%
2011	101.604%
2012 and thereafter	100.000%

Euro Senior Subordinated Notes

Period	Redemption Price
2009	105.188%
2010	103.458%
2011	101.729%
2012 and thereafter	100.000%

In addition, at any time on or prior to June 15, 2007, (x) up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the dollar senior subordinated notes originally issued and (y) up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the euro senior subordinated notes originally issued shall be redeemable, in each case, in cash at BCP Crystal's option at a redemption price of 109.625% of the principal amount thereof in the case of the dollar senior subordinated notes and 110.375% of the principal amount thereof in the case of the euro senior subordinated notes, plus, in each case, accrued and unpaid interest and additional interest, if any, to the redemption date, with the net cash proceeds of one or more equity offerings; *provided* , *however* , at least 65% of the original aggregate principal amount of dollar senior subordinated notes in the case of each redemption of dollar senior subordinated notes, and at least 65% of euro senior subordinated notes in the case of each redemption of euro senior subordinated notes, in each case remains outstanding after each such redemption and *provided* , *further* , that such redemption will occur within 90 days after the date on which any such equity offering is consummated.

Change of Control

Upon the occurrence of a change of control, which is defined in the indenture governing the senior subordinated notes, each holder of the senior subordinated notes has the right to require BCP Crystal to repurchase some or all of such holder's senior subordinated notes at a purchase price in cash equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the repurchase date.

Covenants

The indenture governing the senior subordinated notes contains covenants limiting, among other things, BCP Crystal's ability and the ability of its restricted subsidiaries to:

- incur additional indebtedness;
- pay dividends on or make other distributions or repurchase capital stock of BCP Crystal or its parent entities;
- make certain investments;
- enter into certain types of transactions with affiliates;
- limit dividends or other payments by its restricted subsidiaries to BCP Crystal;
- use assets as security in other transactions; and
- sell certain assets or merge with or into other companies.

Events of Default

The indenture governing the senior subordinated notes also provides for events of default which, if any of them occurs, would permit or require the principal of and accrued interest on such senior subordinated notes to become or to be declared due and payable.

As of September 30, 2004, BCP Crystal was in compliance in all material respects with all covenants and provisions contained under the indenture governing these notes.

Senior Discount Notes due 2014

General

In September 2004, our subsidiaries Crystal US 3 Holdings L.L.C. and Crystal US Sub 3 Corp. (collectively, "Crystal 3"), issued $853 million aggregate principal amount at maturity ($513 million in gross proceeds) of their Senior Discount Notes due 2014 (the "senior discount notes") consisting of $163 million aggregate principal amount at maturity of its 10% Series A Senior Discount Notes (the "series A notes") and $690 million aggregate principal amount at maturity of their 10 $^{1}/_{2}$% Series B Senior Discount Notes (the "series B notes"). Prior to October 1, 2009, interest will accrue on the senior discount notes in the form of an increase in their accreted value. Cash interest payments will be due and payable beginning on April 1, 2010. We expect to use approximately $37 million of the net proceeds of the offering of Series A common stock to redeem a portion of the Series A senior discount notes and $151 million to redeem a portion of the Series B senior discount notes and $19 million to pay the premium associated with such redemption.

Ranking

The senior discount notes will be Crystal 3's unsecured obligations and will rank equally with all of Crystal 3's future senior obligations and senior to Crystal 3's future subordinated indebtedness. The senior discount notes will be effectively subordinated to Crystal 3's future secured indebtedness to the extent of the assets securing that indebtedness and will be structurally subordinated to all indebtedness and other obligations of Crystal 3's subsidiaries, including Celanese Holdings and BCP Crystal.

Optional Redemption

The senior discount notes may be redeemed at Crystal 3's option, in whole or in part, at any time prior to October 1, 2009, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the accreted value of the senior discount notes redeemed, plus the greater of: (1) 1.0% of the then outstanding accreted value of the senior discount notes; and (2) the excess of (a) the present value at such redemption date of the redemption price of the senior discount notes at October 1, 2009 (as set forth in the table below), computed using a discount rate equal to the applicable treasury rate as of such redemption date plus 50 basis points; over (b) the then outstanding accreted value of the senior discount notes.

The senior discount notes may be redeemed, in each case, at Crystal 3's option, in whole or in part, at any time on or after October 1, 2009, at the redemption prices (expressed as percentages of principal amount) as set forth in the table below, plus accrued and unpaid interest and additional interest, if any, to the redemption date, if redeemed during the twelve month period commencing on October 1 of the years set forth below:

Series A Notes

Period	Redemption Price
2009	105.000%
2010	103.333%
2011	101.667%
2012 and thereafter	100.000%

Series B Notes

Period	Redemption Price
2009	105.250%
2010	103.500%
2011	101.750%
2012 and thereafter	100.000%

In addition, at any time on or prior to October 1, 2007, (i) up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount at maturity of the series A notes may be redeemed at Crystal 3's option at a redemption price of 110% of the accreted value thereof, plus additional interest, if any, to the redemption date, with the proceeds of certain equity offerings; provided, however, at least 65% of the original aggregate principal amount at maturity of series A notes remains outstanding after each such redemption, and (ii) (x) up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount at maturity of the series B notes may be redeemed at Crystal 3's option at a redemption price of 110.500% of the accreted value thereof, plus additional interest, if any, to the redemption date, with proceeds of certain equity offerings; provided, however, at least 65% of the original aggregate principal amount at maturity of the series B notes remains outstanding after each such redemption, or (y) all, but nor less than all, of the series B notes shall be redeemed at Crystal 3's option at a redemption price of 110.500% of the accreted value thereof, plus additional interest, if any, to the redemption date, with the proceeds of certain equity offering; in each case provided, that such redemption will occur within 90 days after the date on which such equity offering is consummated. We intend to use approximately $188 million of proceeds from the offering of Series A common stock to redeem 35% of the outstanding aggregate principal amount at maturity of the senior discount notes.

Change of Control

Upon the occurrence of a change of control, which is defined in the indenture governing the senior discount notes, each holder of the senior discount notes has the right to require Crystal 3 to repurchase some or all of such holder's senior discount notes at a purchase price in cash equal to 101% of the accreted value thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the repurchase date.

Covenants

The indenture governing the senior discount notes contains covenants limiting, among other things, Crystal 3's ability and the ability of its restricted subsidiaries to:

- incur additional indebtedness or issue preferred stock;
- pay dividends on or make other distributions or repurchase capital stock of Crystal 3 or make other restricted payments;
- make certain investments;
- enter into certain types of transactions with affiliates;
- limit dividends or other payments by its restricted subsidiaries to Crystal 3 or other restricted subsidiaries;
- sell certain assets or merge with or into other companies.

Events of Default

The indenture governing the senior discount notes also provides for events of default which, if any of them occurs, would permit or require the accreted value of and accrued interest on such senior discount notes to become or to be declared due and payable.

As of September 30, 2004, Crystal 3 was in compliance in all material respects with all covenants and provisions contained under the indenture governing the senior discount notes.

DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

The following is a description of the material provisions of our capital stock, as well as other material terms of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws as they will be in effect as of the consummation of the offering. We expect to amend and restate our certificate of incorporation shortly before completion of the offering to establish the terms of the Series A common stock, the Series B common stock and the preferred stock as described below and under "Description of Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock." We refer you to a form of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, as amended, and to a form of our amended and restated bylaws, copies of which have been filed as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part.

Authorized Capitalization

Our authorized capital stock consists of (i) 500,000,000 shares of common stock, par value $.0001 per share, consisting of Series A common stock and Series B common stock of which 1,437,909 shares of Series A common stock and 99,737,362 shares of Series B common stock will be issued and outstanding prior to the completion of this offering, and (ii) 100,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value $.01 per share, of which 8,000,000 will be designated convertible perpetual preferred stock. Immediately following the completion of this offering, there are expected to be 58,937,909 shares of Series A common stock, 99,737,362 shares of Series B common stock, and 8,000,000 shares of convertible perpetual preferred stock, outstanding.

Common Stock

Voting Rights. Holders of common stock are entitled to one vote per share on all matters with respect to which the holders of common stock are entitled to vote. The holders of the Series A common stock and Series B common stock will vote as a single class on all matters with respect to which the holders of common stock are entitled to vote, except as otherwise required by law and except that, in addition to any other vote of stockholders required by law, the approval of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Series B common stock, voting as a separate class, is also required to approve any amendment to our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or bylaws, whether by merger, consolidation or otherwise by operation of law, which would adversely affect the rights of the Series B common stock. The holders of common stock do not have cumulative voting rights in the election of directors.

Dividend Rights. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that in April 2005 (or earlier in the case of the portion of the dividends payable in shares of Series A common stock), our board of directors shall declare, and we shall pay, out of any funds legally available therefor, the following dividends required by our amended and restated certificate of incorporation on the Series B common stock:

- A cash dividend in the amount of $952 million, which we expect to pay from the borrowings under the new senior credit facilities following consummation of the offering of our Series A common stock, from any net proceeds from the offering of our Series A common stock remaining after the repayment of certain indebtedness of our subsidiaries described under "Use of Proceeds" above, and from the net proceeds from the offering of our preferred stock. Any change in the aggregate amount of net proceeds raised in the common stock and preferred stock offerings will either increase or decrease the cash dividend to be paid to the holders of our Series B common stock, as the case may be, but will not affect the amount of debt to be redeemed or repaid.

- A cash dividend of up to approximately $143 million (assuming completion of the offering of our Series A common stock at the midpoint of the estimated price range), which we expect to pay from the proceeds we receive from any shares of our Series A common stock sold pursuant to the underwriters' over-allotment option. The amount of this dividend may be higher than $143 million if the offering of our Series A common stock is completed at a price higher than the midpoint of the estimated price range.

- A stock dividend of up to 7,500,000 shares of our Series A common stock, pursuant to which we will issue to the holders of our Series B common stock shortly after the expiration of the underwriters' over-allotment option (assuming that option is not exercised in full) the number of shares of our Series A common stock equal to 7,500,000 (which is the number of additional shares the underwriters have an option to purchase) minus the actual number of shares of our Series A common stock the underwriters purchase from us pursuant to that option.

These dividends are referred to herein as the special Series B common stock dividends. The special Series B common stock dividends will be payable to the holders of Series B common stock on the record date established by our board of directors for the payment thereof. Under the terms of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, we will be obligated to take all actions required or permitted under applicable Delaware law to permit the payment of the special Series B common stock dividends and to declare and pay these dividends to the extent there are funds legally available therefor.

Holders of Series A common stock and Series B common stock shall also be entitled to receive dividends if, as and when dividends are declared from time to time by our board of directors out of funds legally available for that purpose, after payment of dividends required to be paid on outstanding preferred stock, as described below, if any. Except for the special Series B common stock dividends, shares of Series A common stock and shares of Series B common stock will have the same dividend rights. Our senior credit facilities and indentures impose restrictions on our ability to declare dividends with respect to our common stock. With the exception of the special Series B common stock dividends (which will be declared and paid subject only to the availability of funds legally available therefor), any decision to declare and pay dividends in the future will be made at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on, among other things, our results of operations, cash requirements, financial condition, contractual restrictions and factors that our board of directors may deem relevant.

Liquidation Rights. Upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up, the holders of common stock will be entitled to receive ratably the assets available for distribution to the stockholders after payment of liabilities and accrued but unpaid dividends and liquidation preferences on any outstanding preferred stock.

Conversion Rights. The Series B common stock will automatically convert into the same number of shares of the Series A common stock following the payment of the special Series B common stock dividends, and may also be converted into Series A common stock at any time at the option of the holder. The Series A common stock has no conversion rights.

Other Matters. The common stock has no preemptive rights and, if fully paid, is not subject to further calls or assessment by us. There are no redemption or sinking fund provisions applicable to the Series A common stock or the Series B common stock. All shares of our common stock that will be outstanding at the time of the completion of the offering will be fully paid and non-assessable, and the shares of our Series A common stock offered in this offering, upon payment and delivery in accordance with the underwriting agreement, will be fully paid and non-assessable.

Preferred Stock

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation authorizes our board of directors to establish one or more series of preferred stock and to determine, with respect to any series of preferred stock, the terms and rights of that series, including:

- the designation of the series;
- the number of shares of the series, which our board of directors may, except where otherwise provided in the preferred stock designation, increase (but not above the total number of authorized shares of the class) or decrease (but not below the number of shares then outstanding);
- whether dividends, if any, will be cumulative or non-cumulative and the dividend rate of the series;
- the dates at which dividends, if any, will be payable;
- the redemption rights and price or prices, if any, for shares of the series;
- the terms and amounts of any sinking fund provided for the purchase or redemption of shares of the series;
- the amounts payable on shares of the series in the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of the affairs of our company;
- whether the shares of the series will be convertible into shares of any other class or series, or any other security, of our company or any other corporation, and, if so, the specification of the other class or series or other security, the conversion price or prices or rate or rates, any rate adjustments, the date or dates as of which the shares will be convertible and all other terms and conditions upon which the conversion may be made;
- restrictions on the issuance of shares of the same series or of any other class or series; and
- the voting rights, if any, of the holders of the series.

For a description of the preferred stock being offered concurrently with the Series A common stock, see "Description of Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock."

Anti-Takeover Effects of Certain Provisions of Our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws

Certain provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws, which are summarized in the following paragraphs, may have an anti-takeover effect and may delay, defer or prevent a tender offer or takeover attempt that a stockholder might consider in its best interest, including those attempts that might result in a premium over the market price for the shares held by stockholders.

Classified Board of Directors

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that our board of directors will be divided into three classes of directors, with the classes to be as nearly equal in number as possible. The members of each class serve for a three-year term. As a result, approximately one-third of our board of directors will be elected each year. The classification of directors will have the effect of making it more difficult for stockholders to change the composition of our board of directors. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and the bylaws provide that the number of directors will be fixed from time to time pursuant to a resolution adopted by the board of directors, but must consist of not less than seven or more than fifteen directors.

Conflicts of Interest

Delaware law permits corporations to adopt provisions renouncing any interest or expectancy in certain opportunities that are presented to the corporation or its officers, directors or stockholders. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will renounce any interest or expectancy that we have in, or right to be offered an opportunity to participate in, specified business opportunities. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will provide that none of the Original Stockholders (including the Sponsor) or their affiliates or any director who is not employed by us (including any non-employee director who serves as one of our officers in both his director and officer capacities) or his or her affiliates will have any duty to refrain from (i) engaging in a corporate opportunity in the same or similar lines of business in which we or our affiliates now engage or propose to engage or (ii) otherwise competing with us. In addition, in the event that any Original Stockholder (including the Sponsor) or any non-employee director acquires knowledge of a potential transaction or other business opportunity which may be a corporate opportunity for itself or himself or its or his affiliates and for us or our affiliates, such Original Stockholder or non-employee director will have no duty to communicate or offer such transaction or business opportunity to us and may take any such opportunity for themselves or offer it to another person or entity. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will not renounce our interest in any business opportunity that is expressly offered to a non-employee director solely in his or her capacity as a director or officer of the Issuer. No business opportunity offered to any non-employee director will be deemed to be a potential corporate opportunity for us unless we would be permitted to undertake the opportunity under our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, we have sufficient financial resources to undertake the opportunity and the opportunity would be in line with our business.

Removal of Directors

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws provide that (i) prior to the date on which the Sponsor and its affiliates cease to beneficially own, in aggregate, at least 50.1% in voting power of all outstanding shares entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, directors may be removed with or without cause upon the affirmative vote of holders of at least a majority of the voting power of all the then outstanding shares of stock entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, voting together as a single class and (ii) on and after the date the Sponsor and its affiliates cease to beneficially own, in aggregate, at least 50.1% in voting power of all outstanding shares entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, directors may be removed only for cause and only upon the affirmative vote of holders of at least 80% of the voting power of all the then outstanding shares of stock entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, voting together as a single class. In addition, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation also provides that any newly created directorships and any vacancies on our board of directors will be filled only by the affirmative vote of the majority of remaining directors; provided that so long as affiliates of our Sponsor own at least 25% of the total voting power of our capital stock, such positions can only be filled by our stockholders.

No Cumulative Voting

The DGCL provides that stockholders are not entitled to the right to cumulate votes in the election of directors unless our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides otherwise. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation does not expressly provide for cumulative voting.

Calling of Special Meetings of Stockholders

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that a special meeting of our stockholders may be called at any time only by the chairman of the board of directors, the board or a committee of the board of directors which has been granted such authority by the board.

Stockholder Action by Written Consent

The DGCL permits stockholder action by written consent unless otherwise provided by the amended and restated certificate of incorporation. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation precludes stockholder action by written consent after the date on which the Sponsor and its affiliates ceases to beneficially own, in the aggregate, at least 50.1% in voting power of all outstanding shares of our stock entitled to vote generally in the election of directors.

Advance Notice Requirements for Stockholder Proposals and Director Nominations

Our bylaws provide that stockholders seeking to nominate candidates for election as directors or to bring business before an annual meeting of stockholders must provide timely notice of their proposal in writing to the corporate secretary.

Generally, to be timely, a stockholder's notice must be received at our principal executive offices not less than 90 days nor more than 120 days prior to the first anniversary date on which the proxy materials for the previous year's annual meeting were first mailed. Our bylaws also specify requirements as to the form and content of a stockholder's notice. These provisions, which do not apply to the Sponsor and its affiliates, may impede stockholders' ability to bring matters before an annual meeting of stockholders or make nominations for directors at an annual meeting of stockholders.

Supermajority Provisions

The DGCL provides generally that the affirmative vote of a majority of the outstanding shares entitled to vote is required to amend a corporation's certificate of incorporation or bylaws, unless the certificate of incorporation requires a greater percentage. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that the following provisions in the amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws may be amended only by a vote of at least 80% of the voting power of all of the outstanding shares of our stock entitled to vote in the election of directors, voting together as a single class:

- classified board (the election and term of our directors);
- the resignation and removal of directors;
- the provisions regarding stockholder action by written consent;
- the ability to call a special meeting of stockholders being vested solely in our board of directors, a committee of our board of directors (if duly authorized to call special meetings), and the chairman of our board of directors;
- filling of vacancies on our board of directors and newly created directorships;
- the advance notice requirements for stockholder proposals and director nominations; and
- the amendment provision requiring that the above provisions be amended only with an 80% supermajority vote.

In addition, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation grants our board of directors the authority to amend and repeal our bylaws without a stockholder vote in any manner not inconsistent with the laws of the State of Delaware or our amended and restated certificate of incorporation.

Limitations on Liability and Indemnification of Officers and Directors

The DGCL authorizes corporations to limit or eliminate the personal liability of directors to corporations and their stockholders for monetary damages for breaches of directors' fiduciary duties. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation includes a provision that eliminates the personal liability of directors for monetary damages for actions taken as a director, except for liability:

- for breach of duty of loyalty;
- for acts or omissions not in good faith or involving intentional misconduct or knowing violation of law;
- under Section 174 of the DGCL (unlawful dividends or stock repurchases and redemptions); or
- for transactions from which the director derived improper personal benefit.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws provide that we must indemnify our directors and officers to the fullest extent authorized by the DGCL. We are also expressly authorized to advance certain expenses (including attorneys' fees and disbursements and court costs) and carry directors' and officers' insurance providing indemnification for our directors, officers and certain employees for some liabilities. We believe that these indemnification provisions and insurance are useful to attract and retain qualified directors and executive officers.

The limitation of liability and indemnification provisions in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws may discourage stockholders from bringing a lawsuit against directors for breach of their fiduciary duty. These provisions may also have the effect of reducing the likelihood of derivative litigation against directors and officers, even though such an action, if successful, might otherwise benefit us and our stockholders. In addition, your investment may be adversely affected to the extent we pay the costs of settlement and damage awards against directors and officers pursuant to these indemnification provisions.

There is currently no pending material litigation or proceeding involving any of our directors, officers or employees for which indemnification is sought.

Possible Consideration of Rights Agreement

Following the consummation of this offering, our board of directors may consider and adopt a rights agreement that would provide for the distribution of a dividend of one preferred stock purchase right in respect of each share of common stock. Each right would entitle the holder thereof to purchase a fraction of a share of a related series of preferred stock upon the occurrence of certain events, such as certain tender offers or third party acquisitions of a specified percentage of stock. The exercise of any such rights would cause substantial dilution to a person attempting to acquire us on terms not approved by our board of directors and therefore would significantly increase the price that person would have to pay to complete the acquisition. The purpose of any rights agreement would be to give our board of directors the opportunity to negotiate with any persons seeking to obtain control of us, deter acquisitions of voting control of us without assurance of fair and equal treatment of all of our stockholders and prevent a person from acquiring in the market a sufficient amount of voting power over us to be in a position to block an action sought to be taken by our stockholders. However, we have not adopted, and may choose not to adopt, a rights agreement.

Delaware Anti-takeover Statute

We are a Delaware corporation and are subject to Section 203 of the DGCL. Subject to specified exceptions, Section 203 prohibits a publicly held Delaware corporation from engaging in a "business combination" with an "interested stockholder" for a period of three years after the date of the transaction in which the person became an interested stockholder. "Business combinations" include mergers, asset sales and other transactions resulting in a financial benefit to the "interested stockholder." Subject to various exceptions, an "interested stockholder" is a person who together with his or her affiliates and associates, owns, or within three years did own, 15% or more of the corporation's outstanding voting stock. These restrictions generally prohibit or delay the accomplishment of mergers or other takeover or change in control attempts.

Transfer Agent and Registrar

EquiServe Trust Company, N.A. will act as transfer agent and registrar for our Series A common stock.

Listing

We intend to apply for listing of our Series A common stock on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "CE."

Authorized but Unissued Capital Stock

The DGCL does not require stockholder approval for any issuance of authorized shares. However, the listing requirements of the New York Stock Exchange, which would apply so long as our Series A common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange, require stockholder approval of certain issuances equal to or exceeding 20% of the then-outstanding voting power or then outstanding number of shares of common stock. These additional shares may be used for a variety of corporate purposes, including future public offerings, to raise additional capital or to facilitate acquisitions.

One of the effects of the existence of unissued and unreserved common stock may be to enable our board of directors to issue shares to persons friendly to current management, which issuance could render more difficult or discourage an attempt to obtain control of our company by means of a merger, tender offer, proxy contest or otherwise, and thereby protect the continuity of our management and possibly deprive the stockholders of opportunities to sell their shares of common stock at prices higher than prevailing market prices.

DESCRIPTION OF CONVERTIBLE PERPETUAL PREFERRED STOCK

Concurrently with this offering, we will offer up to 8,000,000 shares of % Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock by means of a separate prospectus.

General

The preferred stock is a single series of preferred stock consisting of 8,000,000 shares. The preferred stock will rank junior to all of our and our subsidiaries' existing and future obligations and, except with respect to the special Series B common stock dividends, senior in right of payment to all of our common stock now outstanding or to be issued in the future. We will not be entitled to issue any class or series of our capital stock the terms of which provide that such class or series will rank senior to the preferred stock without the consent of the holders of at least two-thirds of the outstanding shares of the preferred stock.

Dividends

Holders of the shares of preferred stock are entitled to receive, when, as and if declared by our board of directors, out of funds legally available for payment, cumulative cash dividends on each outstanding share of preferred stock at the annual rate of % of the liquidation preference per share. The dividend rate is initially equivalent to $ per share annually. Dividends are payable quarterly in arrears on , , and of each year, beginning on , 2005. Accumulated unpaid dividends cumulate at the annual rate of % and are payable in the manner provided above.

For so long as the preferred stock remains outstanding, (1) we will not declare, pay or set apart funds for the payment of any dividend or other distribution with respect to any junior stock or parity stock except for the special Series B common stock dividends and (2) neither we, nor any of our subsidiaries, will, subject to certain exceptions, redeem, purchase or otherwise acquire for consideration junior stock or parity stock through a sinking fund or otherwise, in each case unless we have paid or set apart funds for the payment of all accumulated and unpaid dividends with respect to the shares of preferred stock and any parity stock for all preceding dividend periods.

Conversion Rights

Holders of the preferred stock may, at any time, convert shares of preferred stock into shares of our Series A common stock at a conversion rate of shares of Series A common stock per $25.00 liquidation preference of preferred stock, subject to certain adjustments. This represents an initial conversion price of $ per share of our Series A common stock.

If a holder of shares of preferred stock exercises conversion rights, upon delivery of the shares for conversion, those shares will cease to cumulate dividends as of the end of the day immediately preceding the date of conversion. Holders of shares of preferred stock who convert their shares into our Series A common stock will not be entitled to, nor will the conversion rate be adjusted for, any accumulated and unpaid dividends.

We will at all times reserve and keep available, free from preemptive rights, for issuance upon the conversion of shares of preferred stock a number of our authorized but unissued shares of Series A common stock that will from time to time be sufficient to permit the conversion of all outstanding shares of preferred stock.

Make Whole Payment Upon the Occurrence of a Fundamental Change

If the holder of the preferred stock elects to convert its preferred stock upon the occurrence of a fundamental change (a transaction or event that involves the exchange, conversion or acquisition in connection with which 90% or more of our share of Series A common stock are exchanged for, converted into, acquired for or constitute solely the right to receive, consideration that is not at least 90% shares of common stock that is not traded on a national securities exchange or approved for quotation thereof in an interdealer quotation system of any registered United States national securities exchange) that occurs prior to January , 2015, in certain circumstances, the holder of the preferred stock will be entitled to receive, in addition to a number of shares of Series A common stock equal to the applicable conversion rate, an additional number of shares of Series A common stock. In no event will the total number of shares of Series A common stock issuable upon conversion exceed per $25.00 liquidation preference per share of preferred stock, subject to adjustments in the same manner as the conversion rate.

Adjustments to the Conversion Rate

The conversion rate is subject to adjustment from time to time if any of the following events occur: the issuance of common stock as a dividend, a distribution of our common stock, certain subdivisions and combinations of our common stock, the issuance to holders of our common stock of certain rights or warrants to purchase common stock, certain dividends or distributions of capital stock, evidences of indebtedness, other assets or cash to holders of common stock, or under certain circumstances, a payment we make in respect of a tender offer or exchange offer for our common stock.

We may adopt a rights agreement following consummation of this offering, pursuant to which certain rights would be issued with respect to our shares of Series A common stock. In certain circumstances, the holder of the preferred stock would receive, upon conversion of its preferred stock, in addition to the Series A common stock, the rights under any such rights agreement (if adopted) or any other rights plan then in effect.

Optional Redemption

We may not redeem any shares of preferred stock before January , 2010. On or after January , 2010, we will have the option to redeem some or all the shares of preferred stock at a redemption price of 100% of the liquidation preference, plus an amount equal to accumulated and unpaid dividends to the redemption date, but only if the closing sale price of our Series A common stock for 20 trading days within a period of 30 consecutive trading days ending on the trading day before the date we give the redemption notice exceeds 130% of the conversion price in effect on each such day. In addition, if on or after January , 2010, on any quarterly dividend payment date, the total number of shares of preferred stock outstanding is less than 15% of the total number of shares of the preferred stock outstanding after this offering, we will have the option to redeem the shares of outstanding preferred stock, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price of 100% of the liquidation preference, plus an amount equal to accumulated and unpaid dividends to the redemption date. If full cumulative dividends on the preferred stock have not been paid, the preferred stock may not be redeemed and we may not purchase or acquire any shares of preferred stock otherwise than pursuant to a purchase or exchange offer made on the same terms to all holders of preferred stock and any parity stock.

Designated Event

If a designated event occurs, each holder of shares of preferred stock will have the right to require us, subject to legally available funds, to redeem any or all of its shares at a redemption price equal to 100% of the liquidation preference, plus accumulated and unpaid dividends to, but excluding, the date of redemption. We may choose to pay the redemption price in cash, shares of Series A common stock, or a combination thereof. If we elect to pay all or a portion of the redemption price in shares of Series A common stock, the shares of Series A common stock will be valued at a discount of 2.5% below the average of the closing sale prices for the ten consecutive trading days ending on the fifth trading day prior to the redemption date. Our ability to redeem all or a portion of the preferred stock for cash is subject to our obligation to repay or repurchase any outstanding debt that may be required to be repaid or repurchased in connection with a designated event and to any contractual restrictions contained in the terms of any indebtedness that we have at that time. If, following a designated event, we are prohibited from paying the redemption price of the preferred stock in cash under the terms of our debt instruments, but are not prohibited under applicable law from paying such redemption price in our shares of Series A common stock, we will pay the redemption price of the preferred stock in our shares of Series A common stock. However, in no event will we be required to deliver more than 200,000,000 shares of Series A common stock in satisfaction of the redemption price (subject to adjustment).

Voting Rights

Unless otherwise determined by our board of directors, holders of shares of preferred stock will not have any voting rights except as described below, as provided in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or as otherwise required from time to time by law. Whenever (1) dividends on any shares of the preferred stock or any other class or series of stock ranking on a parity with the preferred stock with respect to the payment of dividends shall be in arrears for dividend periods, whether or not consecutive, containing in the aggregate a number of days equivalent to six calendar quarters or (2) we fail to pay the redemption price on the date shares of preferred stock are called for redemption (whether the redemption is pursuant to the optional redemption provisions or the redemption is in connection with a designated event) then, immediately prior to the next annual meeting of shareholders, the total number of directors constituting the entire board will automatically be increased by two and in each case, the holders of shares of preferred stock (voting separately as a class with all other series of other preferred stock on parity with the preferred stock upon which like voting rights have been conferred and are exercisable) will be entitled to vote for the election of such directors at the next annual meeting of stockholders and each subsequent meeting until the redemption price or all dividends accumulated on the preferred stock have been fully paid or set aside for payment. Directors elected by the holders of the preferred stock shall not be divided into the classes of the board of directors and the term of office of all directors elected by the holders of preferred stock will terminate immediately upon the termination of the right of the holders of preferred stock to vote for directors and upon such termination the total number of directors constituting the entire board will automatically be reduced by two. Each holder of shares of the preferred stock will have one vote for each share of preferred stock held.

So long as any shares of the preferred stock remain outstanding, we will not, without the consent of the holders of at least two-thirds of the shares of preferred stock outstanding at the time, voting separately as a class with all other series of preferred stock upon which like voting rights have been conferred and are exercisable issue or increase the authorized amount of any class or series of stock ranking senior to the outstanding preferred stock as to dividends or upon liquidation. In addition, we will not amend, alter or repeal provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or of the resolutions contained in the certificate of designations, whether by merger, consolidation or otherwise, so as to amend, alter or adversely affect any power, preference or special right of the outstanding preferred stock or the holders thereof without the affirmative vote of not less than two-thirds of the issued and outstanding preferred stock; provided, however, that any increase in the amount of the authorized Series A common stock or authorized preferred stock or the creation and issuance of other series of Series A common stock or preferred stock ranking on a parity with or junior to the preferred stock as to dividends and upon liquidation will not be deemed to adversely affect such powers, preference or special rights.

Liquidation Preference

In the event of our liquidation, dissolution or winding up, the holders of preferred stock will be entitled to receive out of our assets available for distribution of an amount equal to the liquidation preference per share of preferred stock held by that holder, plus an amount equal to all accumulated and unpaid dividends on those shares to the date of that liquidation, dissolution, or winding up, before any distribution is made on any junior stock, including our Series A common stock, but after any distributions on any of our indebtedness.

SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE

Prior to the Series A common stock offering, there has not been any public market for our common stock, and we cannot predict what effect, if any, market sales of shares of common stock or the availability of shares of Series A common stock for sale will have on the market price of our Series A common stock. Nevertheless, sales of substantial amounts of Series A common stock in the public market, or the perception that such sales could occur, could materially and adversely affect the market price of our common stock and could impair our future ability to raise capital through the sale of our equity or equity-related securities at a time and price that we deem appropriate.

Upon the closing of the Series A common stock offering, we will have outstanding an aggregate of approximately 50 million shares of Series A common stock, assuming no exercise by the underwriters of their over-allotment option. In addition, 7,500,000 shares of Series A common stock will be issued to the holders of our Series B common stock if the underwriters do not exercise their over-allotment option. Of the outstanding shares, the shares sold in the Series A common stock offering will be freely tradable without restriction or further registration under the Securities Act, except that any shares held by our "affiliates," as that term is defined under Rule 144 of the Securities Act, may be sold only in compliance with the limitations described below. The remaining outstanding shares of Series A common stock will be deemed "restricted securities" as that term is defined under Rule 144. Restricted securities may be sold in the public market only if registered or if they qualify for an exemption from registration under Rule 144 or 144(k) under the Securities Act, which are summarized below.

Subject to the lock-up agreements described below and the provisions of Rule 144 approximately 108 million additional shares of our common stock (assuming no exercise of the underwriters' over-alloment option) will be available for sale in the public market after   days from the date of this prospectus (subject to volume limitations and other conditions under Rule 144).

In general, under Rule 144 as currently in effect, a person (or persons whose shares are required to be aggregated), including an affiliate, who has beneficially owned shares of our common stock for at least one year is entitled to sell in any three month period a number of shares that does not exceed the greater of:

- 1% of the then-outstanding shares of common stock or approximately 1.6 million shares; and
- the average weekly reported volume of trading in the common stock on the New York Stock Exchange during the four calendar weeks preceding the date on which notice of sale is filed, subject to restrictions.

Sales under Rule 144 are also subject to manner of sale provisions and notice requirements and to the availability of current public information about us.

Lock-Up Agreements

We, the Original Stockholders and all of our directors and executive officers have agreed that, without the prior written consent of Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated and Lehman Brothers Inc. on behalf of the underwriters, we and they will not, during the period ending 180 days after the date of this prospectus:

- offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, lend or otherwise transfer or dispose of directly or indirectly, any of our shares of Series A common stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for our Series A common stock;
- file or cause to be filed any registration statement with the SEC relating to the offering of any shares of Series A common stock or any securities convertible or exercisable or exchangeable for common stock; or

- enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of our Series A common stock;

whether any such transaction described above is to be settled by delivery of our Series A common stock or other securities, in cash or otherwise. The restrictions described in this paragraph do not apply to:

- the sale of shares of our Series A common stock and the preferred stock to the underwriters in the concurrent offerings;

- the issuance of shares of our common stock upon conversion, redemption, exchange or otherwise pursuant to the terms of our preferred stock or our Series B common stock or the special Series B common stock dividends;

- the issuance by us of shares of Series A common stock upon the exercise of an option, or a warrant or a similar security or the conversion of a security outstanding on the date hereof and reflected in this prospectus;

- the grants by us of options or stock under our benefit plans described in this prospectus;

- distributions of shares of Series A common stock or any security convertible into Series A common stock to limited partners or stockholders of the Original Stockholders, provided that the recipients of such Series A common stock agrees to be bound by the restrictions described in this paragraph for the remainder of such 180-day period;

- transfers by directors or executive officers of shares of Series A common stock by gift or to immediate family members provided that the recipients of such Series A common stock agree to be bound by the restrictions described in this paragraph for the remainder of such 180-day period;

- transfers by executive officers to us upon death or disability or termination of employment in accordance with the terms of the employee stockholders agreements entered into prior to the date of this offering;

- the issuance of Series A common stock in connection with the acquisition of, or a merger with, another company provided that, subject to certain exceptions, the recipients of such Series A common stock agrees to be bound by the restrictions described in this paragraph for the remainder of such 180-day period; and

- transactions by any person other than us relating to shares of Series A common stock acquired in open market transactions after the completion of this offering.

CERTAIN UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME AND ESTATE TAX CONSEQUENCES TO NON-U.S. HOLDERS

The following is a summary of certain United States federal income and estate tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of our Series A common stock as of the date hereof. Except where noted, this summary deals only with Series A common stock that is held as a capital asset by a non-U.S. holder.

A "non-U.S. holder" means a person (other than a partnership) that is not for United States federal income tax purposes any of the following:

- an individual citizen or resident of the United States;
- a corporation (or any other entity treated as a corporation for United States federal income tax purposes) created or organized in or under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia;
- an estate the income of which is subject to United States federal income taxation regardless of its source; or
- a trust if it (1) is subject to the primary supervision of a court within the United States and one or more United States persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust or (2) has a valid election in effect under applicable United States Treasury regulations to be treated as a United States person.

This summary is based upon provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and regulations, rulings and judicial decisions as of the date hereof. Those authorities may be changed, perhaps retroactively, so as to result in United States federal income and estate tax consequences different from those summarized below. This summary does not address all aspects of United States federal income and estate taxes and does not deal with foreign, state, local or other tax considerations that may be relevant to non-U.S. holders in light of their personal circumstances. In addition, it does not represent a detailed description of the United States federal income and estate tax consequences applicable to you if you are subject to special treatment under the United States federal income tax laws (including if you are a United States expatriate, "controlled foreign corporation," "passive foreign investment company," corporation that accumulates earnings to avoid United States federal income tax or an investor in a pass-through entity). We cannot assure you that a change in law will not alter significantly the tax considerations that we describe in this summary.

If a partnership holds our Series A common stock, the tax treatment of a partner will generally depend upon the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. If you are a partner of a partnership holding our Series A common stock, you should consult your tax advisors.

If you are considering the purchase of our Series A common stock, you should consult your own tax advisors concerning the particular United States federal income and estate tax consequences to you of the ownership of the Series A common stock, as well as the consequences to you arising under the laws of any other taxing jurisdiction.

Dividends

Distributions paid to a non-U.S. holder of our Series A common stock that qualify as dividends generally will be subject to withholding of United States federal income tax at a 30% rate or such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable income tax treaty. However, dividends that are effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business by the non-U.S. holder within the United States (and, where a tax treaty applies, are attributable to a United States permanent establishment of the non-U.S. holder) are not subject to the withholding tax, provided certain certification and disclosure requirements are satisfied. Instead, such dividends are subject to United States federal income tax on a net income basis in the same manner as if the non-U.S. holder were a United States person as defined under the Code. Any such effectively connected dividends received by a foreign corporation may be subject to an additional "branch profits tax" at a 30% rate or such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable income tax treaty.

A non-U.S. holder of our Series A common stock who wishes to claim the benefit of an applicable treaty rate and avoid backup withholding, as discussed below, for dividends will be required to (a) complete Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN (or other applicable form) and certify under penalty of perjury that such holder is not a United States person as defined under the Code or (b) if our Series A common stock is held through certain foreign intermediaries, satisfy the relevant certification requirements of applicable United States Treasury regulations. Special certification and other requirements apply to certain non-U.S. holders that are entities rather than individuals.

A non-U.S. holder of our Series A common stock eligible for a reduced rate of United States withholding tax pursuant to an income tax treaty may obtain a refund of any excess amounts withheld by filing an appropriate claim for refund with the Internal Revenue Service.

If we determine, at a time reasonably close to the date of payment of a distribution on our Series A common stock, that the distribution will not qualify as a dividend because we will not have current or accumulated earnings and profits, we may elect not to withhold any United States federal income tax on the distribution as permitted by Treasury regulations. If we or another withholding agent withholds tax on any such distribution that is made during a taxable year for which we have no current or accumulated earnings and profits, you may be entitled to a refund of the tax withheld, which you may claim by filing a United States tax return.

Gain on Disposition of Series A Common Stock

Any gain realized on the disposition of our Series A common stock generally will not be subject to United States federal income tax unless:

- the gain is effectively connected with a trade or business of the non-U.S. holder in the United States, and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, is attributable to a United States permanent establishment of the non-U.S. holder;

- the non-U.S. holder is an individual who is present in the United States for 183 days or more in the taxable year of that disposition, and certain other conditions are met; or

- we are or have been a "United States real property holding corporation" for United States federal income tax purposes.

An individual non-U.S. holder described in the first bullet point immediately above will be subject to tax on the net gain derived from the sale under regular graduated United States federal income tax rates. An individual non-U.S. holder described in the second bullet point immediately above will be subject to a flat 30% tax on the gain derived from the sale, which may be offset by United States source capital losses, even though the individual is not considered a resident of the United States. If a non-U.S. holder that is a foreign corporation falls under the first bullet point immediately above, it will be subject to tax on its net gain in the same manner as if it were a United States person as defined under the Code and, in addition, may be subject to the branch profits tax equal to 30% of its effectively connected earnings and profits or at such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable income tax treaty.

We believe we are not and do not anticipate becoming a "United States real property holding corporation" for United States federal income tax purposes.

Federal Estate Tax

Series A common stock held by an individual non-U.S. holder at the time of death will be included in such holder's gross estate for United States federal estate tax purposes, unless an applicable estate tax treaty provides otherwise.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

We must report annually to the Internal Revenue Service and to each non-U.S. holder the amount of distributions qualifying as dividends paid to such holder and the tax withheld with respect to such dividends, regardless of whether withholding was required. Copies of the information returns reporting such dividends and withholding may also be made available to the tax authorities in the country in which the non-U.S. holder resides under the provisions of an applicable income tax treaty.

A non-U.S. holder will be subject to backup withholding for dividends paid to such holder unless such holder certifies under penalty of perjury that it is a non-U.S. holder, and the payor does not have actual knowledge or reason to know that such holder is a United States person as defined under the Code, or such holder otherwise establishes an exemption.

Information reporting and, depending on the circumstances, backup withholding will apply to the proceeds of a sale of our Series A common stock within the United States or conducted through certain United States-related financial intermediaries, unless the beneficial owner certifies under penalty of perjury that it is a non-U.S. holder (and the payor does not have actual knowledge or reason to know that the beneficial owner is a United States person as defined under the Code) or such owner otherwise establishes an exemption.

Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules may be allowed as a refund or a credit against a non-U.S. holder's United States federal income tax liability provided the required information is furnished to the Internal Revenue Service.

UNDERWRITERS

Under the terms and subject to the conditions contained in the underwriting agreement dated the date of this prospectus, the underwriters named below, for whom Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated and Lehman Brothers Inc. are acting as representatives, have severally agreed to purchase, and we have agreed to sell to them, severally, the number of shares indicated below:

Name	Number of Shares
Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated	
Lehman Brothers Inc.	
Goldman, Sachs & Co.	
Banc of America Securities LLC	
UBS Securities LLC	
Deutsche Bank Securities Inc.	
Bear, Stearns & Co. Inc.	
Credit Suisse First Boston LLC	
Friedman, Billings, Ramsey & Co., Inc.	
Stephens Inc.	
Total:	

The underwriters are offering the shares of Series A common stock subject to their acceptance of the shares from us and subject to prior sale. The underwriting agreement provides that the obligations of the several underwriters to pay for and accept delivery of the Series A common stock offered by this prospectus are subject to the approval of certain legal matters by their counsel and to certain other conditions. The underwriters are obligated to take and pay for all of the shares of Series A common stock offered by this prospectus if any such shares are taken. However, the underwriters are not required to take or pay for the shares covered by the underwriters' over-allotment option described below.

The underwriters initially propose to offer part of the shares of Series A common stock directly to the public at the public offering price listed on the cover page of this prospectus and part to certain dealers at a price that represents a concession not in excess of $ per share under the public offering price. Any underwriter may allow, and such dealers may reallow, a concession not in excess of $ a share to other underwriters or to certain dealers. After the initial offering of the shares, the offering price and other selling terms may from time to time be varied by the representatives.

We have granted to the underwriters an option, exercisable for 30 days from the date of this prospectus, to purchase up to an aggregate of 7,500,000 additional shares of Series A common stock at the public offering price listed on the cover page of this prospectus, less underwriting discounts and commissions. The underwriters may exercise this option solely for the purpose of covering over-allotments, if any, made in connection with the offering of the shares of Series A common stock offered by this prospectus. To the extent the option is exercised, each underwriter will become obligated, subject to certain conditions, to purchase approximately the same percentage of the additional shares of Series A common stock as the number listed next to the underwriter's name in the preceding table bears to the total number of shares of Series A common stock listed next to the names of all underwriters in the preceding table. If the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised in full, the total price to the public would be $, the total underwriters' discounts and commissions would be $ and the total proceeds to us would be $.

The underwriters have informed us that they will not confirm sales to accounts over which they exercise discretionary authority without the prior written approval of the customer.

We, the Original Stockholders and all of our directors and executive officers have agreed that, without the prior written consent of Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated and Lehman Brothers Inc. on behalf of the underwriters, we and they will not, during the period ending 180 days after the date of this prospectus:

- offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, lend or otherwise transfer or dispose of directly or indirectly, any of our shares of Series A common stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for our Series A common stock;

- file or cause to be filed by any registration statement with the SEC relating to the offering of any shares of Series A common stock or any securities convertible or exercisable or exchangeable for common stock; or

- enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of our common stock;

whether any such transaction described above is to be settled by delivery of our Series A common stock or other securities, in cash or otherwise. The restrictions described in this paragraph do not apply to

- the sale of shares of our Series A common stock and the preferred stock to the underwriters in the concurrent offerings;

- issuances of shares of our common stock upon conversion, redemption, exchange or otherwise pursuant to the terms of our preferred stock or our Series B common stock or the special Series B common stock dividends;

- the issuance by us of shares of Series A common stock upon the exercise of an option, or a warrant or a similar security or the conversion of a security outstanding on the date hereof and reflected in this prospectus;

- the grants by us of options or stock under our benefit plans described in this prospectus;

- distributions of shares of Series A common stock or any security convertible into Series A common stock to limited partners or stockholders of the Original Stockholders, provided that the recipients of such Series A common stock agrees to be bound by the restrictions described in this paragraph for the remainder of such 180-day period;

- transfers by directors or executive officers of shares of Series A common stock by gift or to immediate family members provided that the recipients of such Series A common stock agree to be bound by the restrictions described in this paragraph for the remainder of such 180-day period;

- transfers by executive officers to us upon death or disability or termination of employment in accordance with the terms of the employee stockholders agreements entered into prior to the date of this offering;

- the issuance of Series A common stock in connection with the acquisition of, or a merger with, another company provided that, subject to certain exceptions, the recipients of such Series A common stock agrees to be bound by the restrictions described in this paragraph for the remainder of such 180-day period; and

- transactions by any person other than us relating to shares of Series A common stock acquired in open market transactions after the completion of this offering.

The estimated offering expenses payable by us, in addition to the underwriting discounts and commissions, are approximately $3 million, which includes legal, accounting and printing costs and various other fees associated with registering and listing the Series A common stock.

The following table shows the underwriting discounts and commissions that we are to pay to the underwriters in connection with this offering. These amounts are shown assuming both no exercise and full exercise of the underwriters' over-allotment option to purchase additional shares of our Series A common stock.

	No Exercise	Full Exercise
Per share	$	$
Total	$	$

In order to facilitate the offering of the Series A common stock, the underwriters may engage in transactions that stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the price of the Series A common stock. Specifically, the underwriters may sell more stock than they are obligated to purchase under the underwriting agreement, creating a short position. A short sale is covered if the short position is no greater than the number of stock available for purchase by the underwriters under the over-allotment option. The underwriters can close out a covered short sale by exercising the over-allotment option or purchasing stock in the open market. In determining the source of stock to close out a covered short sale, the underwriters will consider, among other things, the open market price of stock compared to the price available under the over-allotment option. The underwriters may also sell stock in excess of the over-allotment option, creating a naked short position. The underwriters must close out any naked short position by purchasing stock in the open market. A naked short position is more likely to be created if the underwriters are concerned that there may be downward pressure on the price of the Series A common stock in the open market after pricing that could adversely affect investors who purchase in this offering. In addition, to stabilize the price of the Series A common stock, the underwriters may bid for, and purchase, Series A common stock in the open market. Finally, the underwriting syndicate may reclaim selling concessions allowed to an underwriter or a dealer for distributing the Series A common stock in this offering, if the syndicate repurchases previously distributed Series A common stock to cover syndicate short positions or to stabilize the price of the Series A common stock. Any of these activities may stabilize or maintain the market price of the Series A common stock above independent market levels. The underwriters are not required to engage in these activities, and may end any of these activities at any time.

A prospectus in electronic format may be made available on the Internet sites or through other online services maintained by one or more of the underwriters and/or selling group members participating in this offering, or by their affiliates. In those cases, prospective investors may view offering terms online and, depending upon the particular underwriter or selling group member, prospective investors may be allowed to place orders online. The underwriters may agree with us to allocate a specific number of shares for sale to online brokerage account holders. Any such allocation for online distributions will be made by the representatives on the same basis as other allocations.

Other than the prospectus in electronic format, the information on any underwriter's or selling group member's web site and any information contained in any other web site maintained by an underwriter or selling group member is not part of the prospectus or the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, has not been approved and/or endorsed by us or any underwriter or selling group member in its capacity as underwriter or selling group member and should not be relied upon by investors.

At our request, the underwriters will reserve up to 3.0% of the total number of shares to be sold in the initial public offering of Series A common stock for sale, at the initial public offering price, to our directors, officers, and employees. The number of shares of Series A common stock available for sale to the general public will be reduced to the extent these individuals purchase the reserved shares. Any reserved shares that are not so purchased will be offered by the underwriters to the general public on the same basis as the other shares offered by this prospectus.

From time to time, certain of the underwriters and their respective affiliates have provided, and continue to provide, investment banking and other services to us for which they receive customary fees and commissions. Affiliates of Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated act as global coordinator, joint-lead arranger, syndication agent and a lender under our senior credit facilities, and acted as global coordinator, administrative agent, joint lead arrangers, joint bookrunners, collateral agents, and lenders under our senior subordinated bridge loan facilities. Banc of America Securities LLC and affiliates of Banc of America Securities LLC act as joint documentation agents and a lender under our senior credit facilities and acted as joint bookrunners, documentation agents and lenders under our senior subordinated bridge loan facilities. An affiliate of Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated acts as global coordinator and joint lead arranger of our floating rate term loan. Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated and Banc of America Securities LLC were joint book-running managers of the offerings of the senior subordinated notes. Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated served as financial advisor to the Sponsor in its acquisition of the Celanese Shares in April 2004. Banc of America Securities LLC was the sole initial purchaser for the offering of the senior discount notes. An affiliate of Banc of America Securities LLC purchased $200 million of our preferred stock in April 2004, which was redeemed with the proceeds of the second offering of senior subordinated notes. Another affiliate of Banc of America Securities LLC owns approximately 7.4% of our common stock prior to this offering and will receive approximately $70.4 million of the dividend we expect to pay as described under "Use of Proceeds." An affiliate of Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. acts as administrative agent and a lender, and Deutsche Bank Securities is a joint lead arranger, under our senior credit facilities. Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. was a joint lead arranger and joint bookrunner of, and affiliates of Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. were lenders under, our senior subordinated bridge loan facilities. Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. acts as joint lead arranger, and an affiliate of Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. is administrative agent and lender, under our floating rate term loan. Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. was a joint book-running manager of the initial offering of the senior subordinated notes. Lehman Brothers Inc. is advising Celanese Corporation on its acquisition of Acetex Corporation. An affiliate of UBS Securities LLC is advising Acetex Corporation on its acquisition by Celanese Corporation.

Because Banc of America Securities LLC may receive more than 10% of the net proceeds of this offering, it may be deemed to have a "conflict of interest" under Rule 2710(c)(8) of the Conduct Rules of the National Association of Securities Dealers. Accordingly, this offering will be made in compliance with the applicable provisions of Rule 2720 of the Conduct Rules. In accordance with this rule, the initial public offering price can be no higher than that recommended by a "qualified independent underwriter" meeting certain standards. In accordance with such requirements, Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated has agreed to serve as a "qualified independent underwriter" and has conducted due diligence and recommended a maximum price for the shares of common stock. We have agreed to indemnify Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated for acting as a qualified independent underwriter against certain liabilities, including under the Securities Act.

We have applied for listing of our common stock on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "CE."

We and the underwriters have agreed to indemnify each other against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act.

The shares have not been and will not be offered to the public within the meaning of the German Sales Prospectus Act (*Verkaufsprospektgesetz*) or the German Investment Act (*Investmentgesetz*). The shares have not been and will not be listed on a German exchange. No sales prospectus pursuant to the German Sales Prospectus Act has been or will be published or circulated in Germany or filed with the

German Federal Financial Supervisory Authority (*Bundesanstalt für Finanzdienstleistungsaufsicht*) or any other governmental or regulatory authority in Germany. This prospectus does not constitute an offer to the public in Germany and it does not serve for public distribution of the shares in Germany. Neither this prospectus, nor any other document issued in connection with this offering, may be issued or distributed to any person in Germany except under circumstances which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning the German Sales Prospectus Act or the German Investment Act.

The offer is only being made to persons in the United Kingdom whose ordinary activities involve them in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses or otherwise in circumstances which have not resulted and will not result in an offer to the public in the United Kingdom within the meaning of the Public Offers of Securities Regulations 1995 or the UK Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 ("FSMA"), and each underwriter has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated any invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of section 21 of FSMA) received by it in connection with the issue or sale of the shares in circumstances in which section 21(1) of FSMA does not apply to the Issuer. Each of the underwriters agrees and acknowledges that it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to the shares in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.

The shares may not be offered, transferred, sold or delivered to any individual or legal entity other than to persons who trade or invest in securities in the conduct of their profession or trade (which includes banks, securities intermediaries (including dealers and brokers), insurance companies, pension funds, other institutional investors and commercial enterprises which as an ancillary activity regularly invest in securities) in the Netherlands.

The offering has not been registered with the Commissione Nazionale per le Società e la Borsa (CONSOB) pursuant to Italian securities legislation. The shares may not be offered or sold nor may the prospectus or any other offering materials be distributed in the Republic of Italy unless such offer, sale or distribution is:

(a) made by an investment firm, bank or financial intermediary permitted to conduct such activities in the Republic of Italy in accordance with Legislative Decree No. 385 of September 1, 1993 (Decree No. 385), Legislative Decree No. 58 of February 24, 1998, CONSOB Regulation No. 11971 or May 14, 1999 and any other applicable laws and regulations;

(b) made (i) to professional investors (operatori qualificati) as defined in Article 31, second paragraph of CONSOB Regulation No. 11422 of July 1, 1998, as amended, or Regulation No. 11522, (ii) in circumstances where an exemption from the rules governing solicitations to the public at large applies pursuant to Article 100 of Legislative Decree No. 58 of February 24, 1998 and Article 33, first paragraph, of CONSOB Regulation No. 11971 of May 14, 1999, as amended or (iii) to persons located in the Republic of Italy who submit an unsolicited request to purchase shares; and

(c) in compliance with all relevant Italian securities and tax laws and regulations.

The shares have not been and will not be registered under the Securities and Exchange Law of Japan and may not be offered or sold directly or indirectly in Japan except under circumstances which result in compliance with all applicable laws, regulations and guidelines promulgated by the relevant Japanese governmental and regulatory authorities.

The shares may not be offered or sold by means of any document other than to persons whose ordinary business is to buy or sell shares or debentures, whether as principal or agent, or in circumstances which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of the Companies Ordinance (Cap. 32) of Hong Kong, and no advertisement, invitation or document relating to the shares may be issued, whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere, which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public in Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the securities laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to shares which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to "professional investors" within the meaning of the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571) of Hong Kong and any rules made thereunder.

This prospectus has not been registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore. Accordingly, this prospectus and any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation or subscription or purchase, of the securities may not be circulated or distributed, nor may the securities be offered or sold, or be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, whether directly or indirectly, to persons in Singapore other than under circumstances in which such offer, sale or invitation does not constitute an offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of the securities to the public in Singapore.

Prior to the Series A common stock offering, there has been no public market for our Series A common stock. The initial public offering price will be determined by negotiations between us and the representatives. Among the factors to be considered in determining the initial public offering price will be our future prospects and those of our industry in general; our sales, earnings and certain other financial and operating information in recent periods; and the price-earnings ratios, price-sales ratios, market prices of securities and certain financial and operating information of companies engaged in activities similar to ours. The estimated initial public offering price range set forth on the cover page of this preliminary prospectus is subject to change as a result of market conditions and other factors.

If you purchase shares of Series A common stock offered in this prospectus, you may be required to pay stamp taxes and other charges under the laws and practices of the country of purchase, in addition to the offering price listed on the cover page of this prospectus.

VALIDITY OF THE SHARES

The validity of the issuance of the securities to be sold in this offering will be passed upon for us by Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP, New York, New York and for the underwriters by Davis Polk & Wardwell, New York, New York. A private investment fund comprised of selected partners of Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP, members of their families, related persons and others owns an interest representing less than 1% of the capital commitments of funds affiliated with the Sponsor.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements of Celanese AG and subsidiaries ("Celanese") as of December 31, 2003 and 2002, and for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2003, have been included in this prospectus in reliance upon the report of KPMG Deutsche Treuhand-Gesellschaft Aktiengesellschaft Wirtschaftsprüfungsgesellschaft, independent registered public accounting firm, appearing elsewhere in this prospectus, and upon the authority of said firm as experts in accounting and auditing. The report of the independent registered public accounting firm covering these consolidated financial statements contains explanatory paragraphs that state that (a) Celanese changed from using the last-in, first-out, or LIFO, method of determining cost of inventories at certain locations to the first-in, first-out or FIFO method, adopted Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ("SFAS") No. 143, "Accounting for Asset Retirement Obligations," effective January 1, 2003, adopted Financial Accounting Standards Board Interpretation No. 46 (Revised), "Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities—an interpretation of ARB No. 51," effective December 31, 2003, adopted SFAS No. 142, "Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets," effective January 1, 2002, early adopted SFAS No. 146 "Accounting for Costs Associated with Exit or Disposal Activities," effective October 1, 2002, and changed the actuarial measurement date for its Canadian and U.S. pension and other postretirement benefit plans in 2003 and 2002, respectively, and (b) the independent registered public accounting firm also has reported separately on the consolidated financial statements of Celanese for the same periods, prior to the change from the LIFO method to the FIFO method of determining cost of inventories, presented separately using the U.S. dollar and the euro as the reporting currency.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

We have filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") a registration statement on Form S-1 under the Securities Act with respect to this offering. This prospectus, which forms a part of the registration statement, does not contain all of the information set forth in the registration statement. For further information with respect to us and the shares of our Series A common stock, reference is made to the registration statement. Statements contained in this prospectus as to the contents of any contract or other document are not necessarily complete. The Issuer is not currently subject to the informational requirements of the Exchange Act. As a result of the offering of the shares of Series A common stock, it will become subject to the informational requirements of the Exchange Act, and, in accordance therewith, will file reports and other information with the SEC. The registration statement, such reports and other information can be inspected and copied at the Public Reference Room of the SEC located at Room 1024, Judiciary Plaza, 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Washington D.C. 20549. Copies of such materials, including copies of all or any portion of the registration statement, can be obtained from the Public Reference Room of the SEC at prescribed rates. You can call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 to obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room. Such materials may also be accessed electronically by means of the SEC's home page on the Internet (http://www.sec.gov).

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	PAGE
ANNUAL CELANESE AG CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-2
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2003, 2002 and 2001	F-3
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2003 and 2002	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity for the years ended December 31, 2003, 2002 and 2001	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2003, 2002 and 2001	F-6
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-7
INTERIM CELANESE CORPORATION UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2003 and the three months ended March 31, 2004 and six months ended September 30, 2004	F-71
Unaudited Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2003 and September 30, 2004	F-72
Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Shareholder's Equity for the nine months ended September 30, 2003 and the three months ended March 31, 2004 and six months ended September 30, 2004	F-73
Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the nine months ended September 30, 2003 and the three months ended March 31, 2004 and six months ended September 30, 2004	F-74
Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements	F-75

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Supervisory Board and Shareholders

Celanese AG:

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of Celanese AG and subsidiaries ("Celanese") as listed in the accompanying index. These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of Celanese's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Celanese as of December 31, 2003 and 2002, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2003 in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

As discussed in Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements, Celanese changed from using the last-in, first-out or LIFO method of determining cost of inventories at certain locations to the first-in, first-out or FIFO method.

As discussed in Note 4 to the consolidated financial statements, Celanese adopted Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ("SFAS") No. 143, "Accounting for Asset Retirement Obligations," effective January 1, 2003.

As discussed in Note 4 to the consolidated financial statements, Celanese adopted Financial Accounting Standards Board Interpretation No. 46 (Revised), "Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities—an interpretation of ARB No. 51," effective December 31, 2003.

As discussed in Note 4 to the consolidated financial statements, Celanese adopted SFAS No. 142, "Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets," effective January 1, 2002.

As discussed in Note 4 to the consolidated financial statements, Celanese has early adopted SFAS No. 146, "Accounting for Costs Associated with Exit or Disposal Activities," effective October 1, 2002.

As discussed in Note 18 to the consolidated financial statements, Celanese changed the actuarial measurement date for its Canadian and U.S. pension and other postretirement benefit plans in 2003 and 2002, respectively.

We also have reported separately on the consolidated financial statements of Celanese for the same periods, prior to the change from the LIFO to the FIFO method of determining cost of inventories. Those consolidated financial statements were presented separately using the U.S. dollar and the euro as the reporting currency.

/s/ KPMG Deutsche Treuhand-Gesellschaft Aktiengesellschaft Wirtschaftsprüfungsgesellschaft

Frankfurt am Main, Germany
August 31, 2004, except for paragraph one of Note 28
which is as of October 6, 2004, paragraph
two of Note 28, which is as of October 26, 2004,
and paragraph three of Note 28,
which is as of December 31, 2004.

CELANESE AG AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31,

	2003	2002	2001
	(in $ millions except for share and per share data)		
Net sales	4,603	3,836	3,970
Cost of sales	(3,883)	(3,171)	(3,409)
Selling, general and administrative expenses	(510)	(446)	(489)
Research and development expenses	(89)	(65)	(74)
Special charges			
Insurance recoveries associated with plumbing cases	107	—	28
Sorbates antitrust matters	(95)	—	—
Restructuring, impairment and other special charges, net	(17)	5	(444)
Foreign exchange gain (loss)	(4)	3	1
Gain on disposition of assets	6	11	—
Operating profit (loss)	118	173	(417)
Equity in net earnings of affiliates	35	21	12
Interest expense	(49)	(55)	(72)
Interest and other income, net	99	45	58
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests	203	184	(419)
Income tax (provision) benefit	(60)	(61)	106
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before minority interests	143	123	(313)
Minority interests	—	—	—
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations	143	123	(313)
Earnings (loss) from operation of discontinued operations (including gain on disposal of discontinued operations of $7 million, $14 million and $13 million in 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively)	6	(29)	(76)
Income tax benefit	—	56	24
Earnings (loss) from discontinued operations	6	27	(52)
Cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles, net of income tax of $1 million and $5 million in 2003 and 2002, respectively	(1)	18	—
Net earnings (loss)	148	168	(365)
Earnings (loss) per common share—basic:			
Continuing operations	2.89	2.44	(6.22)
Discontinued operations	0.12	0.54	(1.03)
Cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles	(0.02)	0.36	—
Net earnings (loss)	2.99	3.34	(7.25)
Weighted average shares—basic:	49,445,958	50,329,346	50,331,847
Earnings (loss) per common share—diluted:			
Continuing operations	2.89	2.44	(6.22)
Discontinued operations	0.12	0.54	(1.03)
Cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles	(0.02)	0.36	—
Net earnings (loss)	2.99	3.34	(7.25)
Weighted average shares—diluted	49,457,145	50,329,346	50,331,847

CELANESE AG AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
AS OF DECEMBER 31,

	2003	2002
	(in $ millions)	
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	148	124
Receivables, net:		
Trade receivables, net — third party and affiliates	722	666
Other receivables	589	463
Inventories	509	505
Deferred income taxes	67	84
Other assets	52	45
Assets of discontinued operations	164	180
Total current assets	2,251	2,067
Investments	561	476
Property, plant and equipment, net	1,710	1,593
Deferred income taxes	606	630
Other assets	578	566
Intangible assets, net	1,108	1,085
Total assets	6,814	6,417
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current liabilities:		
Short-term borrowings and current installments of long-term debt — third party and affiliates	148	204
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities:		
Trade payables — third party and affiliates	590	572
Other current liabilities	919	690
Deferred income taxes	19	11
Income taxes payable	266	421
Liabilities of discontinued operations	30	33
Total current liabilities	1,972	1,931
Long-term debt	489	440
Deferred income taxes	99	54
Benefit obligations	1,165	1,271
Other liabilities	489	612
Minority interests	18	13
Commitments and contingencies		
Shareholders' equity:		
Common stock, no par value, €140 ($150) million aggregate registered value; 54,790,369 shares authorized and issued; 49,321,468 and 50,058,476 shares outstanding in 2003 and 2002, respectively	150	150
Additional paid-in capital	2,714	2,665
Retained earnings (deficit)	25	(98)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(198)	(527)
	2,691	2,190
Less: Treasury stock at cost (5,468,901 and 4,731,893 shares in 2003 and 2002, respectively)	109	94
Total shareholders' equity	2,582	2,096
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	6,814	6,417

CELANESE AG AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2003, 2002 AND 2001

	Common Stock	Additional Paid-in Capital	Retained Earnings (Deficit)	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Treasury Stock	Total Share-holders' Equity
			(in $ millions)			
Balance at December 31, 2000	153	2,677	117	(163)	(113)	2,671
Comprehensive loss, net of tax:						
Net loss	—	—	(365)	—	—	(365)
Other comprehensive loss:						
Unrealized loss on securities [1]	—	—	—	(4)	—	(4)
Foreign currency translation	—	—	—	(97)	—	(97)
Additional minimum pension liability [2]	—	—	—	(229)	—	(229)
Unrealized loss on derivative contracts [3]	—	—	—	(4)	—	(4)
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	(334)	—	(334)
Comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	—	(699)
Dividends (€0.40, $0.35, per share)	—	—	(18)	—	—	(18)
Balance at December 31, 2001	153	2,677	(266)	(497)	(113)	1,954
Comprehensive income (loss), net of tax:						
Net earnings	—	—	168	—	—	168
Other comprehensive income (loss):						
Unrealized gain on securities [1]	—	—	—	3	—	3
Foreign currency translation	—	—	—	192	—	192
Additional minimum pension liability [2]	—	—	—	(220)	—	(220)
Unrealized loss on derivative contracts [3]	—	—	—	(5)	—	(5)
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	(30)	—	(30)
Comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	138
Amortization of deferred compensation	—	3	—	—	—	3
Indemnification of demerger liability	—	7	—	—	—	7
Purchase of treasury stock	—	—	—	—	(6)	(6)
Retirement of treasury stock	(3)	(22)	—	—	25	—
Balance at December 31, 2002	150	2,665	(98)	(527)	(94)	2,096
Comprehensive income, net of tax:						
Net earnings	—	—	148	—	—	148
Other comprehensive income:						
Unrealized gain on securities [1]	—	—	—	4	—	4
Foreign currency translation	—	—	—	307	—	307
Additional minimum pension liability [2]	—	—	—	12	—	12
Unrealized gain on derivative contracts [3]	—	—	—	6	—	6
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	329	—	329
Comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	477
Dividends (€0.44, $0.48, per share)	—	—	(25)	—	—	(25)
Amortization of deferred compensation	—	5	—	—	—	5
Indemnification of demerger liability [4]	—	44	—	—	—	44
Purchase of treasury stock	—	—	—	—	(15)	(15)
Balance at December 31, 2003	150	2,714	25	(198)	(109)	2,582

[1] Net of tax (benefit) expense of $(1) million, $(1) million and $2 million in 2001, 2002 and 2003, respectively.

[2] Net of tax (benefit) expense of $(132) million, $(118) million and $5 million in 2001, 2002 and 2003, respectively.

[3] Net of tax (benefit) expense of $(2) million, $(2) million, and $4 million in 2001, 2002 and 2003, respectively.

[4] Net of tax expense of $33 million in 2003.

CELANESE AG AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31,

	2003	2002	2001
		(in $ millions)	
Operating activities from continuing operations:			
Net earnings (loss)	148	168	(365)
(Earnings) loss from discontinued operations, net	(6)	(27)	52
Cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles	1	(18)	—
Adjustments to reconcile net earnings (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Special charges, net of amounts used	91	(60)	332
Stock-based compensation	65	5	10
Depreciation and amortization	294	247	326
Change in equity of affiliates	(12)	40	7
Deferred income taxes	79	2	(262)
Gain on disposition of assets, net	(9)	(11)	(6)
Write-downs of investments	4	15	9
(Gain) loss on foreign currency	155	121	(27)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Trade receivables, net—third party and affiliates	—	(90)	237
Other receivables	22	(18)	157
Inventories	(11)	11	120
Trade payables—third party and affiliates	(41)	7	(61)
Other liabilities	(165)	(4)	(211)
Income taxes payable	(195)	(4)	141
Other, net	(19)	(21)	3
Net cash provided by operating activities	401	363	462
Investing activities from continuing operations:			
Capital expenditures on property, plant and equipment	(211)	(203)	(191)
Acquisitions of businesses and purchase of investment	(18)	(131)	(2)
Proceeds (outflow) on sale of assets	10	(12)	5
Proceeds and payments of borrowings from disposal of discontinued operations	10	206	34
Proceeds from sale of marketable securities	202	201	312
Purchases of marketable securities	(265)	(223)	(267)
Distributions from affiliates	—	39	4
Other, net	(3)	(16)	—
Net cash used in investing activities	(275)	(139)	(105)
Financing activities from continuing operations:			
Short-term borrowings, net	(20)	(141)	(147)
Proceeds from long-term debt	61	50	—
Payments of long-term debt	(109)	(53)	(172)
Purchase of treasury stock	(15)	(6)	—
Dividend payments	(25)	—	(18)
Net cash used in financing activities	(108)	(150)	(337)
Exchange rate effects on cash	6	7	1
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	24	81	21
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	124	43	22
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	148	124	43
Net cash provided by (used in) discontinued operations:			
Operating activities	(12)	16	1
Investing activities	12	(17)	(3)
Financing activities	—	(2)	—
Net cash used in discontinued operations	—	(3)	(2)

1. *Description of the Company*

On October 22, 1999 (the "Effective Date"), Celanese AG and its subsidiaries ("Celanese" or the "Company"), were demerged from Hoechst AG ("Hoechst") and Celanese became an independent publicly traded company. Subsequent to the demerger, Hoechst merged with Rhône-Poulenc S.A. to form Aventis S.A. ("Aventis"). In the demerger, Hoechst distributed all of the outstanding shares of Celanese's common stock to existing Hoechst shareholders.

Celanese is a global industrial chemicals company. Its business involves processing chemical raw materials, such as ethylene and propylene, and natural products, including natural gas and wood pulp, into value-added chemicals and chemical-based products. During the fourth quarter of 2003, Celanese realigned its business segments to reflect a change of how the Company manages the business and assesses performance. (See Note 27) The Celanese portfolio consists of four main business segments: Chemical Products, Acetate Products, Technical Polymers Ticona ("Ticona") and Performance Products.

2. *Tender Offer*

On December 16, 2003, BCP Crystal Acquisition GmbH & Co. KG ("BCP"), a German limited partnership controlled by a group of investor funds advised by The Blackstone Group, announced its intention to launch a voluntary public offer to acquire all of the outstanding shares, excluding treasury shares, of Celanese AG for a price of €32.50 per share, without interest.

On April 1, 2004, BCP announced that the minimum acceptance conditions for the offer had been met. Following the expiry of the acceptance period on March 29, 2004, and the subsequent acceptance period from April 4 through April 19, 2004, 84.3% of the outstanding shares of Celanese AG had been tendered.

Following the completion of the acquisition, the Celanese Shares were delisted from the New York Stock Exchange on June 2, 2004. A domination and profit and loss transfer agreement (the "Domination Agreement") between Celanese AG and BCP was approved by the necessary majority of shareholders at the Extraordinary General Meeting held on July 30-31, 2004, registered in the Commercial Register on August 2, 2004 and is expected to become operative on October 1, 2004. When the Domination Agreement becomes operative, BCP will be obligated to offer to acquire all outstanding Celanese Shares from the minority shareholders of Celanese in return for payment of fair cash compensation. The amount of this fair cash compensation has been determined to be €41.92 per share in accordance with applicable German law. Any minority shareholder who elects not to sell its shares to BCP will be entitled to remain a shareholder of Celanese and to receive a gross guaranteed fixed annual payment on their shares of €3.27 per Celanese Share less certain corporate taxes in lieu of any future dividend. Taking into account the circumstances and the tax rates at the time of entering into the Domination Agreement, the net guaranteed fixed annual payment is €2.89 per share for a full fiscal year. The net guaranteed fixed annual payment may, depending on applicable corporate tax rates, in the future be higher, lower or the same as €2.89.

In connection with the tender offer, Celanese Americas Corporation ("CAC"), a wholly owned subsidiary of Celanese, became a party to credit facilities whereby substantially all of the assets of CAC and its U.S. subsidiaries, as well as 65% of the shares of foreign subsidiaries directly owned by CAC are pledged and/or mortgaged as collateral to third party lenders. CAC and its U.S. subsidiaries have access to approximately $608 million under these credit facilities. CAC also borrowed $359 million from BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A ("Caylux"), an indirect parent of BCP at a variable rate, and repaid $175 million of Celanese's variable rate debt, scheduled to mature in 2005 and 2008. Celanese cancelled its committed commercial paper backup facilities and revolving credit lines and replaced $72 million of existing letters of credit by June 30, 2004. Currently, Celanese does not have the ability to sell trade receivables into the receivable securitization program. All obligations under the senior credit facilities are unconditionally guaranteed by CAC and its U.S. subsidiaries.

In addition, BCP has committed to fund $463 million related to certain pension obligations of Celanese, of which $159 million was contributed in the second quarter 2004.

At March 31, 2004, Celanese had $176 million of net deferred tax assets arising from U.S. net operating loss ("NOL") carryforwards. Under U.S. tax law, the utilization of the deferred tax asset related to NOL carryforwards is subject to an annual limitation if there is a more than 50 percentage point change in shareholder ownership. The acquisition triggered this limitation and it is expected to adversely affect the Company's ability to utilize its NOL carryforwards. As a result, management has determined that it is not likely that the Company will be able to realize any of the deferred tax asset attributable to its NOL carryforwards and recorded a valuation allowance of $176 million in the second quarter 2004. In addition, management is reviewing the impact of the acquisition and whether it will have an impact on other deferred tax assets other than the U.S. NOL carryforwards.

3. *Summary Of Accounting Policies*

- ***Consolidation principles***

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("U.S. GAAP") for all periods presented and include the accounts of the Company and its majority owned subsidiaries over which Celanese exercises control as well as a special purpose entity which is a variable interest entity where Celanese is deemed the primary beneficiary. All significant intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

- ***Estimates and assumptions***

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues, expenses and allocated charges during the reporting period. The more significant estimates pertain to the allowance for doubtful accounts, inventory allowances, impairments of intangible assets and other long-lived assets, restructuring costs and other special charges, income taxes, pension and other postretirement benefits, asset retirement obligations, environmental liabilities, and loss contingencies, among others. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

- ***Revenue recognition***

Celanese recognizes revenue when title and risk of loss have been transferred to the customer, generally at the time of shipment of products, and provided four basic criteria are met: (1) persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists; (2) delivery has occurred or services have been rendered; (3) the fee is fixed and determinable; and (4) collectibility is reasonably assured. Should changes in conditions cause management to determine revenue recognition criteria are not met for certain transactions, revenue recognition would be delayed until such time that the transactions become realizable and fully earned. Payments received in advance of revenue recognition are recorded as deferred revenue.

- ***Cash and cash equivalents***

All highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less are considered cash equivalents.

- ***Investments in marketable securities***

Celanese has classified its investments in debt and equity securities as "available-for-sale" and has reported those investments at their fair or market values in the balance sheet as other assets. Unrealized gains or losses, net of the related tax effect on available-for-sale securities, are excluded from earnings and are reported as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) until realized. The cost of securities sold is determined by using the specific identification method.

A decline in the market value of any available-for-sale security below cost that is deemed to be other than temporary results in a reduction in the carrying amount to fair value. The impairment is charged to earnings and a new cost basis for the security is established. To determine whether an impairment is other-than-temporary, the Company considers whether it has the ability and intent to hold the investment until a market price recovery and evidence indicating the cost of the investment is recoverable outweighs evidence to the contrary. Evidence considered in this assessment includes the reasons for the impairment, the severity and duration of the impairment, changes in value subsequent to year-end, and forecasted performance of the investee.

- ***Financial instruments***

Celanese addresses certain financial exposures through a controlled program of risk management that includes the use of derivative financial instruments. As a matter of principle, Celanese does not use derivative financial instruments for trading purposes. Celanese is party to interest rate swaps as well as foreign currency forward contracts in the management of its interest rate and foreign currency exchange rate exposures. Celanese generally utilizes interest rate derivative contracts in order to fix or limit the interest paid on existing variable rate debt. Celanese utilizes foreign currency derivative financial instruments to eliminate or reduce the exposure of its foreign currency denominated receivables and payables. Additionally, Celanese utilizes derivative instruments to reduce the exposure of its commodity prices and stock compensation expense.

Differences between amounts paid or received on interest rate swap agreements are recognized as adjustments to interest expense over the life of each swap, thereby adjusting the effective interest rate on the hedged obligation. Gains and losses on instruments not meeting the criteria for cash flow hedge accounting treatment, or that cease to meet hedge accounting criteria, are included as income or expense.

If a swap is terminated prior to its maturity, the gain or loss is recognized over the remaining original life of the swap if the item hedged remains outstanding, or immediately, if the item hedged does not remain outstanding. If the swap is not terminated prior to maturity, but the underlying hedged item is no longer outstanding, the interest rate swap is marked to market and any unrealized gain or loss is recognized immediately.

Foreign exchange contracts relating to foreign currency denominated accounts receivable or accounts payable are accounted for as fair value hedges. Gains and losses on derivative instruments designated and qualifying as fair value hedging instruments as well as the offsetting losses and gains on the hedged items are reported in earnings in the same accounting period. Foreign exchange contracts for anticipated exposures are accounted for as cash flow hedges. The effective portion of unrealized gains and losses associated with the contracts are deferred as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) until the underlying hedged transactions affect earnings. Derivative instruments not designated as hedges are marked-to-market at the end of each accounting period with the results included in earnings.

Celanese's risk management policy allows the purchase of up to 80 percent of its natural gas, butane and methane requirements, generally up to 18 months forward using forward purchase or cash-settled swap contracts to manage its exposure to fluctuating feed stock and energy costs. Throughout 2003, Celanese entered into natural gas forward and cash-settled swap contracts for approximately 50 percent of its natural gas requirements, generally for up to 3 to 6 months forward; however, this practice may not be indicative of future actions. The fixed price natural gas forward contracts are principally settled through actual delivery of the physical commodity. The maturities of the cash-settled swap contracts correlate to the actual purchases of the commodity and have the effect of securing predetermined prices for the underlying commodity. Although these contracts are structured to limit Celanese's exposure to increases in commodity prices, they can also limit the potential benefit Celanese might have otherwise received from decreases in commodity prices. These cash-settled swap contracts are accounted for as cash flow hedges. Realized gains and losses are included in the cost of the commodity upon settlement of the contract. The effective portion of unrealized gains and losses associated with the cash-settled swap contracts are deferred as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) until the underlying hedged transactions affect earnings.

Celanese selectively used call options to offset some of the exposure to variability in expected future cash flows attributable to changes in the Company's stock price related to its stock appreciation rights plans. The options are designated as cash flow hedging instruments. Celanese excludes the time value component from the assessment of hedge effectiveness. The change in the call option's time value is reported each period in interest expense. The intrinsic value of the option contracts is deferred as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) until the compensation expense associated with the underlying hedged transactions affect earnings.

Financial instruments which could potentially subject Celanese to concentrations of credit risk are primarily receivables concentrated in various geographic locations and cash equivalents. Celanese performs ongoing credit evaluations of its customers' financial condition. Generally, collateral is not required from customers. Allowances are provided for specific risks inherent in receivables.

- ***Inventories***

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market. Cost is determined using the first-in, first-out or FIFO method. Cost includes raw materials, direct labor and manufacturing overhead. Stores and supplies are valued at cost or market, whichever is lower. Cost is generally determined by the average cost method. During the second quarter of 2004, Celanese changed its inventory valuation method of accounting for its U.S. subsidiaries from LIFO to FIFO. This change will more closely represent the physical flow of goods resulting in ending inventory which will better represent the current cost of the inventory and the costs in income will more closely match the flow of goods. These financial statements have been restated for all periods presented to reflect this change. The effect of this change on reported net earnings (loss) and earnings (loss) per share for the years ended December 31, 2003, 2002 and 2001 is as follows:

	2003	2002	2001
		(in $ millions)	
Net earnings (loss) prior to restatement	147	181	(345)
Change in inventory valuation method	1	(19)	(31)
Income tax effect of change	0	6	11
Net earnings (loss) as restated	148	168	(365)
Basic earnings per share [(1)] :			
Prior to restatement	2.97	3.60	(6.85)
Change in inventory valuation method, net of tax	0.02	(0.26)	(0.40)
As restated	2.99	3.34	(7.25)

(1) Per-share data are based on weighted average shares outstanding in each period.

- ***Investments and equity in net earnings of affiliates***

Accounting Principles Board ("APB") Opinion No. 18, *The Equity Method of Accounting for Investments in Common Stock* , stipulates that the equity method should be used to account for investments in corporate joint ventures and certain other companies when an investor has "the ability to exercise significant influence over operating and financial policies of an investee. APB Opinion No. 18 generally considers an investor to have the ability to exercise significant influence when it owns 20 percent or more of the voting stock of an investee. Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Interpretation No. 35, *Criteria for Applying the Equity Method of Accounting for Investments in Common Stock* , issued to clarify the criteria for applying the equity method of accounting to 50 percent or less owned companies, lists circumstances under which, despite 20 percent ownership, an investor may not be able to exercise significant influence. Certain investments where Celanese owns greater than a 20 percent ownership and can not exercise significant influence or control are accounted for under the cost method. Such investments aggregate $76 million and $75 million as of December 31, 2003 and 2002, respectively, and are included within long-term other assets.

In accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ("SFAS") No. 142, *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets* , adopted by the Company effective January 1, 2002, the excess of cost over underlying equity in net assets acquired is no longer amortized.

Celanese assesses the recoverability of the carrying value of its investments whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate a loss in value that is other than a temporary decline. See "Impairment of property, plant and equipment" for explanation of the methodology utilized.

- ***Property, plant and equipment***

Property, plant and equipment are capitalized at cost. Depreciation is calculated on a straight-line basis, generally over the following estimated useful lives of the assets:

Land Improvements	20 years
Buildings	30 years
Buildings and Leasehold Improvements	10 years
Machinery and Equipment	10 years

Leasehold improvements are amortized over 10 years or the remaining life of the respective lease, whichever is shorter.

Repair and maintenance costs, including costs for planned maintenance turnarounds, that do not extend the useful life of the asset are charged against earnings as incurred. Major replacements, renewals and significant improvements are capitalized.

Interest costs incurred during the construction period of assets are applied to the average value of constructed assets using the estimated weighted average interest rate incurred on borrowings outstanding during the construction period. The interest capitalized is amortized over the life of the asset.

Impairment of property, plant and equipment —Celanese assesses the recoverability of the carrying value of its property, plant and equipment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the asset may not be fully recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset to the future net undiscounted cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If assets are considered to be impaired, the impairment to be recognized is measured by the amount by which the carrying value of the assets exceeds the fair value of the assets. The estimate of fair value may be determined as the amount at which the asset could be bought or sold in a current transaction between willing parties. If this information is not available, fair value is determined based on the best information available in the circumstances. This frequently involves the use of a valuation technique including the present value of expected future cash flows, discounted at a rate commensurate with the risk involved, or other acceptable valuation techniques. Impairment of property, plant and equipment to be disposed of is determined in a similar manner, except that fair value is reduced by the costs to dispose of the assets.

- ***Intangible assets***

The excess of the purchase price over fair value of net identifiable assets and liabilities of an acquired business ("goodwill") and other intangible assets with indefinite useful lives, beginning in 2002, are no longer amortized, but instead tested for impairment at least annually. Patents, trademarks and other intangibles with finite lives are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated economic lives.

Impairment of intangible assets —Celanese assesses the recoverability of the carrying value of its goodwill and other intangible assets with indefinite useful lives annually or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the asset may not be fully recoverable. Recoverability of goodwill is measured at the reporting unit level based on a two-step approach. First, the carrying amount of the reporting unit is compared to the fair value as estimated by the future net discounted cash flows expected to be generated by the reporting unit. To the extent that the carrying value of the reporting unit exceeds the fair value of the reporting unit, a second step is performed, wherein the reporting unit's assets and liabilities are fair valued. To the extent that the reporting unit's carrying value of goodwill exceeds its implied fair value of goodwill, impairment exists and must be recognized. The implied fair value of goodwill is calculated as the fair value of the reporting unit in excess of the fair value of all non-goodwill assets and liabilities allocated to the reporting unit. The estimate of fair value may be determined as the amount at which the asset could be bought or sold in a current transaction between willing parties. If this information is not available, fair value is determined based on the best information available in the circumstances. This frequently involves the use of a valuation technique including the present value of expected future cash flows, discounted at a rate commensurate with the risk involved, or other acceptable valuation techniques.

Recoverability of other intangible assets with indefinite useful lives is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of the intangible assets to the fair value of the respective intangible assets. Any excess of the carrying value of the intangible assets over the fair value of the intangible assets is recognized as an impairment loss. The estimate of fair value is determined similar to that for goodwill outlined above.

Celanese assesses the recoverability of intangible assets with finite lives in the same manner as for property, plant and equipment. See "Impairment of property, plant and equipment."

- ***Income taxes***

The provision for income taxes has been determined using the asset and liability approach of accounting for income taxes. Under this approach, deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes and net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. The amount of deferred taxes on these temporary differences is determined using the tax rates that are expected to apply to the period when the asset is realized or the liability is settled, as applicable, based on tax rates and laws in the respective tax jurisdiction enacted by the balance sheet date.

- ***Environmental liabilities***

Celanese manufactures and sells a diverse line of chemical products throughout the world. Accordingly, Celanese's operations are subject to various hazards incidental to the production of industrial chemicals including the use, handling, processing, storage and transportation of hazardous materials. Celanese recognizes losses and accrues liabilities relating to environmental matters if available information indicates it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. If the event of a loss is neither probable nor reasonably estimable, but is reasonably possible, Celanese provides appropriate disclosure in the notes to its consolidated financial statements if the contingency is material. Celanese estimates environmental liabilities on a case-by-case basis using the most current status of available facts, existing technology and presently enacted laws and regulations. Environmental liabilities for which the remediation period is fixed and associated costs are readily determinable are recorded at their net present value. Recoveries of environmental remediation costs from other parties are recorded as assets when their receipt is deemed probable. (See Note 24)

- ***Legal fees***

Celanese accrues for legal fees related to litigation matters when the costs associated with defending these matters can be reasonably estimated and are probable of occurring. All other legal fees are expensed as incurred.

- ***Minority interests***

Minority interests in the equity and results of operations of the entities consolidated by Celanese are shown as a separate item in the consolidated financial statements. The entities included in the consolidated financial statements that have minority interests at December 31, 2003 are as follows:

	Ownership Percentage
InfraServ GmbH & Co. Oberhausen KG	84%
Celanese Polisinteza d.o.o.	73%
Synthesegasanlage Ruhr GmbH	50%
Dacron GmbH	0%

Celanese has a 60 percent voting interest and the right to appoint a majority of the board of management of Synthesegasanlage Ruhr GmbH, which results in Celanese controlling this entity and, accordingly, Celanese consolidating this entity in its consolidated financial statements.

Dacron GmbH is a variable interest entity as defined under FASB Interpretation ("FIN") No. 46, *Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities* . Celanese is deemed the primary beneficiary of this variable interest entity and, accordingly, consolidates this entity in its consolidated financial statements. (See Note 4)

- ***Accounting for Sorbates Matters***

In accordance with the demerger agreement between Hoechst and Celanese, which became effective October 22, 1999, Celanese, then successor to Hoechst's sorbates business, was assigned the obligation related to the Sorbates matters. However, Hoechst agreed to indemnify Celanese for 80 percent of payments for such obligations. Expenses related to this matter are recorded gross of any such recoveries from Hoechst in the Consolidated Statement of Operations. Recoveries from Hoechst, which represent 80 percent of such expenses, are recorded directly to shareholders' equity, net of tax, as a contribution of capital in the Consolidated Balance Sheet. (See Note 23)

- ***Research and development***

The costs of research and development are charged as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

- ***Functional and reporting currencies***

As a result of BCP's acquisition of voting control of Celanese AG, these financial statements are reported in U.S. dollars to be consistent with BCP's reporting requirements. For Celanese's reporting requirements, the euro continues to be the reporting currency.

For Celanese's international operations where the functional currency is other than the U.S. Dollar, assets and liabilities are translated using period-end exchange rates, while the statement of operations amounts are translated using the average exchange rates for the respective period. Differences arising from the translation of assets and liabilities in comparison with the translation of the previous periods or from initial recognition during the period are included as a separate component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss).

- ***Earnings per share***

Basic earnings per share is based on the net earnings divided by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted earnings per share is based on the net earnings divided by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period adjusted to give effect to common stock equivalents, if dilutive. For the years ended December 31, 2003 and 2002, Celanese had employee stock options outstanding of 1.2 million and 1.1 million, respectively. The number of employee stock options considered dilutive as of December 31, 2003 was approximately 11,000. There were no stock options considered dilutive for the year ended December 31, 2002.

- ***Stock-based compensation***

Celanese accounts for stock options and similar equity instruments under the fair value method which requires compensation cost to be measured at the grant date based on the value of the award. The fair value of stock options is determined using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model that takes into account the stock price at the grant date, the exercise price, the expected life of the option, the volatility and the expected dividends of the underlying stock, and the risk-free interest rate over the expected life of the option. Compensation expense based on the fair value of stock options is recorded over the vesting period of the options and has been recognized in the accompanying consolidated financial statements. (See Note 20)

Compensation expense for stock appreciation rights, either partially or fully vested, is recorded based on the difference between the base unit price at the date of grant and the quoted market price of Celanese's common stock on the Frankfurt Stock Exchange at the end of the period proportionally recognized over the vesting period and adjusted for previously recognized expense. (See Note 20)

- ***Accounting for purchasing agent agreements***

CPO Celanese Aktiengesellschaft & Co. Procurement Olefin KG, Frankfurt am Main ("CPO"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Celanese, acts as a purchasing agent on behalf of Celanese as well as third parties. CPO arranges sale and purchase agreements for raw materials on a commission basis. Accordingly, the commissions earned on these third party sales are classified as a reduction to selling, general and administrative expense. Commissions amounted to $8 million, $5 million and $13 million in 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively. The raw material sales volume commissioned by CPO for third parties amounted to $560 million, $441 million and $478 million in 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively.

- ***Reclassifications***

Certain reclassifications have been made to prior year balances in order to conform to current year presentation.

4. *Accounting Changes*

Accounting Changes Adopted in 2003

Celanese adopted SFAS No. 143, *Accounting for Asset Retirement Obligations* , on January 1, 2003. The statement requires that the fair value of a liability for an asset retirement obligation be recognized in the period in which it is incurred. The liability is measured at its discounted fair value and is adjusted to its present value in subsequent periods as accretion expense is recorded. The corresponding asset retirement costs are capitalized as part of the carrying amount of the related long-lived asset and depreciated over the asset's useful life. On January 1, 2003, Celanese recognized transition amounts for existing asset retirement obligation liabilities, associated capitalized costs and accumulated depreciation. An after-tax transition charge of $1 million was recorded as the cumulative effect of an accounting change. The ongoing expense on an annual basis resulting from the initial adoption of SFAS No. 143 is immaterial. (See Note 17). The effect of the adoption of SFAS No. 143 on proforma net income and proforma earnings per share for prior periods presented is not material.

In January 2003, and subsequently revised in December 2003, the FASB issued FIN No. 46, *Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities* and FIN No. 46 Revised (collectively "FIN No. 46"). FIN No. 46 clarifies the application of Accounting Research Bulletin No. 51, "Consolidation of Financial Statements" requiring the consolidation of certain variable interest entities ("VIEs") which are defined as entities having equity that is not sufficient to permit such entity to finance its activities without additional subordinate financial support or whose equity holders lack certain characteristics of a controlling financial interest. The company deemed to be the primary beneficiary is required to consolidate the VIE. FIN No. 46 requires VIEs that meet the definition of a special purpose entity to be consolidated by the primary beneficiary as of December 31, 2003. For VIEs that do not meet the definition of a special purpose entity, consolidation is not required until March 31, 2004; however, expanded disclosure is required at December 31, 2003. Celanese has not identified any VIEs other than the VIE disclosed below.

Celanese has a lease agreement for its cyclo-olefin copolymer ("COC") plant with Dacron GmbH, a special purpose entity. This special purpose entity was created primarily for the purpose of constructing and subsequently leasing the COC plant to Celanese. This arrangement qualifies as a VIE. Based upon the terms of the lease agreement and the residual value guarantee Celanese provided to the lessors, Celanese is deemed the primary beneficiary of the VIE. At December 31, 2003, Celanese recorded $44 million of additional assets and liabilities from the consolidation of this special purpose entity. The consolidation of this entity is not expected to have a material impact on Celanese's future results of operations and cash flows.

In November 2002, the Emerging Issues Task Force ("EITF") reached a consensus on Issue No. 00-21, *Revenue Arrangements with Multiple Deliverables* . EITF Issue No. 00-21 provides guidance on how to account for arrangements that involve the delivery or performance of multiple products, services and/or rights to use assets. The provisions of EITF Issue No. 00-21 apply to revenue arrangements entered into after June 30, 2003.

In April 2003, the FASB issued SFAS No. 149, *Amendment of Statement 133 on Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities* . SFAS No. 149 is intended to result in more consistent reporting of contracts as either freestanding derivative instruments subject to SFAS No. 133 in its entirety, or as hybrid instruments with debt host contracts and embedded derivative features. In addition, SFAS No. 149 clarifies the definition of a derivative by providing guidance on the meaning of initial net investments related to derivatives. This statement is effective for contracts entered into or modified after June 30, 2003. The adoption of SFAS No. 149 did not have a material effect on Celanese's consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

In May 2003, the EITF reached a consensus on Issue No. 01-8, *Determining Whether an Arrangement Contains a Lease* . EITF Issue No. 01-8 provides guidance on identifying leases contained in contracts or other arrangements that sell or purchase products or services. This consensus is effective prospectively for contracts entered into or significantly modified after May 28, 2003.

In December 2003, the SEC issued Staff Accounting Bulletin ("SAB") 104, *Revenue Recognition* . The SAB updates portions of the interpretive guidance included in Topic 13 of the codification of staff accounting bulletins in order to make the guidance consistent with current authoritative accounting literature. The principal revisions relate to the incorporation of certain sections of the staff's frequently asked questions document on revenue recognition into Topic 13. The adoption of SAB 104 did not have an effect on Celanese's consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

In December 2003, the FASB issued SFAS No. 132 (revised), *Employers' Disclosures about Pensions and Other Postretirement Benefits* . SFAS No. 132 (revised) prescribes employers' disclosures about pension plans and other postretirement benefit plans; it does not change the measurement or recognition of those plans. The statement retains and revises the disclosure requirements contained in the original SFAS No. 132. It also requires additional disclosures about the assets, obligations, cash flows, and net periodic benefit cost of defined benefit pension plans and other postretirement benefit plans. The statement generally is effective for fiscal years ending after December 15, 2003. Celanese's disclosures in Note 18 incorporate the requirements of SFAS No. 132 (revised).

Accounting Changes Adopted in 2002

In 2002, Celanese recorded income of $18 million for the cumulative effect of two accounting changes. This amount consisted of income of $9 million ($0.18 per share) from the implementation of SFAS No. 142, as disclosed below, and income of $9 million ($0.18 per share), net of income taxes of $5 million, as a result of the change in the measurement date of Celanese's U.S. benefit plans. (See Note 18)

Effective January 1, 2002, Celanese adopted SFAS No. 142, *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets* , and accordingly applied the standards of the statement prospectively. This statement addresses financial accounting and reporting for acquired goodwill and other intangible assets and provides that goodwill and some intangibles no longer be amortized on a recurring basis. Instead, goodwill and intangible assets with an indefinite life are subject to an initial impairment test within six months of adoption of SFAS No. 142 and at least annually thereafter.

As of January 1, 2002, Celanese had goodwill with a net carrying value of $1,024 million that was subject to the transition provision of SFAS No. 142. During the first half of 2002, Celanese performed the required impairment tests of goodwill as of January 1, 2002 and determined that there was no impairment. Other intangible assets with finite lives continue to be amortized over their useful lives and reviewed for impairment.

Additionally, SFAS No. 142 requires that any unamortized negative goodwill (excess of fair value over cost) on the balance sheet be written off immediately and classified as a cumulative effect of change in accounting principle in the consolidated statement of operations. As a result, income of $9 million was recorded to cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles in Celanese's consolidated statement of operations in the first quarter of 2002. (See Note 13)

Celanese adopted SFAS No. 144, *Accounting for the Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets* , on January 1, 2002, and accordingly applied the statement prospectively. SFAS No. 144 supersedes SFAS No. 121, *Accounting for the Impairment of Long-Lived Assets and for Long-Lived Assets to Be Disposed Of* . The statement also supersedes APB No. 30, *Reporting the Results of Operations-Reporting the Effects of Disposal of a Segment of a Business, and Extraordinary, Unusual and Infrequently Occurring Events and Transactions* . This statement establishes a single accounting model to test impairment, based on the framework established in SFAS No. 121, for long-lived assets to be disposed of by sale. The statement retains most of the requirements in SFAS No. 121 related to the recognition of impairment of long-lived assets to be held and used. Additionally, SFAS No. 144 extends the applicability to discontinued operations, and broadens the presentation of discontinued operations to include a component of an entity. The adoption of SFAS No. 144 did not have a material effect on Celanese's consolidated financial statements.

Effective October 2002, Celanese early adopted SFAS No. 146, Accounting for Costs Associated with Exit or Disposal Activities, and accordingly applied the statement prospectively to exit or disposal activities initiated after September 30, 2002. SFAS No. 146 addresses financial accounting and reporting for costs associated with exit or disposal activities. The statement nullifies EITF Issue No. 94-3, *Liability Recognition for Certain Employee Termination Benefits and Other Costs to Exit an Activity (including Certain Costs Incurred in a Restructuring*). The principal difference between SFAS No. 146 and EITF Issue No. 94-3 relates to the criteria for recognition of a liability for a cost associated with an exit or disposal activity.

SFAS No. 146 requires recognition only when the liability is incurred. In contrast, under EITF Issue No. 94-3, a liability was recognized when the Company committed to an exit plan. Additionally, SFAS No. 146 stipulates that the liability be measured at fair value and adjusted for changes in cash flow estimates.

In November 2002, the FASB issued Interpretation No. 45, *Guarantor's Accounting and Disclosure Requirements for Guarantees, Including Indirect Guarantees of Indebtedness of Others* ("FIN No. 45"), which addresses the disclosure to be made by a guarantor in its interim and annual financial statements about its obligations under guarantees. These disclosure requirements are included in Note 23. FIN No. 45 also requires the recognition of a liability by a guarantor at the inception of certain guarantees entered into or modified subsequent to adoption.

FIN No. 45 requires the guarantor to recognize a liability for the non-contingent component of the guarantee, this is the obligation to stand ready to perform in the event that specified triggering events or conditions occur. The initial measurement of this liability is the fair value of the guarantee at inception. The recognition of a liability is required even if it is not probable that payments will be required under the guarantee or if the guarantee was issued with a premium payment or as part of a transaction with multiple elements. As noted above, Celanese has adopted the disclosure requirements of FIN No. 45 and applied the recognition and measurement provisions for all guarantees entered into or modified after December 31, 2002.

Accounting Changes Adopted in 2001

Celanese adopted SFAS No. 133, *Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities* , amended by SFAS No. 138, Accounting for Certain Derivative Instruments and Certain Hedging Activities, on January 1, 2001, and accordingly applied the standards of the statements prospectively. These statements standardized the accounting for derivative instruments, including certain derivative instruments embedded in other contracts. Under the standards, entities are required to carry all derivative instruments in the statements of financial position at fair value. The accounting for changes in the fair value (i.e. gains or losses) of a derivative instrument depends on whether it has been designated and qualifies as part of a hedging relationship, and, if so, on the reason for holding it. If certain conditions are met, entities may elect to designate a derivative instrument as a hedge of exposure to changes in fair values, cash flows, or foreign currencies. If the hedged exposure is a fair value exposure, the gain or loss on the derivative instrument is recognized in earnings in the period of change together with the offsetting gain or loss on the hedged item attributable to the risk being hedged. If the hedged exposure is a cash flow exposure, the effective portion of the gain or loss on the derivative instrument is reported initially as a component of other comprehensive income (loss) and subsequently reclassified into earnings when the forecasted transaction affects earnings. Any amounts excluded from the assessment of hedge effectiveness as well as the ineffective portion of the gain or loss is reported in earnings immediately. Accounting for foreign currency hedges is similar to the accounting for fair value and cash flow hedges. If the derivative instrument is not designated as a hedge, the gain or loss is recognized in earnings in the period of change.

Upon adoption, Celanese recorded a net transition adjustment gain of $8 million, net of related income tax of $4 million, in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) at January 1, 2001. Further, the adoption of these statements resulted in Celanese recognizing $13 million of derivative instrument assets and $2 million of derivative liabilities. The effect of the ineffective portion of the derivatives on the consolidated statement of operations was not material.

Celanese adopted SFAS No. 141, *Business Combinations* , on June 30, 2001, and accordingly applied the standards of the statement prospectively. Under this new standard, all acquisitions subsequent to June 30, 2001 must be accounted for under the purchase method of accounting. SFAS No. 141 also establishes criteria for the recognition of intangible assets apart from goodwill. The adoption of SFAS No. 141 did not have a material effect on Celanese's consolidated financial statements.

5. *Supplemental cash flow information*

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2003	**2002**	**2001**
		(in $ millions)	
Cash paid during the year for:			
Taxes, net of refunds	171	28	(44)
Interest, net of amounts capitalized	39	45	65
Noncash investing and financing activities:			
Fair value adjustment to securities available-for-sale, net of tax	4	3	(4)
Indemnification of demerger liability (See Note 19)	44	7	—

6. *Transactions and relationships with Affiliates*

Celanese is a party to various transactions with affiliated companies. Companies for which Celanese has investments accounted for under the cost or equity method of accounting are considered Affiliates; any transactions or balances with such companies are considered Affiliate transactions. The following tables represent Celanese's transactions with Affiliates, as defined above, for the periods presented.

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2003	2002	2001
	(in $ millions)		
Statements of Operations			
Purchases from Affiliates [(1)]	40	73	68
Sales to Affiliates [(1)]	105	70	37
Interest income from Affiliates	—	1	3
Interest expense to Affiliates	5	7	12

	As of December 31,	
	2003	2002
	(in $ millions)	
Balance Sheets		
Trade and other receivables from Affiliates	50	12
Current notes receivable (including interest) from Affiliates	7	10
Total receivables from Affiliates	57	22
Accounts payable and other liabilities due Affiliates	35	26
Short-term borrowings from Affiliates [(2)]	100	101
Total due Affiliates	135	127

[(1)] Purchases/Sales from/to Affiliates

Purchases and sales from/to Affiliates are accounted for at prices approximating those charged to third party customers for similar goods or services.

[(2)] Short- term borrowings from Affiliates (See Note 16)

The 2003 and 2002 balances reflect Celanese's short-term borrowings from Affiliates, the terms of which are based on current market conditions.

7. *Acquisitions, Divestitures and Joint Ventures*

Acquisitions:

- On December 31, 2002, Celanese acquired Clariant AG's European emulsions and worldwide emulsion powders businesses, valued at $154 million, including the assumption of related liabilities. Net of purchase price adjustments of $2 million and the assumption of liabilities of $21 million, Celanese paid $131 million cash for the net assets of the business in 2002. In 2003, the purchase price adjustment related to the acquisition was finalized, which resulted in

Celanese making an additional payment of $7 million. The addition of this business to the Chemical Products segment will enable Celanese to offer a comprehensive range of value-added emulsions and emulsion powders that serve as the primary ingredients in quality surface coatings, adhesives, non-woven textiles and other applications. The emulsions and emulsion powders business has four production facilities servicing the product requirements of customers across Europe. There are also 11 sales offices and seven research and technology centers, located to provide rapid response to customers. Two of the production facilities are located in Germany and Spain, in close proximity to Celanese plants that supply chemical ingredients for emulsions. Celanese recorded $35 million of initial goodwill in 2002 which was subsequently reduced by $24 million upon completion of the purchase price allocation in 2003. In addition, the fair value of the intangible assets acquired was $42 million, consisting primarily of patents and trademarks. (See Note 13).

Joint Ventures:

- On October 1, 2003, Celanese and Degussa AG ("Degussa") completed the combination of their European oxo businesses. The new joint venture, which is named European Oxo GmbH, consists of both companies' propylene-based oxo chemical activities. Celanese contributed to European Oxo GmbH net assets with a carrying value of $12 million for a 50% interest in the joint venture. Celanese retained substantially all the accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued liabilities of its contributed business existing on September 30, 2003. In addition, Celanese and Degussa each have committed to fund the joint venture equally. Under a multi-year agreement, Degussa has the option to sell its share in European Oxo GmbH to Celanese at fair value beginning in January 2008. Celanese has the option to purchase Degussa's share in the business at fair value beginning in January 2009. Celanese's European oxo business was part of Celanese's former Chemical Intermediates segment. Celanese reports its investment in the Chemicals Products segment using the equity method of accounting.

Divestitures:

The following table summarizes the results of the discontinued operations for the years ended December 31, 2003, 2002 and 2001.

	Sales			Operating Profit (Loss)		
	2003	2002	2001	2003	2002	2001
	(in $ millions)					
Discontinued operations of Chemical Products	236	246	300	(1)	(52)	(81)
Discontinued operations of Performance Products	—	257	252	—	10	(5)
Discontinued operations of Ticona	45	57	60	—	(1)	(3)
Total discontinued operations	281	560	612	(1)	(43)	(89)

2003

- In September 2003, Celanese and The Dow Chemical Company ("Dow") reached an agreement for Dow to purchase the acrylates business of Celanese. This transaction was completed in

February 2004. Dow acquired Celanese's acrylates business line, including inventory, intellectual property and technology for crude acrylic acid, glacial acrylic acid, ethyl acrylate, butyl acrylate, methyl acrylate and 2-ethylhexyl acrylate, as well as acrylates production assets at the Clear Lake, Texas facility. In related agreements, Celanese will provide certain contract manufacturing services to Dow, and Dow will supply acrylates to Celanese for use in its emulsions production. The sale price, subject to purchase price adjustments, for the business was $149 million, which was received in the first quarter of 2004. Simultaneously with the sale, Celanese repaid an unrelated obligation of $95 million to Dow. The acrylates business was part of Celanese's former Chemical Intermediates segment. As a result of this transaction, the assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses related to the acrylates product lines at the Clear Lake Texas facility are reflected as a component of discontinued operations in the consolidated financial statements in accordance with SFAS No. 144. In the first quarter of 2004, Celanese recorded a pre-tax gain of $14 million associated with this transaction.

- In December 2003, the Ticona segment completed the sale of its nylon business line to BASF. Ticona received cash proceeds of $10 million and recorded a gain of $3 million. The transaction is reflected as a component of discontinued operations in the consolidated financial statements in accordance with SFAS No. 144.

In 2003, Celanese recorded $1 million in losses from operations of discontinued operations related to the acrylates and nylon business divestitures. In addition, Celanese also recorded adjustments related to prior year discontinued operations representing a gain of $4 million.

2002

- Effective January 1, 2002, Celanese sold its interest in InfraServ GmbH & Co. Deponie Knapsack KG ("Deponie") to Trienekens AG. Celanese recorded a net cash outflow of $20 million on the sale of this business, which included cash of $35 million offset by proceeds received of $15 million, and a gain of $9 million on disposition of Deponie included in gain on disposition of assets.
- In December 2002, Celanese completed the sale of Trespaphan, its global oriented polypropylene ("OPP") film business, to a consortium consisting of Dor-Moplefan Group and Bain Capital, Inc. for a value of $214 million. Net of the purchase price adjustments of $19 million and the repayment of $80 million in intercompany debt that Trespaphan owed Celanese, Celanese received net proceeds of $115 million. Trespaphan was formerly part of Celanese's Performance Products segment. The transaction is reflected as a component of discontinued operations in the consolidated financial statements in accordance with SFAS No. 144.
- During 2002, Celanese sold its global allylamines and U.S. alkylamines businesses to U.S. Amines Ltd. These businesses are reflected as a component of discontinued operations in the consolidated financial statements in accordance with SFAS No. 144.

In 2002, Celanese received net proceeds of $106 million and recorded $14 million in earnings (loss) from operation of discontinued operations (including a gain on disposal of discontinued operations of $14 million) and a gain of $9 million in gain on disposition of assets relating to these divestitures. Additionally, Celanese recognized a tax benefit of $40 million for discontinued operations, which includes a tax benefit associated with a tax deductible writedown of the tax basis for

Trespaphan's subsidiary in Germany relating to tax years ended December 31, 2001 and 2000. Since this tax benefit relates to an entity solely engaged in a business designated as discontinued operations, this tax benefit has been correspondingly included in earnings (loss) from discontinued operations. Additionally, Celanese recognized tax benefits of $10 million in 2001 related to these divestitures and recorded these in income tax benefit (expense) of discontinued operations.

2001

- In January 2001, Celanese sold its investment in InfraServ GmbH & Co. Munchsmunster KG to Ruhr Oel GmbH. (See Note 11)
- In January 2001, Celanese sold its CelActiv™ and Hoecat® catalyst business to Synetix.
- In April 2001, Celanese sold NADIR filtration GmbH, formerly Celgard GmbH, to KCS Industrie Holding AG. This divestiture was classified as a discontinued operation.
- In June 2001, Celanese sold its ownership interest in Hoechst Service Gastronomie GmbH to Eurest Deutschland GmbH and InfraServ GmbH & Co. Höchst KG.
- In October 2001, Celanese sold its ownership interest in Covion Organic Semiconducters GmbH, a developer and producer of light-emitting organic polymers, to Avecia, its joint venture partner in Covion Organic Semiconductors GmbH.

Celanese received gross proceeds of $12 million in 2001 and recorded a gain of $5 million in interest and other income, net, a gain of $2 million in gain on disposal of discontinued operations and a gain of $1 million in gain on disposition of assets related to the sale of these businesses and assets. Celanese recorded an additional pre-tax gain in 2001 of $11 million in gain on disposal of discontinued operations related to a business divested in 2000. Additionally, Celanese recognized a tax expense of $5 million for discontinued operations.

8. *Securities Available for Sale*

At December 31, 2003 and 2002, Celanese had $203 million and $142 million, respectively, of marketable securities available for sale, which were included as a component of long-term other assets. Celanese's captive insurance companies hold these securities. There was a net realized gain of $3 million and $4 million in 2003 and 2001, respectively and a net realized loss of $7 million in 2002.

The amortized cost, gross unrealized gain, gross unrealized loss and fair values for available-for-sale securities by major security type at December 31, 2003 and 2002, were as follows:

	Authorized Cost	Unrealized Gain	Unrealized Loss	Fair Value
		(in $ millions)		
At December 31, 2003				
Debt Securities				
U.S. Government	27	—	—	27
U.S. municipal	1	—	—	1
U.S. corporate	99	2	—	101
Total debt securities	127	2	—	129
Bank certificates of deposit	35	—	—	35
Equity securities	6	2	—	8
Mortgage-backed securities	31	—	—	31
	199	4	—	203
At December 31, 2002				
Debt Securities				
U.S. Government	32	1	—	33
U.S. municipal	—	—	—	—
U.S. corporate	67	2	—	69
Total debt securities	99	3	—	102
Bank certificates of deposit	16	—	—	16
Equity securities	6	1	—	7
Mortgage-backed securities	17	—	—	17
	138	4	—	142

Fixed maturities at December 31, 2003 by contractual maturity are shown below. Actual maturities could differ from contractual maturities because borrowers may have the right to call or prepay obligations, with or without call or prepayment penalties.

	Amortized Cost	Value Fair
	(in $ millions)	
Within one year	36	36
From one to five years	93	95
From six to ten years	53	53
Greater than ten years	11	11
	193	195

9. *Receivables, net*

	As of December 31,	
	2003	2002
	(in $ millions)	
Trade receivables—third party and affiliates	744	687
Reinsurance receivables	205	223
Other	384	240
Subtotal	1,333	1,150
Allowance for doubtful accounts	(22)	(21)
Net receivables	1,311	1,129

As of December 31, 2003 and 2002, Celanese had no significant concentrations of credit risk since Celanese's customer base is dispersed across many different industries and geographies.

In 2001, Celanese entered into an agreement that allows Celanese to sell certain U.S. trade receivables under a planned continuous sale program to a third party. This program is renewable annually until December 2004. The program is accounted for under the provisions of SFAS No. 140, *Accounting for Transfers and Servicing of Financial Assets and Extinguishment of Liabilities* . The agreement permits Celanese's U.S. operating subsidiaries to sell certain U.S. trade receivable to CNA Funding LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of Celanese that was formed for the sole purpose of entering into the program. CNA Funding LLC in turn sells an undivided ownership interest in these trade receivables to the purchaser. Undivided interests in designated receivable pools were sold to the purchaser with recourse limited to the receivables purchased. Celanese continues to service, administer, and collect the trade receivables on behalf of the financial institution and receives a fee for performance of these services. During both 2003 and 2002, the provisions of the program allowed for the sale of up to $120 million of receivables. There were no outstanding sales of receivables under this program as of December 31, 2003 and 2002 (See Note 2). Fees paid by Celanese under this agreement are based on certain variable market rate indices and were $1 million in both 2003 and 2002. There were no fees paid in 2001.

10. *Inventories*

	As of December 31,	
	2003	2002
	(in $ millions)	
Finished goods	359	371
Work-in-process	16	18
Raw materials and supplies	134	116
Total inventories	509	505

11. *Investments*

Celanese accounts for the following Affiliates under the equity method:

Affiliate	Segment	Percent Ownership	Celanese's Carrying Value	Celanese's Share of Earnings (Loss)
			2003	
			(in $ millions)	
Estech GmbH & Co. KG	Chemical Products	51.0%	3	(1)
Clear Lake Methanol Co., LLC	Chemical Products	50.0%	—	—
European Oxo GmbH	Chemical Products	50.0%	10	(2)
Fortron Industries	Ticona	50.0%	22	4
Korea Engineering Plastics Co., Ltd.	Ticona	50.0%	113	8
Polyplastics Co., Ltd.	Ticona	45.0%	244	15
InfraServ GmbH & Co. Gendorf KG	Other	39.0%	21	1
InfraServ GmbH & Co. Höchst KG	Other	31.2%	127	9
InfraServ GmbH & Co. Knapsack KG	Other	27.0%	18	1
Sherbrooke Capital Health and Wellness, L.P.	Performance Products	10.0%	3	—
Total			561	35

	2003	2002
	(in $ millions)	
Affiliates totals:		
Net sales	2,053	1,749
Net earnings	85	51
Celanese's share:		
Net earnings	35	21
Dividends	24	65
Distributions	—	39
Total assets	2,320	1,888
Total liabilities	(1,147)	(914)
Interests of others	720	594
Celanese's share of equity	453	380
Excess of cost over underlying equity in net assets acquired	108	96
Celanese's carrying value of investments	561	476

Estech GmbH & Co. KG is a venture created in 2002 for the production and marketing of neopolyol esters. Celanese accounts for its ownership interest in Estech GmbH & Co. KG under the equity method of accounting because the minority shareholder has substantive participating rights that allow it to participate in significant decisions made in the ordinary course of business.

In October 2003, Celanese and Degussa completed the formation of European Oxo Chemicals GmbH, a joint venture created to own and operate the European propylene-based oxo businesses of Celanese and Degussa. (See Note 7)

In January 2001, Celanese sold its investment in InfraServ GmbH & Co. Munchsmunster KG to Ruhr Oel GmbH. (See Note 7)

During the third quarter of 2001, overcapacity in the methanol industry resulted in Celanese and its venture partners idling their methanol unit, operated by the Clear Lake Methanol Joint Venture ("CLMV") indicating that an other than temporary decline in the value of Celanese's investment in CLMV had occurred. As a result, Celanese wrote down its remaining investment in CLMV of $5 million.

Celanese accounts for its ownership interest in Sherbrooke Capital Health and Wellness, L.P. under the equity method of accounting because Celanese is able to exercise significant influence.

12. *Property, Plant and Equipment*

	As of December 31,	
	2003	2002
	(in $ millions)	
Land and land improvements	191	166
Buildings, building improvements and leasehold improvements	598	559
Machinery and equipment	5,085	4,740
Construction in progress	193	174
Capitalized interest	153	157
Property, plant and equipment, gross	6,220	5,796
Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(4,510)	(4,203)
Property, plant and equipment, net	1,710	1,593

Total capital expenditures in property, plant and equipment were $211 million, $203 million and $191 million in 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively. Depreciation totaled $278 million, $244 million and $251 million in 2003, 2002, and 2001 respectively. Writedowns due to asset impairments amounting to $2 million, $6 million and $76 million were recorded to special charges in 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively.

Assets under capital leases, net of accumulated amortization, amounted to $13 million and $8 million in 2003 and 2002, respectively.

Interest costs capitalized were $3 million, $6 million and $4 million in 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively.

In 2003, the purchase price allocation associated with the December 2002 acquisition of the Emulsions business was finalized. As a result, property, plant and equipment was increased by $35 million. This increase was recorded as follows: $30 million in machinery and equipment, $4 million in buildings, and $1 million in land.

At December 31, 2003, the consolidation of a variable interest entity, Dacron GmbH, resulted in the recording of $53 million in net property, plant and equipment. This was recorded as follows: $73 million in machinery and equipment cost and $20 million in machinery and equipment accumulated depreciation.

On October 1, 2003, Celanese and Degussa began their European Oxo GmbH joint venture. (See Note 7) Celanese contributed property, plant, and equipment of $7 million to European Oxo GmbH. This contribution was recorded as follows: $122 million in machinery and equipment cost and $116 million in machinery and equipment accumulated depreciation and $1 million in construction in process.

As of January 1, 2003, Celanese adopted SFAS No. 143, *Accounting for Asset Retirement Obligations* . Celanese recognized transition amounts for existing asset retirement obligations and corresponding capitalized costs and accumulated depreciation. Upon adoption, Celanese recorded $8 million in land and land improvements cost, and $5 million in land and land improvements accumulated depreciation. In addition, in the fourth quarter of 2003, the Company assigned a probability that certain facilities in the Acetate products segment will close in the latter half of this decade. As a result, the Company recorded $10 million in land and land improvements cost and $1 million to machinery and equipment cost as well as $10 million in land and land improvement accumulated depreciation and $1 million in machinery and equipment accumulated depreciation.

13. *Intangible Assets*

Goodwill

	Chemical Products	Acetate Products	Ticona	Total
		(in $ millions)		
Carrying value of goodwill as of December 31, 2001	528	153	343	1,024
Acquired during the year	35	—	—	35
Exchange rate changes	2	—	—	2
Carrying value of goodwill as of December 31, 2002	565	153	343	1,061
Finalization of Purchase Accounting Adjustments	(24)	—	—	(24)
Exchange rate changes	27	8	—	35
Carrying value of goodwill as of December 31, 2003	568	161	343	1,072

Effective January 1, 2002, Celanese adopted SFAS No. 142, *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets* , and accordingly applied the standards of the statement prospectively. This statement provides that goodwill and other intangible assets with an indefinite life no longer be amortized rather they will be tested at least annually for impairment. Additionally, the adoption of SFAS No. 142 required that any unamortized negative goodwill (excess of fair value over cost) on the balance sheet be written off immediately and classified as a cumulative effect of change in accounting principle in the consolidated statement of operations. As a result, income of $9 million was recorded to cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles in Celanese's consolidated statement of operations in the first quarter of 2002.

The following table presents the impact of adopting SFAS No. 142 on net earnings (loss) and net earnings (loss) per share:

	For the Years Ended December 31,	
	2002	2001
	(in $ millions except per share data)	
Reported net earnings (loss)	168	(365)
Adjustment for goodwill amortization	—	81
Adjustment for negative goodwill	(9)	(3)
Adjusted net earnings (loss)	159	(287)
Earnings (loss) per common share—basic and diluted:		
Reported net earnings (loss)	3.34	(7.25)
Goodwill amortization	—	1.60
Negative goodwill	(0.18)	(0.06)
Adjusted net earnings (loss)	3.16	(5.71)

In 2001, special charges of $218 million were recorded for the impairment of goodwill in Celanese's former Chemical Intermediates segment due to the deterioration in the outlook of the acrylates and oxo business lines. Celanese's management determined that the future undiscounted cash flows associated with portions of the assets of the underlying businesses were insufficient to recover their carrying value. Accordingly, such assets were written down to fair value, which was determined on the basis of discounted cash flows.

Other Intangible Assets

Celanese's other intangible assets, primarily relate to patents and trademarks acquired in the emulsions acquisition. Celanese's cost and accumulated amortization of other intangible assets as of December 31, 2003 were $67 million and $31 million, respectively. Celanese's cost and accumulated amortization of other intangible assets as of December 31, 2002 were $41 million and $17 million, respectively. Aggregate amortization expense charged against earnings for intangible assets with finite lives during the years ended December 31, 2003, 2002 and 2001 totaled $11 million, $2 million and $2 million, respectively. Estimated amortization expense for the succeeding five fiscal years is approximately $5 million each in 2004, 2005 and 2006, $3 million in 2007 and $1 million in 2008. Intangible assets subject to amortization have a weighted average life of five years.

In 2003, it was determined that of the other intangible assets that were acquired in the emulsions acquisition, $7 million represents a trademark, which has an indefinite life and is not subject to amortization. Accordingly, no amortization expense was recorded for this trademark in 2003.

14. ***Income Taxes***

Celanese is headquartered in Germany. Under German tax law, German corporations are subject to both a corporate income tax and a trade income tax, the latter of which varies based upon location. The trade income tax is deductible for corporate income tax purposes. The German corporate income tax rate in 2003 was 26.5 percent. Combined with a solidarity surcharge of 5.5 percent on the German corporate tax, and the blended trade income tax rate, the statutory tax rate for Celanese in Germany is 41 percent. In 2002 and 2001, the corporate tax rate was 25 percent. Combined with a solidarity surcharge of 5.5 percent on the German corporate tax, and the blended trade income tax rate, the statutory tax rate for Celanese in Germany was 40 percent for those years.

Effective January 1, 2004, the German corporate income tax rate is decreased to 25 percent for the year 2004 and beyond. The solidarity surcharge on the corporate income tax will remain 5.5 percent. Combined with the solidarity surcharge on the German income tax rate plus the blended trade income tax rate, the statutory tax rate in Germany will be 40 percent for 2004.

Deferred taxes are being provided at a 40 percent rate for the German companies as of December 31, 2003.

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2003	**2002**	**2001**
		(in $ millions)	
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before income tax and minority interests:			
Germany	(28)	140	139
U.S.	68	(150)	(652)
Other	163	194	94
Total	203	184	(419)
Provision (benefit) for income taxes:			
Current:			
Germany	28	37	43
U.S.	(74)	(29)	85
Other	42	42	21
Total current	(4)	50	149
Deferred:			
Germany	(8)	24	(41)
U.S.	76	(15)	(197)
Other	(4)	2	(17)
Total deferred	64	11	(255)
Income tax provision (benefit)	60	61	(106)

Effective income tax rate reconciliation:

A reconciliation of income tax provision (benefit) for the years ended December 31, 2003, 2002 and 2001 determined by using the applicable German statutory rate of 41% for 2003, 40% for 2002 and 40% for 2001 follows:

Income tax provision (benefit) computed at statutory tax rates	83	75	(166)
Increase (decrease) in taxes resulting from:			
Change in valuation allowance	(7)	(26)	(58)
Equity Income and Dividends	5	14	(3)
Non-deductible amortization and impairment	—	—	107
U.S. foreign tax credit/Subpart F income	4	2	12
U.S. tax rate differentials	(4)	6	32
Other foreign tax rate differentials	(35)	(31)	(39)
Valuation adjustments in subsidiaries	8	15	—
Change in statutory German trade tax rate	(3)	—	—
Adjustment for prior years taxes	7	—	—
Other	2	6	9
Income tax provision (benefit)	60	61	(106)

Celanese recognized income tax expense of $60 and $61 million in 2003 and 2002, respectively. In 2001, Celanese recognized an income tax benefit of $106 million.

The effective tax rate for Celanese in 2003 was 30 percent compared to 33 percent in 2002 and 25 percent in 2001. In comparison to the German statutory tax rate, the 2003 effective rate was favorably affected by unrepatriated low-taxed earnings, favorable settlement of prior year (1996) taxes in the U.S., equity earnings from Polyplastics Co. Ltd. which are excluded from U.S. taxable income, and utilization of a U.S. capital loss carryforward that had been subject to a valuation allowance. The effective tax rate was unfavorably affected in 2003 by dividend distributions from subsidiaries and writedowns of certain German corporate income and trade tax benefits related to prior years.

In comparison to the German statutory tax rate, the Celanese effective tax rate in 2002 was favorably affected by the utilization of certain net operating loss carryforwards in Germany, the release of certain valuation allowances on prior years' deferred tax assets, unrepatriated low-taxed earnings and a lower effective minimum tax burden in Mexico. The effective tax rate was unfavorably affected in 2002 by distributions of taxable dividends from equity investments and the reversal of a tax-deductible writedown in 2000 of a German investment.

In 2001, Celanese recognized an income tax benefit of $106 million and reported an effective tax rate of 25 percent. In comparison to the German statutory tax rate, the effective tax rate in 2001 was favorably affected by the full recognition of previously reserved deferred tax assets of a subsidiary in Germany, the utilization of net operating loss carryforwards, offset by non-deductible goodwill amortization and impairment charges.

The tax effects of the temporary differences which give rise to a significant portion of deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows:

	For the Years Ended December 31,	
	2003	2002
	(in $ millions)	
Pension and postretirement obligations	365	410
Accrued expenses	122	123
Net operating loss carryforwards	361	382
Investments	35	27
Other	66	99
Subtotal	949	1,041
Valuation allowance	(160)	(174)
Deferred tax assets	789	867
Depreciation	207	189
Interest	3	7
Inventory	24	21
Other	—	1
Deferred tax liabilities	234	218
Net deferred tax assets	555	649

A valuation allowance is provided when it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. Celanese has established valuation allowances primarily in the U.S. for state net operating losses and federal capital loss carryforwards, and Mexican net operating loss carryforwards, which may not be realizable. Based on the criteria provided under SFAS No. 109, it is more likely than not that Celanese will realize the benefit of the remaining deferred tax assets existing at December 31, 2003.

At December 31, 2003, Celanese has net operating loss carryforwards of approximately $788 million, primarily in the United States, Germany and Mexico, with various expiration dates (the U.S. carryforwards begin to expire in 2021). In addition, Celanese has a capital loss carryforward of $162 million in the United States which will expire in 2004. Under U.S. tax law, the U.S. federal net operating loss carryforwards may be subject to limitation in the event of an ownership change. As a result of the completion of the tender offer, Celanese has recorded a 100% valuation allowance of $176 million in the second quarter of 2004 against its U.S. NOL deferred tax asset carryforward as of March 31, 2004 and is evaluating whether the acquisition will affect other deferred tax assets.

Provisions have not been made for income taxes or foreign withholding taxes on cumulative earnings of foreign subsidiaries because such earnings will either not be subject to any such taxes or are intended to be indefinitely reinvested in those operations. It is not practicable to determine the tax liability, if any, that would be payable if such earnings were not reinvested indefinitely.

15. *Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities*

	For the Years Ended December 31,	
	2003	2002
	(in $ millions)	
Trade payables—third party and affiliates	590	572
Accrued salaries and benefits	160	163
Accrued environmental (See note 24)	35	35
Accrued restructuring	40	58
Insurance loss reserves (See note 26)	145	145
Accrued legal	143	25
Other	396	264
Total accounts payable and accrued liabilities	1,509	1,262

As of December 31, 2003, the Other caption above includes a reclassification from Other liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheet of approximately $56 million in anticipation of an early payment of an obligation under a separate agreement with Dow, which was accelerated upon the close of the sale of the acrylates business. As of December 31, 2003, the total liability recorded within Other associated with this matter was $95 million, including interest. This amount was paid in February 2004. (See Note 7).

As of December 31, 2003, accrued legal above includes $137 million of liabilities related to sorbates matters (See Note 23), of which $29 million was reclassed from other long-term liabilities during 2003.

16. *Debt*

Short-term borrowings and current installments of long-term debt

	As of December 31,		Weighted Average Interest Rates	
	2003	2002	2003	2002
	(in $ millions)			
Current installments of long-term debt	48	103	5.9%	1.6%
Short-term borrowings from Affiliates	100	101	2.0%	3.6%
Total short-term borrowings and current installments of long-term debt	148	204		

Celanese has a $700 million commercial paper program of which no amounts were outstanding as of December 31, 2003. Celanese maintained committed backup facilities, revolving credit lines and term loans with several banks aggregating $1,540 million at December 31, 2003; the aggregate unused part thereof amounts to $1,303 million, of which $320 million are backup facilities for Celanese's commercial paper program. These credit backup facilities for the commercial paper program are 364-day facilities which are subject to renewal annually. These credit backup facilities were cancelled in April 2004. Celanese had outstanding letters of credit amounting to $149 million at December 31, 2003.

Long-term debt

	As of December 31	
	2003	2002
	(in $ millions)	
Term notes:		
6.125% notes, due 2004	25	25
7.125% medium-term notes, due 2009	14	14
Variable rate loans with interest rates adjusted periodically:		
Due in 2003, interest rate of 4.47%	—	3
Due in 2003, interest rate of 1.49%	—	99
Due in 2005, interest rate of 1.55%	25	175
Due in 2006, interest rate of 4.47%	—	5
Due in 2008, interest rate of 1.55%	150	—
Due in 2009, interest rate of 2.90%	61	—
Pollution control and industrial revenue bonds, interest rates ranging from 5.2% to 6.7%, due at various dates through 2030	209	209
Obligations under capital leases and other secured borrowings due at various dates through 2018	53	13
Subtotal	537	543
Less: Current installments of long-term debt	48	103
Total long-term debt	489	440

As of December 31, 2003, approximately 80% of the long-term borrowings above are denominated in U.S. dollars, with the remaining amounts denominated primarily in euros. A number of Celanese's bank loan agreements have ratio or credit rating covenants. Approximately one-third of total debt outstanding at December 31, 2003 is subject to repayment in the case of a specified downgrade in Celanese's credit rating and change of control. Should Celanese fail to meet the ratio or credit rating covenants of a particular loan, Celanese believes that it has adequate liquidity sources to meet its ongoing requirements. As of December 31, 2003, Celanese was in compliance with all debt covenants.

In connection with the tender offer, Celanese Americas Corporation ("CAC"), a wholly owned subsidiary of Celanese, became a party to credit facilities whereby substantially all of the assets of CAC and its U.S. subsidiaries, as well as 65% of the shares of foreign subsidiaries directly owned by CAC are pledged and/or mortgaged as collateral to third party lenders. CAC and it U.S. subsidiaries have access to approximately $608 million under these credit facilities. CAC also borrowed $161 million from BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A ("Caylux"), an indirect parent of BCP at a variable rate, and repaid $175 million of Celanese's variable rate debt, scheduled to mature in 2005 and 2008. Celanese cancelled its committed commercial paper backup facilities and revolving credit lines and replaced $72 million of existing letters of credit by June 30, 2004.

The maturities in 2004 and thereafter, including short-term borrowings, are as follows:

	Total
	(in $ millions)
2004	148
2005	33
2006	32
2007	11
2008	152
Thereafter	261
Total	637

Celanese recorded interest expense, net of amounts capitalized, of $49 million, $55 million and $72 million in 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively. Interest expense on the borrowings noted above, including the effects of related interest rate swaps and the adjustment for capitalized interest was $37 million, $45 million and $62 million, respectively. The remaining portion related to the interest component of discounted environmental liabilities, financial instruments, and other liabilities.

17. *Other Liabilities*

	As of December 31,	
	2003	2002
	(in $ millions)	
Pension and postretirement medical and life obligations (See Note 18)	1,165	1,271
Environmental liabilities (See Note 24)	124	173
Insurance liabilities (See Note 26)	171	177
Other	194	262
Total other liabilities	1,654	1,883

Prior to the adoption of SFAS 143, Celanese had $33 million of post closure liabilities included within environmental liabilities. As provided under SFAS 143, such amounts were reversed, and $39 million of asset retirement obligations were established. As of December 31, 2003, estimated costs for asset retirement obligations were approximately $47 million, of which $42 million is included as a component of other long-term liabilities included in the other caption above. This amount primarily represents Celanese's estimated future liability for various landfill closures and the associated monitoring costs at these operating sites.

Changes in Celanese's asset retirement obligations can be reconciled as follows:

	For the year ended December 31,
	2003
	(in $ millions)
Balance January 1, 2003	39
Additions	11
Accretion	2
Payments	(4)
Revisions to Cash Flow Estimates	(1)
Exchange rate changes	—
Balance December 31, 2003	47

The Company has identified but not recognized asset retirement obligations related to substantially all of its existing operating facilities. Examples of these types of obligations include demolition, decommissioning, disposal and restoration activities. Legal obligations exist in connection with the retirement of these assets upon closure of the facilities or abandonment of the existing operations. However, Celanese currently plans on continuing operations at these facilities indefinitely and therefore a reasonable estimate of fair value cannot be determined at this time. In the event that Celanese considers plans to abandon or cease operations at these sites, an asset retirement obligation will be reassessed at that time. If certain operating facilities were to close, the related asset retirement obligations could significantly effect Celanese's results of operations and cash flows.

18. *Benefit Obligations*

Pension obligations —Pension obligations are established for benefits payable in the form of retirement, disability and surviving dependent pensions. The benefits offered vary according to the legal, fiscal and economic conditions of each country. The commitments result from participation in defined contribution and defined benefit plans, primarily in the U.S. Benefits are dependent on years of service and the employee's compensation. Supplemental retirement benefits provided to certain employees are non-qualified for U.S. tax purposes. Separate trusts have been established for some non-qualified plans.

Defined benefit pension plans exist at certain locations in the North America and Europe. As of December 31, 2003, Celanese's U.S. Qualified Plan represented greater than 90 percent and 80 percent of Celanese's pension plan assets and liabilities, respectively. Effective January 1, 2001, for Celanese's U.S. Qualified pension plan, the Company began providing pension benefits for certain new employees hired in the United States after December 31, 2000 based upon a new Cash Balance Plan formula. Independent trusts or insurance companies administer the majority of these plans. Actuarial valuations for these plans generally are prepared annually.

Celanese sponsors various defined contribution plans in Europe and North America covering certain employees. Employees may contribute to these plans and Celanese will match these contributions in varying amounts. Celanese's contributions to the defined contribution plans are based on specified percentages of employee contributions and aggregated $11 million in 2003, $12 million in 2002 and $14 million in 2001.

Other postretirement benefit plans —Certain retired employees receive postretirement medical benefits under plans sponsored by Celanese. Celanese has the right to modify or terminate these plans at any time. Celanese employees in the U.S. who were 50 years of age as of January 1, 2001 are eligible to receive postretirement medical benefits, both pre-65 coverage and continued secondary coverage at age 65, provided that upon termination they are at least age 55 and have a minimum of 10 years of service. On January 1, 2001, Celanese eliminated continued postretirement medical coverage at age 65 for employees who were not 50 on January 1, 2001 or were hired on or after January 1, 2001. This group of employees continues to be eligible for pre-65 postretirement medical coverage provided that upon termination they are at least age 55 and have a minimum of 10 years of service. Generally, the cost for coverage is shared between Celanese and the employee, and is determined based upon completed years of service.

In 2003, the Celanese U.S. postretirement medical plan was amended to introduce defined dollar caps for pre-1993 retirees. The amendments included: pre-age 65 cap was set to $9,600 and the post-age 65 cap was set to $3,000; the elimination of pre-1993 retiree contributions until the cap is reached; moving all retirees to the managed choice program; and introduction of relatively minor changes to the retiree cost sharing in order to simplify administration. These changes were approved by the Board in June 2003 and were reflected with a remeasurement of the retiree medical plan resulting in the establishment of a $67 million negative prior service cost base as these changes become effective for participants July 1, 2004.

On December 8, 2003, the U.S. Government signed the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement and Modernization Act into law. This law provides for payment of certain prescription drug costs by Medicare or for a federal subsidy to sponsors of retiree health care benefit plans that provide a benefit that is at least actuarially equivalent to the benefit established by the law. Celanese is currently evaluating the effect this new legislation will have on the Celanese retiree medical plan design and liability values. In addition, the Company is awaiting further guidance from the FASB on the appropriate accounting treatment of the government subsidies. Therefore, the effect of the Medicare legislation is not included in the retiree medical figures. Celanese anticipates that this bill may decrease the Celanese accumulated postretirement benefit obligation ("APBO") by 5% to 10%.

	Pension Benefits		Postretirement Benefits	
	2003	2002	2003	2002
	(in $ millions)			
Change in projected benefit obligation				
Projected benefit obligation at beginning of year	2,558	2,350	487	454
Service cost	36	33	2	3
Interest cost	171	166	27	29
Participant contributions	1	1	11	8
Plan amendments	5	1	(67)	—
Actuarial (gains) losses	156	77	16	35
Acquisitions	—	6	—	—
Special termination benefits	(1)	1	—	—
Settlements	(1)	(7)	—	—
Benefits paid	(170)	(158)	(55)	(50)
Change in measurement dates	6	72	—	6
Foreign currency exchange rate changes	47	16	3	2
Projected benefit obligation at end of year	2,808	2,558	424	487

	Pension Benefits		Postretirement Benefits	
	2003	2002	2003	2002
Weighted-average assumptions used to determine benefit obligations as of December 31,				
Discount rate—				
U.S. plans:	6.25%	6.75%	6.25%	6.75%
International plans:	5.70%	6.30%	6.00%	6.50%
Combined:	6.20%	6.70%	6.25%	6.75%
Rate of compensation increase—				
U.S. plans:	4.00%	4.00%	—	—
International plans:	2.25%	2.70%	—	—
Combined:	3.60%	3.75%	—	—

	Pension Benefits		Postretirement Benefits	
	2003	2002	2003	2002
	(in $ millions)			
Change in plan assets				
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year	1,574	1,534	—	—
Actual (loss) return on plan assets	343	(150)	—	—
Company contributions	154	114	44	42
Participant contributions	1	1	11	8
Settlements	(1)	(5)	—	—
Benefits paid	(170)	(158)	(55)	(50)
Change in measurement dates	2	230	—	—
Foreign currency exchange rate changes	26	8	—	—
Fair value of plan assets at end of year	1,929	1,574	—	—
Funded status and net amounts recognized				
Plan assets in excess of (less than) benefit obligation	(879)	(984)	(424)	(487)
Unrecognized prior service cost (benefit)	39	42	(71)	(7)
Unrecognized actuarial loss	830	846	175	168
Unrecognized net transition asset	—	(2)	—	—
Net amount recognized in the consolidated balance sheets	(10)	(98)	(320)	(326)

Amounts recognized in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets consist of:				
Accrued benefit liability	(739)	(843)	(320)	(326)
Intangible asset [1]	39	42	—	—
Additional minimum liability [2]	690	703	—	—
Net amount recognized in the consolidated balance sheets	(10)	(98)	(320)	(326)

[1] Amount is classified as other assets in the consolidated balance sheets.

[2] Amount shown net of tax in the consolidated statements of shareholders' equity.

The projected benefit obligation, accumulated benefit obligation, and fair value of plan assets for the pension plans with accumulated benefit obligations in excess of plan assets as of December 31, 2003 were $2,799 million, $2,662 million and $1,917 million, respectively, and as of December 31, 2002 were $2,551 million, $2,413 million and $1,566 million, respectively.

The accumulated benefit obligation for all defined benefit pension plans was $2,670 million and $2,419 million at December 31, 2003 and 2002, respectively.

Celanese uses a measurement date of December 31 for its pension and other postretirement benefit plans.

In 2003, Celanese changed the actuarial valuation measurement date for its Canadian pension and other postretirement benefit plans from September 30 to December 31. The net effect of this change is not material.

In 2002, Celanese changed the actuarial valuation measurement date for its U.S. pension and other postretirement benefit plans from September 30 to December 31. Celanese believes this method is preferable in the circumstances because a calendar year reporting will bring the valuation date in line with its fiscal year-end reporting and allow for a more current measurement of the related actuarial components. Celanese accounted for this as a change in accounting principle, which resulted in a cumulative effect adjustment in 2002. As a result, income of $9 million, net of income taxes of $5 million, was recorded to cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles in Celanese's consolidated statement of operations. In addition, this change reduced total 2002 pension and postretirement benefit expense cost by approximately $14 million.

	Pension Benefits			Postretirement Benefits		
	2003	2002	2001	2003	2002	2001
	(in $ millions)					
Components of net periodic benefit cost for the years ended December 31,						
Service cost	36	33	31	2	3	3
Interest cost	171	166	162	27	29	28
Expected return on plan assets	(175)	(168)	(156)	—	—	—
Amortization of prior service cost	8	8	13	(3)	(1)	(1)
Recognized actuarial loss	16	3	—	8	7	—
Amortization of the unamortized obligation	(1)	(2)	(2)	—	—	—
Curtailment loss (gain)	—	(1)	1	—	—	—
Settlement loss	1	2	1	—	—	—
Change in measurement dates	(1)	(14)	—	1	1	—
Net periodic benefit cost	55	27	50	35	39	30

On January 1, 2003, Celanese's trend assumption for its US postretirement medical plan's expense was at 9% grading down 1% per year until an ultimate trend of 5% is reached. With the June 30, 2003 remeasurement in cost for the plan amendment, the trend assumption was reset equal to 12% grading down 1% per year until the ultimate trend of 5% is reached. At December 31, 2003, the trend assumption was 11% per year grading down 1% to an ultimate trend of 5%. In addition, the discount rate at the June 30, 2003 remeasurement date was set at 6%. Therefore, 2003 cost is the blend of six months under the prior plan provisions using a 6.75% discount rate and 9% initial trend assumption and six months under the amended provisions using a 6% discount rate and 12% initial trend assumption.

	Pension Benefits			Postretirement Benefits		
	2003	2002	2001	2003	2002	2001
Weighted-average assumptions used to determine net cost for the years ended December 31,						
Discount rate:						
U.S. plans	6.75%	7.25%	7.75%	6.75%	7.25%	7.75%
International plans	6.30%	6.90%	7.65%	6.50%	7.10%	7.10%
Combined	6.70%	7.20%	7.70%	6.75%	7.25%	7.75%
Expected return on plan assets:						
U.S. plans	9.00%	9.00%	9.25%	—	—	—
International plans	7.10%	7.60%	8.15%	—	—	—
Combined	8.85%	8.90%	9.20%	—	—	—
Rate of compensation increase:						
U.S. plans	4.00%	3.40%	3.65%	—	—	—
International plans	2.70%	3.30%	4.20%	—	—	—
Combined	3.75%	3.40%	3.80%	—	—	—

In 2003, the additional minimum liability decreased by $13 million. This decrease is primarily attributed to small reductions in the U.S. pension plans, which resulted from an increase in the value of pension plan assets offset by a reduction in the discount rate used to value pension plan obligations offset by currency translation effects. As a result of this adjustment, accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) in the consolidated statement of shareholders' equity was decreased by $12 million, which is net of an income tax expense of $5 million.

Included in the pension obligations above are accrued liabilities relating to supplemental retirement plans for certain employees amounting to $212 million and $199 million as of December 31, 2003 and 2002, respectively. Pension expense relating to these plans included in net periodic benefit cost totaled $18 million, $20 million and $17 million for 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively. To fund these obligations, Celanese has established non-qualified trusts, included within other non-current assets, which had market values of $130 million and $116 million at December 31, 2003 and 2002, respectively, and recognized income of $3 million and $2 million for 2003 and 2001, respectively. There was no income recorded in 2002 related to these trusts. In 2003, Celanese contributed $18 million to these trusts from proceeds it received from the demutualization of an insurance carrier. The gain associated with these proceeds was included within interest and other income, net, in the consolidated statement of operations.

The asset allocation for the Company's qualified U.S. defined benefit pension plan at the end of 2003 and 2002, and the target allocation ranges for 2004 by asset category is presented below. The fair value of plan assets for this plan was $1,783 million and $1,468 million at the end of 2003 and 2002, respectively. These asset amounts represent approximately 93% of the Company's total pension assets in both 2003 and 2002. The expected long-term rate of return on these assets was 9.0% in both 2003 and 2002.

	Target Allocation	Percentage of Plan Assets at December 31,	
	2004	2003	2002
Asset Category—US			
Equity securities	55-80%	74%	65%
Debt securities	25-30%	25%	34%
Real Estate	0-5%	0%	0%
Other	0-1%	1%	1%
Total		100%	100%

Plan assets did not include any investment in Celanese AG ordinary shares during 2003 or 2002.

The asset allocation for the Company's Canadian main defined benefit pension plan at the end of 2003 and 2002 and the target allocation ranges for 2004 by asset category is presented below. The fair value of plan assets for this plan was $116 million and $92 million at the end of 2003 and 2002, respectively. These asset amounts represent approximately 6% of the Company's total pension assets in 2003 and 2002. The expected long-term rate of return on these plan assets was 7.5% and 8.0% as of December 31, 2003 and 2002, respectively.

	Target Allocation	Percentage of Plan Assets at December 31,	
	2004	2003	2002
Asset Category—Canada			
Equity securities	55-75%	64%	54%
Debt securities	25-45%	30%	35%
Real Estate	0-10%	3%	10%
Other	0-1%	3%	1%
Total		100%	100%

The Company's other post-retirement benefit plans are unfunded.

The financial objectives of the Company's qualified U.S. and Canadian pension plans are established in conjunction with a comprehensive review of each plan's liability structure. Asset allocation policy is based on detailed asset/liability analysis. In developing investment policy and financial goals, consideration is given to the plan's demographics, the returns and risks associated with alternative investment strategies, and the current and projected cash, expense and funding ratios of the plan. A formal asset/liability mix study of the plan is undertaken every 3 to 5 years or whenever there has been a material change in plan demographics, benefit structure or funding status and investment market. The Company has adopted a long-term investment horizon such that the risk and duration of investment losses are weighed against the long-term potential for appreciation of assets. Although there cannot be complete assurance that these objectives will be realized, it is believed that the likelihood for their realization is reasonably high, based upon the asset allocation chosen and the historical and expected performance of the asset classes utilized by the plans. The intent is for investments to be broadly diversified across asset classes, investment styles, investment managers, developed and emerging markets, business sectors and securities in order to moderate portfolio volatility and risk. Investments may be in separate accounts, commingled trusts, mutual funds and other pooled asset portfolios provided they all conform to fiduciary standards.

External investment managers are hired to manage the Company's pension assets. An investment consultant assists with the screening process for each new manager hire. Over the long-term, the investment portfolio is expected to earn returns that exceed a composite of market indices that are weighted to match each plan's target asset allocation. Long-term is considered three (3) to five (5) years; however, incidences of underperformance are analyzed. The portfolio return should also (over the long-term) meet or exceed the return used for actuarial calculations in order to minimize future pension contributions and escalation in pension expense.

The expected rate of return assumptions for plan assets are based mainly on historical performance achieved over a long period of time (15 to 20 years) encompassing many business and economic cycles. Modest adjustments, upward and downward, may be made to those historical returns to reflect future capital market expectations; these expectations are typically derived from expert advice from the investment community and surveys of peer company assumptions.

As of December 31, 2003, expected 2004 contributions to the Company's pension plans are $154 million and expected payments for the other postretirement benefit plans is $44 million. These amounts are subject to increase due to the completion of the BCP tender offer. (See Note 2)

Assumed health care cost trend rates have a significant effect on the amounts reported for the health care plans. A one-percentage-point change in assumed health care cost trend rates would have the following effects:

	One Percent Increase	One Percent Decrease
	(in $ millions)	
Effect on postretirement obligation	1	(2)

The effect of a one percent increase or decrease in the assumed health care cost trend rate would have less than a $1 million impact on service and interest cost.

The following table represents additional benefit liabilities and other similar obligations:

	As of December 31,	
	2003	2002
	(in $ millions)	
Other Obligations		
Long-term disability	79	76
Other	27	26
Total	106	102

19. *Shareholders' Equity*

Number of Shares Authorized and Issued

In 2002, Celanese retired 1,125,000 shares held in treasury, which resulted in a $3 million reduction of common stock, a $22 million reduction in additional paid-in capital and a $25 million reduction in treasury stock. Celanese had authorized and issued 54,790,369 shares of common stock of no par value at December 31, 2003 and 2002.

See table below for share activity:

	Common Stock	Common Stock	Authorized Common Stock
	(authorized and issued)	(outstanding)	(authorized, not issued)
		(in whole shares)	
As of December 31, 2000	55,915,369	50,326,355	—
Shares issued to Supervisory Board from treasury	—	8,536	—
As of December 31, 2001	55,915,369	50,334,891	—
Retirement of treasury shares	(1,125,000)	—	—
Shares repurchased into treasury	—	(284,798)	—
Shares issued to Supervisory Board from treasury	—	8,383	—
Authorized Capital increases pursuant to stock option plan	—	—	1,250,000
As of December 31, 2002	54,790,369	50,058,476	1,250,000
Shares repurchased into treasury	—	(749,848)	—
Shares issued to Supervisory Board from treasury	—	12,840	—
Authorized Capital increases pursuant to stock option plan	—	—	1,250,000
As of December 31, 2003	54,790,369	49,321,468	2,500,000

Authorized and Conditional Capital

At the Annual General Meeting of Celanese held on May 15, 2002 and April 1, 2003, shareholders approved resolutions to increase the Company's share capital on a contingent basis by up to €3,195,574 ($4,036,008) through the issuance of up to 1,250,000 ordinary shares, no-par value ("contingent capital"). As of December 31, 2003, total contingent capital amounted to €6,391,148 ($8,072,016) through the issuance of up to 2,500,000 ordinary shares. The contingent capital increase serves exclusively to grant stock options to members of the board of management and its group companies as well as to other senior managers of the Company. The issuance of these shares will be carried out only insofar as stock options are exercised and are not satisfied by the delivery of existing treasury shares.

Treasury Stock

Celanese is legally permitted under the German Stock Corporation Act to hold as treasury shares a maximum of 10 percent of its authorized and issued shares at any point in time. At the Annual

General Meeting of Celanese held on April 1, 2003, the shareholders renewed an authorization for the Board of Management to acquire and hold a maximum of 10 percent of the 54,790,369 shares authorized and issued at the time of such meeting. The authorization expires on September 30, 2004.

In 2003, Celanese repurchased 749,848 shares at a total cost of $15 million. In 2002, Celanese retired 1,125,000 treasury shares and repurchased 284,798 shares at a total cost of $6 million.

During 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively, 12,840, 8,383, and 8,536 shares of treasury stock were issued to members of the Supervisory Board as part of their annual compensation.

Celanese held 5,468,901, 4,731,893 and 5,580,478 shares of treasury stock as of December 31, 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively.

Additional Paid-in Capital

In connection with the demerger and pursuant to the Demerger Agreement executed and delivered by Celanese and Hoechst, Celanese assumed all of the assets and liabilities of Hoechst's basic chemicals, acetate, technical polymer and certain other industrial businesses as well as certain contractual rights and obligations related to other current and former Hoechst businesses. In 2003, Celanese recorded a $44 million, net of tax of $33 million, increase to additional paid-in capital related to recoveries due from Hoechst for the antitrust matters in the sorbates industry. (See Note 23) In 2002, as a result of a favorable settlement of a demerger liability with Hoechst, Celanese recorded a $7 million increase to additional paid-in capital.

In 2003 and 2002, Celanese granted stock options totaling 0.1 million and 1.1 million, respectively, and in accordance with SFAS No. 123 expensed the fair value of these options. As a result, additional paid-in capital increased by $5 million in 2003 and $3 million in 2002 to reflect the amortization of the fair value of the stock options. (See Note 20)

Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

Comprehensive income (loss), which is displayed in the consolidated statement of shareholders' equity, represents net earnings (loss) plus the results of certain shareholders' equity changes not reflected in the consolidated statement of operations. Such items include unrealized gains/losses on marketable securities, foreign currency translation, minimum pension liabilities and unrealized gains/losses on derivative contracts.

The after-tax components of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) are as follows:

	Unrealized Gain/(Loss) on Marketable Securities	Foreign Currency Translation	Additional Minimum Pension Liability	Unrealized Gain/(Loss) on Derivative Contracts	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income/(Loss)
			(in $ millions)		
Balance at December 31, 2000	7	(159)	(11)	—	(163)
Current-period change	(4)	(97)	(229)	(4)	(334)
Balance at December 31, 2001	3	(256)	(240)	(4)	(497)
Current-period change	3	192	(220)	(5)	(30)
Balance at December 31, 2002	6	(64)	(460)	(9)	(527)
Current-period change	4	307	12	6	329
Balance at December 31, 2003	10	243	(448)	(3)	(198)

Dividend Policy

The payment and amount of any dividends depends on Celanese's current and future earnings, cash flow, financial condition and other factors and therefore cannot be guaranteed to be paid in any given period. Dividends are subject to recommendation by the Celanese Supervisory Board and Board of Management and the approval of the shareholders at Celanese's annual general meetings. Under German law, dividends are payable only out of unappropriated retained earnings as shown in the unconsolidated annual financial statements of Celanese AG, prepared in accordance with German accounting principles, as adopted and approved by resolutions of the Celanese Board of Management and Supervisory Board.

At the Annual General Meeting of Celanese held on April 1, 2003, shareholders voted in favor of the proposed dividend of €0.44 ($0.48) per registered share. Payment of the dividend occurred on April 2, 2003.

At the Annual General Meeting of Celanese held on June 15, 2004, shareholders voted in favor of the proposed dividend of €0.12 ($0.14) per share for the year ended December 31, 2003. Payment of the dividend occurred on June 16, 2004.

20. *Stock-based Compensation*

At the Annual General Meetings of Celanese on May 15, 2002 and April 1, 2003, shareholders approved the 2002 Celanese Stock Option Plan (the "2002 Plan") and the 2003 Celanese Stock Option Plan (the "2003 Plan"), respectively. Each plan authorized the issuance of up to 1.25 million options to purchase shares of common stock. Options are granted at an exercise price reflecting the reference price (twenty day average of market price prior to grant date) plus a 20% exercise premium and become exercisable five years from the date of grant. Two year vesting is possible, if the market price per share outperforms the median performance of Celanese competitors as defined in the plan over the holding period. All unexercised options expire ten years from the date of grant. If the market price per Celanese share of common stock on the date of exercise is at least 20% higher than the reference price at the time of the grant, the holder is entitled to receive a cash payment equal to the exercise premium of 20%.

On July 8, 2002, Celanese granted 1.1 million stock options relating to the 2002 Plan, at an exercise price of €27.54 per share, to members of the Board of Management and key employees for the purchase of Celanese shares of common stock. On January 31, 2003, Celanese granted an additional 0.1 million stock options relating to the 2002 plan, at an exercise price of €23.78 per share, to individuals who became eligible persons since the last grant for the purchase of Celanese shares of common stock.

In accordance with SFAS No. 123, the fair value of the 1.1 million and the 0.1 million options granted approximated €10 million ($10 million) and €1 million ($1 million), respectively. As a result of Celanese's market price per share outperforming the median performance of Celanese's peer group, the fair value of these options will be recognized over the accelerated vesting period of two years. For the years ended December 31, 2003 and 2002, Celanese recognized compensation expense of $6 million and $3 million, respectively, for these options to the consolidated statements of operations with a corresponding increase to additional paid-in capital within shareholders' equity.

A summary of the activity related to the 2003 Plan and 2002 Plan as of and for the year ended December 31, 2003 and 2002, is presented (stock options in millions):

	2003		2002	
	Number of Options	**Weighted-Average Grant Price in €**	**Number of Options**	**Weighted-Average Grant Price in €**
Outstanding at beginning of year	1.1	27.54	—	—
Granted	0.1	23.78	1.1	27.54
Exercised	—	—	—	—
Forfeited	—	27.54	—	—
Outstanding at end of year	1.2	27.26	1.1	27.54
Options exercisable at end of year	—	—	—	—
Weighted-average remaining contractual life (years)		8.5		9.5

The weighted-average fair value of the options granted during the years ended December 31, 2003 and 2002 was estimated to be €6.41($6.93) per option and €9.33 ($9.10) per option, respectively, on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model with the following assumptions:

	2003	2002
Expected dividend yield	1.70%	1.70%
Risk-free interest rate	3.29%	4.30%
Expected stock price volatility	42.00%	41.00%
Expected life (years)	6	6

Effective January 15, 2001, Celanese adopted the Long-Term Incentive Plan (the "2000 Celanese LTIP"). The 2000 Celanese LTIP covers the Board of Management and senior executives of Celanese. Stock appreciation rights ("Rights") granted under the 2000 Celanese LTIP have a ten-year term and generally will be exercisable in whole or in part, subject to certain limitations, at any time during the period between January 15, 2003 and January 14, 2011, provided at the time of exercise, the performance of an ordinary share of Celanese on the Frankfurt Stock Exchange must exceed the performance of the median of the share prices of Celanese's peer group companies as defined by the Board of Management of Celanese. Under the 2000 Celanese LTIP, the participant will receive the cash difference between the base price and the share price of Celanese on the day of exercise. In January 2001, Celanese granted approximately 2 million Rights to the participants under the 2000 Celanese LTIP. During 2002, Celanese granted an additional 0.1 million Rights to the 2000 Celanese LTIP participants. Of the total 2.1 million Rights granted, 1.4 million remain outstanding as of December 31, 2003. Celanese recognized expense of $24 million, $1 million and $1 million during 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively, for the 2000 Celanese LTIP. Rights remaining unexercised as of January 15, 2011 will be deemed to have been forfeited as of that date. The grant price of these Rights was €19.56 per share.

During 1999, Celanese adopted the Equity Participation Plan (the "1999 Celanese EPP") and the Long-Term Incentive Plan (the "1999 Celanese LTIP"). The 1999 Celanese EPP covers the Board of Management and certain senior executives of Celanese. The participants in the 1999 Celanese EPP were required to purchase a defined value of Celanese stock over a one or two year period. The Rights granted under the 1999 Celanese EPP were based on the required amount of money invested in Celanese shares by the participant, divided by the base price of the stock and multiplied by two. Rights granted under the EPP have a ten-year term and generally will be exercisable in whole or in part, subject to certain limitations, at any time during the period between October 25, 2001 and October 25, 2009, provided at the time of exercise, the performance of an ordinary share of Celanese on the Frankfurt Stock Exchange must exceed the median of performance of the share prices of Celanese's peer group companies as defined by the Celanese Board of Management. Under the 1999 Celanese EPP, the participant will receive the cash difference between the base price and the Celanese share price on the day of exercise. During 1999, Celanese granted approximately 2.5 million Rights to the 1999 Celanese EPP participants. During 2001, Celanese granted an additional 0.1 million Rights to the 1999 Celanese EPP participants. Of the total 2.6 million Rights granted, 0.8 million remain outstanding as of December 31, 2003. Rights remaining unexercised as of October 26, 2009 will be deemed to have been forfeited as of that date. The grant price of these Rights was €16.37 per share. Celanese recognized expense of $18 million, $1 million and $4 million for the 1999 Celanese EPP during 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively.

The 1999 Celanese LTIP covers the Board of Management and senior executives of Celanese. Rights granted under the 1999 Celanese LTIP have a ten-year term and generally are exercisable in whole or in part, subject to limitations, at any time during the period between October 25, 2001 and October 25, 2009, provided at the time of exercise, the performance of an ordinary share of Celanese on the Frankfurt Stock Exchange must exceed the performance of the median of the share prices of Celanese's peer group companies as defined by the Board of Management of Celanese. Under the 1999 Celanese LTIP, the participant will receive the cash difference between the base price and the share price of Celanese on the day of exercise. During 1999, Celanese granted approximately 2.4 million Rights to the participants under the 1999 Celanese LTIP, of which 0.9 million remain outstanding at December 31, 2003. Rights remaining unexercised as of October 26, 2009 will be deemed to have been forfeited as of that date. The grant price of these Rights was €16.37 per share. Celanese recognized expense of $17 million, $1 million and $4 million for the 1999 Celanese LTIP in 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively.

A summary of the activity related to stock appreciation rights plans as of and for the years ended December 31, 2003, 2002 and 2001 is presented (Rights in millions):

	2003		2002		2001	
	Number of Rights	Weighted-Average Grant Price in €	Number of Rights	Weighted-Average Grant Price in €	Number of Rights	Weighted-Average Grant Price in €
Outstanding at beginning of year	5.2	17.54	5.8	17.47	4.4	16.37
Granted	—	—	0.1	19.56	2.1	19.41
Exercised	(2.1)	17.27	(0.6)	16.37	(0.5)	16.37
Forfeited	—	—	(0.1)	19.56	(0.2)	16.37
Outstanding at end of year	3.1	17.77	5.2	17.54	5.8	17.47
Rights exercisable at end of year	3.1	17.77	3.3	16.37	3.8	16.37

Beginning in 2000, Celanese offers stock participation plans ("SPP") to employees not eligible to participate in the stock appreciation rights plans. Under these plans, active employees who invest a defined amount of money in Celanese shares during a limited period of time are entitled to receive a 35 percent rebate from Celanese. The SPP was not offered to employees during 2003. Compensation expense of $2 million was recognized in both 2002 and 2001.

In connection with the demerger, Celanese assumed obligations associated with the Hoechst 1997 Stock Appreciation Rights Plan (the "1997 Hoechst SAR Plan") and the Hoechst 1998 Stock Option Plan (the "1998 Hoechst Option Plan") for participating Celanese employees under these compensation programs. As a result of the merger of Hoechst and Rhone-Poulenc to form Aventis in December 1999, the terms and conditions of these compensation programs were modified to take into account the changed circumstances.

The 1997 Hoechst SAR Plan and 1998 Hoechst Option Plan, including all rights and options granted, expired in 2002 and 2003, respectively. Celanese recognized less than $1 million of income in both 2003 and 2002, and less than $1 million of expense in 2001 for the 1998 Hoechst Option Plan. Celanese recognized $1 million of income in both 2002 and 2001 for the 1997 Hoechst SAR Plan.

21. *Leases*

Total minimum rent charged to operations under all operating leases was $95 million, $73 million and $80 million in 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively. Future minimum lease payments under rental and lease agreements which have initial or remaining terms in excess of one year at December 31, 2003 are as follows:

	Capital	Operating
	(in $ millions)	
2004	4	48
2005	3	36
2006	3	30
2007	3	26
2008	2	19
Later years	5	49
Sublease income	—	(11)
Minimum lease commitments	20	197
Less amounts representing interest	5	
Present value of net minimum lease obligations	15	

The related assets for capital leases are included in machinery and equipment in the consolidated balance sheets.

Management expects that, in the normal course of business, leases that expire will be renewed or replaced by other leases.

22. *Financial Instruments*

In the normal course of business, Celanese uses various financial instruments, including derivative financial instruments, to manage risks associated with interest rate, currency, certain raw material price and stock based compensation exposures. Celanese does not use derivative financial instruments for speculative purposes.

Interest Rate Risk Management

Celanese enters into interest rate swap agreements to reduce the exposure of interest rate risk inherent in Celanese's outstanding debt. Celanese's interest rate derivative policy is to lock in borrowing rates to achieve a desired level of fixed/floating rate debt depending on market conditions. Celanese had open interest rate swaps with a notional amount of $200 million and $300 million at December 31, 2003 and 2002, respectively. Celanese believes its credit risk exposure related to counterparty default on instruments is not material. Celanese recognized net interest expense from hedging activities relating to interest rate swaps of $11 million in 2003 and $12 million in 2002. During 2003, Celanese's interest rate swaps, designated as cash flow hedges, resulted in a decrease in total assets and total liabilities and an increase in shareholders' equity of $4 million, $14 million and $7 million, net of related income tax of $4 million, respectively. During 2003, the Company recorded a net gain of $2 million in interest and other income, net, for the ineffective portion of the interest rate swaps. During 2003, Celanese recorded a loss of $7 million in interest and other income, net, associated with the early termination of one of its interest rate swaps. During 2002, Celanese's interest rate swaps resulted in an increase in total assets and total liabilities and a decrease in shareholders' equity of $4 million, $17 million and $8 million, net of related income tax of $4 million, respectively. Celanese recorded a net loss of $3 million and $5 million in interest and other income, net for the ineffective portion of the interest rate swaps, during the years ended December 31, 2002 and 2001, respectively. The amount of losses expected to be reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) into earnings within the next twelve months is not currently determinable.

Foreign Exchange Risk Management

Certain Celanese entities have receivables and payables denominated in currencies other than their respective functional currencies, which creates foreign exchange risk. Celanese may enter into foreign currency forwards and options to minimize its exposure to foreign currency fluctuations. The foreign currency contracts are fair value hedges mainly for booked exposure and, in some cases, cash flow hedges for anticipated exposure.

Contracts with notional amounts totaling approximately $765 million and $1,002 million at December 31, 2003 and 2002, respectively, are predominantly in U.S. dollars, British pound sterling, Japanese yen, and Canadian dollars. Certain of Celanese's foreign currency forward contracts did not meet the criteria of SFAS No. 133 to qualify for hedge accounting. Celanese recognizes net foreign currency transaction gains or losses on the underlying transactions, which are offset by losses and gains related to foreign currency forward contracts. During 2003, Celanese's foreign currency forward contracts, designated as fair value hedges, resulted in a decrease in total assets of $8 million and an increase in total liabilities of $1 million. As of December 31, 2003, these contracts hedged a portion (approximately 85% as of December 31, 2003) of Celanese's dollar denominated intercompany net receivables held by euro denominated entities. Related to the unhedged portion, a net loss of approximately $14 million from foreign exchange gains or losses was recorded to interest and other income, net in 2003. During the years ended December 31, 2002 and 2001, Celanese hedged all of its dollar denominated intercompany net receivables held by euro denominated entities. Therefore, there was no material net effect from foreign exchange gains or losses in interest and other income, net. Hedging activities related to intercompany net receivables yielded cash flows from operating activities of approximately $180 million, $95 million and $14 million, in 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively.

Commodity Risk Management

Celanese recognized losses of $3 million and less than $1 million from natural gas swaps as well as butane and methane contracts in 2003 and 2002, respectively. There was no material impact on the balance sheet at December 31, 2003 and December 31, 2002. The effective portions of unrealized gains and losses associated with the cash-settled swap contracts are $0 million and $1 million as of December 31, 2003 and 2002, respectively, are recorded as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) until the underlying hedged transactions are reported in earnings. Celanese had open swaps with a notional amount of $5 million as of December 31, 2003.

Stock Based Compensation Risk Management

During 2001, Celanese purchased call options for one million shares of Celanese stock to offset, in part its exposure of the 2000 Celanese LTIP. These options had a maturity of two years, a strike price of €19.56 per share and an average premium of €4.39 per share. These options expired during 2003. As a result, a net loss of $1 million was recorded to interest and other income, net in 2003.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Summarized below are the carrying values and estimated fair values of Celanese's financial instruments as of December 31, 2003 and 2002. For these purposes, the fair value of a financial instrument is the amount at which the instrument could be exchanged in a current transaction between willing parties.

	2003		2002	
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value
	(in $ millions)			
Other assets—investments	317	317	251	251
Long-term debt	489	524	440	478
Pension funds in non-qualified trust	130	130	116	116
Debt-related derivative liability	13	13	26	26
Foreign exchange-related derivative asset	47	47	37	37
Call options on Celanese stock	—	—	2	2
Commodity swap asset	—	—	1	1

At December 31, 2003 and 2002, the fair values of cash and cash equivalents, receivables, notes payable, trade payables, short-term debt and the current installments of long-term debt approximate carrying values due to the short-term nature of these instruments. These items have been excluded from the table. Additionally, certain long-term receivables, principally insurance recoverables, are carried at net realizable value. (See Note 23)

Included in other assets are certain investments accounted for under the cost method and long-term marketable securities classified as available for sale. In general, the cost investments are not publicly traded; however, Celanese believes that the carrying value approximates the fair value.

The fair value of long-term debt and debt-related financial instruments is estimated based upon the respective implied forward rates as of December 31, 2003, as well as quotations from investment bankers and on current rates of debt for similar type instruments.

23. *Commitments and Contingencies*

Celanese is involved in a number of legal proceedings, lawsuits and claims incidental to the normal conduct of its business, relating to such matters as product liability, anti-trust, past waste disposal practices and release of chemicals into the environment. While it is impossible at this time to determine with certainty the ultimate outcome of these proceedings, lawsuits and claims, management believes that adequate provisions have been made and that the ultimate outcome will not have a material adverse effect on the financial position of Celanese, but may have a material adverse effect on the results of operations or cash flows in any given accounting period. (See Note 24)

Plumbing Actions

CNA Holdings, Inc. ("CNA Holdings"), a U.S. subsidiary of Celanese, includes the U.S. business now conducted by Ticona. CNA Holdings, along with Shell Chemical Company ("Shell") and E. I. du Pont de Nemours ("DuPont"), among others, have been the defendants in a series of lawsuits, alleging that plastics manufactured by these companies that were utilized in the production of plumbing systems for residential property were defective or caused such plumbing systems to fail. Based on, among other things, the findings of outside experts and the successful use of Ticona's acetal copolymer in similar applications, CNA Holdings does not believe Ticona's acetal copolymer was defective or caused the plumbing systems to fail. In many cases CNA Holdings' exposure may be limited by invocation of the statute of limitations since CNA Holdings ceased selling the resin for use in the plumbing systems in site built homes during 1986 and in manufactured homes during 1990.

CNA Holdings has been named a defendant in ten putative class actions, further described below, as well as a defendant in other non-class actions filed in ten states, the U.S. Virgin Islands, and Canada. In these actions, the plaintiffs typically have sought recovery for alleged property damages and, in some cases, additional damages under the Texas Deceptive Trade Practices Act or similar type statutes. Damage amounts have not been specified.

Developments under this matter are as follows:

- Class certification has been denied in putative class actions pending in Florida and South Carolina state courts. Although plaintiffs subsequently sought to bring actions individually, they were dismissed and are on appeal.

- In April 2000, the U.S. District Court for the District of New Jersey denied class certification for a putative class action (of insurance companies with respect to subrogation claims). The plaintiffs' appeal to the Third Circuit Court of Appeals was denied in July 2000 and the case was subsequently dismissed. In September 2000, a similar putative class action seeking certification of the same class that was denied in the New Jersey matter was filed in Tennessee state court. The court denied certification in March 2002, and plaintiffs are attempting an appeal. Cases are continuing on an individual basis.

- Class certification of recreational vehicle owners was denied by the Chancery Court of Tennessee, Weakley County in July 2001, and cases are proceeding on an individual basis.

- The U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas denied certification of a putative class action in March 2002, and the plaintiffs' appeals have been dismissed by the appellate court.

- Of the four putative class actions pending in Canadian courts, one was denied class certification, but is currently on appeal. The other three matters are still pending. The court in a putative class action pending in the U.S. Virgin Islands denied certification to a U.S. territories-wide class and dismissed Celanese on jurisdictional grounds. Plaintiffs are seeking reconsideration of those rulings.

- A putative nationwide class action was filed in federal court in Indiana in December 2002, against, among others, CNA Holdings and Shell. CNA's motion to dismiss this lawsuit was granted in December 2003.

In November 1995, CNA Holdings, DuPont and Shell entered into national class action settlements, which have been approved by the courts. The settlements call for the replacement of plumbing systems of claimants who have had qualifying leaks, as well as reimbursements for certain leak damage. Furthermore, the three companies had agreed to fund such replacements and reimbursements up to $950 million. As of December 31, 2003, the funding is now $1,073 million due to additional contributions and funding commitments, made primarily by other parties. There are additional pending lawsuits in approximately ten jurisdictions not covered by this settlement; however, these cases do not involve (either individually or in the aggregate) a large number of homes, and management does not expect the obligations arising from these lawsuits to have a material adverse effect on Celanese.

In 1995, CNA Holdings and Shell settled the claims of certain individuals, owning 110,000 property units for an amount not to exceed $170 million. These claimants are also eligible for a replumb of their homes in accordance with the terms similar to those of the national class action settlement. CNA Holdings' and Shell's contributions under this settlement were subject to allocation as determined by binding arbitration.

CNA Holdings has accrued its best estimate of its share of the plumbing actions. At December 31, 2003, Celanese had remaining accruals of $76 million for this matter, of which $14 million is included in current liabilities. Management believes that the plumbing actions are adequately provided for in the consolidated financial statements. However, if Celanese were to incur an additional charge for this matter, such a charge would not be expected to have a material adverse effect on the financial position, but may have a material adverse effect on the results of operations or cash flows of Celanese in any given accounting period. Celanese has reached settlements with CNA Holdings' insurers specifying their responsibility for these claims; as a result, Celanese has recorded receivables relating to the anticipated recoveries from certain third party insurance carriers. These receivables are based on the probability of collection, the settlement agreements with Celanese's insurance carriers whose coverage level exceeds the receivables and the status of current discussions with other insurance carriers. In 2003, Celanese recorded income to special charges of $107 million and interest income to interest and other income, net of $20 million, totaling $127 million, related to settlements from insurers in excess of the recorded receivable amounts. As of December 31, 2003, Celanese has a $63 million note receivable related to a settlement with an insurance carrier. This receivable is discounted and recorded within Other assets in the Consolidated Balance Sheet as it will be collected over the next four years.

Sorbates Litigation

In 1998, Nutrinova Inc., a U.S. subsidiary of Nutrinova Nutrition Specialties & Food Ingredients GmbH, then a wholly-owned subsidiary of Hoechst, received a grand jury subpoena from the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of California in connection with a U.S. criminal antitrust investigation of the sorbates industry. On May 3, 1999, Hoechst and the Government of the United States of America entered into an agreement under which Hoechst pled guilty to a one-count indictment charging Hoechst with participating in a conspiracy to fix prices and allocate market shares of sorbates sold in the U.S. Hoechst and the U.S. Government agreed to recommend that the U.S. District Court fine Hoechst $36 million. This fine is being paid over a 5 year period, with the last payment of $5 million due in June 2004. Hoechst also agreed to cooperate with the government's investigation and prosecutions related to the sorbates industry. The U.S. District Court accepted this plea on June 18, 1999 and imposed the penalty as recommended in the plea agreement.

In addition, several civil antitrust actions by sorbates customers, seeking monetary damages and other relief for alleged conduct involving the sorbates industry, have been filed in U.S. state and federal courts naming Hoechst, Nutrinova, and other Celanese subsidiaries, as well as other sorbates manufacturers, as defendants. Many of these actions have been settled and dismissed by the court. Three private actions are still pending, in state courts in Tennessee and New Jersey, and in federal court in Kansas.

In July 2001, Hoechst and Nutrinova entered into an agreement with the attorneys general of 33 states, pursuant to which the statutes of limitations were tolled pending the states' investigations. This agreement expired in July 2003. Since October 2002, the Attorneys General for New York, Illinois, Ohio, Nevada, Utah and Idaho filed suit on behalf of indirect purchasers in their respective states. The Utah, Nevada and Idaho actions have been dismissed as to Hoechst, Nutrinova and Celanese; the Ohio action has been settled, subject to court approval. The New York and Illinois actions are in the early stages of litigation. Since the fall of 2002, the Attorneys General of Connecticut, Florida, South Carolina, Oregon and Washington gave notice of intent to take legal action against sorbates manufacturers. Hoechst, Nutrinova, and the other sorbates manufacturers are in the process of settling any claims from these five attorney generals as well as those from Hawaii and Maryland.

Nutrinova and Hoechst have cooperated with the European Commission since 1998. In May 2002, the European Commission informed Hoechst of its intent to investigate officially the sorbates industry, and in January 2003, the European Commission served Hoechst, Nutrinova and a number of competitors with a statement of objections alleging unlawful, anticompetitive behavior affecting the European sorbates market. In October 2003, the European Commission ruled that Hoechst, Chisso Corporation, Daicel Chemical Industries Ltd., The Nippon Synthetic Chemical Industry Co. Ltd. and Ueno Fine Chemicals Industry Ltd. operated a cartel in the European sorbates market between 1979 and 1996. The European Commission imposed a total fine of €138.4 million ($161 million), of which €99 million ($115 million) was assessed against Hoechst. The case against Nutrinova was closed. The fine against Hoechst is based on the European Commission's finding that Hoechst does not qualify under the leniency policy, is a repeat violator and, together with Daicel, was a co-conspirator. In Hoechst's favor, the European Commission gave a discount for cooperating in the investigation. Hoechst appealed the European Commission's decision in December 2003. Payment of the obligation is deferred pending a ruling on the appeal.

Considering previously recorded reserves, Celanese recorded in 2003 a special charge of $95 million for matters in the sorbates industry primarily related to the decision by the European Commission. Based on a review of the existing facts and circumstances relating to the sorbates matter, including the status of government investigations, as well as civil claims filed and settled, Celanese has remaining accruals of $137 million. This amount is included in current liabilities at December 31, 2003 for the estimated loss relative to this matter. Although the outcome of this matter cannot be predicted with certainty, management's best estimate of the range of possible additional future losses and fines, including any that may result from the above noted governmental proceedings, as of December 31, 2003 is between $0 and $8 million. The estimated range of such possible future losses is management's best estimate taking into consideration potential fines and claims, both civil and criminal, that may be imposed or made in other jurisdictions.

Pursuant to the Demerger Agreement, Celanese was assigned the obligation related to the sorbates matter. However, Hoechst agreed to indemnify Celanese for 80 percent of any costs Celanese may incur relative to this matter. Accordingly, Celanese has recognized a receivable from Hoechst and a corresponding contribution of capital, net of tax, from this indemnification. In 2003, Celanese recorded a $44 million, net of tax, increase to additional paid-in capital related to the recoveries from Hoechst for the special charges discussed above. As of December 31, 2003, Celanese has receivables, recorded within current assets, relating to the sorbates indemnification from Hoechst totaling $110 million. The additional reserve and the estimated range of possible future losses, noted above, for this matter are gross of any recovery from Hoechst. Celanese believes that any resulting liabilities, net of amounts recoverable from Hoechst, will not, in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on Celanese's financial position, but may have a material adverse effect on results of operations or cash flows in any given accounting period.

Guarantees

Celanese has agreed to guarantee or indemnify third parties for environmental and other liabilities pursuant to a variety of agreements, including asset and business divestiture agreements, leases, settlement agreements, and various agreements with affiliated companies. Although many of these obligations contain monetary and/or time limitations, others do not provide such limitations.

Celanese has accrued for all probable and reasonably estimable losses associated with all known matters or claims that have been brought to its attention. (See Note 24)

These known obligations include the following:

Demerger Obligations

Celanese has obligations to indemnify Hoechst for various liabilities under the Demerger Agreement as follows:

- Celanese agreed to indemnify Hoechst for environmental liabilities associated with contamination arising under 19 divestiture agreements entered into by Hoechst prior to the demerger.

Celanese's obligation to indemnify Hoechst is subject to the following thresholds:

- Celanese will indemnify Hoechst against those liabilities up to €250 million (approximately $315 million);
- Hoechst will bear those liabilities exceeding €250 million (approximately $315 million), however Celanese will reimburse Hoechst for one-third of those liabilities for amounts that exceed €750 million (approximately $950 million) in the aggregate.

At December 31, 2002, Celanese's obligation regarding two agreements had been settled. The aggregate maximum amount of environmental indemnifications under the remaining divestiture agreements which provide for monetary limits is approximately €750 million ($950 million). Three of the divested agreements do not provide for monetary limits.

As of December 31, 2003, Celanese has spent in the aggregate $35 million for environmental contamination liabilities in connection with these divestiture agreements. Based on Celanese's estimate of the probability of loss under this indemnification, Celanese has reserves of $53 million as of December 31, 2003, for this contingency. Where Celanese is unable reasonably to determine the probability of loss or estimate such loss under an indemnification, Celanese has not recognized any related liabilities. (See Note 24)

- Celanese has also undertaken in the Demerger Agreement to indemnify Hoechst to the extent that Hoechst is required to discharge liabilities, including tax liabilities, associated with businesses that were included in the demerger where such liabilities were not demerged, due to legal restrictions on the transfers of such items. These indemnities do not provide for any monetary or time limitations. Celanese has not provided for any reserves associated with this indemnification. Celanese did not make any payments to Hoechst in 2003, 2002 or 2001 in connection with this indemnification.

Divestiture Obligations

Celanese and its predecessor companies agreed to indemnify third party purchasers of former businesses and assets for various pre-closing conditions, as well as for breaches of representations, warranties and covenants. Such liabilities also include environmental liability, product liability, antitrust and other liabilities. These indemnifications and guarantees represent standard contractual terms associated with typical divestiture agreements and, other than environmental liabilities, Celanese does not believe that they expose the Company to any significant risk.

Since the demerger, Celanese has divested in the aggregate over 20 businesses, investments and facilities, through agreements containing indemnifications or guarantees to the purchasers. Many of the obligations contain monetary and/or time limitations, ranging from one year to 30 years, the aggregate amount of guarantees provided for under these agreements is approximately $2.7 billion as of December 31, 2003. Other agreements do not provide for any monetary or time limitations.

Based on Celanese's historical claims experience and its knowledge of the sites and businesses involved, the Company believes that it is adequately reserved for these matters. As of December 31, 2003, Celanese has reserves in the aggregate of $52 million for all such environmental matters.

Plumbing Insurance Indemnifications

Celanese has entered into agreements with insurance companies related to product liability settlements associated with Celcon® plumbing claims. These agreements, except those with insolvent insurance companies, require Celanese to indemnify and/or defend these insurance companies in the event that third parties seek additional monies for matters released in these agreements. The indemnifications in these agreements do not provide for time limitations.

In certain of the agreements, Celanese received a fixed settlement amount. The indemnities under these agreements generally are limited to, but in some cases are greater than, the amount received in settlement from the insurance company. The maximum exposure under these indemnifications is $95 million. Other settlement agreements have no stated limits.

There are other agreements whereby the settling insurer agreed to pay a fixed percentage of claims that relate to that insurer's policies. Celanese has provided indemnifications to the insurers for amounts paid in excess of the settlement percentage. These indemnifications do not provide for monetary or time limitations.

Celanese has reserves associated with these product liability claims. See *Plumbing Actions* above.

Other Obligations

- Celanese is secondarily liable under a lease agreement pursuant to which Celanese has assigned a direct obligation to a third party. The lease assumed by the third party expires on April 30, 2012. The lease liability for the period from January 1, 2004 to April 30, 2012 is estimated to be approximately $62 million.

- Celanese has agreed to indemnify various insurance carriers, for amounts not in excess of the settlements received, from claims made against these carriers subsequent to the settlement. The aggregate amount of guarantees under these settlements is approximately $9 million, which is unlimited in term.

As indemnification obligations often depend on the occurrence of unpredictable future events, the future costs associated with them cannot be determined at this time. However, if Celanese were to incur additional charges for these matters, such charges may have a material adverse effect on the financial position, results of operations or cash flows of Celanese in any given accounting period.

Other Matters

In the normal course of business, Celanese enters into commitments to purchase goods and services over a fixed period of time. Celanese maintains a number of "take-or-pay" contracts for the purchase of raw materials and utilities. As of December 31, 2003, there were outstanding commitments of approximately $1,015 million under take-or-pay contracts. Celanese does not expect to incur any losses under these contractual arrangements. Additionally, as of December 31, 2003, there were outstanding commitments relating to capital projects of approximately $32 million.

Celanese Ltd. and/or CNA Holdings, Inc., both U.S. subsidiaries of Celanese, are defendants in approximately 600 asbestos cases, the majority of which are premises-related. Celanese has reserves for defense costs related to claims arising from these matters. Celanese believes it does not have any significant exposure in these matters.

On July 31, 2003, a federal district court ruled that the formula used in International Business Machine Corporation's ("IBM") cash balance pension plan violated the age discrimination provisions of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974. The IBM decision, however, conflicts with the decisions from two other federal district courts and with the proposed regulations for cash balance plans issued by the Internal Revenue Service in December 2002. IBM has announced that it will appeal the decision to the United States Court of Appeals for the Seventh Circuit. The effect of the IBM decision on Celanese's cash balance plan cannot be determined at this time.

Celanese entered into an agreement with Goldman, Sachs & Co. oHG, an affiliate of Goldman Sachs & Co. on December 15, 2003 (the "Goldman Sachs Engagement Letter"), pursuant to which Goldman Sachs acted as Celanese's financial advisor in connection with the Tender Offer. Pursuant to the terms of the Goldman Sachs Engagement Letter, in March 2004 Celanese paid Goldman Sachs a financial advisory fee equal to $13 million and a discretionary bonus equal to $5 million, upon consummation of the Tender Offer. In addition, Celanese has agreed to reimburse Goldman Sachs for all its reasonable expenses and to indemnify Goldman Sachs and related persons for all direct damages arising in connection with the Goldman Sachs Engagement Letter.

24. *Environmental*

General —Celanese is subject to environmental laws and regulations worldwide which impose limitations on the discharge of pollutants into the air and water and establish standards for the treatment, storage and disposal of solid and hazardous wastes. Celanese is also subject to retained environmental obligations specified in various contractual agreements arising from divestiture of certain businesses by Celanese or one of its predecessor companies.

In 2003, 2002 and 2001, Celanese's worldwide expenditures, including expenditures for legal compliance, internal environmental initiatives and remediation of active, orphan, divested and U.S. Superfund sites were $80 million, $83 million and $78 million, respectively. Capital project related environmental expenditures in 2003, 2002 and 2001, included in worldwide expenditures, were

$10 million, $4 million and $7 million, respectively. Environmental reserves for remediation matters were $159 million and $208 million as of December 31, 2003 and 2002, respectively. (See Notes 15 and 17). As of December 31, 2003, the estimated range for remediation costs is between $110 million and $159 million, with the best estimate of $159 million.

Remediation —Due to its industrial history and through retained contractual and legal obligations, Celanese has the obligation to remediate specific areas on its own sites as well as on divested, orphan or U.S. Superfund sites. In addition, as part of the Demerger Agreement with Hoechst, a specified portion of the responsibility for environmental liabilities from a number of Hoechst divestitures was transferred to Celanese. Celanese has provided for such obligations when the event of loss is probable and reasonably estimable.

In 2003, 2002 and 2001, the total remediation efforts charged to earnings before tax were $0 million, $7 million and $7 million, respectively. These charges were offset by reversals of previously established environmental reserves due to favorable trends in estimates at unrelated sites of $6 million, $15 million, and $11 million during 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively. Management believes that the environmental related costs will not have a material adverse effect on the financial position of Celanese, but may have a material adverse effect on the results of operations or cash flows in any given accounting period.

Celanese did not record any insurance recoveries related to these matters in 2003 or 2002 and recorded $1 million in 2001. There are no receivables for recoveries as of December 31, 2003 and 2002.

German InfraServs —On January 1, 1997, coinciding with a reorganization of the Hoechst businesses in Germany, real estate service companies ("InfraServs") were created to own directly the land and property and to provide various technical and administrative services at each of the manufacturing locations. Celanese has manufacturing operations at three InfraServ locations in Germany: Oberhausen, Frankfurt am Main-Höchst, and Kelsterbach, and holds interests in the companies which own and operate the former Hoechst sites in Gendorf, Knapsack and Wiesbaden.

InfraServs are liable for any residual contamination and other pollution because they own the real estate on which the individual facilities operate. In addition, Hoechst, as the responsible party under German public law, is liable to third parties for all environmental damage that occurred while it was still the owner of the plants and real estate. The contribution agreements entered into in 1997 between Hoechst and the respective operating companies, as part of the divestiture of these companies, provide that the operating companies will indemnify Hoechst against environmental liabilities resulting from the transferred businesses. Additionally, the InfraServs have agreed to indemnify Hoechst against any environmental liability arising out of or in connection with environmental pollution of any site. Likewise, in certain circumstances Celanese could be responsible for the elimination of residual contamination on a few sites that were not transferred to InfraServ companies, in which case Hoechst must reimburse Celanese for two-thirds of any costs so incurred.

The Infraserv partnership agreements provide that, as between the partners, each partner is responsible for any contamination caused predominantly by such partner. Any liability, which cannot be attributed to an InfraServ partner and for which no third party is responsible, is required to be borne by the InfraServ in question. In view of this potential obligation to eliminate residual contamination, the InfraServs, primarily relating to equity and cost affiliates which are not consolidated by Celanese, have reserves of $72 million and $61 million as of December 31, 2003 and 2002, respectively.

If an InfraServ partner defaults on its respective indemnification obligations to eliminate residual contamination, the owners of the remaining participation in the InfraServ companies have agreed to fund such liabilities, subject to a number of limitations. To the extent that any liabilities are not satisfied by either the InfraServs or their owners, these liabilities are to be borne by Celanese in accordance with the Demerger Agreement. However, Hoechst will reimburse Celanese for two-thirds of any such costs. Likewise, in certain circumstances Celanese could be responsible for the elimination of residual contamination on a few sites that were not transferred to InfraServ companies, in which case Hoechst must reimburse Celanese for two-thirds of any costs so incurred.

The German InfraServs are owned partially by Celanese, as noted below, and the remaining ownership is held by various other companies. Celanese's ownership interest and environmental liability participation percentages for such liabilities which cannot be attributed to an InfraServ partner were as follows as of December 31, 2003:

Company	Ownership %	Liability %
InfraServ GmbH & Co. Gendorf KG	39.0%	10.0%
InfraServ GmbH & Co. Oberhausen KG	84.0%	75.0%
InfraServ GmbH & Co. Knapsack KG	27.0%	22.0%
InfraServ GmbH & Co. Kelsterbach KG	100.0%	100.0%
InfraServ GmbH & Co. Höchst KG	31.2%	40.0%
InfraServ GmbH & Co. Wiesbaden KG	17.9%	0.0%
InfraServ Verwaltungs GmbH	100.0%	0.0%

U.S. Superfund Sites —In the U.S., Celanese may be subject to substantial claims brought by U.S. Federal or state regulatory agencies or private individuals pursuant to statutory authority or common law. In particular, Celanese has a potential liability under the U.S. Federal Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended, and related state laws (collectively referred to as "Superfund") for investigation and cleanup costs at approximately 50 sites. At most of these sites, numerous companies, including certain companies comprising Celanese, or one of its predecessor companies, have been notified that the EPA, state governing bodies or private individuals consider such companies to be potentially responsible parties ("PRP") under Superfund or related laws. The proceedings relating to these sites are in various stages. The cleanup process has not been completed at most sites and the status of the insurance coverage for most of these proceedings is uncertain. Consequently, Celanese cannot determine accurately its ultimate liability for investigation or cleanup costs at these sites. As of December 31, 2003 and 2002, Celanese had provisions totaling $12 million and $13 million, respectively, for U.S. Superfund sites and utilized $1 million of these reserves in 2003 and 2002. There were no additional provisions recorded during 2003, 2002 or 2001.

As events progress at each site for which it has been named a PRP, Celanese accrues, as appropriate, a liability for site cleanup. Such liabilities include all costs that are probable and can be reasonably estimated. In establishing these liabilities, Celanese considers its shipment of waste to a site, its percentage of total waste shipped to the site, the types of wastes involved, the conclusions of any studies, the magnitude of any remedial actions that may be necessary, and the number and viability of other PRPs. Often Celanese will join with other PRPs to sign joint defense agreements that will settle, among PRPs, each party's percentage allocation of costs at the site. Although the ultimate liability may differ from the estimate, Celanese routinely reviews the liabilities and revises the estimate, as appropriate, based on the most current information available.

Hoechst Liabilities —In connection with the Hoechst demerger, Celanese agreed to indemnify Hoechst for the first €250 (approximately $315 million) of future remediation liabilities for environmental damages arising from 19 specified divested Hoechst entities. As of December 31, 2003 and 2002, Celanese has reserves of $53 million and $60 million, respectively, for these matters which are included as a component of the total environmental reserves. Celanese has made payments through December 31, 2003 and 2002 of $35 million and $30 million, respectively. If such future liabilities exceed €250 million (approximately $315 million), Hoechst will bear such excess up to an additional €500 million (approximately $635 million). Thereafter, Celanese will bear one-third and Hoechst will bear two-thirds of any further environmental remediation liabilities. Where Celanese is unable to reasonably determine the probability of loss or estimate such loss under this indemnification, Celanese has not recognized any liabilities relative to this indemnification.

25. *Special Charges*

Special charges include provisions for restructuring and other expenses and income incurred outside the normal course of ongoing operations. Restructuring provisions represent costs related to severance and other benefit programs related to major activities undertaken to redesign Celanese's operations, as well as costs incurred in connection with a decision to exit non-strategic businesses and the related closure of facilities. These measures are based on formal management decisions, establishment of agreements with the employees' representatives or individual agreements with the affected employees as well as the public announcement of the restructuring plan.

The components of special charges for 2003, 2002 and 2001 were as follows:

	2003	2002	2001
		(in $ millions)	
Employee termination benefits	18	8	112
Plant/office closures	7	6	93
Restructuring adjustments	(6)	(10)	(17)
Total Restructuring	19	4	188
Sorbates antitrust matters	95	—	—
Plumbing actions	(107)	—	(28)
Asset impairments	—	—	261
Third-party reimbursements of restructuring charges	—	(1)	(7)
Other	(2)	(8)	2
Total Special Charges	5	(5)	416

The components of the 2003, 2002 and 2001 restructuring reserves were as follows:

	Employee Termination Benefits	Plant/Office Closures	Total
	(in $ millions)		
Restructuring reserve at December 31, 2000	35	56	91
Restructuring additions	112	93	205
Cash and noncash uses	(54)	(85)	(139)
Other changes	(3)	(14)	(17)
Currency translation adjustments	(1)	(2)	(3)
Restructuring reserve at December 31, 2001	89	48	137
Restructuring additions	8	6	14
Cash and noncash uses	(56)	(22)	(78)
Other changes	(4)	(5)	(9)
Currency translation adjustments	2	2	4
Restructuring reserve at December 31, 2002	39	29	68
Restructuring additions	18	7	25
Cash and noncash uses	(32)	(13)	(45)
Other changes	—	(6)	(6)
Currency translation adjustments	3	4	7
Restructuring reserve at December 31, 2003	28	21	49

Included in the above restructuring reserves of $49 million and $68 million at December 31, 2003 and 2002, respectively, are $9 million and $9 million, respectively, of long-term reserves included in other liabilities.

2003

In 2003, Celanese recorded expense of $5 million in special charges, which consisted of $25 million of restructuring charges, $6 million of income from favorable adjustments to restructuring reserves that were recorded previously, and $14 million of income from other special charges. The $25 million of additions to the restructuring reserve included employee severance costs of $18 million and plant and office closure costs of $7 million. Within other special charges there was income of $107 million related to insurance recoveries associated with the plumbing cases, partially offset by $95 million of expenses for antitrust matters in the sorbates industry, primarily related to a decision by the European Commission.

In 2003, the Chemical Products segment recorded employee severance charges of $4 million, which primarily related to the shutdown of an obsolete synthesis gas unit in Germany. There will be minimal additional costs in 2004 associated with the shutdown of this unit.

Ticona started a redesign of its operations. Approximately 160 positions are expected to be reduced by 2005, as a result of the redesign. These plans included a decision to sell the Summit, New Jersey site and to relocate administrative and research and development activities to the existing Ticona site in Florence, Kentucky in 2004. As a result of this decision, Celanese recorded termination benefit expense of $5 million in 2003. In addition to the relocation in the United States, Ticona has streamlined its operations in Germany, primarily through offering employees early retirement benefits under an existing employee benefit arrangement. As a result of this arrangement, Ticona recorded a charge of $7 million in 2003. Additional severance costs to be recorded in special charges, related to the redesign, are expected to be approximately $1 million per quarter in 2004.

In addition, Ticona ceased its manufacturing operations in Telford, United Kingdom during 2003, based on a 2002 restructuring initiative to concentrate its European manufacturing operations in Germany. As a result, Ticona recorded contract termination costs and asset impairments totaling $7 million and employee severance costs of $1 million in 2003. The total costs of the Telford shutdown through 2003 are $12 million.

The $6 million of income from favorable adjustments of previously recorded restructuring reserves consisted of a $1 million adjustment to the 2002 reserves, a $4 million adjustment to the 2001 reserves and a $1 million adjustment to the 1999 reserves. The adjustment to the 2002 reserve related to lower than expected costs related to the demolition of the GUR Bayport facility. The adjustment to the 2001 reserve was primarily due to the lower than expected decommissioning costs of the Mexican production facility. The adjustment to the 1999 reserve was due to lower than expected payments related to the closure of a former administrative facility in the United States.

2002

In 2002, Celanese recorded income from special charges of $5 million, which consisted of $14 million of restructuring charges, $10 million of income from favorable adjustments to previously recorded restructuring reserves, $1 million of income from reimbursements from third party site partners related to prior year initiatives, and $8 million of income from other special charges. The $14 million of restructuring charges included employee severance costs of $8 million and plant and office closure costs of $6 million.

Project Focus, initiated in early 2001, set goals to reduce trade working capital, limit capital expenditures and improve earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization from programs to increase efficiency. Project Forward was announced in August 2001 and initiated additional restructuring and other measures to reduce costs and increase profitability. During 2002, Celanese recorded employee severance charges of $8 million, of which $3 million related to adjustments to the 2001 forward initiatives and $4 million for streamlining efforts of production facilities in Germany and the United States, and $1 million for employee severance costs in the polyvinyl alcohol business.

Ticona recorded asset impairments of $4 million in 2002 related to a decision in 2002 to shutdown operations in Telford, United Kingdom in 2003. In addition, with the construction of a new and expanded GUR® plant in Bishop, Texas, the GUR operations in Bayport, Texas were transferred to a new facility. Decommissioning and demolition costs associated with the Bayport closure were $2 million.

The $10 million of favorable adjustments of previously recorded restructuring reserves consisted of an $8 million adjustment to the 2001 reserves and a $2 million adjustment to the 2000 reserves. The 2001 adjustment was primarily due to lower than expected personnel and closure costs associated with the streamlining of chemical facilities in the United States, Canada, and Germany. The 2000 adjustment was due to lower than expected demolition costs for the Chemical Products production facility in Knapsack, Germany. The other special charges income of $8 million related to a reduction in reserves associated with settlements of environmental indemnification obligations associated with former Hoechst entities.

2001

In 2001, Celanese recorded special charges totaling $416 million, which consisted of $205 million of restructuring charges, which were reduced by $7 million of income for reimbursements from third party site partners and income from forfeited pension plan assets, $17 million of favorable adjustments to restructuring reserves recorded in 2000 and 2001 and $235 million of other special charges.

The $205 million of additions to the restructuring reserve included employee severance costs of $112 million and plant and office closure costs of $93 million. Employee severance costs consisted primarily of $34 million for the streamlining of chemical production and administrative positions in the United States, Germany and Singapore, $25 million for administrative and production positions at Ticona in the United States and Germany, $20 million for the restructuring of production and administrative positions in Mexico, $7 million for the closure of the acetic acid, pentaerythritol and vinyl acetate monomer units and the elimination of administrative positions in Edmonton, $6 million for the elimination of corporate administrative positions, $5 million resulting from the closure of a chemical research and development center in the United States, $5 million for the shutdown of acetate filament production at Lanaken, Belgium and $10 million for the shut-down of acetate filament production at Rock Hill, South Carolina.

The $93 million of additions to the restructuring reserve related to plant and office closures consisted mainly of $66 million for fixed asset impairments, the cancellation of supply contracts, other required decommissioning and environmental closure costs relating to the closure of the acetic acid, pentaerythritol and vinyl acetate monomer units in Edmonton. Also included in plant and office closure costs were $10 million for fixed asset impairments, contract cancellation and other costs associated with the closure of the chemical research and development center in the United States, $4 million of fixed asset impairments and other closure costs related to the closure of a chemical distribution terminal in the United States, $7 million for fixed asset impairments and shut-down costs at the acetate filament facility in Lanaken, $5 million for equipment shutdown and other decommissioning costs for the acetate filament production facility at Rock Hill and $1 million associated with the cancellation of a lease associated with the closure of an administrative facility in Germany.

The $17 million of favorable adjustments of prior year restructuring reserves consisted of a $13 million adjustment to the 2000 reserves and a $4 million adjustment to the 1999 reserves. The entire 2000 adjustment was due to lower than expected demolition and decommissioning costs for the Chemical Products production facility in Knapsack, Germany. This adjustment resulted from a third party site partner assuming ownership of an existing facility and obligations. Of the 1999 adjustment, $2 million related to the reversal of a reserve for closure costs for a parcel of land in Celaya, Mexico that Celanese donated to the Mexican government, which assumed the remaining liabilities. The 1999 adjustment also included $2 million relating to less than anticipated severance costs for Ticona employees in Germany.

The other special charges of $235 million consisted of goodwill impairment of $218 million and fixed asset impairments of $27 million, related to the former Chemical Intermediates segment,

$16 million of fixed asset impairments related to the former Acetyl Products segment, and $5 million for the relocation of acetate filament production assets associated with restructuring initiatives. Also included in other special charges was $28 million of income from the receipt of higher than expected insurance reimbursements linked to the plumbing cases (see Note 23) and $3 million of income related to a net reduction in reserves associated with settlements of environmental indemnification and other obligations associated with former Hoechst entities.

26. *Captive Insurance Companies*

Celanese consolidates two wholly-owned insurance companies (the "Captives"). The Captives are a key component of the Company's global risk management program as well as a form of self-insurance for property, liability and workers' compensation risks. The Captives issue insurance policies to Celanese subsidiaries to provide consistent coverage amid fluctuating costs in the insurance market and to lower long-term insurance costs by avoiding or reducing commercial carrier overhead and regulatory fees. The Captives issue insurance policies and coordinate claims handling services with third party service providers. They retain risk at levels approved by the Board of Management and obtain reinsurance coverage from third parties to limit the net risk retained. One of the Captives also insures certain third party risks. Third party premiums earned are shown below.

Summarized financial data, excluding intercompany activity, appear below.

	As of December 31,	
	2003	2002
	(in $ millions)	
Assets		
Reinsurance and Losses Receivable	205	223
Prepaid Insurance Premiums	28	29
Other Current Assets	11	8
Total Current Assets	244	260
Marketable Securities	203	142
Other Long-Term Assets	1	1
Total Assets	448	403
Liabilities		
Insurance Reserves and Payables for Third Party and Internal Matters	145	145
Other Current Liabilities	10	6
Total Current Liabilities	155	151
Insurance Loss Reserves	171	177
Total Liabilities	326	328
Equity	122	75
Total Liabilities and Equity	448	403

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2003	2002	2001
	(in $ millions)		
Third Party Premiums	25	28	27
Losses	(25)	(39)	(27)
Interest Income	6	6	11
Dividend Income	50	23	28
Other Income/(Expense)	8	(7)	9
Income Tax Expense	(11)	(7)	(2)
Net Income	53	4	46

The assets of the Captives consist primarily of marketable securities and reinsurance receivables. Marketable securities values are based on quoted market prices or dealer quotes. The carrying value of the amounts recoverable under the reinsurance agreements approximate fair value due to the short-term nature of these items.

The liabilities recorded by the Captives relate to the estimated risk of loss recorded by the Captives, which is based on management estimates and actuarial valuations, and unearned premiums, which represent the portion of the premiums written applicable to the unexpired terms of the policies in-force. The establishment of the provision for outstanding losses is based upon known facts and interpretation of circumstances influenced by a variety of factors. In establishing a provision, management considers facts currently known and the current state of laws and litigation where applicable. Liabilities are recognized for known claims when sufficient information has been developed to indicate involvement of a specific policy and management can reasonably estimate its liability. In addition, liabilities have been established to cover additional exposure on both known and unasserted claims. Estimates of the liabilities are reviewed and updated regularly. It is possible that actual results could differ significantly from the recorded liabilities.

The Captives use reinsurance arrangements to reduce their risk of loss. Reinsurance arrangements, however, do not relieve the Captives from their obligations to policy holders. Failure of the reinsurers to honor their obligations could result in losses to the Captives. The Captives evaluate the financial condition of their reinsurers and monitor concentrations of credit risk to minimize their exposure to significant losses from reinsurer insolvencies and establish allowances for amounts deemed uncollectible.

Premiums written are recognized as revenue based on the terms of the policies. Capitalization of the Captives is determined by regulatory guidelines.

27. *Business and Geographical Segments*

In the fourth quarter of 2003, Celanese realigned its business segments to reflect a change of how the Company manages the business and assesses performance. This change resulted from recent transactions, including divestitures and the formation of a joint venture. A new segment, Chemical Products, has been introduced and consists primarily of the former Acetyl Products and Chemical Intermediates segments. Additionally, legacy pension and other postretirement benefit costs associated with previously divested Hoechst businesses, which were historically allocated to the business segments, are reflected as part of Other Activities within the reconciliation column and a procurement subsidiary, which was previously recorded within the reconciliation column, is now reported within Chemical Products. Prior year amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current year presentation.

Information with respect to Celanese's industry segments follows:

Business Segments

Chemical Products primarily produces and supplies acetyl products, including acetic acid, vinyl acetate monomer and polyvinyl alcohol; specialty and oxo products, including organic solvents and other intermediates;

Acetate Products primarily produces and supplies acetate filament and acetate tow;

Ticona, the technical polymers segment, develops and supplies a broad portfolio of high performance technical polymers; and

Performance Products consists of Nutrinova, the high intensity sweetener and food protection ingredients business.

The segment management reporting and controlling systems are based on the same accounting policies as those described in the summary of significant accounting policies in Note 3. Celanese evaluates performance based on operating profit, net earnings, cash flows and other measures of financial performance reported in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Besides these measures, management believes that return on assets is considered appropriate for evaluating the performance of its operating segments. Return on assets, which may be calculated differently by other companies, is calculated as earnings (loss) from continuing operations before interest expense, tax and minority interests divided by the average of total assets, calculated using total assets as of the beginning and end of the year.

Trade working capital is defined as trade accounts receivable from third parties and affiliates, net of allowance for doubtful accounts, plus inventories, less trade accounts payable to third parties and affiliates.

Sales and revenues related to transactions between segments are generally recorded at values that approximate third-party selling prices. Revenues and long-term assets are allocated to countries based on the location of the business. Capital expenditures represent the purchase of property, plant and equipment.

27. *Business and Geographical Segments*

(in $ millions)

	Chemical Products	Acetate Products	Ticona	Performance Products	Total Segments	Reconciliation	Consolidated
2003:							
Sales to external customers	2,968	655	762	169	4,554	49	4,603
Inter-segment revenues	97	—	—	—	97	(97)	—
Operating profit (loss)	138	13	122	(44)	229	(111)	118
Operating margin	4.6%	2.0%	16.0%	-26.0%	5.0%	n.m.	2.6%
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests	182	17	167	(44)	322	(119)	203
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests as a percentage of net sales	6.1%	2.6%	21.9%	-26.0%	7.1%	n.m.	4.4%
Depreciation and amortization	157	66	57	7	287	7	294
Capital expenditures	109	39	56	2	206	5	211
Special charges	1	—	87	(95)	(7)	2	(5)
Intangible assets, net	604	161	343	—	1,108	—	1,108
Trade working capital	369	148	116	25	658	(17)	641
Total assets	4,571	920	1,466	172	7,129	(315)	6,814
Return on assets [2]	4.0%	1.9%	11.9%	-34.0%	4.6%	n.m.	3.8%
2002:							
Sales to external customers	2,345	632	656	151	3,784	52	3,836
Inter-segment revenues	74	—	—	—	74	(74)	—
Operating profit (loss)	152	31	23	45	251	(78)	173
Operating margin [1]	6.5%	4.9%	3.5%	29.8%	6.6%	n.m.	4.5%
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests	165	43	35	45	288	(104)	184
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests as a percentage of net sales	7.0%	6.8%	5.3%	29.8%	7.6%	n.m.	4.8%
Depreciation and amortization	130	53	52	7	242	5	247
Capital expenditures	101	30	61	4	196	7	203
Special charges	2	—	(6)	—	(4)	9	5
Intangible assets, net	588	153	343	1	1,085	—	1,085
Trade working capital	394	91	104	20	609	(10)	599
Total assets	4,553	844	1,348	87	6,832	(415)	6,417
Return on assets [2]	3.8%	5.1%	2.6%	22.1%	4.3%	n.m.	3.8%
2001:							
Sales to external customers	2,439	682	632	142	3,895	75	3,970
Inter-segment revenues	83	—	—	—	83	(83)	—
Operating profit (loss)	(358)	(27)	(4)	39	(350)	(67)	(417)
Operating margin [1]	-14.7%	-4.0%	-0.6%	27.5%	-9.0%	n.m.	-10.5%
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests	(328)	(15)	(2)	39	(306)	(113)	(419)
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests as a percentage of net sales	-13.4%	-2.2%	-0.3%	27.5%	-7.9%	n.m.	10.6%
Depreciation and amortization	185	65	67	6	323	3	326
Capital expenditures	63	31	86	2	182	9	191
Special charges	(377)	(44)	8	—	(413)	(3)	(416)
Intangible assets, net	530	153	344	1	1,028	—	1,028
Trade working capital	342	96	66	17	521	(22)	499
Total assets	4,171	829	1,323	321	6,644	(412)	6,232
Return on assets [2]	-7.3%	-1.7%	-0.1%	10.1%	-4.3%	n.m.	-5.2%

[1] Defined as operating profit (loss) divided by net sales.

[2] Defined as earnings (loss) from continuing operations before interest expense, tax and minority interests divided by the average of total assets, calculated using total assets as of the beginning and end of the year.

n.m. = not meaningful

The reconciliation column includes (a) operations of certain other operating entities and their related assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses, (b) the elimination of inter-segment sales, (c) assets and liabilities not allocated to a segment, (d) corporate center costs for support services such as legal, accounting and treasury functions and (e) interest income or expense associated with financing activities of the Company.

Additionally, Celanese recognized special charges in 2003, 2002 and 2001 primarily related to restructuring costs and environmental and other costs associated with previously divested entities of Hoechst, and demerger costs. (See Note 25)

Other operating entities consist of ancillary businesses as well as companies which provide infrastructure services.

The following table presents financial information based on the geographic location of Celanese's facilities:

	North America	Thereof USA	Thereof Canada	Thereof Mexico	Europe	Thereof Germany	Asia	Thereof Singapore	Rest of World	Consolidated
					(in $ millions)					
2003:										
Total assets	4,179	3,256	312	611	1,871	1,676	456	278	308	6,814
Property, plant and equipment, net	948	781	57	110	591	532	168	161	3	1,710
Operating profit (loss)	57	78	(16)	(5)	3	(40)	57	53	1	118
Net sales	2,156	1,656	236	264	1,891	1,510	509	457	47	4,603
Depreciation and amortization	181	148	14	19	86	77	27	27	—	294
Capital expenditures	108	89	8	11	98	91	5	2	—	211
2002:										
Total assets	4,273	3,423	248	602	1,454	1,280	468	314	222	6,417
Property, plant and equipment, net	1,000	830	47	123	401	347	189	185	3	1,593
Operating profit (loss)	8	(67)	39	36	130	108	47	44	(12)	173
Net sales	1,911	1,501	176	234	1,450	1,170	433	391	42	3,836
Depreciation and amortization	170	139	8	23	50	46	27	27	—	247
Capital expenditures	104	89	6	9	98	92	1	1	—	203
2001:										
Total assets	4,405	3,440	233	732	1,212	1,064	431	298	184	6,232
Property, plant and equipment, net	1,086	882	48	156	255	229	215	211	2	1,558
Operating profit (loss)	(566)	(347)	(36)	(183)	81	79	58	54	10	(417)
Net sales	2,076	1,617	215	244	1,477	1,194	375	338	42	3,970
Depreciation and amortization	250	179	19	52	49	44	27	27	—	326
Capital expenditures	135	119	4	12	55	50	1	1	—	191

28. *Subsequent Events*

In October 2004, the parent of the Purchaser effected an internal restructuring ("Recent Restructuring"). As a part of the Recent Restructuring, the Purchaser, by giving a corresponding instruction under the Domination Agreement, effected the transfer of all of the shares of Celanese Americas Corporation ("CAC") from Celanese Holding GmbH, a wholly owned subsidiary of Celanese AG, to BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A. ("BCP Caylux") which resulted in BCP Caylux owning 100% of the equity of CAC and, indirectly, all of its assets, including subsidiary stock. The transfer was effected under the Domination Agreement as follows: (1) Celanese Holding GmbH distributed all outstanding shares in CAC to Celanese AG, (2) Celanese AG sold all outstanding shares in CAC to the Purchaser for an unsecured note from the Purchaser to Celanese AG in an amount equal to CAC's fair market value of €291 million ($361 million) and (3) the Purchaser transferred all outstanding capital stock of CAC to BCP Caylux for $361 million in partial satisfaction of a loan owing to BCP Caylux. In 2003 CAC had net sales of approximately $2.8 billion.

In October 2004, CAC announced plans to implement a strategic restructuring of our acetate business to increase efficiency, reduce overcapacity in certain manufacturing areas and to focus on products and markets that provide long-term value. As part of this restructuring, CAC plans to discontinue filament production by mid-2005 and to consolidate its acetate flake and tow operations at three locations, instead of the current five. When finalized, the restructuring is expected to result in significant asset impairment charges and additional asset retirement obligations being incurred by the Company.

In December 2004, Celanese Corporation, our ultimate parent, approved a plan to dispose of the Cyclo-olefin Copolymer ("COC") business included within the Technical Polymers Ticona segment and our interest in Pemeas GmbH, the fuel cell joint venture included in Other Activities. As a result of this decision, the Company expects to record an impairment loss in the three month period ended December 31, 2004, the amount of which has not yet been determined.

CELANESE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

	Predecessor		Successor
	Nine Months ended September 30, 2003	Three Months ended March 31, 2004	Six Months ended September 30, 2004
	(in $ millions except per share data)		
Net sales	3,448	1,243	2,494
Cost of sales	(2,881)	(1,002)	(2,063)
Selling, general and administrative expenses	(384)	(137)	(278)
Research and development expenses	(66)	(23)	(45)
Special charges			
Insurance recoveries associated with plumbing cases	106	—	1
Sorbates antitrust matters	(95)	—	—
Restructuring, impairment and other special charges, net	(2)	(28)	(59)
Foreign exchange loss	(3)	—	(2)
Gain (loss) on disposition of assets	5	(1)	2
Operating profit	128	52	50
Equity in net earnings of affiliates	29	12	35
Interest expense (including $21 in loss on early extinguishment of debt and $95 in amortization of deferred financing costs for six months ended September 30, 2004)	(36)	(6)	(228)
Interest income	35	5	15
Other income (expense), net	50	17	(7)
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests	206	80	(135)
Income tax provision	(68)	(25)	(58)
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before minority interests	138	55	(193)
Minority interests	—	—	(2)
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations	138	55	(195)
Earnings (loss) from operation of discontinued operations (including gain (loss) on disposal of discontinued operations of $(3) million, $14 million, and $(1) million for nine months ended September 30, 2003, three months ended March 31, 2004, and six months ended September 30, 2004, respectively)	(10)	9	(1)
Income tax benefit	3	14	—
Earnings (loss) from discontinued operations	(7)	23	(1)
Cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles, net of tax effect	(1)	—	—
Net earnings (loss)	130	78	(196)
Earnings (loss) per common share — basic:			
Continuing operations	2.79	1.12	$ (1.96)
Discontinued operations	(0.14)	0.46	$ (0.01)
Cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles	(0.02)	—	—
Net earnings (loss)	2.63	1.58	$ (1.97)
Earnings (loss) per common share — diluted:			
Continuing operations	2.79	1.11	(1.96)
Discontinued operations	(0.14)	0.46	(0.01)
Cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles	(0.02)	—	—
Net earnings (loss)	2.63	1.57	(1.97)
Weighted — average shares — basic	49,487,911	49,321,468	99,737,362
Weighted — average shares — diluted	49,487,911	49,712,421	99,737,362

See the accompanying notes to the unaudited consolidated financial statements.

CELANESE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	Predecessor As of December 31, 2003	Successor As of September 30, 2004	Pro Forma
		(in $ millions)	
ASSETS			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	148	819	819
Receivables, net:			
Trade receivables, net — third party and affiliates	722	826	826
Other receivables	589	575	575
Inventories	509	565	565
Deferred income taxes	67	67	67
Other assets	52	20	20
Assets of discontinued operations	164	5	5
Total current assets	2,251	2,877	2,877
Investments	561	555	555
Property, plant and equipment, net	1,710	1,948	1,948
Deferred income taxes	606	72	72
Other assets	578	680	680
Goodwill, net	1,072	528	528
Intangible assets, net	36	406	406
Total assets	6,814	7,066	7,066
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY			
Current liabilities:			
Short-term borrowings and current installments of long-term debt — third party and affiliates	148	127	127
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities:			
Trade payables — third party and affiliates	590	583	583
Other current liabilities	919	798	798
Deferred income taxes	19	21	21
Income taxes payable	266	201	201
Dividend payable (note 2)	—	—	952
Liabilities of discontinued operations	30	12	12
Total current liabilities	1,972	1,742	2,694
Long-term debt	489	2,973	2,973
Deferred income taxes	99	244	244
Benefit obligations	1,165	1,280	1,280
Other liabilities	489	478	478
Minority interests	18	402	402
Commitments and contingencies			
Shareholders' equity:			
Common stock	150	—	—
Additional paid-in capital	2,714	143	143
Retained earnings (deficit)	25	(196)	(1,148)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(198)	—	—
	2,691	(53)	(1,005)
Less: Treasury stock at cost	(109)	—	—
Total shareholders' equity	2,582	(53)	(1,005)
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	6,814	7,066	7,066

See the accompanying notes to the unaudited consolidated financial statements.

CELANESE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

	Common Stock	Additional Pain-in-Capital	Retained Earnings (Accumulated Deficit)	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Treasury Stock	Total Shareholders' Equity
			(in $ millions)			
Predecessor						
Balance at December 31, 2002	150	2,665	(98)	(527)	(94)	2,096
Comprehensive income, net of tax:						
Net earnings			130			130
Other comprehensive income (loss):						
Unrealized gain on securities				2		2
Foreign currency translation				181		181
Unrealized loss on derivative contracts				(4)		(4)
Additional minimum pension liability				2		2
Other comprehensive income				181		181
Comprehensive income						311
Dividends (€0.44, $0.48 per share).			(25)			(25)
Amortization of deferred compensation		4				4
Indemnification of demerger liability		44				44
Purchase of treasury stock					(15)	(15)
Balance at September 30, 2003	150	2,713	7	(346)	(109)	2,415
Balance at December 31, 2003	150	2,714	25	(198)	(109)	2,582
Comprehensive income (loss), net of tax:						
Net earnings			78			78
Other comprehensive income (loss):						
Unrealized gain on securities				7		7
Foreign currency translation				(46)		(46)
Other comprehensive loss				(39)		(39)
Comprehensive income						39
Amortization of deferred compensation		1				1
Balance at March 31, 2004	150	2,715	103	(237)	(109)	2,622
Successor						
Contributed capital	—	641	—	—	—	641
Comprehensive income (loss), net of tax:						
Net loss			(196)			(196)
Other comprehensive income (loss):						
Unrealized loss on securities				(1)		(1)
Unrealized gain on derivative contract				2		2
Foreign currency translation				(1)		(1)
Other comprehensive loss				—		—
Comprehensive loss						(196)
Distribution to stockholders		(500)				(500)
Indemnification of demerger liability		2				2
Balance at September 30, 2004	—	143	(196)	—	—	(53)

See the accompanying notes to the unaudited consolidated financial statements.

CELANESE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	Predecessor		Successor
	Nine months ended September 30, 2003	Three months ended March 31, 2004	Six months ended September 30, 2004
		(in $ millions)	
Operating activities of continuing operations:			
Net earnings (loss)	130	78	(196)
(Earnings) loss from discontinued operations, net	7	(23)	1
Cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles	1	—	—
Adjustments to reconcile net earnings (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Special charges, net of amounts used	46	20	22
Stock-based compensation	45	2	1
Depreciation and amortization	213	72	150
Amortization of deferred financing costs	—	—	95
Change in equity of affiliates	(8)	3	(14)
Deferred income taxes	23	(12)	84
(Gain) on disposition of assets, net	(9)	—	(2)
Loss (gain) on foreign currency	94	(26)	26
Minority interest	—	—	2
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Trade receivables, net—third party and affiliates	(31)	(89)	(22)
Other receivables	35	(42)	—
Prepaid expenses	3	14	15
Inventories	(24)	(11)	2
Trade payables—third party and affiliates	(75)	(6)	4
Other liabilities	(101)	(118)	(107)
Income taxes payable	(112)	38	21
Loss on extinguishment of mandatorily redeemable preferred shares	—	—	21
Other, net	(6)	(7)	6
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	231	(107)	109
Investing activities of continuing operations:			
Capital expenditures on property, plant and equipment	(133)	(44)	(106)
Acquisition of Celanese, net of cash acquired	—	—	(1,531)
Fees associated with the acquisition of Celanese	—	—	(69)
Acquisitions of businesses	(15)	—	—
Proceeds on sales of assets	10	—	5
Proceeds from disposal of discontinued operations	—	139	—
Proceeds from sale of marketable securities	166	42	85
Purchases of marketable securities	(203)	(42)	(107)
Distributions from affiliates	—	1	—
Other, net	(3)	—	(1)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(178)	96	(1,724)
Financing activities of continuing operations:			
Initial capitalization	—	—	641
Distribution to stockholders	—	—	(500)
Issuance of mandatorily redeemable preferred shares	—	—	200
Repayment of mandatorily redeemable preferred shares	—	—	(221)
Borrowings under bridge loans	—	—	1,565
Repayment of bridge loans	—	—	(1,565)
Proceeds from issuance of Senior Subordinated Notes	—	—	1,475
Proceeds from issuance of Senior Discount Notes	—	—	513
Proceeds from Floating Rate Term Loan	—	—	350
Borrowings under Senior Credit Facilities	—	—	389
Short-term borrowings (repayments) net	10	(16)	17
Payments of long-term debt	(105)	(27)	(235)
Purchase of treasury stock	(15)	—	—
Issuance of preferred stock by consolidated subsidiary	—	—	17
Fees associated with financing	—	—	(197)
Dividend payments	(25)	—	(1)
Loan to shareholder	—	—	—
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(135)	(43)	2,448
Exchange rate effects on cash	—	(1)	(14)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(82)	(55)	819
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	124	148	—
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	42	93	819
Net cash provided by (used in) discontinued operations:			
Operating activities	2	(139)	1
Investing activities	(2)	139	(1)
Net cash provided by (used in) discontinued operations	—	—	—

See the accompanying notes to the unaudited consolidated financial statements.

1. *Description of the Company and Change in Ownership*

Description of Company

Celanese Corporation and its subsidiaries (collectively the "Company" or the "Successor") is a global industrial chemicals company, representing the former business of Celanese AG and its subsidiaries ("Celanese" or the "Predecessor"). The Company's business involves processing chemical raw materials, such as ethylene and propylene, and natural products, including natural gas and wood pulp, into value-added chemicals and chemical-based products. On October 22, 1999, Celanese was demerged from Hoechst AG ("Hoechst") and became an independent publicly traded company.

On November 3, 2004, Blackstone Crystal Holdings Capital Partners (Cayman) IV Ltd., the parent of Celanese Holdings LLC, reorganized as a Delaware corporation and changed its name to Celanese Corporation. Additionally, BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2 was reorganized as a Delaware company and changed its name to Celanese Holdings LLC (the "Migration").

Change in Ownership

Pursuant to a voluntary tender offer commenced in February 2004, Celanese Europe Holding GmbH & Co. KG, formerly known as BCP Crystal Acquisition GmbH & Co. KG (the "Purchaser"), an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A. ("BCP Caylux) and Celanese Holdings LLC, on April 6, 2004 acquired approximately 84.3% of the ordinary shares of Celanese AG, excluding treasury shares, (the "Celanese Shares") for a purchase price of $1,693 million, including direct acquisition costs of approximately $69 million (the "Acquisition").

Funding for the Acquisition included equity investments from Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 1, Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 2, and Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 3 (collectively, "Blackstone") and BA Capital Investors Sidecar Fund, L.P. (and together with Blackstone, the "Original Stockholders"), term loan facilities of approximately $608 million, $1,565 million in borrowings under senior subordinated bridge loan facilities as well as the issuance of mandatorily redeemable preferred stock totaling $200 million. In June 2004, BCP Caylux, a subsidiary of the Company, used the proceeds from its offerings of $1,000 million and €200 million ($244 million) principal amount of its senior subordinated notes due 2014, together with available cash and borrowings under a $350 million senior secured floating rate term loan to repay the senior subordinated bridge loan facilities, plus accrued interest, and to pay related fees and expenses. See Notes 9 and 12 for further description of financings.

Following the completion of the Acquisition, the Celanese Shares were delisted from the New York Stock Exchange on June 2, 2004. In addition, a domination and profit and loss transfer agreement (the "Domination Agreement") between Celanese AG and the Purchaser was approved by the necessary majority of shareholders at the extraordinary general meeting held on July 30-31, 2004, registered in the Commercial Register on August 2, 2004, and became operative on October 1, 2004. When the Domination Agreement became operative, the Purchaser became obligated to offer to acquire all outstanding Celanese Shares from the minority shareholders of Celanese AG in return for payment of fair cash compensation. The amount of this fair cash compensation has been determined to be €41.92 per share in accordance with applicable German law. The total amount of funds necessary to purchase all of the remaining Celanese Shares as of September 30, 2004, assuming all such shares were tendered.

on or prior to the date that the Domination Agreement became operative would be €348 million. The Purchaser may elect, or be required, to pay a purchase price in excess of €41.92 to acquire the remaining outstanding Celanese Shares. Any minority shareholder who elects not to sell its shares to the Purchaser will be entitled to remain a shareholder of Celanese AG and to receive a gross guaranteed fixed annual payment on their shares of €3.27 per Celanese Share less certain corporate taxes in lieu of any future dividend. Beginning October 1, 2004, taking into account the circumstances and the tax rates at the time of entering into the Domination Agreement, the net guaranteed fixed annual payment is €2.89 per share for a full fiscal year. The net guaranteed fixed annual payment may, depending on applicable corporate tax rates, in the future be higher, lower or the same as €2.89 per share.

Beginning October 1, 2004, under the terms of the Domination Agreement, the Purchaser, as the dominating entity, among other things, is required to compensate Celanese AG for any annual loss incurred by Celanese AG, the dominated entity, at the end of the fiscal year when the loss was incurred. This obligation to compensate Celanese AG for annual losses will apply during the entire term of the Domination Agreement.

There is no assurance that the Domination Agreement will remain operative in its current form. If the Domination Agreement ceases to be operative, the Purchaser will not be able to directly give instructions to the Celanese AG board of management. However, irrespective of whether a domination agreement is in place between the Purchaser and Celanese AG, under German law Celanese AG is effectively controlled by the Purchaser because of the Purchaser's approximate 84% ownership of the outstanding shares of Celanese AG. The Purchaser does have the ability, through a variety of means, to utilize its controlling rights as an owner of approximately 84% of the outstanding shares of Celanese AG, to, among other things, (1) ultimately cause a domination agreement to become operative; (2) use its ability, through its approximately 84% voting power at any shareholders' meetings of Celanese AG, to elect the shareholder representatives on the supervisory board and to thereby effectively control the appointment and removal of the members of the Celanese AG board of management; and (3) effect all decisions that an approximately 84% majority shareholder is permitted to make under German law. The controlling rights of the Purchaser constitute a controlling financial interest for accounting purposes and result in the Purchaser being required to consolidate Celanese AG as of the date of acquisition.

2. *Basis of Presentation*

The financial position, results of operations and cash flows and related disclosures for periods prior to April 1, 2004 (a convenience date for the April 6, 2004 acquisition date), the effective date of the transaction (the "Effective Date") are presented as the results of the Predecessor. The financial position, results of operations and cash flows subsequent to the Effective Date, are presented as the results of the Successor as of and for the six months ended September 30, 2004.

The consolidated financial statements of the Successor as of and for the six months ended September 30, 2004 reflect the Acquisition under the purchase method of accounting, in accordance with Financial Accounting Standard Board ("FASB") Statement of Financial Accounting Standard ("SFAS") No. 141, *Business Combinations* .

In the opinion of management, the September 30, 2003, March 31, 2004 and September 30, 2004 unaudited consolidated financial statements contain all adjustments (consisting only of normal recurring adjustments) necessary for a fair presentation of the financial position, results of operations, and cash flows of the Company and the Predecessor. As discussed in Note 3, the purchase price allocation is preliminary and subject to substantial adjustments, which could materially impact the results of operations for the six months ended September 30, 2004 compared to what the results would have been had the purchase price allocation been finalized. The purchase price allocation is expected to be completed in the fourth quarter of 2004. Certain information and footnote disclosures normally included in financial statements prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("U.S. GAAP") have been condensed or omitted in accordance with rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission. These unaudited consolidated financial statements should be read in conjunction with the Celanese AG and Subsidiaries consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2003, included within this registration statement.

Operating results for the six months ended September 30, 2004, the three months ended March 31, 2004, and the nine months ended September 30, 2003 are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for the entire year. The results of the Successor are not comparable to the results of the Predecessor due to the difference in the basis of presentation of purchase accounting as compared to historical cost.

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues, expenses and allocated charges during the reporting period. The more significant estimates pertain to the preliminary purchase accounting, allowance for doubtful accounts, inventory allowances, impairments of intangible assets and other long-lived assets, restructuring costs and other special charges, income taxes, pension and other postretirement benefits, asset retirement obligations, environmental liabilities and loss contingencies, among others. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

The Company has reclassified certain prior period amounts to conform with the current period's presentation.

The pro forma balance sheet reflects the accrual of a $952 million dividend payable and resulting reduction in shareholders' equity to reflect the impact of the planned dividend, but not the net proceeds of the initial public offering of common stock, preferred stock or the new senior credit facilities as described in note 19.

3. *Acquisition of Celanese and Pro Forma Information*

Acquisition of Celanese

As described further in Note 1, in April 2004, the Purchaser, a consolidated subsidiary of the Company, acquired financial control of Celanese. As of September 30, 2004, the Company is in the process of finalizing the valuation of tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed. The Company has preliminarily allocated the purchase price on the basis of its current estimate of the fair value of the underlying assets acquired and liabilities assumed. The assets acquired and liabilities assumed are reflected at fair value for the 84.3% portion acquired and at historical basis for the remaining 15.7%. The excess of the purchase price over the amounts preliminarily allocated to specific assets and liabilities is included in goodwill. The preliminary purchase price allocation is as follows:

	As of April 1, 2004
	(in $ millions)
Current assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents	93
Receivables	1,378
Inventories	565
Other current assets	125
Investments	552
Property plant and equipment	2,013
Other non-current assets	646
Intangible assets	419
Goodwill	528
Total assets acquired	6,319
Current liabilities:	
Short-term borrowings and current installments of long-term debt	279
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	599
Other current liabilities	1,133
Long term debt	306
Benefit obligations	1,347
Other long term liabilities	560
Total liabilities assumed	4,224
Minority interest	402
Net assets acquired	1,693

Cash and cash equivalents, receivables, other current assets, accounts payable and accrued liabilities and other current liabilities were stated at their historical carrying values, given the short term nature of these assets and liabilities.

The preliminary estimated fair value of inventory, as of the Effective Date, has been allocated based on management's computations. The valuation process is expected to be finalized in the fourth quarter 2004. The unaudited consolidated statement of operations for the six months ended September 30, 2004 includes $49 million in cost of sales representing the capitalized manufacturing profit in inventory on hand as of the Effective Date. The capitalized manufacturing profit was recorded in purchase accounting and the inventory was subsequently sold during the six months ended September 30, 2004.

Deferred income taxes have been provided in the consolidated balance sheet based on the Company's preliminary estimate of the tax versus book basis of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed. Valuation allowances have been established against those assets for which realization is not likely, primarily in the U.S. See Note 15.

The Company's preliminary estimate of pension and other postretirement benefit obligations for U.S. and Canadian plans has been reflected in the allocation of purchase price at the projected benefit obligation less plan assets at fair market value. The Company expects to finalize other pension valuations, primarily German, in the fourth quarter 2004.

The Company has a preliminary estimate of the fair value of property, plant and equipment, customer and vendor contracts, other intangible assets, debt and other assets and liabilities which management believes may have a fair value different than book value. These preliminary estimates have been reflected in the Company's financial statements as of September 30, 2004. The Company expects to finalize its estimates in the fourth quarter of 2004. The preliminary estimated remaining useful lives of Celanese property, plant and equipment and intangible assets acquired is as follows:

Land improvements	6 years
Buildings	14 years
Building and leasehold improvements	10-14 years
Machinery and equipment	2-10 years
Trademarks and tradenames	indefinite
Customer related intangible assets	5-11 years
Developed technology	1-11 years

In connection with the Acquisition, at the acquisition date, the Company began formulating a plan to exit or restructure certain activities. The Company has not completed this analysis, but has recorded initial liabilities of $17 million, primarily for employee severance and related costs in connection with the preliminary plan, as well as approving the continuation of all existing Predecessor restructuring and exit plans. As the Company finalizes its plans to exit or restructure activities, it may record additional liabilities for, among other things, severance and severance related costs, which would also increase the goodwill recorded.

The primary reasons for the Acquisition and the primary factors that contribute to a purchase price that results in recognition of goodwill include:

- Celanese's leading market position as a global producer of acetic acid and the world's largest producer of vinyl acetate monomer.

- Celanese's competitive cost structures, which are based on economies of scale, vertical integration, technical know-how and the use of advanced technologies.

- Celanese's global reach, with major operations in North America, Europe and Asia and its extensive network of joint ventures, is a competitive advantage in anticipating and meeting the needs of its global and local customers in well-established and growing markets, while its geographic diversity mitigates the potential impact of volatility in any individual country or region.

- Celanese's broad range of products into a variety of different end-use markets, which helps to mitigate the potential impact of volatility in any individual end-use market.

Other considerations affecting the value of goodwill include:

- The potential to reduce production and raw material costs further through advanced process control projects that will help to generate significant savings in energy and raw materials while increasing yields in production units.
- The potential to increase its cash flow further through increasing productivity, managing trade working capital, receiving cash dividends from its joint ventures and continuing to pursue cost reduction efforts.
- The ability of the assembled workforce to continue to deliver value-added solutions and develop new products and industry leading production technologies that solve customer problems.
- The potential to optimize the value of Celanese's portfolio further through divestitures, acquisitions and strategic investments that enable Celanese to extend its global market leadership position and focus on businesses in which it can achieve market, cost and technology leadership over the long term.
- The application of purchase accounting, particularly for items such as pension and other postretirement benefits and restructuring activities for which significant reserve balances were or may be recorded.

Pro Forma Information

The following pro forma information for the nine months ended September 30, 2004 and 2003 was prepared as if the Acquisition had occurred as of the beginning of such period.

	Nine months ended September 30,	
	2003	2004
	In $ millions	
Net sales	3,448	3,737
Operating profit	159	191
Net earnings (loss)	(40)	(40)

Pro forma adjustments include adjustments for (1) purchase accounting, including (i) the elimination of $49 million in cost of sales recorded in the nine months ended September 30, 2004 as a result of the fair value adjustment to inventory that was subsequently sold and (ii) the application of purchase accounting to pension and other postretirement obligations (iii) the application of purchase accounting to property, plant and equipment and intangible assets (2) adjustments for items directly related to the transaction, including (i) the impact of the additional pension contribution, (ii) the Advisor monitoring fee (see note 18), (iii) fees incurred by Celanese related to the Acquisition, and (iv) adjustments to interest expense to reflect the Company's new capital structure including the reversal of $89 million of accelerated amortization expense of deferred financing costs recorded in the nine months ended September 30, 2004, and (3) corresponding adjustments to income tax expense.

The pro forma adjustments reflect preliminary estimates of the purchase price allocation, which may change upon finalization of the valuation studies that the Company is in the process of completing, and the changes could be significant.

The pro forma information is not necessarily indicative of the results that would have occurred had the Acquisition occurred as of the beginning of the periods presented, nor is it necessarily indicative of future results.

4. *Summary of Accounting Policies and Recent Accounting Pronouncements*

Accounting Policies

The Company is finalizing its evaluation of its accounting policies and may determine that different policies are preferable in the future. The more significant accounting policies adopted by the Company are as follows:

Consolidation principles

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP for all periods presented and include the accounts of the Company and its majority owned subsidiaries over which the Company exercises control as well as two special purpose entities which are variable interest entities where the Company is deemed the primary beneficiary. All significant intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Revenue recognition

The Company recognizes revenue when title and risk of loss have been transferred to the customer, generally at the time of shipment of products, and provided four basic criteria are met: (1) persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists; (2) delivery has occurred or services have been rendered; (3) the fee is fixed and determinable; and (4) collectibility is reasonably assured. Should changes in conditions cause management to determine revenue recognition criteria are not met for certain transactions, revenue recognition would be delayed until such time that the transactions become realizable and fully earned. Payments received in advance of revenue recognition are recorded as deferred revenue.

Cash and cash equivalents

All highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less are considered cash equivalents.

Investments in marketable securities

The Company has classified its investments in debt and equity securities as "available-for-sale" and has reported those investments at their fair or market values in the balance sheet as other assets. Unrealized gains or losses, net of the related tax effect on available-for-sale securities, are excluded from earnings and are reported as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) until realized. The cost of securities sold is determined by using the specific identification method.

A decline in the market value of any available-for-sale security below cost that is deemed to be other than temporary results in a reduction in the carrying amount to fair value. The impairment is charged to earnings and a new cost basis for the security is established. To determine whether an impairment is other-than-temporary, the Company considers whether it has the ability and intent to hold the investment until a market price recovery and evidence indicating the cost of the investment is recoverable outweighs evidence to the contrary. Evidence considered in this assessment includes the reasons for the impairment, the severity and duration of the impairment, changes in value subsequent to year-end, and forecasted performance of the investee.

Financial instruments

The Company addresses certain financial exposures through a controlled program of risk management that includes the use of derivative financial instruments. As a matter of principle, the Company does not use derivative financial instruments for trading purposes. The Company has been party to interest rate swaps as well as foreign currency forward contracts in the management of its interest rate and foreign currency exchange rate exposures. The Company generally utilizes interest rate derivative contracts in order to fix or limit the interest paid on existing variable rate debt. The Company utilizes foreign currency derivative financial instruments to eliminate or reduce the exposure of its foreign currency denominated receivables and payables. Additionally, the Company utilizes derivative instruments to reduce the exposure of its commodity prices.

Differences between amounts paid or received on interest rate swap agreements are recognized as adjustments to interest expense over the life of each swap, thereby adjusting the effective interest rate on the hedged obligation. Gains and losses on instruments not meeting the criteria for cash flow hedge accounting treatment, or that cease to meet hedge accounting criteria, are included as income or expense.

If a swap is terminated prior to its maturity, the gain or loss is recognized over the remaining original life of the swap if the item hedged remains outstanding, or immediately, if the item hedged does not remain outstanding. If the swap is not terminated prior to maturity, but the underlying hedged item is no longer outstanding, the interest rate swap is marked to market and any unrealized gain or loss is recognized immediately.

Foreign exchange contracts relating to foreign currency denominated accounts receivable or accounts payable are accounted for as fair value hedges. Gains and losses on derivative instruments designated and qualifying as fair value hedging instruments as well as the offsetting losses and gains on the hedged items are reported in earnings in the same accounting period. Foreign exchange contracts for anticipated exposures are accounted for as cash flow hedges. The effective portion of unrealized gains and losses associated with the contracts are deferred as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) until the underlying hedged transactions affect earnings. Derivative instruments not designated as hedges are marked-to-market at the end of each accounting period with the results included in earnings.

The Company's risk management policy allows the purchase of up to 80 percent of its natural gas, butane and methane requirements, generally up to 24 months forward using forward purchase or cash-settled swap contracts to manage its exposure to fluctuating feed stock and energy costs. Throughout 2004, the Company entered into natural gas forward and cash-settled swap contracts for approximately 35 percent of its natural gas requirements, generally for up to 3 to 6 months forward; however, this practice may not be indicative of future actions. The fixed price natural gas forward contracts are principally settled through actual delivery of the physical commodity. The maturities of the cash-settled swap contracts correlate to the actual purchases of the commodity and have the effect of securing predetermined prices for the underlying commodity. Although these contracts are structured to limit the Company's exposure to increases in commodity prices, they can also limit the potential benefit the Company might have otherwise received from decreases in commodity prices. These cash-settled swap contracts are accounted for as cash flow hedges. Realized gains and losses are included in the cost of the commodity upon settlement of the contract. The effective portion of unrealized gains and losses associated with the cash-settled swap contracts are deferred as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) until the underlying hedged transactions affect earnings.

Financial instruments, which could potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk, are primarily receivables concentrated in various geographic locations and cash equivalents. Celanese performs ongoing credit evaluations of its customers' financial condition. Generally, collateral is not required from customers. Allowances are provided for specific risks inherent in receivables.

On June 16, 2004, as part of its currency risk management, the Company entered into a currency swap with certain financial institutions. Under the terms of the swap arrangement, the Company will pay approximately €13 million in interest and receive approximately $16 million in interest on each June 15 and December 15 (with interest for the first period prorated). Upon maturity of the swap agreement on June 16, 2008, the Company will pay approximately €276 million and receive approximately $333 million. The Company has designated the swap as a cash flow hedge (for accounting purposes) of a euro denominated intercompany loan. During the six months ended September 30, 2004, the effects of the swap resulted in an increase in total liabilities and a decrease in shareholder's equity of $9 million and $1 million net of related income tax of $1 million, respectively.

Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market. Cost is determined using the first-in, first-out or FIFO method. Cost includes raw materials, direct labor and manufacturing overhead. Stores and supplies are valued at cost or market, whichever is lower. Cost is generally determined by the average cost method.

During the second quarter of 2004, the Predecessor changed its inventory valuation method for its U.S. subsidiaries from last in-first out ("LIFO") to first in-first out ("FIFO"). The financial statements have been adjusted for Predecessor periods presented to reflect this change.

Deferred financing costs

The Company capitalizes direct costs incurred to obtain debt financings and amortizes these costs over the terms of the related debt. Upon the extinguishment of the related debt, any unamortized capitalized debt financing costs are immediately expensed. For the six months ended September 30, 2004, the Company recorded amortization of defined financing costs, which is classified in interest expense, of $95 million, of which $89 million related to accelerated amortization of deferred financing costs associated with the $1,565 million bridge loans and the $200 million mandatorily redeemable preferred stock. As of September 30, 2004, the Company has $108 million of capitalized debt financing costs included within long term other assets.

Investments and equity in net earnings of affiliates

Accounting Principles Board ("APB") Opinion No. 18, *The Equity Method of Accounting for Investments in Common Stock*, stipulates that the equity method should be used to account for investments in corporate joint ventures and certain other companies when an investor has "the ability to exercise significant influence over operating and financial policies of an investee. APB Opinion No. 18 generally considers an investor to have the ability to exercise significant influence when it owns 20 percent or more of the voting stock of an investee. Financial Accounting Standards Board Interpretation No. 35, *Criteria for Applying the Equity Method of Accounting for Investments in Common Stock*, which was issued to clarify the criteria for applying the equity method of accounting to 50 percent or less owned companies, lists circumstances under which, despite 20 percent ownership, an investor may not be able to exercise significant influence. Certain investments where the Company owns greater than a 20 percent ownership and can not exercise significant influence or control are accounted for under the cost method.

In accordance with SFAS No. 142, *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets,* adopted by the Company effective January 1, 2002, the excess of cost over underlying equity in net assets acquired is no longer amortized.

The Company assesses the recoverability of the carrying value of its investments whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate a loss in value that is other than a temporary decline. See "Impairment of property, plant and equipment" for explanation of the methodology utilized.

Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are capitalized at cost. Depreciation is calculated on a straight-line basis, generally over the following estimated useful lives of the assets:

Land Improvements	20 years
Buildings	30 years
Buildings and Leasehold Improvements	10 years
Machinery and Equipment	10 years

Leasehold improvements are amortized over 10 years or the remaining life of the respective lease, whichever is shorter. Assets acquired in business combinations are recorded at their fair values and depreciated over the assets remaining useful life or the life of the Company's policy, whichever is shorter.

Repair and maintenance costs, including costs for planned maintenance turnarounds, that do not extend the useful life of the asset are charged against earnings as incurred. Major replacements, renewals and significant improvements are capitalized.

Interest costs incurred during the construction period of assets are applied to the average value of constructed assets using the estimated weighted average interest rate incurred on borrowings outstanding during the construction period. The interest capitalized is amortized over the life of the asset.

Impairment of property, plant and equipment —The Company assesses the recoverability of the carrying value of its property, plant and equipment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the asset may not be fully recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset to the future net undiscounted cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If assets are considered to be impaired, the impairment to be recognized is measured by the amount by which the carrying value of the assets exceeds the fair value of the assets. The estimate of fair value may be determined as the amount at which the asset could be bought or sold in a current transaction between willing parties. If this information is not available, fair value is determined based on the best information available in the circumstances. This frequently involves the use of a valuation technique including the present value of expected future cash flows, discounted at a rate commensurate with the risk involved, or other acceptable valuation techniques. Impairment of property, plant and equipment to be disposed of is determined in a similar manner, except that fair value is reduced by the costs to dispose of the assets.

Intangible assets

The excess of the purchase price over fair value of net identifiable assets and liabilities of an acquired business ("goodwill") and other intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are no longer amortized, but instead tested for impairment at least annually. Patents, trademarks and other intangibles with finite lives are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated economic lives.

Impairment of intangible assets —The Company assesses the recoverability of the carrying value of its goodwill and other intangible assets with indefinite useful lives annually or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the asset may not be fully recoverable. Recoverability of goodwill is measured at the reporting unit level based on a two-step approach. First, the carrying amount of the reporting unit is compared to the fair value as estimated by the future net discounted cash flows expected to be generated by the reporting unit. To the extent that the carrying value of the reporting unit exceeds the fair value of the reporting unit, a second step is performed, wherein the reporting unit's assets and liabilities are fair valued. To the extent that the reporting unit's carrying value of goodwill exceeds its implied fair value of goodwill, impairment exists and must be recognized. The implied fair value of goodwill is calculated as the fair value of the reporting unit in excess of the fair value of all non-goodwill assets and liabilities allocated to the reporting unit. The estimate of fair value may be determined as the amount at which the asset could be bought or sold in a current transaction between willing parties. If this information is not available, fair value is determined based on the best information available in the circumstances. This frequently involves the use of a valuation technique including the present value of expected future cash flows, discounted at a rate commensurate with the risk involved, or other acceptable valuation techniques.

Recoverability of other intangible assets with indefinite useful lives is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of the intangible assets to the fair value of the respective intangible assets. Any excess of the carrying value of the intangible assets over the fair value of the intangible assets is recognized as an impairment loss. The estimate of fair value is determined similar to that for goodwill outlined above.

The Company assesses the recoverability of intangible assets with finite lives in the same manner as for property, plant and equipment. See "Impairment of property, plant and equipment."

Income taxes

The provision for income taxes has been determined using the asset and liability approach of accounting for income taxes. Under this approach, deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes and net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. The amount of deferred taxes on these temporary differences is determined using the tax rates that are expected to apply to the period when the asset is realized or the liability is settled, as applicable, based on tax rates and laws in the respective tax jurisdiction enacted by the balance sheet date.

Environmental liabilities

The Company manufactures and sells a diverse line of chemical products throughout the world. Accordingly, the Company's operations are subject to various hazards incidental to the production of industrial chemicals including the use, handling, processing, storage and transportation of hazardous materials. The Company recognizes losses and accrues liabilities relating to environmental matters if available information indicates it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. If the event of a loss is neither probable nor reasonably estimable, but is reasonably possible, the Company provides appropriate disclosure in the notes to its consolidated financial statements if the contingency is material. The Company estimates environmental liabilities on a case-by-case basis using the most current status of available facts, existing technology and presently enacted laws and regulations. Environmental liabilities for which the remediation period is fixed and associated costs are readily determinable are recorded at their net present value. Recoveries of environmental remediation costs from other parties are recorded as assets when their receipt is deemed probable.

Legal fees

The Company accrues for legal fees related to litigation matters when the costs associated with defending these matters can be reasonably estimated and are probable of occurring. All other legal fees are expensed as incurred.

Research and development

The costs of research and development are charged as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

Functional and reporting currencies

For the Company's international operations where the functional currency is other than the U.S. Dollar, assets and liabilities are translated using period-end exchange rates, while the statement of operations amounts are translated using the average exchange rates for the respective period. Differences arising from the translation of assets and liabilities in comparison with the translation of the previous periods or from initial recognition during the period are included as a separate component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss).

As a result of the Purchaser's acquisition of voting control of Celanese AG, the Predecessor financial statements are reported in U.S. dollars to be consistent with Successor's reporting requirements. For Celanese's reporting requirements, the euro continues to be the reporting currency.

Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share is based on the net earnings divided by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted earnings per shares is based on the net earnings divided by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period adjusted to give effect to common stock equivalents, if dilutive.

Accounting for purchasing agent agreements

CPO Celanese Aktiengesellschaft & Co. Procurement Olefin KG, Frankfurt am Main ("CPO"), an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, acts as a purchasing agent on behalf of Celanese as well as third parties. CPO arranges sale and purchase agreements for raw materials on a commission basis. Accordingly, the commissions earned on these third party sales are classified as a reduction to selling, general and administrative expense.

Accounting for the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement and Modernization Act of 2003

On December 8, 2003, the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement and Modernization Act of 2003 (the Act) was signed into law. The Act introduces a prescription drug benefit under Medicare (Medicare Part D) as well as a federal subsidy to sponsors of retiree health care benefit plans that provide a benefit that is at least actuarially equivalent to Medicare Part D. As of March 31, 2004, as permitted by FSP No. 106-1, the Company deferred accounting for the effects of the Act in the measurement of its Accumulated Postretirement Benefit Obligation (APBO) and the effect to net periodic postretirement benefit costs. Specific guidance with respect to accounting for the effects of the Act was recently issued in FSP No. 106-2, and the Company has adopted the provisions of FSP No. 106-2 as of the Effective Date, and included any impact in the overall measurement of the liabilities of the U.S. postretirement medical plans in purchase accounting.

Minority interest

Minority interests in the equity and results of operations of the entities consolidated by the Company are shown as a separate item in the consolidated financial statements. As a result of the Company's ownership interest in Celanese, the Successor recorded approximately 16% of the equity and results of operations of Celanese as minority interest as of, and for the six months ended September 30, 2004.

Stock-based compensation

As permitted by SFAS No. 123, *Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation* ("SFAS No. 123"), the Successor accounts for employee stock-based compensation in accordance with APB Opinion No. 25, Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees ("APB No. 25").

For the three months ended March 31, 2004, and the nine months ended September 30, 2003, the Predecessor accounted for stock options and similar equity instruments under the fair value method, which requires compensation cost to be measured at the grant date based on the value of the award. The fair value of stock options is determined using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model that takes into account the stock price at the grant date, the exercise price, the expected life of the option, the volatility and the expected dividends of the underlying stock, and the risk-free interest rate over the expected life of the option. Compensation expense based on the fair value of stock options is recorded over the vesting period of the options and has been recognized in the Predecessor consolidated financial statements. The Celanese AG stock options do not contain changes in control provisions, that would have resulted in accelerated vesting, as a result of the Acquisition.

Compensation expense for stock appreciation rights, either partially or fully vested, is recorded based on the difference between the base unit price at the date of grant and the quoted market price of Celanese AG's common stock on the Frankfurt Stock Exchange at the end of the period proportionally recognized over the vesting period and adjusted for previously recognized expense.

During the six months ended September 30, 2004, certain employees of the Company held stock options under employee compensation plans. The recognition and measurement principles of APB No. 25 and related Interpretations were applied in accounting for those plans.

The following table illustrates the effect on net earnings (losses) if the Successor had applied the fair value recognition provisions of SFAS No. 123 to stock-based employee compensation for the six months ended September 30, 2004:

	Successor Six months ended September 30, 2004
	(in $ millions)
Net loss, as reported	(196)
Less: stock-based compensation under SFAS No. 123	(1)
Pro forma net loss	(197)

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In January 2003, and subsequently revised in December 2003, the FASB issued FASB Interpretation ("FIN") No. 46, Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities and FIN No. 46 Revised (collectively "FIN No. 46"). FIN No. 46 clarifies the application of Accounting Research Bulletin No. 51, "Consolidation of Financial Statements" requiring the consolidation of certain variable interest entities ("VIEs") which are defined as entities having equity that is not sufficient to permit such entity to finance its activities without additional subordinate financial support or whose equity holders lack certain characteristics of a controlling financial interest. The company deemed to be the primary beneficiary is required to consolidate the VIE. FIN No. 46 requires VIEs that meet the definition of a special purpose entity to be consolidated by the primary beneficiary as of December 31, 2003. For pre-existing VIEs that do not meet the definition of a special purpose entity, consolidation is not required until March 31, 2004. At March 31, 2004, upon adoption of FIN No. 46, the Predecessor did not identify any VIEs other than the VIE disclosed below.

Celanese has a lease agreement for its cyclo-olefin copolymer ("COC") plant with Dacron GmbH, a special purpose entity. This special purpose entity was created primarily for the purpose of constructing and subsequently leasing the COC plant to Celanese. This arrangement qualifies as a VIE. Based upon the terms of the lease agreement and the residual value guarantee Celanese provided to the lessors, Celanese is deemed the primary beneficiary of the VIE. At December 31, 2003, Celanese recorded $44 million of additional assets and liabilities from the consolidation of this special purpose entity. The consolidation of this entity did not have a material impact on the Predecessor's results of operations and cash flows for the three months ended March 31, 2004 or the Successor's results of operations or cash flows for the six months ended September 30, 2004.

The Predecessor adopted SFAS No. 143, *Accounting for Asset Retirement Obligations* , on January 1, 2003. The statement requires that the fair value of a liability for an asset retirement obligation be recognized in the period in which it is incurred. The liability is measured at its discounted fair value and is adjusted to its present value in subsequent periods as accretion expense is recorded. The corresponding asset retirement costs are capitalized as part of the carrying amount of the related long-lived asset and depreciated over the useful life of the asset. On January 1, 2003, the Predecessor recognized transition amounts for existing asset retirement obligation liabilities, associated capitalized costs and accumulated depreciation. An after-tax transition charge of $1 million was recorded as the cumulative effect of an accounting change. The ongoing expense on an annual basis resulting from the initial adoption of SFAS No. 143 is immaterial. The effect of the adoption of SFAS No. 143 on pro forma net income and pro forma earnings per share for prior periods presented is not material.

In December 2003, the FASB issued SFAS No. 132, *Employer's Disclosures About Pensions and Other Postretirement Benefits* ("SFAS No. 132") which revises employer's disclosures about pension plans and other postretirement benefit plans. The revised SFAS No. 132 requires disclosures in addition to those in the original SFAS No. 132 related to the assets, obligations, cash flows and net periodic benefit cost of defined pension plans and other defined postretirement plans, including interim disclosures regarding components of net periodic benefit costs recognized during interim periods. In 2004, the Company has adopted the interim disclosure provisions of SFAS No. 132. (See Note 10).

In November 2004, the FASB issued SFAS No. 151, *Inventory Costs, amendment to ARB No. 43 Chapter 4* , (SFAS No. 151) which clarifies the accounting for abnormal amounts of idle facility expense, freight, handling costs, and wasted material (spoilage). SFAS No. 151 is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2005. The Company is still assessing the impact of SFAS No. 151 on its future results of operation and financial position.

In March 2004, the EITF reached a consensus on Issue 03-1, *Other than Temporary Impairment* , which outlines the basic model to be used to evaluate whether an investment is impaired and sets the disclosure requirements for such investments. EITF 03-1 is to be applied prospectively in periods beginning after June 15, 2004. The Company has applied the provisions of 03-1 in the current reporting period.

In December 2004, the FASB revised SFAS No. 123, which requires that the cost from all share-based payment transactions be recognized in the financial statements. SFAS No. 123 is effective for the first interim or annual period beginning after June 15, 2005. The Company is developing management incentive programs and will assess the impact of SFAS No. 123 on the results of operations and financial position upon the finalization of these plans.

In October 2004, the American Jobs Creation Act of 2004 (the "Act") was signed into law. Two of the more significant provisions of the Act relate to a one time opportunity to repatriate foreign earnings at a reduced rate and manufacturing benefits for qualified production activity income. The Company has not yet determined the impact, if any, of this Act on its future results of operations or cash flows.

5. *Divestitures*

In September 2003, Celanese and The Dow Chemical Company ("Dow") reached an agreement for Dow to purchase the acrylates business of Celanese. This transaction was completed in February 2004. Dow acquired Celanese's acrylates business line, including inventory, intellectual property and technology for crude acrylic acid, glacial acrylic acid, ethyl acrylate, butyl acrylate, methyl acrylate and 2-ethylhexyl acrylate, as well as acrylates production assets at the Clear Lake, Texas facility. In related agreements, Celanese will provide certain contract manufacturing services to Dow, and Dow will supply acrylates to Celanese for use in its emulsions production. The sale price, subject to purchase price adjustments, for the business was $149 million, which was received in the first quarter of 2004. Simultaneously with the sale, Celanese paid an unrelated obligation of $95 million to Dow. The acrylates business was part of Celanese's former Chemical Intermediates segment. As a result of this transaction, the assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses related to the acrylates product lines at the Clear Lake, Texas facility are reflected as a component of discontinued operations in the consolidated financial statements in accordance with SFAS No. 144, *Accounting for the Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets.* In the first quarter of 2004, Celanese recorded a pre-tax gain of $14 million in discontinued operations associated with this transaction. The sales and operating profit (loss) associated with discontinued operations are as follows:

	Sales		
	Predecessor		Successor
	Nine months ended September 30, 2003	Three months ended March 31, 2004	Six months ended September 30, 2004
		(in $ millions)	
Discontinued operations of Chemical Products	171	21	1
Discontinued operations of Ticona	34	—	1
Total discontinued operations	205	21	2

	Operating Profit (Loss)		
	Predecessor		Successor
	Nine months ended September 30, 2003	Three months ended March 31, 2004	Six months ended September 30, 2004
	(in $ millions)		
Discontinued operations of Chemical Products	(8)	(5)	—
Discontinued operations of Ticona	1	—	—
Total discontinued operations	(7)	(5)	—

6. *Inventory*

	Predecessor As of December 31, 2003	Successor As of September 30, 2004
	(in $ millions)	
Finished goods	359	441
Work-in-process	16	21
Raw materials and supplies	134	103
Total inventories	509	565

7. *Property, Plant and Equipment*

As a result of the Acquisition, the Company performed a preliminary purchase price allocation. The Company expects to finalize purchase accounting in the fourth quarter of 2004. The preliminary estimate of property, plant and equipment as of September 30, 2004 is as follows:

	Successor As of September 30, 2004
	(in $ millions)
Land	54
Land improvements	36
Buildings	266
Machinery and equipment	1,607
Capitalized interest	10
Construction in progress	109
Property, plant and equipment, gross	2,082
Less, accumulated depreciation	(134)
Property, plant and equipment, net	1,948

8. *Intangible Assets*

Goodwill

Changes in the Predecessor's carrying amount of goodwill for the three months ended March 31, 2004, were as follows:

Predecessor

	Chemical Products	Acetate Products	Ticona	Total
		(in $ millions)		
Carrying value of goodwill as of December 31, 2003	568	161	343	1,072
Exchange rate changes	(2)	(1)	—	(3)
Carrying value of goodwill as of March 31, 2004	566	160	343	1,069

Successor

As a result of the Acquisition, the Company performed a preliminary purchase price allocation and recorded goodwill of $528 million. During September 2004, the Company prepared preliminary estimates of the fair value of property, plant and equipment, intangible assets, as well as the realizability of net deferred tax assets, which resulted in adjustments to the purchase price allocations, which in the aggregate reduced goodwill that was reported at June 30, 2004 from $827 million to $528 million as of September 30, 2004. As of September 30, 2004, the Company has not allocated this goodwill to its segments.

Other Intangible Assets

Predecessor

The Predecessor's other intangible assets, primarily relate to patents and trademarks acquired in the acquisition of the emulsions business. The Predecessor's cost and accumulated amortization of other intangible assets as of December 31, 2003 were $67 million and $31 million, respectively. The Predecessor aggregate amortization expense charged against earnings for intangible assets with finite lives during the three months ended March 31, 2004 and nine months ended September 30, 2003 totaled $2 million and $10 million, respectively.

Successor

The Company's cost and accumulated amortization of other intangible assets as of September 30, 2004 were $419 million and $13 million, respectively. Aggregate amortization expense charged against earnings for intangible assets with finite lives during the six months ended September 30, 2004 totaled $13 million.

The Company has a preliminary estimate of the fair value of intangible assets acquired in the Acquisition. The Company will finalize its value adjustments, which may be significant, in the fourth quarter of 2004. The preliminary estimate of intangibles assets as of September 30, 2004 is as follows:

	Successor As of September 30, 2004
	(in $ millions)
Trademarks and tradenames	57
Customer related intangible assets	356
Developed technology	6
Total intangible assets, gross	419
Less: accumulated amortization	(13)
Total intangible assets, net	406

9. *Debt*

	Predecessor As of December 31, 2003	Successor As of September 30, 2004
	(in $ millions)	
Short-term borrowings and current installments of long-term debt		
Current installments of long-term debt	48	27
Short-term borrowings from affiliates	100	99
Other	—	1
Total short-term borrowings and current installments of long-term debt	148	127
Long-term debt		
Senior Credit Facilities:		
Term loan facility	—	391
Floating Rate Term Loan, due 2011	—	350
Senior Subordinated Notes 9.625%, due 2014	—	1,231
Senior Subordinated Notes 10.375%, due 2014	—	248
Senior Discount Notes 10.5% due 2014	—	413
Senior Discount Notes 10% due 2014	—	100
Term notes:		
6.125% notes, due 2004	25	—
7.125% medium-term notes, due 2009	14	14
Variable rate loans with interest rates adjusted periodically:		
Due in 2005, interest rate of 1.55%	25	—
Due in 2008, interest rate of 1.55%	150	—
Due in 2009, interest rate of 2.90%	61	—
Pollution control and industrial revenue bonds, interest rates ranging from 5.2% to 6.7%, due at various dates through 2030 (less purchase price adjustment of $2 million as of September 30, 2004)	209	207
Obligations under capital leases and other secured borrowings due at various dates through 2018	53	46
Subtotal	537	3,000
Less: Current installments of long-term debt	48	27
Total long-term debt	489	2,973

In connection with the acquisition of Celanese, the Company borrowed $1,565 million under the senior subordinated bridge loan facilities, which were repaid in June 2004 through the issuance of (a) $1 billion, 9.625% Senior Subordinated Notes due in 2014, (b) €200 million ($244 million), 10.375% Senior Subordinated Notes due in 2014, and (c) $350 million Floating Rate Term Loan due in 2011. Additionally, the Company entered into Senior Credit Facilities, which provide financings of up to approximately $1.2 billion.

Senior Credit Facilities

The Senior Credit Facilities consist of a term loan facility, revolving credit facility, and a credit-linked revolving facility. As of September 30, 2004, the Company borrowed $391 million under the term loan facility and repaid approximately $235 million of Celanese's variable rate loans that was scheduled to mature in 2005, 2008 and 2009. The term loan facility consists of commitments of $456 million and

€125 million ($155 million), both maturing in 2011. The revolving credit facility, through a syndication of banks, provides for borrowings of up to $380 million, including the availability of letters of credit in U.S. dollars and euros. As of September 30, 2004, there were no amounts outstanding under this facility, which matures in 2009. We expect to increase the commitments under the revolving credit facilities to $828 million under our new senior credit facilities. The $228 million credit-linked revolving facility, which matures in 2009, includes borrowing capacity available for letters of credit and for borrowings on same-day notice. As of September 30, 2004, there were $172 million of letters of credit issued under the credit-linked revolving facility. The Senior Credit Facilities are unconditionally guaranteed by Celanese Holdings. These facilities are secured by substantially all of the assets of Celanese Holdings LLC ("Celanese Holdings"), BCP Caylux and substantially all of BCP Caylux's existing and future domestic subsidiaries, subject to certain exceptions. (See Note 19). The borrowings under the Senior Credit Facilities bear interest at a rate equal to an applicable margin plus, at the Company's option, either a base rate or a LIBOR rate. The applicable margin for borrowing under the base rate option is 1.50% and for the LIBOR option, 2.50%.

The Senior Credit Facilities require BCP Caylux to prepay outstanding term loans, subject to certain exceptions, with:

- 75% (which percentage will be reduced to 50% if BCP Caylux's leverage ratio is less than 3.00 to 1.00 for any fiscal year ending on or after December 31, 2005) of BCP Caylux's excess cash flow;
- 100% of the net cash proceeds of all non-ordinary course asset sales and casualty and condemnation events, if BCP Caylux does not reinvest or contract to reinvest those proceeds in assets to be used in BCP Caylux's business or to make certain other permitted investments within 12 months, subject to certain limitations;
- 100% of the net cash proceeds of any incurrence of debt other than debt permitted under the senior credit facilities, subject to certain exceptions; and
- 50% of the net cash proceeds of issuances of equity of Celanese Holdings, subject to certain exceptions.

BCP Caylux may voluntarily repay outstanding loans under the senior credit facilities at any time without premium or penalty, other than customary "breakage" costs with respect to LIBOR loans.

The term loan facility amortizes each year in an amount equal to 1% per annum in equal quarterly installments for the first six years and nine months, with the remaining amount payable on the date that is seven years from the date of the closing of the senior credit facilities.

Principal amounts outstanding under the credit-linked revolving facility and the revolving credit facility are due and payable in full at maturity, five years from the date of the closing of the Senior Credit Facilities.

Floating Rate Term Loan

The $350 million Floating Rate Term Loan matures in 2011. The borrowings under the Floating Rate Term Loan bear interest at a rate equal to an applicable margin plus, at BCP Caylux's option, either a base rate or a LIBOR rate. Prior to the completion of the Restructuring (see Note 19), the applicable margin for borrowings under the base rate option is 3.25% and for the LIBOR option, 4.25%. Subsequent to the completion of the Restructuring, the applicable margin for borrowings under the base rate option is 2.50% and for the LIBOR option, 3.50%.

The floating rate term loan requires BCP Caylux to prepay outstanding loans, subject to certain exceptions and to the extent not required to prepay loans outstanding under the senior credit facilities, with:

- 75% (which percentage will be reduced to 50% if BCP Caylux's leverage ratio is less than 3.00 to 1.00 for any fiscal year ending on or after December 31, 2005) of BCP Caylux's excess cash flow;

- 100% of the net cash proceeds of all non-ordinary course asset sales and casualty and condemnation events, if BCP Caylux does not reinvest or contract to reinvest those proceeds in assets to be used in BCP Caylux's business or to make certain other permitted investments within 12 months, subject to certain limitations;

- 100% of the net cash proceeds of any incurrence of debt other than debt permitted under the senior credit facilities, subject to certain exceptions and reductions for prepayments; and

- 50% of the net cash proceeds of issuances of equity of Celanese Holdings, subject to certain exceptions and reductions for prepayments.

The BCP Caylux may voluntarily prepay outstanding loans under the floating rate term loan facility (with a premium of 1% if during the first three years after the closing date), and subject to customary "breakage" costs with respect to LIBOR loans.

Senior Subordinated Notes

Senior Subordinated Notes consist of $1,225 million of 9.625% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2014 and €200 million of 10.375% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2014. From the completion of the Restructuring, the Senior Subordinated Notes are unconditionally guaranteed on a senior unsecured basis by substantially all existing and future wholly owned U.S. subsidiaries of BCP Caylux (see Note 19).

Under the terms of the Senior Subordinated Notes registration agreement, the Company is required to use its reasonable best efforts to file a registration statement with the SEC relating to offers to exchange the outstanding Notes for exchange notes and thereafter cause the registration statement to become effective not later than 270 days following the closing date of the first issuance of the outstanding Notes or the interest rate on the outstanding Notes will be increased. The Company expects to meet this requirement within the period specified.

Senior Discount Notes

In September 2004, Crystal US Holdings 3 L.L.C. and Crystal US Sub 3 Corp., both consolidated subsidiaries of the Company, issued and sold in a private placement $853 million aggregate principal amount at maturity of their Senior Discount Notes due 2014 consisting of $163 million principal amount at maturity of their 10% Series A Senior Discount Notes due 2014 and $690 million principal amount at maturity of their 10.5% Series B Senior Discount Notes due 2014 (collectively, the "Discount Notes"). The gross proceeds of the offering were $513 million. Approximately $500 million of the proceeds were distributed to the Company's shareholders, with the remaining proceeds used to pay fees associated with the financing. Until October 1, 2009, interest on the discount notes will accrue in the form of an increase in the accreted value of such notes. Cash interest on the discount notes will accrue commencing on October 1, 2009 and be payable semiannually in arrears on October and April 1 of each year, commencing April 1, 2010.

Under the terms of the Senior Discount Notes registration agreement, the Company is required to use its reasonable best efforts to file a registration statement with the SEC relating to offers to exchange the outstanding Notes for exchange notes and thereafter cause the registration statement to become effective not later than 270 days following the closing date of the first issuance of the outstanding notes or the interest rate on the outstanding notes will be increased. The Company expects to meet this requirement within the period specified.

Covenants

The Senior Credit Facilities contain a number of covenants that, among other things, restrict the ability of guaranteeing parties to sell assets; incur additional or repay other indebtedness; issue or pay dividends on preferred stock; create liens on assets; make investments, loans or guarantees; make certain acquisitions, consolidate or merge; enter into sale and leaseback transactions; engage in certain transactions with affiliates; change the principal nature of the business; place limits on dividends from subsidiaries; and enter into hedging agreements. In addition, these credit facilities require the maintenance of financial covenants such as a maximum total leverage ratio; a maximum bank debt leverage ratio; a minimum interest coverage ratio; and a maximum capital expenditures limitation. The Senior Subordinated Notes and the Floating Rate Term loan have similar restrictions and financial covenants. As of September 30, 2004, BCP Caylux and Celanese Holdings were in compliance with all these covenants.

In certain circumstances including an initial public offering, the Company can redeem a portion of the Senior Discount Notes and Senior Subordinated Notes at the accreted value plus a premium.

At the annual shareholders' meeting on June 15, 2004, Celanese AG shareholders approved payment of a dividend on the Celanese Shares for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2003 of €0.12 ($0.14) per share which was paid in June 2004. Dividends paid to Celanese Holdings eliminate in consolidation, and the portion paid to minority shareholders were recorded as a reduction of minority interest. The Purchaser intends to exercise its voting rights at shareholders' meetings to prevent, to the extent permitted by law, the approval of any dividend on the Celanese Shares for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2004 in excess of the minimum dividend of 4% of the registered share capital of Celanese effectively required by German law.

The Company is renegotiating its $120 million trade receivable securitization program, which is currently not available.

10. *Pensions*

Pension Obligations— Pension obligations are established for benefits payable in the form of retirement, disability and surviving dependent pensions. The benefits offered vary according to the legal, fiscal and economic conditions of each country. The commitments result from participation in defined contribution and defined benefit plans, primarily in the U.S. Benefits are dependent on years of service and the employee's compensation. Supplemental retirement benefits provided to certain employees are non-qualified for U.S. tax purposes. Separate trusts have been established for some non-qualified plans. Defined benefit pension plans exist at certain locations in North America and Europe. The following represents the components of net periodic benefit costs for the periods presented:

	Pension Benefits		
	Predecessor		Successor
	Nine months ended September 30, 2003	Three months ended March 31, 2004	Six months ended September 30, 2004
	(in $ millions)		
Components of net periodic benefit cost for the periods ended:			
Service cost	27	9	20
Interest cost	128	40	88
Expected return on plan assets	(131)	(40)	(86)
Amortization of prior service cost	5	1	—
Recognized actuarial loss	12	6	2
Amortization of the unamortized obligation	(1)	—	—
Settlement loss	2	—	4
Net periodic benefit cost	42	16	28

The weighted-average assumptions used by the Successor to determine benefit obligations as of March 31, 2004 and the net periodic benefit cost for the nine months ended December 31, 2004 are as follows:

Discount rate:	
U.S. plans	6.25%
International plans	6.00%
Combined	6.20%
Expected return on plan assets:	
U.S. plans	8.50%
International plans	7.35%
Combined	8.40%
Rate of compensation increase:	
U.S. plans	4.00%
International plans	3.25%
Combined	3.80%

The Company contributed $119 million to its pension plans during the six months ended September 30, 2004. The Predecessor contributed $38 million to its pension plans during the three months ended March 31, 2004. In October 2004, the Company contributed approximately $300 million to the pension plans.

Other Postretirement Benefit Plans— Certain retired employees receive postretirement medical benefits under plans sponsored by the Company, primarily in the U.S. The Company has the right to modify or terminate these plans at any time.

The following represents the components of net periodic benefit cost for the periods presented:

	Postretirement Benefits		
	Predecessor		Successor
	Nine months ended September 30, 2003	Three months ended March 31, 2004	Six months ended September 30, 2004
	(in $ millions)		
Components of net periodic benefit cost for the periods ended:			
Service cost	2	1	2
Interest cost	20	6	12
Amortization of prior service cost	(3)	(1)	—
Recognized actuarial loss	6	2	—
Net periodic benefit cost	25	8	14

The weighted-average assumptions used by the Successor to determine benefit obligations as of March 31, 2004 and the net periodic benefit cost for the nine months ended December 31, 2004 for postretirement benefits are as follows:

Discount rate:	
U.S. plans	6.25%
International plans	6.00%
Combined	6.25%

The Company contributed $25 million to its postretirement benefit plans during the six months ended September 30, 2004. The Predecessor contributed $6 million to its postretirement benefit plans during the three months ended March 31, 2004. The Company anticipates contributing $14 million to the postretirement plans for the remainder of 2004.

The Company sponsors various defined contribution plans in North America covering certain employees. Employees may contribute to these plans and the Company will match these contributions in varying amounts. The Company contributions to the defined contribution plans are based on specified percentages of employee contributions and aggregated $5 million during the six months ended September 30, 2004. The Predecessor contributed $3 million, and $8 million, to the defined contribution plans during the three months ended March 31, 2004 and the nine months ended September 30, 2003, respectively. The Company anticipates contributing $2 million to defined contribution plans for the remainder of 2004.

11. *Mandatorily Redeemable Preferred Stock*

In April 2004, the Issuer issued 200,000 shares of Series A Cumulative Exchangeable Preferred Shares due 2016 for gross proceeds of $200 million, exclusive of $18 million of fees. The non-voting preferred shares have an initial liquidation preference of $1,000 per share. The dividend rate was 13%. As these preferred shares are mandatorily redeemable, they are recorded as a liability on the Consolidated Balance Sheet, and the Company recorded interest expense of $6 million for the six months ended September 30, 2004 associated with these preferred shares. These preferred shares were redeemed on July 1, 2004 for $227 million, which included $6 million in accrued interest and a $21 million premium paid to redeem shares. Accordingly, the Company has expensed the $18 million of unamortized deferred financing costs and the $21 million redemption premium, in the six months ended September 30, 2004, when the shares were redeemed. The Company also recorded interest expense of $6 million for the six months ended September 30, 2004 associated with these preferred shares.

12. *Shareholder's Equity*

The capital structure of the Issuer consists of one class of shares of common stock, par value $0.01 per share. At September 30, 2004, there were 650,494 shares issued and outstanding.

In September 2004, the Company issued Senior Discount Notes for gross proceeds of $513 million, and distributed $500 million of the proceeds to the Original Stockholders in the form of a dividend.

13. *Commitments and Contingencies*

The Company is involved in a number of legal proceedings, lawsuits and claims incidental to the normal conduct of its business, relating to such matters as product liability, anti-trust, past waste disposal practices and release of chemicals into the environment. While it is impossible at this time to determine with certainty the ultimate outcome of these proceedings, lawsuits and claims, management believes, based on the advice of legal counsel, that adequate provisions have been made and that the ultimate outcome will not have a material adverse effect on the financial position of the Company, but may have a material adverse effect on the results of operations or cash flows in any given accounting period.

Plumbing Actions

CNA Holdings, Inc. ("CNA Holdings"), a U.S. subsidiary of Celanese, includes the U.S. business now conducted by Ticona. CNA Holdings, along with Shell Chemical Company ("Shell") and E. I. Du Pont de Nemours ("DuPont"), among others, have been the defendants in a series of lawsuits, alleging that plastics manufactured by these companies that were utilized in the production of plumbing systems for residential property were defective or caused such plumbing systems to fail. Based on, among other things, the findings of outside experts and the successful use of Ticona's acetal copolymer in similar applications, CNA Holdings does not believe Ticona's acetal copolymer was defective or caused the plumbing systems to fail. In many cases CNA Holdings' exposure may be limited by invocation of the statute of limitations since CNA Holdings ceased selling the resin for use in the plumbing systems in site built homes during 1986 and in manufactured homes during 1990.

CNA Holdings has been named a defendant in ten putative class actions, further described below, as well as a defendant in other non-class actions filed in ten states, the U.S. Virgin Islands, and Canada. In these actions, the plaintiffs typically have sought recovery for alleged property damages and, in some cases, additional damages under the Texas Deceptive Trade Practices Act or similar type statutes. Damage amounts have not been specified.

Developments under these matters are as follows:

- Class certification has been denied in a putative class action pending in Florida state court. Although plaintiffs subsequently sought to bring actions individually, they were dismissed and are on appeal.

- Class certification has been denied in a putative class action pending South Carolina state court. Celanese's motion to dismiss has been granted and plaintiffs' appeals up to the U.S. Supreme Court have been denied.

- In April 2000, the U.S. District Court for the District of New Jersey denied class certification for a putative class action (of insurance companies with respect to subrogation claims). The plaintiffs' appeal to the Third Circuit Court of Appeals was denied in July 2000 and the case was subsequently dismissed. In September 2000, a similar putative class action seeking certification of the same class that was denied in the New Jersey matter was filed in Tennessee state court. The court denied certification in March 2002, and plaintiffs are attempting an appeal. Cases are continuing on an individual basis.

- Class certification of recreational vehicle owners was denied by the Chancery Court of Tennessee, Weakley County in July 2001, and cases are proceeding on an individual basis.

- The U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas denied certification of a putative class action in March 2002, and the plaintiffs' appeals have been dismissed by the appellate court. Plaintiff's petition to appeal to the U.S. Supreme Court was denied in late September 2004.

- Four putative class actions are pending in Canadian courts. Two matters pending in Ontario were consolidated and denied class certification. This consolidated action is currently on appeal. The two matters pending in Quebec and British Columbia are "on hold" pending the outcome of the Ontario appeal, as in Canadian practice, Ontario tends to be the lead jurisdiction in such matters. Dupont and Shell have each settled these matters. Their settlement agreements have been approved by the Courts, although Shell's legal fees are still awaiting court approval. Consequently, Celanese remains the only defendant in these matters.

- The court in a punitive class action pending in the U.S. Virgin Islands denied certification to a U.S. territories-wide and dismissed Celanese on jurisdictional grounds. Plaintiffs are seeking reconsideration of those rulings.

- A putative nationwide class action was filed in federal court in Indiana in December 2002, against, among others, CNA Holdings and Shell. CNA's motion to dismiss this lawsuit was granted in December 2003. Plaintiffs appealed to the Seventh Circuit in January 2004 and that appeal is ongoing.

In November 1995, CNA Holdings, DuPont and Shell entered into national class action settlements, which have been approved by the courts. The settlements call for the replacement of plumbing systems of claimants who have had qualifying leaks, as well as reimbursements for certain leak damage. Furthermore, the three companies had agreed to fund such replacements and reimbursements up to $950 million. As of September 30, 2004, the funding is $1,073 million due to additional contributions and funding commitments, made primarily by other parties. There are additional pending lawsuits in approximately ten jurisdictions not covered by this settlement; however, these cases do not involve (either individually or in the aggregate) a large number of homes, and management does not expect the obligations arising from these lawsuits to have a material adverse effect on the Company.

In 1995, CNA Holdings and Shell settled the claims of certain individuals, owning 110,000 property units for an amount not to exceed $170 million. These claimants are also eligible for a replumb of their homes in accordance with the terms similar to those of the national class action settlement. CNA Holdings' and Shell's contributions under this settlement were subject to allocation as determined by binding arbitration.

CNA Holdings has accrued its best estimate of its share of the plumbing actions. At September 30, 2004, the Company had remaining accruals of $74 million for this matter, of which $12 million is included in current liabilities. Management believes that the plumbing actions are adequately provided for in the consolidated financial statements. However, if the Company were to incur an additional charge for this matter, such a charge would not be expected to have a material adverse effect on the financial position, but may have a material adverse effect on the results of operations or cash flows of the Company in any given accounting period. The Company has reached settlements with CNA Holdings' insurers specifying their responsibility for these claims; as a result, the Company has recorded receivables relating to the anticipated recoveries from certain third party insurance carriers. These receivables are based on the probability of collection, an opinion of external counsel, the settlement agreements with the Company's insurance carriers whose coverage level exceeds the receivables and the status of current discussions with other insurance carriers. As of September 30, 2004, the Company has a $65 million note receivable related to a settlement with an insurance carrier. This receivable is discounted and recorded within Other assets in the Consolidated Balance Sheet as it will be collected over the next four years.

Sorbates Litigation

In 1998, Nutrinova Inc., a U.S. subsidiary of Nutrinova Nutrition Specialties & Food Ingredients GmbH, then a wholly owned subsidiary of Hoechst, received a grand jury subpoena from the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of California in connection with a U.S. criminal antitrust investigation of the sorbates industry. On May 3, 1999, Hoechst and the Government of the United States of America entered into an agreement under which Hoechst pled guilty to a one-count indictment charging Hoechst with participating in a conspiracy to fix prices and allocate market shares of sorbates sold in the U.S. Hoechst and the U.S. Government agreed to recommend that the U.S. District Court fine Hoechst $36 million. This fine was payable over five years, with the last payment of $5 million being made in June 2004. Hoechst also agreed to cooperate with the government's investigation and prosecutions related to the sorbates industry. The U.S. District Court accepted this plea on June 18, 1999 and imposed the penalty as recommended in the plea agreement.

In addition, several civil antitrust actions by sorbates customers, seeking monetary damages and other relief for alleged conduct involving the sorbates industry, have been filed in U.S. state and federal courts naming Hoechst, Nutrinova, and other Celanese subsidiaries, as well as other sorbates manufacturers, as defendants. Many of these actions have been settled and dismissed by the court.

In July 2001, Hoechst and Nutrinova entered into an agreement with the Attorneys General of 33 states, pursuant to which the statutes of limitations were tolled pending the states' investigations. This agreement expired in July 2003. Since October 2002, the Attorneys General for New York, Illinois, Ohio, Nevada, Utah and Idaho filed suit on behalf of indirect purchasers in their respective states. The Utah, Nevada and Idaho actions have been dismissed as to Hoechst, Nutrinova and Celanese. A motion for reconsideration is pending in Nevada and a appeal is pending in Idaho. The Ohio and Illinois actions have been settled. The New York action is the only Attorney General action still pending. The court in the New York matter dismissed all antitrust claims; however other state law claims are still pending. The Attorneys General of Connecticut, Florida, Hawaii, Maryland, South Carolina, Oregon and Washington have entered into settlement discussions and have been granted extensions of the tolling agreement through September 2004.

Nutrinova and Hoechst have cooperated with the European Commission since 1998. In May 2002, the European Commission informed Hoechst of its intent to investigate officially the sorbates industry, and in January 2003, the European Commission served Hoechst, Nutrinova and a number of competitors with a statement of objections alleging unlawful, anticompetitive behavior affecting the European sorbates market. In October 2003, the European Commission ruled that Hoechst, Chisso Corporation, Daicel Chemical Industries Ltd., The Nippon Synthetic Chemical Industry Co. Ltd. and Ueno Fine Chemicals Industry Ltd. operated a cartel in the European sorbates market between 1979 and 1996. The European Commission imposed a total fine of €138.4 million ($172 million), of which €99 million ($123 million) was assessed against Hoechst. The case against Nutrinova was closed. The fine against Hoechst is based on the European Commission's finding that Hoechst does not qualify under the leniency policy, is a repeat violator and, together with Daicel, was a co-conspirator. In Hoechst's favor, the European Commission gave a discount for cooperating in the investigation. Hoechst appealed the European Commission's decision in December 2003. Payment of the obligation is deferred pending a ruling on the appeal.

Based on the advice of external counsel and a review of the existing facts and circumstances relating to the sorbates matter, including the status of government investigations, as well as civil claims filed and settled, the Company has remaining accruals of $131 million. This amount is included in current liabilities at September 30, 2004 for the estimated loss relative to this matter. Although the outcome of this matter cannot be predicted with certainty, management's best estimate of the range of possible additional future losses and fines, including any that may result from the above noted governmental proceedings, as of September 30, 2004 is between $0 and $9 million. The estimated range of such possible future losses is management's best estimate based on the advice of external counsel taking into consideration potential fines and claims, both civil and criminal, that may be imposed or made in other jurisdictions.

Pursuant to the Demerger Agreement, Celanese was assigned the obligation related to the sorbates matter. However, Hoechst agreed to indemnify Celanese for 80 percent of any costs Celanese may incur relative to this matter. Accordingly, Celanese has recognized a receivable from Hoechst and a corresponding contribution of capital, net of tax, from this indemnification. In 2003, Celanese recorded a $44 million, net of tax, increase to additional paid-in capital related to the recoveries from Hoechst for the special charges discussed above. As of September 30, 2004, the Company has receivables, recorded within current assets, relating to the sorbates indemnification from Hoechst totaling $105 million. The additional reserve and the estimated range of possible future losses, noted above, for this matter are gross of any recovery from Hoechst. Celanese believes that any resulting liabilities, net of amounts recoverable from Hoechst, will not, in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on Celanese's financial position, but may have a material adverse effect on results of operations or cash flows in any given accounting period.

Guarantees

The Company has agreed to guarantee or indemnify third parties for environmental and other liabilities pursuant to a variety of agreements, including asset and business divestiture agreements, leases, settlement agreements, and various agreements with affiliated companies. Although many of these obligations contain monetary and/or time limitations, others do not provide such limitations.

The Company has accrued for all probable and reasonably estimable losses associated with all known matters or claims that have been brought to its attention.

These known obligations include the following:

Demerger Obligations

Celanese has obligations to indemnify Hoechst for various liabilities under the Demerger Agreement as follows:

- Celanese agreed to indemnify Hoechst for environmental liabilities associated with contamination arising under 19 divestiture agreements entered into by Hoechst prior to the demerger.

Celanese's obligation to indemnify Hoechst is subject to the following thresholds:

- Celanese will indemnify Hoechst against those liabilities up to €250 million (approximately $310 million);

- Hoechst will bear those liabilities exceeding €250 million (approximately $310 million), however Celanese will reimburse Hoechst for one-third of those liabilities for amounts that exceed €750 million (approximately $930 million) in the aggregate.

Celanese's obligation regarding two agreements has been settled. The aggregate maximum amount of environmental indemnifications under the remaining divestiture agreements, which provide for monetary limits is approximately €750 million ($930 million). Three of the divested agreements do not provide for monetary limits.

Based on The Company's estimate of the probability of loss under this indemnification, The Company has reserves of $47 million as of September 30, 2004, for this contingency. Where the Company is unable reasonably to determine the probability of loss or estimate such loss under an indemnification, the Company has not recognized any related liabilities.

Celanese has also undertaken in the Demerger Agreement to indemnify Hoechst to the extent that Hoechst is required to discharge liabilities, including tax liabilities, associated with businesses that were included in the demerger where such liabilities were not demerged, due to legal restrictions on the transfers of such items. These indemnities do not provide for any monetary or time limitations. Celanese has not provided for any reserves associated with this indemnification. Celanese did not make any payments to Hoechst in quarters ended March 31, 2004 and 2003 in connection with this indemnification.

Divestiture Obligations

Celanese and its predecessor companies agreed to indemnify third party purchasers of former businesses and assets for various pre-closing conditions, as well as for breaches of representations, warranties and covenants. Such liabilities also include environmental liability, product liability, antitrust and other liabilities. These indemnifications and guarantees represent standard contractual terms associated with typical divestiture agreements and, other than environmental liabilities, the Company does not believe that they expose the Company to any significant risk.

Since the demerger, Celanese has divested in the aggregate over 20 businesses, investments and facilities, through agreements containing indemnifications or guarantees to the purchasers. Many of the obligations contain monetary and/or time limitations, ranging from one year to 30 years, the aggregate amount of guarantees provided for under these agreements is approximately $2.7 billion as of September 30, 2004. Other agreements do not provide for any monetary or time limitations.

Based on the Company's historical claims experience and its knowledge of the sites and businesses involved, the Company believes that it is adequately reserved for these matters. As of September 30, 2004, the Company has reserves in the aggregate of $53 million for all such environmental matters.

Plumbing Insurance Indemnifications

Celanese has entered into agreements with insurance companies related to product liability settlements associated with Celcon® plumbing claims. These agreements, except those with insolvent insurance companies, require Celanese to indemnify and/or defend these insurance companies in the event that third parties seek additional monies for matters released in these agreements. The indemnifications in these agreements do not provide for time limitations.

In certain of the agreements, Celanese received a fixed settlement amount. The indemnities under these agreements generally are limited to, but in some cases are greater than, the amount received in settlement from the insurance company. The maximum exposure under these indemnifications is $95 million. Other settlement agreements have no stated limits.

There are other agreements whereby the settling insurer agreed to pay a fixed percentage of claims that relate to that insurer's policies. Celanese has provided indemnifications to the insurers for amounts paid in excess of the settlement percentage. These indemnifications do not provide for monetary or time limitations.

The Company has reserves associated with these product liability claims. See *Plumbing Actions* above.

Other Obligations

- Celanese is secondarily liable under a lease agreement pursuant to which Celanese has assigned a direct obligation to a third party. The lease assumed by the third party expires on April 30, 2012. The lease liability for the period from October 1, 2004 to April 30, 2012 is estimated to be approximately $57 million.

- Celanese has agreed to indemnify various insurance carriers, for amounts not in excess of the settlements received, from claims made against these carriers subsequent to the settlement. The aggregate amount of guarantees under these settlements is approximately $9 million, which is unlimited in term.

As indemnification obligations often depend on the occurrence of unpredictable future events, the future costs associated with them cannot be determined at this time. However, if the Company were to incur additional charges for these matters, such charges may have a material adverse effect on the financial position, results of operations or cash flows of the Company in any given accounting period.

Other Matters

Celanese Ltd. and/or CNA Holdings, Inc., both U.S. subsidiaries of Celanese, are defendants in approximately 800 asbestos cases, the majority of which are premises-related. Because many of these cases involve numerous plantiffs, Celanese is subject to claims significantly in excess of the number of actual cases. Celanese has reserves for defense costs related to claims arising from these matters. The Company believes it does not have any significant exposure in these matters.

On July 31, 2003, a federal district court ruled that the formula used in International Business Machine Corporation's ("IBM") cash balance pension plan violated the age discrimination provisions of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974. The IBM decision, however, conflicts with the decisions from two other federal district courts and with the proposed regulations for cash balance plans issued by the Internal Revenue Service in December 2002. IBM has announced that it will appeal the decision to the United States Court of Appeals for the Seventh Circuit. The effect of the IBM decision on the Company's cash balance plan cannot be determined at this time.

Celanese entered into an agreement with Goldman, Sachs & Co. oHG, an affiliate of Goldman Sachs & Co., on December 15, 2003 (the "Goldman Sachs Engagement Letter"), pursuant to which Goldman Sachs acted as Celanese's financial advisor in connection with the Tender Offer. Pursuant to the terms of the Goldman Sachs Engagement Letter, in March 2004 Celanese paid Goldman Sachs a financial advisory fee equal to $13 million and a discretionary bonus equal to $5 million, upon consummation of the Tender Offer. In addition, Celanese has agreed to reimburse Goldman Sachs for all its reasonable expenses and to indemnify Goldman Sachs and related persons for all direct damages arising in connection with Goldman Sachs Engagement Letter.

Celanese AG is a defendant in nine consolidated actions brought by minority shareholders during August 2004 in the Frankfurt District Court (Landgericht). Among other things, these actions request the court to set aside shareholder resolutions passed at the extraordinary general meeting held on July 30 and 31, 2004 based on allegations that include the alleged violation of procedural requirements and information rights of the shareholders. Based on information as available as of the date of this prospectus, the outcome of the foregoing proceedings cannot be predicted with certainty. The time period to bring forward challenges has expired.

14. *Special Charges*

Special charges include provisions for restructuring and other expenses and income incurred outside the normal course of ongoing operations. Restructuring provisions represent costs of severance and other benefit programs related to major activities undertaken to redesign the Company's operations, as well as costs incurred in connection with a decision to exit non-strategic businesses and the related closure of facilities. These measures are based on formal management decisions, establishment of agreements with employee representatives or individual agreements with the affected employees as well as the public announcement of the restructuring plan.

The components of special charges for the periods presented are as follows:

	Predecessor		Successor
	Nine months ended September 30, 2003	Three months ended March 31, 2004	Six months ended September 30, 2004
		(in $ millions)	
Employee termination benefits	(4)	(2)	(7)
Plant/office closures	(1)	—	(52)
Restructuring adjustments	—	—	1
Total Restructuring	(5)	(2)	(58)
Sorbates antitrust matters	(95)	—	—
Plumbing actions	106	—	1
Other	3	(26)	(1)
Total Special Charges	9	(28)	(58)

Predecessor

For the nine months ended September 30, 2003, Predecessor recorded income of $9 million in special charges, which consisted primarily of $106 million related to insurance recoveries associated with the plumbing cases, offset by $95 million of expenses for antitrust matters in the sorbates industry, primarily related to a decision by the European Commission.

For the three months ended March 31, 2004, Predecessor recorded $28 million in special charges, comprised primarily of expenses for advisory services related to the Acquisition.

Successor

For the six months ended September 30, 2004, the Company recorded special charges of $58 million, which consisted primarily of impairment charges of $50 million associated mostly with the restructuring of the Company's acetate business, and $2 million of impairment charges in the chemicals business.

In October 2004, the Company announced plans, which it had begun to formulate at the acquisition date, to consolidate its tow production to fewer sites by 2007 and to discontinue the production of acetate filament by mid-2005. The restructuring is being implemented to increase efficiency, reduce overcapacity and to focus on products and markets that provide long-term value. The restructuring resulted in $50 million of asset impairment charges recorded as a special charge for the six months ended September 30, 2004 and $12 million in charges to depreciation for related asset retirement obligations. In connection with the plan, the Company expects to record severance liabilities of approximately $40 million in the fourth quarter of 2004, which will be established with a corresponding increase in goodwill.

The components of the September 30, 2003, March 31, 2004 and September 30, 2004 restructuring reserves were as follows:

	Employee Termination Benefits	Plant/Office Closures	Total
	(in $ millions)		
Predecessor			
Restructuring reserve at December 31, 2002	39	29	68
Restructuring additions	4	1	5
Cash and noncash uses	(30)	(10)	(40)
Other changes	—	(3)	(3)
Currency translation adjustments	2	2	4
Restructuring reserve at September 30, 2003	15	19	34
Restructuring reserve at December 31, 2003	28	21	49
Restructuring additions	2	—	2
Cash and noncash uses	(5)	(2)	(7)
Other changes	—	—	—
Currency translation adjustments	—	—	—
Restructuring reserve at March 31, 2004	25	19	44
Successor			
Restructuring reserve at April 1, 2004	25	19	44
Purchase accounting adjustments	10	—	10
Restructuring additions	6	52	58
Cash and noncash uses	(9)	(54)	(63)
Other changes	(1)	—	(1)
Currency translation adjustments	—	—	—
Restructuring reserve at September 30, 2004	31	17	48

In connection with the Acquisition, at the Acquisition Date, the Company began formulating a plan to exit or restructure certain activities. The Company has not completed this analysis, but has recorded initial purchase accounting liabilities of $17 million, $10 million of which is included in the table above, with the remaining $7 million recorded in other current liabilities. These liabilities are primarily for employee severance and related costs in connection with the preliminary plan as well as approving the continuation of all existing Predecessor restructuring and exit plans. As the Company finalizes its plans to exit or restructure activities, it may record additional liabilities, for among other things, severance and severance related costs and such amounts could be significant.

15. *Income Taxes*

At the Effective Date of the Transaction, Celanese had $576 million of net deferred tax assets, of which $531 million were in the U.S., including $173 million arising from U.S. net operating loss ("NOL") carryforwards. Under U.S. tax law, the utilization of the deferred tax asset related to the NOL carryforward is subject to an annual limitation if there is a more than 50 percentage point change in shareholder ownership. The Acquisition triggered this limitation (which may be subject to adjustment). As a result of this limitation and the Restructuring (as referred to in Note 19), a valuation allowance was established against the deferred tax asset attributable to the U.S. NOL carryforwards at the Acquisition date. In addition, as a result of the Restructuring planned at the Acquisition date, including the transfer of Celanese Americas Corporation to BCP Caylux, the Company determined that it was no longer more likely than not that it would realize its other net U.S. deferred tax assets. Accordingly, the Company recorded a full valuation allowance on its $294 million of other net pre-acquisition U.S. deferred tax assets (reduced by deferred tax liabilities) with a corresponding increase in goodwill. In addition, the valuation allowance on U.S. deferred assets was increased by $12 million through a charge to tax expense, and $13 million through a reduction in minority interest liability, respectively, during the six months ended September 30, 2004 related to activity subsequent to the Acquisition date. Management is currently reviewing the impact of the Acquisition and whether it will have an impact on other deferred tax assets outside the U.S. The finalization of this assessment could result in adjustments to current and deferred tax assets and liabilities.

As a result of the conclusion of an income tax examination for the tax audit period ending December 31, 2000 and the receipt of the final tax and interest assessment, the Company reversed accrued income tax reserves attributed to that period. This resulted in a decrease in income taxes payable and goodwill, which was recorded in purchase accounting, of $113 million.

16. *Earnings (Loss) Per Share*

	Predecessor		Successor
	Nine Months ended September 30, 2003	Three Months ended March 31, 2004	Six Months ended September 30, 2004
	(in $ millions except for share and per share data)		(in $ millions except for share and per share
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations	138	55	(195)
Earnings (loss) from discontinued operations	(7)	23	(1)
Cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles	(1)	—	—
Net earnings (loss)	130	78	(196)
Basic earnings per share:			
Continuing operations	2.79	1.12	(1.96)
Discontinued operations	(0.14)	0.46	(0.01)
Cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles	(0.02)	—	—
Net earnings (loss)	2.63	1.58	(1.97)
Diluted earnings per share:			
Continuing operations	2.79	1.11	(1.96)
Discontinued operations	(0.14)	0.46	(0.01)
Cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles	(0.02)	—	—
Net earnings (loss)	2.63	1.57	(1.97)
Weighted—average shares—basic	49,487,911	49,321,468	99,737,362
Weighted—average shares—diluted	49,487,911	49,712,421	99,737,362

Prior to the completion of the proposed offering the Company intends to effect a 153.325569 for 1 stock split of outstanding shares of common stock (see Note 19). Accordingly, basic and diluted shares for the six months ended September 30, 2004 have also been calculated based on the weighted average shares outstanding, adjusted for the stock split, of 99,737,362 million. Earnings (loss) per share for the Predecessor periods has been calculated by dividing net income available to common shareholders by the historical weighted average shares outstanding of the Predecessor. As the capital structure of the Predecessor and Successor are different, the reported earnings (loss) per share are not comparable.

Shares issuable pursuant to outstanding common stock options under the Predecessor's Stock Option Plan have been excluded from the computation of diluted earnings per share for the six months ended September 30, 2004 because their effect is antidilutive.

17. *Business and Geographical Segments*

In the fourth quarter of 2003, the Company realigned its business segments to reflect a change of how the Company manages the business and assesses performance. This change resulted from recent transactions, including completed and pending divestitures and the formation of a joint venture. A new segment, Chemical Products, has been introduced and consists primarily of the former Acetyl Products and Chemical Intermediates segments. Additionally, legacy pension and other postretirement benefit costs associated with previously divested Hoechst businesses, which were historically allocated to the business segments, are reflected as part of Other Activities within the reconciliation column and a procurement subsidiary, which was previously recorded within the reconciliation column, is now reported within Chemical Products. Prior year amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current year presentation.

Information with respect to the Company's industry segments follows:

Business Segments

Chemical Products primarily produces and supplies acetyl products, including acetic acid, vinyl acetate monomer and polyvinyl alcohol; specialty and oxo products, including organic solvents and other intermediates;

Acetate Products primarily produces and supplies acetate filament and acetate tow;

Ticona , the technical polymers segment, develops and supplies a broad portfolio of high performance technical polymers; and

Performance Products consists of Nutrinova, the high intensity sweetener and food protection ingredients business.

The reconciliation column includes corporate activities, including financing and certain administrative activities, intersegment eliminations and other activities, which are not allocable to the segments.

	Chemical Products	Acetate Products	Ticona	Performance Products	Total Segments	Reconciliation	Consolidated
				(in $ millions)			
Successor							
For the six months ended September 30, 2004:							
Sales to external customers	1,589	349	433	92	2,463	31	2,494
Inter-segment revenues	59	—	—	—	59	(59)	—
Operating profit (loss)	119	(29)	26	14	130	(80)	50
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests	134	(25)	55	12	176	(311)	(135)
Depreciation and amortization	77	30	34	5	146	4	150
Capital expenditures	37	24	41	2	104	2	106
Predecessor							
For the three months ended March 31, 2004:							
Sales to external customers	789	172	227	44	1,232	11	1,243
Inter-segment revenues	29	—	—	—	29	(29)	—
Operating profit (loss)	65	9	31	11	116	(64)	52
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests	72	9	45	11	137	(57)	80
Depreciation and amortization	39	13	16	2	70	2	72
Capital expenditures	15	8	20	—	43	1	44
For the nine months ended September 30, 2003:							
Sales to external customers	2,229	479	574	130	3,412	36	3,448
Inter-segment revenues	70	—	—	—	70	(70)	—
Operating profit (loss)	123	10	134	(55)	212	(84)	128
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before tax and minority interests	147	15	176	(55)	283	(77)	206
Depreciation and amortization	116	43	43	6	208	5	213
Capital expenditures	71	26	34	1	132	1	133

18. *Related Party Transactions*

Upon closing of the Acquisition, the Company paid aggregate transaction advisory and other fees as well as the full monitoring fee for services rendered and to be rendered in 2004 of approximately $65 million to affiliates of The Blackstone Group (the "Advisor"). The Company has agreed to indemnify the Advisor and its affiliates and their respective partners, members, directors, officers, employees, agents and representatives for any and all losses relating to the transactional services contemplated by the transaction and monitoring fee agreement and the engagement of the Advisor pursuant to, and the performance by the Advisor of the services contemplated by, the transaction and monitoring fee agreement.

19. *Subsequent Events*

In October 2004, the Issuer and certain of its subsidiaries completed an internal restructuring (the "Restructuring") pursuant to which the Purchaser effected, by giving a corresponding instruction under the Domination Agreement, the transfer of all of the shares of Celanese Americas Corporation ("CAC") from Celanese Holding GmbH, a wholly owned subsidiary of Celanese AG, to BCP Caylux

Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A. which resulted in BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A. owning 100% of the equity of CAC and, indirectly, all of its assets, including subsidiary stock.

Following the transfer of CAC to BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp., (1) BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2 contributed substantially all of its assets and liabilities (including all outstanding capital stock of BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A.) to BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp., in exchange for all of the outstanding capital stock of BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp.; and (2) BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp. assumed certain obligations of BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A., including all rights and obligations of BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A. under the senior credit facilities, the floating rate term loan and the notes. BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2 has reorganized as a Delaware limited liability company and to change its name to Celanese Holdings LLC. Blackstone Crystal Holdings Capital Partners (Cayman) IV Ltd. is expected to be reorganized as a Delaware corporation to change its name to Celanese Corporation. BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp., at its discretion, may subsequently cause the liquidation of BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A.

As a result of these transactions, BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp. holds 100% of CAC's equity and, indirectly, all equity owned by CAC in its subsidiaries. In addition, BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp. holds, indirectly, all of the outstanding common stock of Celanese AG held by the Purchaser and all of the wholly owned subsidiaries of the Issuer that guarantee BCP Caylux's obligations under the senior credit facilities guarantee the senior subordinated notes issued on June 8, 2004 July 1, 2004 (see notes 1 and 8) on an unsecured senior subordinated basis.

On October 27, 2004 we agreed to acquire Acetex Corporation ("Acetex"), a Canadian corporation, for approximately $261 million dollars and the assumption by us of debt owed by Acetex, valued at approximately $231 million. Presently, Acetex has two primary businesses—its Acetyls Business and the Specialty Polymers and Films business. The Acetyls business produces acetic acid, polyvinyl alcohol and vinyl acetate monomer. These chemicals and their derivatives are used in a wide range of applications in the automotive, construction, packaging, pharmaceutical and textile industries. Specialty polymers developed and manufactured by Acetex are used in the manufacture of a variety of plastics products, including packaging and laminating products, auto parts, adhesives and medical products. The Films business focuses on products for the agricultural, horticultural and construction industries. Acetex will be operated as part our chemicals business. Acetex products, which include acetic acid, polyvinyl alcohol and vinyl acetate monomer are used to produce paints, coatings, adhesives, textiles and other products. Closing of the acquisition is conditioned upon regulatory approvals and other customary conditions. In connection with the funding of this acquisition we expect to amend the senior credit facilities and to borrow approximately $500 million under the amended senior credit facilities.

On November 23, 2004, we agreed to acquire Vinamul Polymers, the North American and European emulsion polymer business of National Starch and Chemical Company, for $208 million. National Starch and Chemical Company is a subsidiary of Imperial Chemical Industries PLC. The Vinamul Polymers product line includes vinyl acetate-ethylene copolymers, vinyl acetate homopolymers and copolymers, and acrylic and vinyl acrylic emulsions. Vinamul Polymers operates manufacturing facilities in the United States, Canada, the United Kingdom, and The Netherlands. As part of the agreement, National Starch and Chemical Company will continue to supply Vinamul Polymers with starch, dextrin and other specialty ingredients following the acquisition. We will supply the Vinamul

Polymers business with vinyl acetate monomer and polyvinyl alcohols. We expect to finance this acquisition through borrowings under the new senior credit facilities.

The Company is currently pursuing an initial public offering of up to 50,000,000 shares of its Series A common stock (exclusive of the underwriters' over-allotment option described below). The offering is expected to be completed in the first quarter of 2005. The Company estimates that the net proceeds from this offering, after deducting underwriting discounts and estimated offering expenses, will be approximately $949 million. The offering of Series A common stock is being made concurrently with the offering of the Company's preferred stock. The Company estimates that the net proceeds from the offering of its preferred stock, after deducting underwriting discounts and estimated offering expenses, will be approximately $194 million. The Company intends to use (1) approximately $207 million of the net proceeds from the offering of Series A common stock to redeem a portion of the senior discount notes ($180 million of accreted value as of September 30, 2004) and approximately $566 million to redeem a portion of the senior subordinated notes of its subsidiaries and (2) borrowings under the amended and restated senior credit facilities that the Company's subsidiaries expect to enter into prior to the consummation of the offering, together with any remaining net proceeds from the offering of Series A common stock and from the offering of the Company's preferred stock, to repay the floating rate term loan of the Company's subsidiaries and to pay a $952 million dividend to holders of the Company's Series B common stock. In addition, the Company expects to grant the underwriters an option to purchase up to an additional 7,500,000 shares of its Series A common stock. The Company expects to use the proceeds from any shares sold pursuant to the underwriters' over-allotment option to pay an additional cash dividend (in the amount of up to $143 million assuming the completion of the offering of the Company's Series A common stock at the midpoint of the estimated price range) to the holders of the Company's Series B common stock. If the underwriters' over-allotment option is not exercised in full, the Company expects to issue a stock dividend to the holders of its Series B common stock equal to 7,500,000 minus the actual number of shares the underwriters purchase from the Company pursuant to the over-allotment option.

Prior to the completion of the proposed offering, the Company intends to effect a 153.325569 for 1 stock split of outstanding shares of common stock.

In December 2004, the Company approved a stock incentive plan for executive officers, key employees and directors, a deferred compensation plan for executive officers and key employees as well as other management incentive programs.

Our stock incentive plan allows for the issuance or delivery of up to 16.25 million shares of our Series A common stock. Options will be granted at an exercise price equal to the initial public offering price. The options have a ten-year term with vesting terms pursuant to a schedule, with no vesting to occur later than the 8th anniversary of the date of the grant. Accelerated vesting depends on meeting specified performance targets. The stock incentive plan provides for the issuance of 1,437,909 shares of our Series A common stock to our executive officers, key employees and directors at an aggregate price of approximately $13 million or $9 per share. The estimated number of shares that we expect to issue at a price of $9.00 per share has been calculated based on the estimated fair value, currently the midpoint of the estimated price range for the Series A common stock and, accordingly is subject to change.

The Deferred Compensation plan has an aggregate maximum amount payable of $243 million. The initial component of the deferred compensation plan, totaling an aggregate of approximately

$27 million, vested in 2004 and will be paid in the first quarter of 2005. The remaining aggregate maximum amount payable of $214 million is subject to downward adjustment if the price of our common stock falls below the initial public offering price and vests subject to both (1) continued employment or the achievement of the certain performance criteria and (2) the disposition by Blackstone of at least 90% of their equity interest in us with at least a 25% cash internal rate of return on their equity interest.

The other management incentive programs include incentive bonuses for executive officers and other key employees for a 3 year period totaling $26 million.

In December 2004, we approved a plan to dispose of the Cyclo-olefin Copolymer ("COC") business included within the Technical Polymers Ticona segment and our interest in Pemeas GmbH, the fuel cell joint venture included in Other Activities. As a result of this decision the Company expects to record an impairment loss in the three month period ended December 31, 2004, the amount of which has not yet been determined.

20. *Celanese Corporation's Stand-alone Financial Information*

Celanese Corporation is a recently-formed company which does not have, apart from the financing of the Transactions, any independent external operations other than through the indirect ownership of the Celanese businesses.

The senior credit facilities, the floating rate term loan and the indentures governing the senior subordinated notes and the senior discount notes contain various covenants that limit the ability of some of Celanese Corporation's subsidiaries to engage in specified types of transactions. These covenants limit the ability of such subsidiaries to, among other things, incur additional indebtedness, issue preferred stock, pay dividends or make other distributions, repurchase their capital stock, make other restricted payments, make investments, or sell certain assets.

The following tables contain condensed financial information of Celanese Corporation as of and for the six months ended September 30, 2004:

	As of September 30, 2004
	(in $ millions)
Balance Sheet Data	
Assets:	
Investment in affiliate	(51)
Total assets	(51)
Liabilities:	
Trade payables—third party and affiliate	1
Accrued interest payable	1
Total current liabilities	2
Stockholders' equity	(53)
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	(51)

	For the Six Months Ended September 30, 2004
	(in $ millions)
Statement of Operations Data	
Selling, general and administrative expense	(1)
Equity in losses of affiliate	(146)
Interest expense	(46)
Other income (expense), net	(3)
Net (loss)	(196)

	For the Six Months Ended September 30, 2004
	(in $ millions)
Cash Flows Data	
Net (loss)	(196)
Amortization of deferred financing costs	18
Premium on repayment of preferred shares	21
Equity in net losses of affiliate	146
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:	
Accounts payable—third party and affiliates	1
Accrued interest payable	1
Net cash flows from operating activities	(9)
Fees associated with financing	(18)
Settlement of foreign currency trade with subsidiary	18
Distribution to shareholder	(500)
Loan from subsidiary	227
Repayment of mandatorily redeemable preferred shares	(221)
Distribution from subsidiary	500
Net cash flows from financing activities	6
Exchange rate effect on cash	3
Net change in cash	—
Cash at the beginning of the period	—
Cash at the end of the period	—

Celanese

Celanese

The information in this preliminary prospectus is not complete and may be changed. We may not sell these securities until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This preliminary prospectus is not an offer to sell securities and we are not soliciting offers to buy these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted.

PROSPECTUS (Subject to Completion)

Issued , 2005

8,000,000 Shares

Celanese

Celanese Corporation

% CONVERTIBLE PERPETUAL PREFERRED STOCK
(liquidation preference $25.00 per share)

Celanese Corporation is offering 8,000,000 shares of its convertible perpetual preferred stock. We intend to use the net proceeds from the sale of the shares being sold by us in this offering to pay a dividend to holders of our Series B common stock.

Cash dividends on the preferred stock are payable, when, as and if declared by our board of directors, out of funds legally available therefor, at the rate of % per annum of the liquidation preference, quarterly in arrears, commencing , . Dividends on the preferred stock will be cumulative from the date of issuance. Accumulated but unpaid dividends cumulate at the annual rate of %.

Each share of preferred stock will have a liquidation preference of $25.00 and will be convertible, at any time, into shares of our Series A common stock at a conversion rate of shares of Series A common stock for each share of preferred stock, subject to specified adjustments. In addition, if a holder elects to convert its shares of preferred stock in connection with the occurrence of a designated event that is also a fundamental change, the holder will be entitled to receive additional shares of Series A common stock upon conversion in certain circumstances.

Beginning January , 2010, we may redeem shares of the preferred stock, by paying cash, shares of our Series A common stock or a combination thereof in an amount equal to the liquidation preference, plus an amount equal to any accumulated and unpaid dividends to the redemption date, but only if the closing sale price of our Series A common stock has exceeded 130% of the conversion price for at least 20 trading days within a period of 30 consecutive trading days ending on the trading day prior to the date we give the notice of redemption. Upon a designated event, as defined herein, holders may, subject to legally available funds, require us to redeem any or all of their shares of preferred stock at the liquidation preference, plus an amount equal to any accumulated and unpaid dividends to the date of redemption, which we may pay in either cash, shares of our Series A common stock or any combination thereof at our option. Holders will have no other right to require us to redeem the preferred stock at any time. For a more detailed description of the preferred stock, see "Description of the Preferred Stock" beginning on page .

This offering of preferred stock is being made concurrently with the initial public offering of our Series A common stock pursuant to a separate prospectus. This offering is contingent upon the concurrent offering of our Series A common stock. Prior to this offering there has been no public market for the preferred stock or our Series A common stock. We intend to list our preferred stock on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "CE ___Pr."

Investing in the preferred stock involves risks. See "Risk Factors" beginning on page .

PRICE $ A SHARE

	Price to Public	Underwriting Discounts and Commissions	Proceeds to Celanese Corporation
Per Share	$	$	$
Total	$	$	$

The Securities and Exchange Commission and state securities regulators have not approved or disapproved these securities, or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The representatives expect to deliver the shares to purchasers on   , 2005.

Morgan Stanley

Deutsche Bank Securities

Goldman, Sachs & Co.

Lehman Brothers

UBS Investment Bank

, 2005

The Offering

Issuer

Celanese Corporation

Securities offered

8,000,000 shares of % Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock, par value $0.01 per share.

Liquidation preference

$25.00 per share of preferred stock.

Dividends

Holders of preferred stock are entitled to receive, when, as and if, declared by our board of directors, out of funds legally available therefor, cash dividends at the rate of % per annum of the liquidation preference, payable quarterly in arrears on , , and of each year commencing . Dividends on the preferred stock will be cumulative from the date of initial issuance. Accumulated but unpaid dividends cumulate at the annual rate of %.

For so long as the preferred stock remains outstanding, (1) we will not declare, pay or set apart funds for the payment of any dividend or other distribution with respect to any junior stock or parity stock and (2) neither we, nor any of our subsidiaries, will, subject to certain exceptions, redeem, purchase or otherwise acquire for consideration junior stock or parity stock through a sinking fund or otherwise, in each case unless we have paid or set apart funds for the payment of all accumulated and unpaid dividends with respect to the shares of preferred stock and any parity stock for all preceding dividend periods and except for the special Series B common stock dividends. See "Description of the Preferred Stock—Dividends."

Use of Proceeds

We expect to receive approximately $194 million in net proceeds from this offering, after deducting the underwriters' discount and our estimated offering expenses. This offering is being made concurrently with the initial public offering of our Series A common stock pursuant to a separate prospectus. We intend to use the net proceeds from this offering, together with borrowings under our amended and restated senior credit facilities (the "new senior credit facilities") that our subsidiaries expect to enter into prior to the consummation of this offering and any net proceeds from the offering of our Series A common stock remaining after repayment of certain indebtedness of our subsidiaries as described under "Use of Proceeds" to pay a dividend to holders of our Series B common stock. The existing loans under our existing credit facilities will remain outstanding under the new senior credit facilities. Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 1, Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 2, Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 3 and BA Capital Investors Sidecar Fund, L.P. (collectively, the "Original Stockholders"), will be the only holders of our Series B common stock immediately prior to the consummation of this offering. See "Use of Proceeds."

Conversion

The preferred stock is convertible, at the option of the holder, at any time into shares of our Series A common stock at a conversion rate of shares of our Series A common stock per $25.00 liquidation preference of preferred stock, which is equal to an initial conversion price of $ per share of Series A common stock. The conversion rate may be adjusted for certain reasons, but will not be adjusted for accumulated and unpaid dividends. Upon conversion, holders will not receive any cash payment representing accumulated dividends, if any. Instead, accumulated dividends, if any, will be deemed paid by the Series A common stock received by holders on conversion.

In addition, if a holder elects to convert its shares of preferred stock in connection with the occurrence of a designated event that is also a fundamental change, the holder will be entitled to receive additional shares of common stock upon conversion in certain circumstances as described under "Description of the Preferred Stock—Make Whole Payment Upon the Occurrence of a Designated Event That Is Also a Fundamental Change."

Optional redemption

We may not redeem any shares of preferred stock at any time before January   , 2010. On or after January   , 2010, we may redeem some or all of the preferred stock at a redemption price equal to 100% of the liquidation preference, plus an amount equal to any accumulated but unpaid dividends, to the redemption date, but only if the closing sale price of our Series A common stock for 20 trading days within a period of 30 consecutive trading days ending on the trading day before the date we give the redemption notice exceeds 130% of the conversion price of the preferred stock on that day. We may also redeem the preferred stock at any time after January   , 2010 if the total number of shares of the preferred stock outstanding on any quarterly dividend payment date is less than 15% of the total number of shares of the preferred stock outstanding immediately following this offering. We may elect to pay the redemption price in cash, Series A common stock or combination thereof at our option. If we elect to pay all or a portion of the redemption price in shares of Series A common stock, the shares of Series A common stock will be valued at a discount of 2.5% below the average of the closing sale prices for the ten trading days ending on the fifth trading day prior to the redemption date. The terms of our debt instruments currently materially limit our ability to redeem shares of preferred stock.

If full cumulative dividends on the preferred stock have not been paid, the preferred stock may not be redeemed and we may not purchase or acquire any shares of preferred stock otherwise than with junior stock or pursuant to a purchase or exchange offer made on the same terms to all holders of preferred stock. The preferred stock is not subject to any mandatory redemption (other than in connection with a designated event) or sinking fund provision.

Designated event

If a designated event (as described under "Description of the Preferred Stock—Designated Event Requires Us to Redeem Shares of Preferred Stock at the Option of the Holder") occurs, each holder of shares of preferred stock will, subject to legally available funds, have the right to require us to redeem any or all of its shares at a redemption price equal to 100% of the liquidation preference, plus an amount equal to any accumulated and unpaid dividends to, but excluding, the date of redemption. We may choose to pay the redemption price in cash, shares of Series A common stock, or a combination thereof at our option. If we elect to pay all or a portion of the redemption price in shares of Series A common stock, the shares of Series A common stock will be valued at a discount of 2.5% below the average of the closing sale prices for the ten consecutive trading days ending on the fifth trading day prior to the redemption date. However, in no event will we be required to deliver more than 200,000,000 shares of Series A common stock in satisfaction of the redemption price (subject to adjustment). Our ability to redeem all or a portion of the preferred stock for cash is subject to our obligation to repay or repurchase any outstanding debt that may be required to be repaid or repurchased in connection with a designated event and to any contractual restrictions contained in the terms of any indebtedness that we have at that time. If a designated event occurs at a time when we are prohibited from redeeming shares of preferred stock for cash, we could seek the consent of our lenders to redeem the preferred stock or attempt to refinance this debt. If, following a designated event, we elect but are prohibited from paying the redemption price of the preferred stock in cash under the terms of our debt instruments, but are not prohibited under applicable law from paying such redemption price in our shares of Series A common stock, we will pay the redemption price of the preferred stock in our shares of Series A common stock.

Voting rights	Holders of preferred stock will not have any voting rights except as set forth below, as specifically provided for in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or as otherwise from time to time required by law. Whenever (1) dividends on the preferred stock or any other class or series of stock ranking on a parity with the preferred stock with respect to the payment of dividends are in arrears for dividend periods, whether or not consecutive, containing in the aggregate a number of days equivalent to six calendar quarters, or (2) we fail to pay the redemption price on the date shares of preferred stock are called for redemption (whether the redemption is pursuant to the optional redemption provisions or the redemption is in connection with a designated event) then, immediately prior to the next annual meeting of shareholders, the total number of directors constituting the entire board will automatically be increased by two and, in each case, the holders of preferred stock (voting separately as a class with all other series of preferred stock upon which like voting rights have been conferred and are exercisable) will be entitled to vote for the election of such directors at the next annual meeting of stockholders and at each subsequent meeting until all dividends accumulated or the redemption price on the preferred stock have been fully paid or set apart for payment. Directors elected by the holders of the preferred stock shall not be divided into the classes of the board of directors and the term of office of all directors elected by the holders of preferred stock will terminate immediately upon the termination of the rights of the holder of preferred stock to vote for directors and upon such termination the total number of directors constituting the entire board will automatically be reduced by two. Holders of shares of preferred stock will have one vote for each share of preferred stock held.

Ranking

The preferred stock will be, with respect to dividend rights and rights upon liquidation, winding up or dissolution:

- junior to all our existing and future debt obligations;
- junior to each other class or series of our capital stock other than (1) our common stock and any other class or series of our capital stock the terms of which provide that such class or series will rank junior to the preferred stock and (2) any other class or series of our capital stock the terms of which provide that such class or series will rank on a parity with the preferred stock;
- on a parity with any class or series of our capital stock the terms of which provide that such class or series will rank on a parity with the preferred stock;
- senior to our common stock and any other class or series of our capital stock the terms of which provide that such class or series will rank junior to the preferred stock; and
- effectively junior to all of our subsidiaries' (1) existing and future liabilities and (2) capital stock held by others.

Absence of a public market for the preferred stock

The shares of preferred stock are new securities for which there is currently no public market. We cannot assure you that any active or liquid market will develop for the preferred stock. See "Underwriters."

Concurrent offerings

In addition to the preferred stock, we are concurrently offering shares of our Series A common stock in the initial public offering pursuant to a separate prospectus. This offering is contingent upon the concurrent offering of our Series A common stock.

NYSE symbol

We intend to list our Series A common stock and the preferred stock on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "CE" and "CE_Pr", respectively.

For further information regarding the preferred stock, including, among other things, more complete descriptions of our dividend obligations, the conversion of the preferred stock, and the anti-dilution adjustments and voting rights applicable to the preferred stock, please see "Description of the Preferred Stock" beginning on page of this prospectus.

Unless we specifically state otherwise, all information in this prospectus:

- assumes no exercise by the underwriters of their over-allotment option to purchase additional shares of our Series A common stock;
- gives effect to
  - the 153.325569 for one stock split we expect to effect prior to the consummation of the offering; and
  - our issuance of 1,437,909 shares of our Series A common stock under our stock incentive plan to certain of our executive officers, key employees and directors at an assumed price of $9.00 per share;
- excludes
  - 12,311,718 shares of Series A common stock reserved for issuance upon exercise of options to be granted to certain of our executive officers, key employees and directors upon consummation of this offering, with an exercise price equal to the price to public per share in this offering; and
  - 2,172,656 additional shares of Series A common stock reserved for issuance in connection with our equity incentive plans;
  - 8,333,333 shares of Series A common stock reserved for issuance upon conversion of our preferred stock; and
- does not reflect our pending acquisitions of Acetex and Vinamul Polymers or the indebtedness we expect to incur in connection with those acquisitions.

RATIO OF EARNINGS TO COMBINED FIXED CHARGES AND PREFERRED DIVIDENDS

The following table sets forth our consolidated ratio of earnings to combined fixed charges and preferred dividends for each of the periods indicated.

For purposes of calculating the ratio of earnings to combined fixed charges and preferred dividends, earnings represent earnings (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes and minority interests, less income from equity method investments and capitalized interest, plus income distributions from equity method investments, amortization of capitalized interest and fixed charges. Fixed charges include interest expense (including amortization of deferred financing fees), capitalized interest, the portion of operating rental expense which management believes is representative of the interest component of rent expense and the amount of pretax earnings required to cover preferred dividends. In April 2004, we issued 200,000 shares of Series A Cumulative Exchangeable Preferred Shares due 2016 for gross proceeds of $200 million with a dividend rate of 13%. These preferred shares were redeemed on July 1, 2004. As these preferred shares were mandatorily redeemable, they were recorded as a liability, and we recorded interest expense of $6 million for the six months ended September 30, 2004 associated with these preferred shares. Therefore, the historical ratio of earnings to combined fixed charges and preferred dividends is the same as the ratio of earnings to fixed charges in all periods.

	Predecessor							Successor		
	Year ended December 31,					Nine Months Ended September 30, 2003	Three Months Ended March 31, 2004	Six Months Ended September 30, 2004	Pro Forma Year Ended December 31, 2003	Pro Forma Nine Months Ended September 30, 2004
	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003					
Ratio of earnings to combined fixed charges and preferred dividends [(1)]	—	2.8x	—	3.6x	3.4x	4.2x	6.2x	—	1.0x	—

(1) Earnings were insufficient to cover fixed charges by $639 million for the year ended December 31, 1999, $403 million for the year ended December 31, 2001, $146 million for the six months ended September 30, 2004 and $15 million for the pro forma nine months ended September 30, 2004.

RISK FACTORS

An investment in our preferred stock involves risks. You should carefully consider all the information in this prospectus prior to investing in our preferred stock. In particular, we urge you to consider carefully the factors set forth under the heading "Risk Factors."

[ALTERNATE PAGE FOR PREFERRED STOCK PROSPECTUS]

Risks Related to the Offering

The preferred stock ranks junior to all of our liabilities and will not limit our ability to incur future indebtedness that will rank senior to the preferred stock.

The preferred stock ranks junior to all of our liabilities. In the event of our bankruptcy, liquidation or winding-up, our assets will be available to pay obligations on the preferred stock, including the redemption of your shares of preferred stock for cash or shares upon a designated event, only after all of our indebtedness and other liabilities have been paid. In addition, the preferred stock will effectively rank junior to all existing and future liabilities of our subsidiaries and any capital stock of our subsidiaries held by others. The rights of holders of the preferred stock to participate in the distribution of assets of our subsidiaries will rank junior to the prior claims of that subsidiary's creditors and any such other equity holders. As of September 30, 2004, we had approximately $6,717 million of total liabilities (including debt of our subsidiaries, and excluding intercompany indebtedness, minority interests and $442 million of our Acquisition Facility, of which $200 million is expected to be drawn at closing to pre-fund the Vinamul Polymers acquisition). Consequently, if we are forced to liquidate our assets to pay our creditors, we may not have sufficient assets remaining to pay amounts due on any or all of the preferred stock then outstanding. We and our subsidiaries may incur substantial amounts of additional debt and other obligations that will rank senior to the preferred stock, and the terms of the preferred stock will not limit the amount of such debt or other obligations that we may incur.

We may not be able to pay the redemption price of the preferred stock upon a designated event. We may be prevented from paying dividends on shares of the preferred stock.

In the event of a designated event, you will, subject to legally available funds, have the right to require us to redeem all of your shares of the preferred stock. We may pay the redemption price in cash, shares of our Series A common stock, or a combination thereof at our option. However, we may not have sufficient cash to redeem your shares of preferred stock upon a designated event or may in certain circumstances be unable to pay the redemption price in cash and may be legally prohibited from paying the redemption price in shares of our Series A common stock.

Under the terms of our current debt instruments, we are prohibited from paying the redemption price of the preferred stock in cash and the terms of our current debt instruments could prohibit the payment of dividends on the preferred stock in the future. Even if the terms of the instruments governing our indebtedness allow us to redeem the preferred stock in cash or pay cash dividends, we can only make such payments from legally available funds, as determined by our board of directors, and such funds may not be available to redeem your shares of preferred stock or pay cash dividends.

In addition, because we are a holding company, our ability to redeem the preferred stock for cash or to pay dividends on the preferred stock may be limited by restrictions on our ability to obtain funds for such redemption through dividends from our subsidiaries.

The make-whole amount payable upon the occurrence of a fundamental change may not adequately compensate you for the lost option time value of your shares of preferred stock as a result of such fundamental change and may not be enforceable.

If a fundamental change occurs at any time prior to January   , 2015 we may under certain circumstances increase the conversion rate for the shares of preferred stock converted in connection with that event. The amount of such increase to the conversion rate, if any, will be based on the average of last reported sale prices of our Series A common stock over the five trading day period ending on the trading day immediately preceding the effective date of the transaction constituting the triggering transaction. A description of how the make-whole amount will be determined is described under "Description of the Preferred Stock—Make Whole Amount Payment Upon Occurrence of a Fundamental Change." While the make-whole amount is designed to compensate you for the lost option time value of your shares of preferred stock as a result of a fundamental change, the make-whole amount is only an approximation of such lost value and may not adequately compensate you for such loss. In addition, if the market price per share of our Series A common stock at the time of the fundamental change is less than $ or more than $ (subject to adjustment) we will not be required to pay such make-whole amounts. Furthermore, our obligation to pay the make-whole amount could be considered a penalty, in which case the enforceability thereof would be subject to general principles of reasonableness of economic remedies.

Our ability to issue preferred stock in the future could adversely affect the rights of holders of the preferred stock and our Series A common stock.

Our board of directors is authorized to issue additional series of shares of preferred stock without any action on the part of our stockholders. Our board of directors also has the power, without stockholder approval, to set the terms of any such series of shares of preferred stock that may be issued, including voting rights, conversion rights, dividend rights, preferences over our Series A common stock with respect to dividends or if we liquidate, dissolve or wind up our business and other terms. If we issue cumulative preferred stock in the future that has preference over our Series A common stock with respect to the payment of dividends or upon our liquidation, dissolution or winding up, or if we issue preferred stock with voting rights that dilute the voting power of our Series A common stock, the market price of our Series A common stock could decrease, adversely affecting the value of our preferred stock. We are also authorized to issue, without stockholder approval, securities convertible into either Series A common stock or preferred stock and securities that rank on a parity with the preferred stock as to the payment of dividends and distributions of assets upon liquidation.

Future sales of our shares could depress the market price of our Series A common stock.

The market price of our Series A common stock could decline as a result of sales of a large number of shares of Series A common stock in the market after the offering or the perception that such sales could occur. These sales, or the possibility that these sales may occur, also might make it more difficult for us to sell equity securities in the future at a time and at a price that we deem appropriate.

We, our executive officers and directors and the Original Stockholders have agreed with the underwriters not to sell, dispose of or hedge any shares of our Series A common stock or securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of our Series A common stock, subject to specified exceptions, during the period from the date of this prospectus continuing through the date that is 180 days after the date of this prospectus, except with the prior written consent of Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated and Lehman Brothers Inc.

After this offering, we anticipate having 158,675,271 shares of common stock outstanding (consisting of 58,937,909 shares of Series A common stock and 99,737,362 shares of Series B common stock). Of those shares, the 50,000,000 shares of Series A common stock we are offering concurrently with this offering (excluding shares issuable under the underwriters' over-allotment option) will be freely tradeable. The 108,675,271 shares (consisting of 8,937,909 shares of Series A common stock and 99,737,362 shares of Series B common stock) will be eligible for resale from time to time after the expiration of the 180-day lock-up period, subject to contractual and Securities Act restrictions. None of those shares may be currently resold under Rule 144(k) without regard to volume limitations and approximately 108,675,271 shares may be sold subject to the volume, manner of sale, holding period and other conditions of Rule 144. After the expiration of the 180-day lock-up period, the Original Stockholders, which collectively beneficially own 107,237,362 shares (consisting of 7,500,000 shares of Series A common stock assuming no exercise of the underwriters' over allotment option to purchase additional shares of Series A common stock and 99,737,362 shares of Series B common stock which will automatically convert to Series A common stock after the payment of the special Series B common stock dividend and may also be converted into Series A common stock at any time at the option of the holder), will have the ability to cause us to register the resale of their shares.

If you convert, you will experience immediate dilution.

You may, at any time, convert your shares of preferred stock into our Series A common stock. If you convert your shares of preferred stock into shares of Series A common stock, you will experience immediate dilution because the per share conversion price of the preferred stock immediately after this offering will be higher than the net tangible book value per share of the outstanding Series A common stock. In addition, you will also experience dilution when and if we issue additional shares of Series A common stock, which we may be required to issue pursuant to options, warrants, our stock option plan or other employee or director compensation plans.

The price of our Series A common stock, and therefore of the preferred stock, may fluctuate significantly, which may make it difficult for you to resell the preferred stock, or Series A common stock issuable upon conversion of the preferred stock, when you want or at prices you find attractive.

We expect the price of our Series A common stock on the New York Stock Exchange to fluctuate significantly. Because the preferred stock is convertible into our Series A common stock, volatility or depressed prices for our Series A common stock could have a similar effect on the trading price of the preferred stock. Holders who have received Series A common stock upon conversion will also be subject to the risk of volatility and depressed prices.

In addition, the stock market in general has experienced extreme volatility that has often been unrelated to the operating performance of a particular company. These broad market fluctuations may adversely affect the market price of our Series A common stock.

The trading price for the preferred stock will be directly affected by the trading prices for our Series A common stock, which is impossible to predict.

The trading prices for the shares of preferred stock in the secondary market will be directly affected by the trading prices of our Series A common stock, the general level of interest rates and our credit quality. It is impossible to predict whether the price of the Series A common stock or interest rates will rise or fall. Trading prices of the Series A common stock will be influenced by our operating results and prospects and by economic, financial and other factors. In addition, general market conditions, including the level of, and fluctuations in, the trading prices of stocks generally, and sales of substantial amounts of Series A common stock by us in the market after the offering of the preferred stock, or the perception that such sales could occur, could affect the price of our Series A common stock, and thus the price of our preferred stock.

The price of our Series A common stock could be affected by possible sales of our Series A common stock by investors who view the preferred stock as a more attractive means of equity participation in us and by hedging or arbitrage activity that may develop involving our Series A common stock. The arbitrage could, in turn, affect the trading prices of the preferred stock.

Holders of the shares of preferred stock will have no rights as a common stockholder until they acquire upon conversion our Series A common stock.

Until you acquire shares of our Series A common stock upon conversion, you will have no rights with respect to our Series A common stock, including voting rights (except as required by applicable state law or our amended and restated certificate of incorporation), rights to respond to tender offers and rights to receive any dividends or other distributions on our Series A common stock. Upon conversion, you will be entitled to exercise the rights of a holder of Series A common stock only as to matters for which the record date occurs after the conversion date. For example, in the event that an amendment is proposed to our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or bylaws requiring stockholder approval and the record date for determining the stockholders of record entitled to vote on the amendment occurs prior to delivery of the Series A common stock, you will not be entitled to vote on the amendment, although you will nevertheless be subject to any changes in the powers, preferences or special rights of our Series A common stock.

Our preferred stock has never been publicly traded and an active trading market for such stock may not develop.

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for the shares of preferred stock and an active trading market may not develop, or, if developed, may not be maintained. Also, the underwriters have advised us that they intend to facilitate secondary market trading by making a market in the shares of preferred stock. However, the underwriters are not obligated to make a market in the shares of preferred stock and may discontinue market making activities at any time.

Provisions in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws, as well as any shareholders' rights plan, may discourage a takeover attempt.

Provisions contained in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws could make it more difficult for a third party to acquire us, even if doing so might be beneficial to our shareholders. Provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws impose various procedural and other requirements, which could make it more difficult for shareholders to effect certain corporate actions. For example, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation authorizes our board of directors to determine the rights, preferences, privileges and restrictions of unissued series of preferred stock, without any vote or action by our shareholders. Thus, our board of directors can authorize and issue shares of preferred stock with voting or conversion rights that could adversely affect the voting or other rights of holders of our Series A common stock. These rights may have the effect of delaying or deterring a change of control of our company. In addition, a change of control of our company may be delayed or deterred as a result of our having three classes of directors (each class elected for a three year term) or as a result of any shareholders' rights plan that our board of directors may adopt following the consummation of this offering. In addition, we would be required to issue additional shares of our Series A common stock to holders of the preferred stock who convert following a fundamental change. These provisions could limit the price that certain investors might be willing to pay in the future for shares of our Series A common stock. See "Description of Capital Stock."

In certain circumstances you may be deemed to have received a taxable dividend without the receipt of any cash.

If the conversion rate is adjusted (including, without limitation, an adjustment in respect of taxable dividends to holders of our common stock), you may be deemed to have received a taxable dividend subject to United States federal income tax without the receipt of any cash. If you are a non-U.S. holder (as defined in "Certain United States Federal Income and Estate Tax Consequences"), such deemed dividend may be subject to United States federal withholding tax at a 30% rate or such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable treaty. See "Certain United States Federal Income and Estate Tax Consequences."

[ALTERNATE PAGE FOR PREFERRED STOCK PROSPECTUS]

DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERRED STOCK

The terms of the preferred stock are contained in a certificate of designations that will amend our amended and restated certificate of incorporation. We will file a copy of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and a form of certificate of designations as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part.

The following description is a summary of the material provisions of the preferred stock and the certificate of designations. It does not purport to be complete. We refer you to the provisions of the certificate of designations, including the definitions of terms used in the certificate of designations. We urge you to read the certificate of designations because it, and not this description, defines your rights as a holder of shares of preferred stock.

As used in this "Description of the Preferred Stock" section, references to "Celanese" "we," "our" or "us" refer solely to Celanese Corporation and not to our subsidiaries.

General

Under our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, our board of directors is authorized, without further stockholder action, to issue up to 100,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value $0.01 per share, in one or more series, with such voting powers or without voting powers, and with such designations, preferences and relative, participating, optional or other special rights, and qualifications, limitations or restrictions, as shall be set forth in the resolutions providing therefor. We have shares of authorized preferred stock which are undesignated. We have no shares of preferred stock currently outstanding.

Upon consummation of this offering, we will issue 8,000,000 shares of our Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock, $0.01 par value per share and $25.00 liquidation preference per share. When issued against the consideration therefor, the shares of preferred stock will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

The holders of the shares of preferred stock will have no preemptive rights or preferential rights to purchase or subscribe for stock, obligations, warrants or any other of our securities.

Ranking

The preferred stock, with respect to dividend rights and upon liquidation, winding up and dissolution, ranks:

- junior to all our existing and future debt obligations;
- junior to "senior stock," which is each class or series of our capital stock other than (1) our common stock and any other class or series of our capital stock the terms of which provide that such class or series will rank junior to the preferred stock and (2) any other class or series of our capital stock the terms of which provide that such class or series will rank on a parity with the preferred stock;
- on a parity with "parity stock," which is any class or series of our capital stock that has terms which provide that such class or series will rank on a parity with the preferred stock;
- senior to "junior stock," which is our common stock and each class or series of our capital stock that has terms which provide that such class or series will rank junior to the preferred stock; and
- effectively junior to all of our subsidiaries' (1) existing and future liabilities and (2) capital stock held by others.

The term "senior stock" includes warrants, rights, calls or options exercisable for or convertible into that type of stock.

Dividends

Holders of the shares of preferred stock are entitled to receive, when, as and if declared by our board of directors, out of funds legally available for payment, cumulative cash dividends on each outstanding share of preferred stock at the annual rate of % of the liquidation preference per share. The dividend rate is equivalent to $ per share annually. The right of holders of the shares of preferred stock to receive dividend payments is subject to the rights of any holders of shares of senior stock and parity stock.

Dividends are payable quarterly in arrears on , , and of each year, beginning on , 2005. If any of those dates is not a business day, then dividends will be payable on the next succeeding business day. Dividends will accumulate from the most recent date as to which dividends will have been paid or, if no dividends have been paid, from the date of original issuance of the preferred stock. Dividends are payable to holders of record as they appear in our stock records at the close of business on , , and of each year or on a record date that may be fixed by our board of directors and that will be not more than 60 days nor fewer than 10 days before the applicable quarterly dividend payment date. Dividends will be cumulative from each quarterly dividend payment date, whether or not we have funds legally available for the payment of those dividends.

Dividends payable on the shares of preferred stock for any period shorter than a full quarterly period will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months. Dividends on the shares of preferred stock will be payable in cash. Accumulated unpaid dividends cumulate at the annual rate of % and are payable in the manner provided above.

For so long as the preferred stock is outstanding, (1) we will not declare, pay or set apart funds for the payment of any dividend or other distribution with respect to any junior stock or parity stock and (2) neither we, nor any of our subsidiaries, will redeem, purchase or otherwise acquire for consideration junior stock or parity stock through a sinking fund or otherwise, in each case unless we have paid or set apart funds for the payment of all accumulated and unpaid dividends with respect to the shares of the preferred stock and any parity stock for all preceding dividend periods and except for the special Series B common stock dividends. As an exception to clause (2), we will be able to redeem, purchase or otherwise acquire for consideration junior stock or parity stock with junior stock or pursuant to a purchase or exchange offer made on the same terms to all holders of preferred stock and such parity stock.

Holders of the preferred stock will not have any right to receive dividends that we may declare on our Series A or Series B common stock. The right to receive dividends declared on our Series A common stock will be realized only after conversion of such holder's shares of preferred stock into shares of our Series A common stock.

Conversion Rights

Holders of the preferred stock may, at any time, convert shares of preferred stock into fully paid and nonassessable shares of our Series A common stock at a conversion rate of shares of Series A common stock per $25.00 liquidation preference of preferred stock, subject to adjustments as described under "—Make Whole Payment Upon the Occurrence of a Designated Event That is Also a Fundamental Change" and "—Adjustments to the Conversion Rate." This represents an initial conversion price of $ per share of Series A common stock.

A holder of shares of the preferred stock may convert any or all of those shares by surrendering to us at our principal office or at the office of the conversion agent, as may be designated by our board of directors, the certificate or certificates for those shares of the preferred stock accompanied by a written notice stating that the holder elects to convert all or a specified whole number of those shares in accordance with the provisions described in this prospectus and specifying the name or names in which the holder wishes the certificate or certificates for shares of Series A common stock to be issued. In case the notice specifies a name or names other than that of the holder, the notice will be accompanied by payment of all transfer taxes payable upon the issuance of shares of Series A common stock in that name or names. Other than those taxes, we will pay any documentary, stamp or similar issue or transfer taxes that may be payable in respect of any issuance or delivery of shares of Series A common stock upon conversion of shares of the preferred stock. As promptly as practicable after the surrender of that certificate or certificates and the receipt of the notice relating to the conversion and payment of all required transfer taxes, if any, or the demonstration to our satisfaction that those taxes have been paid, we will deliver or cause to be delivered (1) certificates representing the number of validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable full shares of our Series A common stock to which the holder, or the holder's transferee, of shares of the preferred stock being converted will be entitled and (2) if less than the full number of shares of preferred stock evidenced by the surrendered certificate or certificates is being converted, a new certificate or certificates, of like tenor, for the number of shares evidenced by the surrendered certificate or certificates less the number of shares being converted. This conversion will be deemed to have been made at the close of business on the date of giving the notice, the receipt of payment of all required transfer taxes, if any, and of surrendering the certificate or certificates representing the shares of preferred stock to be converted so that the rights of the holder thereof as to the shares being converted will cease except for the right to receive shares of Series A common stock, and the person entitled to receive the shares of Series A common stock will be treated for all purposes as having become the record holder of those shares of Series A common stock at that time.

In lieu of the foregoing procedures, if the preferred stock is held in global form, you must comply with The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") procedures to convert your beneficial interest in respect of preferred stock evidenced by a global share of preferred stock.

If a holder of shares of preferred stock exercises conversion rights, upon delivery of the shares for conversion, those shares will cease to cumulate dividends as of the end of the day immediately preceding the date of conversion. Holders of shares of preferred stock who convert their shares into our Series A common stock will not be entitled to, nor will the conversion rate be adjusted for, any accumulated and unpaid dividends. Accordingly, shares of preferred stock surrendered for conversion after the close of business on any record date for the payment of dividends declared and before the opening of business on the dividend payment date relating to that record date must be accompanied by a payment in cash of an amount equal to the dividend payable in respect of those shares for the dividend period in which the shares are converted. A holder of shares of preferred stock on a dividend payment record date who converts such shares into shares of our Series A common stock on the corresponding dividend payment date will be entitled to receive the dividend payable on such shares of preferred stock on such dividend payment date, and the converting holder need not include payment of the amount of such dividend upon surrender of shares of preferred stock for conversion.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if shares of preferred stock are converted during the period between the close of business on any dividend payment record date and the opening of business on the corresponding dividend payment date, and we have called such shares of preferred stock for redemption during such period the holder who tenders such shares for conversion will receive the dividend payable on such dividend payment date and need not include payment of the amount of such dividend upon surrender of shares of preferred stock for conversion.

In case any shares of preferred stock are to be redeemed, the right to convert those shares of the preferred stock will terminate at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the business day immediately preceding the date fixed for redemption unless we default in the payment of the redemption price of those shares.

In connection with the conversion of any shares of preferred stock, no fractional shares of Series A common stock will be issued, but we will pay a cash adjustment in respect of any fractional interest in an amount equal to the fractional interest multiplied by the closing sale price of our Series A common stock on the date the shares of preferred stock are surrendered for conversion. If more than one share of preferred stock will be surrendered for conversion by the same holder at the same time, the number of full shares of Series A common stock issuable on conversion of those shares will be computed on the basis of the total number of shares of preferred stock so surrendered.

We will at all times reserve and keep available, free from preemptive rights, for issuance upon the conversion of shares of preferred stock a number of our authorized but unissued shares of Series A common stock that will from time to time be sufficient to permit the conversion of all outstanding shares of preferred stock.

Before the delivery of any securities that we will be obligated to deliver upon conversion of the preferred stock, we will comply with all applicable federal and state laws and regulations that require action to be taken by us. All shares of Series A common stock delivered upon conversion of the preferred stock will upon delivery be duly and validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable, free of all liens and charges and not subject to any preemptive rights.

Designated Event Requires Us to Redeem Shares of Preferred Stock at the Option of the Holder

In the event of a designated event (as defined below), you will have the right, at your option, subject to legally available funds and to the terms and conditions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, to require us to redeem any or all of your shares of preferred stock. We will redeem the preferred stock at a price equal to 100% of the liquidation preference of the preferred stock to be redeemed plus an amount equal to any accumulated and unpaid dividends to, but excluding, the designated event redemption date (as defined below), unless such designated event redemption date falls after a record date and on or prior to the corresponding dividend payment date, in which case (i) we will pay the full amount of accumulated and unpaid dividends payable on such dividend payment date only to the holder of record at the close of business on the corresponding record date and (ii) the redemption price payable on the designated event redemption date will include only the liquidation preference, but will not include any amount in respect of dividends declared and payable on such corresponding dividend payment date. We will be required to redeem the preferred stock as of a date (which we refer to as the designated event redemption date) that is not more than 30 calendar days after we mail to all holders of the preferred stock a notice regarding the designated event as described below. If such thirtieth calendar day is not a business day, the designated event redemption date will be the next succeeding business day.

We may, subject to legally available funds, choose to pay the redemption price in cash, shares of Series A common stock, or a combination thereof. If we elect to pay all or a portion of the redemption price in shares of Series A common stock, the shares of Series A common stock will be valued at a discount of 2.5% below the average of the closing sale prices for the ten consecutive trading days ending on the fifth trading day prior to the redemption date. However, we may not pay the redemption price in shares of Series A common stock or a combination of shares of Series A common stock and cash unless we satisfy certain conditions prior to the redemption date as provided in the certificate of designations, including registration of the shares of Series A common stock, to be issued upon redemption in the case of a designated event under the Securities Act, if required.

Under current U.S. securities laws, a registration statement is not required under the Securities Act to be filed with respect to the shares of Series A common stock underlying the preferred stock. There can be no assurance that an active trading market will exist, including as a result of a "termination of trading" event, for the shares delivered in connection with the settlement of a designated event redemption. Accordingly, in the event of a designated event, exclusively at our option, you could be required to accept Series A common stock for which no active trading market will exist.

If we will pay all or a portion of the redemption price in shares of Series A common stock, we will notify you of such payment in our notice regarding the designated event. Because the average closing sale price of our shares of Series A common stock will be determined prior to the designated event redemption date, holders of preferred stock bear the market risk that our shares of Series A common stock will decline in value between the date the average closing sale is calculated and the redemption date. In addition, because the number of our shares of Series A common stock that you will receive is based on the average closing sale price for a ten trading-day period, the market value of those shares on the date of receipt may be less than the value of those shares based on the average closing sale price. However, in no event will we be required to deliver more than 200,000,000 shares of Series A common stock in satisfaction of the redemption price (subject to adjustment).

A "designated event" will be deemed to have occurred upon a "fundamental change" or a "termination of trading."

A "fundamental change" is any transaction or event (whether by means of an exchange offer, liquidation, tender offer, consolidation, merger, combination, reclassification, recapitalization or otherwise) in connection with which 90% or more of our share of Series A common stock are exchanged for, converted into, acquired for or constitute solely the right to receive, consideration that is not at least 90% shares of common stock that:

- are listed on, or immediately after the transaction or event will be listed on, a United States national securities exchange, or
- are approved, or immediately after the transaction or event will be approved, for quotation on a United States national securities exchange or quotation thereof in an inter-dealer quotation system of any registered United States national securities association.

A "termination of trading" will be deemed to have occurred if our shares of Series A common stock (or other shares of common stock into which the preferred stock is then convertible) are neither listed for trading on a United States national or regional securities exchange nor approved for quotation on a United States national securities exchange or quotation thereof in an inter-dealer quotation system of any registered United States national securities association.

Within 15 calendar days after the occurrence of a designated event, we are obligated to mail to all holders of preferred stock at their addresses shown in the register of the registrar and to beneficial owners as required by applicable law (and issue a press release and publish on our website on the World Wide Web) a notice regarding the designated event, stating, among other things:

- the event causing a designated event;
- the date of such designated event;
- the last date on which the redemption right may be exercised;
- the designated event redemption price and whether that price will be paid in cash or shares of Series A common stock or any specified combination thereof;
- the designated event redemption date;
- the name and address of the paying agent and the conversion agent;

- the conversion rate and any adjustments to the conversion rate;
- that the preferred stock with respect to which a designated event redemption notice is given by the holder may be converted only if the designated event redemption notice has been withdrawn in accordance with the terms of the preferred stock; and
- the procedures that holders must follow to exercise these rights.

To exercise this right, you must deliver a written notice to the transfer agent prior to the close of business on the business day immediately before the designated event redemption date. The required redemption notice upon a designated event must state:

- if certificated shares of preferred stock have been issued, the preferred stock certificate numbers, or if not, such information as may be required under applicable DTC procedures;
- the number of preferred shares to be redeemed; and
- that we are to redeem such preferred stock pursuant to the applicable provisions of the preferred stock and our amended and restated certificate of incorporation.

You may withdraw any designated event redemption notice by a written notice of withdrawal delivered to the transfer agent prior to the close of business on the business day before the designated event redemption date. The notice of withdrawal must state:

- the number of the withdrawn shares of preferred stock;
- if certificated shares of preferred stock have been issued, the preferred stock certificate numbers, or if not, such information as may be required under applicable DTC procedures; and
- the number, if any, of shares of preferred stock that remain subject to your designated event redemption notice.

A holder must either effect book-entry transfer or deliver the preferred stock to be redeemed, together with necessary endorsements, to the office of the transfer agent after delivery of the designated event redemption notice to receive payment of the designated event redemption price. You will receive payment in cash or shares of Series A common stock, as applicable, on the later of the designated event redemption date or the time of book-entry transfer or the delivery of the preferred stock. If the transfer agent holds cash or securities sufficient to pay the designated event redemption price of the preferred stock on the business day following the designated event redemption date, then, immediately after the designated event redemption date:

- the shares of preferred stock will cease to be outstanding;
- dividends will cease to accrue; and
- all other rights of the holder will terminate.

This will be the case whether or not book-entry transfer of the preferred stock is made or whether or not the preferred stock is delivered to the transfer agent.

The designated event redemption feature of the preferred stock may in certain circumstances make more difficult or discourage a takeover of our company. The designated event redemption feature, however, is not the result of our knowledge of any specific effort:

- to accumulate shares of Series A common stock;
- to obtain control or our company by means of a merger, tender offer, solicitation or otherwise; or
- by management to adopt a series of anti-takeover provisions.

Instead, the terms of the designated event redemption feature resulted from negotiations between the underwriters and us.

We could, in the future, enter into certain transactions, including certain recapitalizations, that would not constitute a designated event with respect to the designated event redemption feature of the preferred stock but that would increase the amount of our (or our subsidiaries') outstanding indebtedness.

Our ability to redeem shares of preferred stock upon the occurrence of a designated event is subject to important limitations. Because we are a holding company, our ability to redeem the preferred stock for cash may be limited by restrictions on our ability to obtain funds for such redemption through dividends from our subsidiaries and the terms of our current and then existing borrowing agreements. Our ability to redeem the preferred stock is also subject to restrictions under Delaware law. If a designated event were to occur, we may not have sufficient legally available funds to pay the redemption price in cash or Series A common stock for all tendered shares of preferred stock. Our current debt agreements do, and any future credit agreements or other agreements relating to our indebtedness may, contain provisions prohibiting the redemption of the preferred stock under certain circumstances, or expressly prohibit our redemption of the preferred stock upon a designated event or may provide that a designated event constitutes an event of default under that agreement. If a designated event occurs at a time when we are prohibited from redeeming shares of preferred stock for cash, we could seek the consent of our lenders to redeem the preferred stock or attempt to refinance this debt. If we do not obtain consent, we would not be permitted to redeem the preferred stock for cash.

In the event of our voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up, the holders of the shares of preferred stock would not be deemed to have preference in connection with our redemption obligation in a designated event over the rights of the holders of our Series A common stock.

If, following a designated event, we are prohibited from paying the redemption price of the preferred stock in cash under the terms of any indebtedness that we may enter into in the future or by applicable law, we will, if permitted under terms of such indebtedness and under applicable law, elect to pay the redemption price of the preferred stock in shares of Series A common stock or, in the case of a merger in which we are not the surviving corporation, common stock of the surviving corporation or its direct or indirect parent corporation.

We will comply with any applicable provisions of Rule 13e-4 and any other tender offer rules under the Exchange Act in connection with any offer by us to redeem the preferred stock.

Make Whole Payment Upon the Occurrence of a Designated Event That is Also a Fundamental Change

If you elect to convert your preferred stock upon the occurrence of a designated event that is also a fundamental change (as defined above) that occurs prior to January   , 2015, in certain circumstances, you will be entitled to receive, in addition to a number of shares of Series A common stock equal to the applicable conversion rate, an additional number of shares of Series A common stock (the "additional shares") upon conversion as described below.

The number of additional shares will be determined for the preferred stock by reference to the table below, based on the date on which the corporate transaction becomes effective (the "effective date") and the average of the last reported sale prices of our Series A common stock over the ten trading day period ending on the fifth trading day immediately preceding the effective date (the "stock price").

The stock prices set forth in the first row of each table below (i.e., column headers) will be adjusted as of any date on which the conversion rate of the preferred stock is adjusted. The adjusted stock prices will equal the stock prices applicable immediately prior to such adjustment, multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the conversion rate immediately prior to the adjustment giving rise to the stock price adjustment and the denominator of which is the conversion rate as so adjusted. The number of additional shares will be adjusted in the same manner as the conversion rate as set forth under "—Adjustments to the Conversion Rate."

The following table sets forth the number of additional shares to be received per $ liquidation preference per share of preferred stock:

Fundamental Change Date in Years	**Stock Price on the Effective Date**														
	$20.00	**$22.50**	**$25.00**	**$27.50**	**$30.00**	**$35.00**	**$40.00**	**$50.00**	**$60.00**	**$70.00**	**$80.00**	**$90.00**	**$100.00**	**$110.00**	**$120.00**
January , 2005	0.2083	0.1687	0.1394	0.1172	0.0999	0.0748	0.0575	0.0354	0.0220	0.0134	0.0077	0.0040	0.0018	0.0005	0.0000
January , 2006	0.1910	0.1520	0.1237	0.1026	0.0866	0.0641	0.0491	0.0303	0.0189	0.0114	0.0065	0.0033	0.0014	0.0004	0.0000
January , 2007	0.1757	0.1361	0.1079	0.0875	0.0725	0.0524	0.0398	0.0246	0.0155	0.0094	0.0053	0.0027	0.0011	0.0002	0.0000
January , 2008	0.1622	0.1205	0.0912	0.0707	0.0563	0.0386	0.0287	0.0178	0.0114	0.0070	0.0040	0.0019	0.0007	0.0001	0.0000
January , 2009	0.1531	0.1076	0.0747	0.0520	0.0371	0.0218	0.0154	0.0097	0.0064	0.0040	0.0023	0.0011	0.0004	0.0000	0.0000
January , 2010	0.1498	0.1027	0.0655	0.0354	0.0105	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
January , 2011	0.1477	0.1011	0.0643	0.0347	0.0103	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
January , 2012	0.1464	0.1002	0.0638	0.0344	0.0102	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
January , 2013	0.1447	0.0989	0.0628	0.0338	0.0100	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
January , 2014	0.1438	0.0981	0.0623	0.0335	0.0099	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
January , 2015	0.1438	0.0983	0.0625	0.0337	0.0100	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000

The hypothetical stock prices and numbers of additional shares set forth above are based on certain assumptions and are for illustrative purposes only. The final applicable stock prices and numbers of additional shares will be set forth in the final form of this prospectus and may differ from those set forth above.

The exact stock prices and effective dates may not be set forth in the table above, in which case:

- If the stock price is between two stock price amounts in the table or the effective date is between two effective dates in the table, the number of additional shares will be determined by a straight-line interpolation between the number of additional shares set forth for the higher and lower stock price amounts and the two dates, as applicable, based on a 365-day year.

- If the stock price is equal to or in excess of $ per share (subject to adjustment), no additional shares will be issued upon conversion.

- If the stock price is less than $ per share (subject to adjustment), no additional shares will be issued upon conversion.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event will the total number of shares of Series A common stock issuable upon conversion exceed per $25.00 liquidation preference per share of preferred stock, subject to adjustments in the same manner of the conversion rate as set forth under "—Adjustments to the Conversion Rate" below.

Our obligation to deliver the additional shares could be considered a penalty, in which case the enforceability thereof would be subject to general principles of reasonableness of economic remedies.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the case of a public acquirer fundamental change (as defined below), we may, in lieu of increasing the conversion rate by additional shares as described above, elect to adjust the conversion rate and the related conversion obligation such that, from and after the effective date of such public acquirer fundamental change, holders of the preferred stock who elect to convert will be entitled to convert their preferred stock into a number of shares of public acquirer common stock (as defined below) that have been registered, or the resale of which will be registered, under the Securities Act, by multiplying the conversion rate in effect immediately before the public acquirer fundamental change by a fraction:

- The numerator of which will be (i) in the case of a consolidation, merger or binding share exchange, pursuant to which our Series A common stock is converted into or exchanged for the right to receive cash, securities or other property, the value of all cash and any other consideration (as determined by our board of directors) paid or payable per share of common stock or (ii) in the case of any other public acquirer fundamental change, the average of the last closing price of our common stock for the five consecutive trading days prior to but excluding the effective date of such public acquirer fundamental change, and

- The denominator of which will be the average of the last closing prices of the public acquirer common stock for the five consecutive trading days commencing on the trading day next succeeding the effective date of such public acquirer fundamental change.

A "public acquirer fundamental change" means any fundamental change that would otherwise obligate us to increase the conversion rate as described above where the acquirer has a class of common stock traded on a national securities exchange or quoted on the Nasdaq National Market or which will be so traded or quoted when issued or exchanged in connection with such fundamental change (the "public acquirer common stock"). If an acquirer does not itself have a class of common stock satisfying the foregoing requirement, it will be deemed to have "public acquirer common stock" if a corporation that directly or indirectly owns at least a majority of the acquirer, has a class of common stock satisfying the foregoing requirement and all references to public acquirer common stock will refer to such class of common stock. Majority owned for these purposes means having the "beneficial ownership" (as defined in Rule 13d-3 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) of more than 50% of the total voting power of all shares of the respective entity's capital stock that are entitled to vote generally in the election of directors.

Upon our decision to adjust the conversion rate and related conversion obligation upon a public acquirer fundamental change, holders may convert their preferred stock at the adjusted conversion rate described in the preceding paragraph but will not be entitled to the increased conversion rate as described above. The registered shares of public acquirer common stock, or the shares of public acquirer common stock registered for resale, as the case may be, shall be listed, or approved for listing subject only to the official notice of issuance, on a national securities exchange or the Nasdaq National Market.

Adjustments to the Conversion Rate

The conversion rate is subject to adjustment from time to time if any of the following events occur:

- the issuance of our Series A common stock as a dividend or distribution on our Series A common stock;

- certain subdivisions and combinations of our Series A common stock;

- the issuance to all holders of our Series A common stock of certain rights or warrants to purchase our Series A common stock (or securities convertible into our Series A common stock) at less than (or having a conversion price per share less than) the current market price of our Series A common stock;

- the dividend or other distribution to all holders of our Series A common stock of shares of our capital stock (other than Series A common stock) or evidences of indebtedness or assets (including securities, but excluding (1) those rights and warrants referred to above or (2) dividends or distributions paid exclusively in cash);

In the event that we make a distribution to all holders of our Series A common stock consisting of capital stock of, or similar equity interest in, a subsidiary or other business unit of ours, unless we distribute such capital stock or equity interests to holders of the preferred stock in such distribution on the same basis as they would have received had they converted their shares of preferred stock into shares of our Series A common stock immediately prior to such distributions, the conversion rate will be adjusted based on the market value of the securities so distributed relative to the market value of our Series A common stock, in each case based on the average closing sale prices of those securities for the 10 trading days commencing on and including the fifth trading day after the date on which "ex-dividend trading" commences for such dividend or distribution on the New York Stock Exchange or such other national or regional exchange or market on which the securities are then listed or quoted;

- distributions consisting exclusively of cash to all holders of shares of our Series A common stock (excluding (i) any dividend or distribution in connection with our liquidation, dissolution or winding up and (ii) any quarterly cash dividend on our shares of Series A common stock to the extent that the aggregate cash dividend per share of our Series A common stock in any quarter does not exceed $0.05 (such amount being the "dividend threshold amount"); the dividend threshold amount is subject to adjustment in a manner inversely proportional to adjustments to the conversion rate (other than any adjustment pursuant to this bullet point); if there is a dividend or distribution to which this bullet point applies, the conversion rate will be adjusted by multiplying the applicable conversion rate by a fraction,
    - the numerator of which will be the current market price of our Series A common stock minus the dividend threshold amount; and
    - the denominator of which will be the current market price of our Series A common stock minus the amount per share of such dividend or distribution; if an adjustment is required to be made as a result of a distribution that is not a quarterly dividend, the dividend threshold amount will be deemed to be zero; and
- we or one of our subsidiaries makes a payment in respect of a tender offer or exchange offer for our Series A common stock to the extent that the cash and value of any other consideration included in the payment per share of Series A common stock exceeds the closing sale price per share of Series A common stock on the trading day next succeeding the last date on which tenders or exchanges may be made pursuant to such tender or exchange offer.

No adjustment in the conversion rate will be required (except in the case of the fifth bullet point) unless such adjustment would require a change of at least 1% in the conversion rate then in effect at such time. Any adjustment that would otherwise be required to be made shall be carried forward and taken into account in any subsequent adjustment. Except as stated above, the conversion rate will not be adjusted for the issuance of our Series A common stock or any securities convertible into or exchangeable for our Series A common stock or carrying the right to purchase any of the foregoing.

"Trading day" means a day during which trading in securities generally occurs on the New York Stock Exchange or, if our Series A common stock is not listed on the New York Stock Exchange, on the principal other national or regional securities exchange on which our Series A common stock is then listed or, if our Series A common stock is not listed on a national or regional securities exchange, on the National Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotation System ("Nasdaq") or, if our Series A common stock is not quoted on Nasdaq, on the principal other market on which our Series A common stock is then traded.

The "closing sale price" of our Series A common stock or other capital stock or similar equity interests on any date means the closing sale price per share (or if no closing sale price is reported, the average of the closing bid and ask prices or, if more than one in either case, the average of the average closing bid and the average closing ask prices) on such date as reported on the New York Stock Exchange or such other national or regional exchange or market on which our Series A common stock or such other capital stock or equity interests are then listed or quoted. In the absence of such a quotation, we will determine the closing sale price on the basis we consider appropriate. The closing sale price shall be determined without reference to any extended or after-hours trading.

"Current market price" of our Series A common stock on any day means the average of the closing price per Series A common stock for each of the ten consecutive trading days ending on the earlier of the day in question and the day before the "ex-date" with respect to the issuance or distribution requiring such computation. For purposes of this paragraph, "ex-date" means the first date on which the shares of Series A common stock trade on the applicable exchange or in the applicable market, regular way, without the right to receive such issuance or distribution.

We may adopt a rights agreement following consummation of this offering, pursuant to which certain rights would be issued with respect to our shares of Series A common stock. In such event, you would receive, upon conversion of your preferred stock, in addition to the Series A common stock, the rights under any such rights agreement or any other rights plan then in effect unless, prior to conversion, the rights have expired, terminated or been redeemed or unless the rights have separated from the Series A common stock at the time of conversion, in which case the conversion rate would be adjusted at the time of separation as if we had distributed to all holders of our Series A common stock, shares of our capital stock, evidences of indebtedness or assets as described under the fourth bullet point above, subject to readjustment in the event of the expiration, termination or redemption of such rights.

In the event of:

- any reclassification of our Series A common stock;
- a consolidation, merger or combination involving us; or
- a sale or conveyance to another person or entity of all or substantially all of our property and assets;

in which holders of our Series A common stock would be entitled to receive stock, other securities, other property, assets or cash for their Series A common stock, upon conversion of your preferred stock, you will be entitled to receive the same type of consideration that you would have been entitled to receive if you had converted the preferred stock into our Series A common stock immediately prior to any of these events.

We may not become a party to any such transaction unless its terms are consistent with the foregoing.

You may in certain situations be deemed to have received a distribution subject to United States federal income tax as a dividend in the event of any taxable distribution to holders of Series A common stock or in certain other situations requiring a conversion rate adjustment. See "Certain U.S. Federal Income and Estate Tax Consequences."

We may, from time to time, increase the conversion rate if our board of directors has made a determination that this increase would be in our best interests. Any such determination by our board of directors will be conclusive. In addition, we may increase the conversion rate if our board of directors deems it advisable to avoid or diminish any income tax to holders of Series A common stock resulting from any stock or rights distribution. See "Certain U.S. Federal Income and Estate Tax Consequences."

Optional Redemption

We may not redeem any shares of preferred stock before January , 2010. On or after January , 2010, we will have the option to redeem some or all the shares of preferred stock at a redemption price of 100% of the liquidation preference, plus an amount equal to any accumulated and unpaid dividends to the redemption date, but only if the closing sale price of our Series A common stock for 20 trading days within a period of 30 consecutive trading days ending on the trading day before the date we give the redemption notice exceeds 130% of the conversion price in effect on each such day. In addition, if on or after January , 2010, on any quarterly dividend payment date, the total number of shares of preferred stock outstanding is less than 15% of the total number of shares of the preferred stock outstanding after this offering, we will have the option to redeem the shares of outstanding preferred stock, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price of 100% of the liquidation preference, plus an amount equal to any accumulated and unpaid dividends to the redemption date. If full cumulative dividends on the preferred stock have not been paid, the preferred stock may not be redeemed and we may not purchase or acquire any shares of preferred stock otherwise than pursuant to a purchase or exchange offer made on the same terms to all holders of preferred stock and any parity stock.

We may elect to pay the redemption price in cash, Series A common stock or combination thereof. If we elect to pay all or a portion of the redemption price in shares of Series A common stock, the shares of Series A common stock will be valued at a discount of 2.5% below the average of the closing sale prices for the ten trading days ending on the fifth trading day prior to the redemption date. However, we may not pay the purchase price in shares of Series A common stock or a combination of shares of Series A common stock and cash unless we satisfy certain conditions prior to the redemption date as provided in the certificate of designations, including:

- registration of the shares of Series A common stock, to be issued upon redemption under the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, if required;

- qualification of the shares of Series A common stock to be issued upon redemption under applicable state securities laws, if necessary, or the availability of an exemption therefrom; and

- listing of our shares of Series A common stock on a United States national securities exchange or quotation thereof in an inter-dealer quotation system of any registered United States national securities association.

In the event of an optional redemption, we will send a written notice by first class mail to each holder of record of the preferred stock at such holder's registered address, not fewer than 20 nor more than 90 days prior to the redemption date, stating, among other things, whether the redemption price will be paid in cash or Series A common stock, or a combination thereof and, if a combination, specifying the portions payable in cash and Series A common stock. In addition, we will (1) publish such information once in a daily newspaper printed in the English language and of general circulation in the Borough of Manhattan, City of New York, (2) issue a press release containing such information and (3) publish such information on our web site on the World Wide Web.

Because the average closing sale price of our shares of Series A common stock will be determined prior to the redemption date, holders of preferred stock bear the market risk that our shares of Series A common stock will decline in value between the date the average closing sale price is calculated and the redemption date. In addition, because the number of shares of Series A common stock that you will receive upon any redemption for shares is based on the average closing sale price for a ten trading day period, the market value of those shares on the date of receipt may be less than the value of those shares based on the average closing sale price.

If we give notice of redemption, then, by 12:00 p.m., New York City time, on the redemption date, to the extent funds are legally available, we shall, with respect to:

- shares of preferred stock held by DTC or its nominees, deposit or cause to be deposited, irrevocably with DTC, cash or Series A common stock sufficient to pay the redemption price and will give DTC irrevocable instructions and authority to pay the redemption price to holders of such shares of preferred stock; and

- shares of preferred stock held in certificated form, deposit or cause to be deposited, irrevocably with the paying agent, cash or Series A common stock sufficient to pay the redemption price and will give the paying agent irrevocable instructions and authority to pay the redemption price to holders of such shares of preferred stock upon surrender of their certificates evidencing their shares of preferred stock.

If on the redemption date DTC and the paying agent hold cash sufficient and/or shares of Series A common stock to pay the redemption price for the shares of preferred stock delivered for redemption in accordance with the terms of the certificate of designations, dividends will cease to accumulate on those shares of preferred stock called for redemption and all rights of holders of such shares will terminate except for the right to receive the redemption price.

Payment of the redemption price for the shares of preferred stock is conditioned upon book-entry transfer of or physical delivery of certificates representing the preferred stock, together with necessary endorsements, to the paying agent, or to the paying agent's account at DTC, at any time after delivery of the redemption notice. Payment of the redemption price for the preferred stock will be made (1) if book-entry transfer of or physical delivery of the preferred stock has been made by or on the redemption date, on the redemption date, or (2) if book-entry transfer of or physical delivery of the preferred stock has not been made by or on such date, at the time of book-entry transfer of or physical delivery of the preferred stock.

If the redemption date falls after a dividend payment record date and before the related dividend payment date, holders of the shares of preferred stock at the close of business on that dividend payment record date will be entitled to receive the dividend payable on those shares on the corresponding dividend payment date. The redemption price payable on such redemption date will include only the liquidation preference, but will not include any amount in respect of dividends declared and payable on such corresponding dividend payment date.

In the case of any partial redemption, we will select the shares of preferred stock to be redeemed on a pro rata basis, by lot or any other method that we, in our discretion, deem fair and appropriate.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that we may not repurchase our Series A common stock or other junior stock (as defined in "Description of the Preferred Stock—Ranking") if we have not paid or set apart for payment all accumulated dividends for the current and prior dividend periods in respect of shares that have a right to cumulative dividends.

Voting Rights

Holders of shares of preferred stock will not have any voting rights except as described below, as provided in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or as otherwise required from time to time by law. Whenever (1) dividends on any shares of preferred stock or any other class or series of stock ranking on a parity with the preferred stock with respect to the payment of dividends shall be in arrears for dividend periods, whether or not consecutive, containing in the aggregate a number of days equivalent to six calendar quarters or (2) we fail to pay the redemption price on the date shares of preferred stock are called for redemption (whether the redemption is pursuant to the optional redemption provisions or the redemption is in connection with a designated event) then, the total number of directors constituting the entire board will automatically be increased by two and in each case, the holders of shares of preferred stock (voting separately as a class with all other series of other preferred stock on parity with the preferred stock upon which like voting rights have been conferred and are exercisable) will be entitled to vote for the election of two of the authorized number of our directors at the next annual meeting of stockholders and each subsequent meeting until the redemption price or all dividends accumulated on the preferred stock have been fully paid or set aside for payment. The directors elected by the holders of the preferred stock shall not be divided into the classes of the board of directors and the term of office of all such directors will terminate immediately upon the termination of the right of the holders of preferred stock to vote for directors and upon such termination the total number of directors constituting the entire board will automatically be reduced by two. Each holder of shares of the preferred stock will have one vote for each share of preferred stock held.

So long as any shares of the preferred stock remain outstanding, we will not, without the consent of the holders of at least two-thirds of the shares of preferred stock outstanding at the time, voting separately as a class with all other series of preferred stock upon which like voting rights have been conferred and are exercisable issue or increase the authorized amount of any class or series of stock ranking senior to the outstanding preferred stock as to dividends or upon liquidation. In addition, we will not amend, alter or repeal provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or of the resolutions contained in the certificate of designations, whether by merger, consolidation or otherwise, so as to amend, alter or adversely affect any power, preference or special right of the outstanding preferred stock or the holders thereof without the affirmative vote of not less than two-thirds of the issued and outstanding preferred stock voting separately as a class with all other series of preferred stock upon which like voting rights have been conferred and are exercisable; provided, however, that any increase in the amount of the authorized Series A common stock or authorized preferred stock or the creation and issuance of other series of common stock or preferred stock ranking on a parity with or junior to the preferred stock as to dividends and upon liquidation will not be deemed to adversely affect such powers, preference or special rights.

Liquidation Preference

Upon any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of our company resulting in a distribution of assets to the holders of any class or series of our capital stock, each holder of shares of preferred stock will be entitled to payment out of our assets available for distribution to stockholders of an amount equal to the liquidation preference per share of preferred stock held by that holder, plus an amount equal to all accumulated and unpaid dividends on those shares to the date of that liquidation, dissolution, or winding up, before any distribution is made on any junior stock, including our Series A common stock, but after any distributions on any of our indebtedness and senior stock. After payment in full of the liquidation preference and an amount equal to all accumulated and unpaid dividends to which holders of shares of preferred stock are entitled, holders will not be entitled to any further participation in any distribution of our assets. If, upon any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of our company, the amounts payable with respect to shares of preferred stock and all other parity stock are not paid in full, holders of shares of preferred stock and holders of the parity stock will share equally and ratably in any distribution of our assets in proportion to the liquidation preference and all accumulated and unpaid dividends to which each such holder is entitled.

Neither the voluntary sale, conveyance, exchange or transfer, for cash, shares of stock, securities or other consideration, of all or substantially all of our property or assets nor the consolidation, merger or amalgamation of our company with or into any corporation or the consolidation, merger or amalgamation of any corporation with or into our company will be deemed to be a voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of our company.

We are not required to set aside any funds to protect the liquidation preference of the shares of preferred stock, although the liquidation preference will be substantially in excess of the par value of the shares of the preferred stock.

Transfer Agent, Paying Agent, Conversion Agent and Registrar

The transfer agent, paying agent, conversion agent and registrar for the preferred stock is Equiserve Trust Company, N.A..

Book-Entry, Delivery and Form

The Depository Trust Company, or DTC, will act as securities depositary for the preferred stock. The shares of preferred stock will be issued only as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co., the depositary's nominee. One or more fully-registered global security certificates, representing the total aggregate number of shares of preferred stock, will be issued and deposited with the depositary.

The laws of some jurisdictions require that some purchasers of securities take physical delivery of securities in definitive form. Those laws may impair the ability to transfer beneficial interests in shares of preferred stock so long as shares of preferred stock are represented by global security certificates.

The depositary is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

The depositary holds securities that its participants deposit with the depositary. The depositary also facilitates the settlement among participants of securities transactions, including transfers and pledges, in deposited securities through electronic computerized book-entry changes in participants' accounts, thus eliminating the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct participants include securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organizations. The depositary is owned by a number of its direct participants and by the New York Stock Exchange, the American Stock Exchange, Inc. and the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc., collectively referred to as participants. Access to the depositary system is also available to others, including securities brokers and dealers, bank and trust companies that clear transactions through or maintain a direct or indirect custodial relationship with a direct participant, collectively referred to as indirect participants. The rules applicable to the depositary and its participants are on file with the SEC.

We will issue shares of preferred stock in definitive certificated form if the depositary notifies us that it is unwilling or unable to continue as depositary or the depositary ceases to be a clearing agency registered under the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and a successor depositary is not appointed by us within 90 days. In addition, beneficial interests in a global security certificate may be exchanged for physical certificates upon request by or on behalf of the depositary in accordance with customary procedures. The certificate of designations permits us to determine at any time and in our sole discretion that shares of preferred stock shall no longer be represented by global security certificates. The depositary has advised us that, under its current practices, it would notify its participants of our request, but will only withdraw beneficial interests from the global security certificate at the request of each depositary participant. We would issue physical certificates in exchange for any such beneficial interests withdrawn.

As long as the depositary or its nominee is the registered owner of the global security certificates, the depositary or that nominee will be considered the sole owner and holder of the global security certificates and all of the shares of preferred stock represented by those certificates for all purposes under the preferred stock. All payments on the shares of preferred stock represented by the global security certificates and all related transfers and deliveries of Series A common stock will be made to the depositary or its nominee as their holder.

Ownership of beneficial interests in the global security certificates will be limited to participants or persons that may hold beneficial interests through institutions that have accounts with the depositary or its nominee. Ownership of beneficial interests in global security certificates will be shown only on, and the transfer of those ownership interests will be effected only through, records maintained by the depositary or its nominee with respect to participants' interests or by the participant with respect to interests of persons held by the participants on their behalf.

Procedures for conversion will be governed by arrangements among the depositary, participants and persons that may hold beneficial interests through participants designed to permit the settlement without the physical movement of certificates. Payments, transfers, deliveries, exchanges and other matters relating to beneficial interests in global security certificates may be subject to various policies and procedures adopted by the depositary from time to time.

Neither we nor any of our agents will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the depositary's or any participant's records relating to, or for payments made on account of, beneficial interests in global security certificates, or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any of the depositary's records or any participant's records relating to those beneficial ownership interests.

Replacement of Preferred Stock Certificates

If physical certificates are issued, we will replace any mutilated certificate at your expense upon surrender of that certificate to the transfer agent. We will replace certificates that become destroyed or lost at your expense upon delivery to us and the transfer agent of satisfactory evidence that the certificate has been destroyed or lost, together with any indemnity that may be required by the transfer agent and us.

We, however, are not required to issue any certificates representing shares of preferred stock on or after the applicable conversion date. In place of the delivery of a replacement certificate following the applicable conversion date, the transfer agent, upon delivery of the evidence and indemnity described above, will deliver the shares of our Series A common stock issuable pursuant to the terms of the preferred stock formerly evidenced by the certificate.

CERTAIN UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME AND ESTATE TAX CONSEQUENCES

The following is a summary of certain United States federal income and estate tax consequences of the ownership of our convertible perpetual preferred stock ("Preferred Shares") and the shares of our Series A common stock ("Common Shares" and together with Preferred Shares, "Shares") into which Preferred Shares may be converted, as of the date hereof. Except where noted, this summary deals only with Shares held as capital assets and does not represent a detailed description of the United States federal income and estate tax consequences applicable to you if you are subject to special treatment under the United States federal income or estate tax laws, including if you are:

- a dealer in securities or currencies;
- a financial institution;
- a regulated investment company;
- a real estate investment trust;
- a tax-exempt organization;
- an insurance company;
- a person holding Shares as part of a hedging, integrated, conversion or constructive sale transaction or a straddle;
- a trader in securities that has elected the mark-to-market method of accounting for your securities;
- a person liable for alternative minimum tax;
- a person who is an investor in a pass-through entity;
- a United States person whose "functional currency" is not the U.S. dollar;
- a "controlled foreign corporation";
- a "passive foreign investment company";
- a corporation that accumulates earnings to avoid United States federal income tax; or
- a United States expatriate.

The summary is based upon provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and regulations, rulings and judicial decisions as of the date hereof. Those authorities may be changed, perhaps retroactively, so as to result in United States federal income and estate tax consequences different from those summarized below. This summary does not address all aspects of United States federal income and estate taxes and does not deal with all tax considerations that may be relevant to holders in light of their personal circumstances.

For purposes of this discussion, a "U.S. holder" is a beneficial owner of Shares that is:

- an individual citizen or resident of the United States;
- a corporation (or any other entity treated as a corporation for United States federal income tax purposes) created or organized in or under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia;
- an estate the income of which is subject to United States federal income taxation regardless of its source;

- a trust if it (1) is subject to the primary supervision of a court within the United States and one or more United States persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust or (2) has a valid election in effect under applicable United States Treasury regulations to be treated as a United States person.

The term "non-U.S. holder" means a beneficial owner of Shares (other than a partnership) that is not a U.S. holder.

If a partnership holds Shares, the tax treatment of a partner will generally depend upon the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. If you are a partner of a partnership holding Shares, you should consult your own tax advisors.

If you are considering the purchase of Preferred Shares, you should consult your own tax advisors concerning the particular United States federal income and estate tax consequences to you of the ownership of Shares, as well as the consequences to you arising under the laws of any other taxing jurisdiction.

U.S. Holders

Distributions

We believe that we do not presently have any current or accumulated earnings and profits as determined for United States federal income tax purposes. Because our earnings and profits in future years will depend in significant part on our future profits or losses, which we cannot accurately predict, we do not know whether we will have current or accumulated earnings and profits in the future. Distributions on our Shares that are made at a time when we do not have current or accumulated earnings and profits will not qualify as dividends for tax purposes. Instead, the distributions will be treated first as a return of capital and will reduce your adjusted tax basis (but not below zero) in such Shares. This reduction in basis would increase any gain, or reduce any loss realized by you on the subsequent sale, redemption or other disposition of your Shares. The amount of any such distribution in excess of your adjusted tax basis will then be taxed as capital gain.

If we were to have current or accumulated earnings and profits, distributions on our Shares would be treated as dividends for United States federal income tax purposes to the extent of such current or accumulated earnings and profits and would be taxable as ordinary income. If you are a corporation, distributions received by you that are taxed as dividends would generally be eligible for a 70% dividends-received deduction under the Code. However, the Code disallows this dividends-received deduction in its entirety if the shares with respect to which the dividend is paid are held by you for less than 46 days during the 91-day period beginning on the date which is 45 days before the date on which the shares become ex-dividend with respect to such dividend (A 91-day minimum holding period applies to certain dividend arrearages).

Under current law, if you are an individual, distributions received by you that are taxed as dividends generally would be subject to a reduced maximum tax rate of 15% through December 31, 2008, after which the rate applicable to dividends is scheduled to return to the tax rate generally applicable to ordinary income. The rate reduction would not apply to dividends received to the extent that you elect to treat the dividends as "investment income," which may be offset by investment expense. Furthermore, the rate reduction would also not apply to dividends that are paid to you with respect to Shares that are held by you for less than 61 days during the 121-day period beginning on the date which is 60 days before the date on which the Shares become ex-dividend with respect to such dividends (A 91-day minimum holding period applies to certain dividend arrearages).

In general, for purposes of meeting the holding period requirements for both the dividends-received deduction and the reduced maximum tax rate on dividends described above, you may not count towards your holding period any period in which you (a) have the option to sell, are under a contractual obligation to sell, or have made (and not closed) a short sale of Shares or substantially identical stock or securities, (b) are the grantor of an option to buy Shares or substantially identical stock or securities or (c) otherwise have diminished your risk of loss by holding one or more other positions with respect to substantially similar or related property. The United States Treasury regulations provide that a taxpayer has diminished its risk of loss on stock by holding a position in substantially similar or related property if the taxpayer is the beneficiary of a guarantee, surety agreement, or similar arrangement that provides for payments that will substantially offset decreases in the fair market value of the stock. In addition, the Code disallows the dividends-received deduction as well as the reduced maximum tax rate on dividends if the recipient of a dividend is obligated to make related payments with respect to positions in substantially similar or related property. This disallowance applies even if the minimum holding period has been met.

You should consider the effect of section 246A of the Code, which reduces the dividends-received deduction allowed with respect to "debt-financed portfolio stock." The Code also imposes a 20% alternative minimum tax on corporations. In some circumstances, the portion of dividends subject to the dividends-received deduction will serve to increase a corporation's minimum tax base for purposes of the determination of the alternative minimum tax. In addition, a corporate shareholder may be required to reduce its basis in stock with respect to certain "extraordinary dividends", as provided under section 1059 of the Code.

You should consult your own tax adviser in determining the application of the limitations discussed above in light of your particular circumstances.

Sale, Exchange or other Taxable Disposition of Shares

Except as described below with respect to a redemption or conversion of Preferred Shares, a sale, exchange or other taxable disposition of Shares will generally result in gain or loss equal to the difference between the amount realized upon the disposition and your adjusted tax basis in the Shares. Such gain or loss will be capital gain or loss and will be long-term capital gain or loss if your holding period for such Shares exceeds one year. Under current law, if you are an individual, net long-term capital gain realized by you is subject to a reduced maximum tax rate of 15%. After December 31, 2008, the maximum rate is scheduled to return to the previously effective 20% rate. The deduction of capital losses is subject to limitations.

Conversion

You generally will not recognize gain or loss upon the conversion of Preferred Shares into Common Shares, except with respect to any cash paid in lieu of fractional Common Shares. Cash received in lieu of a fractional Common Share will be treated as received in redemption of such fractional Common Share and gain or loss will be recognized by a holder, equal to the difference between the amount of cash received and the portion of the basis of the Preferred Shares allocable to such fractional interest. Such gain or loss will generally be capital gain or loss, and will be long-term capital gain or loss if the holding period for such Preferred Shares was greater than one year as of the date of the conversion. Dividend income may be recognized, however, to the extent cash or Common Shares are received in payment of dividends in arrears.

Generally, your basis in Common Shares received upon conversion of Preferred Shares (other than Common Shares, if any, received in payment of dividends in arrears and taxed as a dividend upon receipt, which will receive a cost basis) will equal the basis of the converted Preferred Shares (other than any basis allocable to fractional Common Shares) and the holding period of such Common Shares will include the holding period of the converted Preferred Shares (other than Common Shares, if any, received in payment of dividends in arrears and taxed as a dividend upon receipt, which will receive a new holding period).

Redemption or Repurchase Solely for Cash

You will generally recognize capital gain or loss on the redemption (or repurchase) of Preferred Shares solely for cash provided that the redemption meets at least one of the following requirements as determined under federal income tax principles:

- the redemption is not essentially equivalent to a dividend;
- the redemption results in a complete termination of your interest in our Shares; or
- the redemption is substantially disproportionate with respect to you.

In determining whether any of the above requirements applies, Shares considered to be owned by you by reason of certain attribution rules must be taken into account. It may be more difficult for a person who owns, actually or constructively by operation of the attribution rules, Common Shares to satisfy any of the above requirements.

If the redemption satisfies any of the above requirements, such capital gain or loss will be equal to the difference between the amount of cash received by you and your tax basis in the redeemed Preferred Shares. Such capital gain or loss will be long-term capital gain or loss if your holding period for such Preferred Shares exceeds one year. Dividend income may be recognized, however, to the extent cash is received in payment of dividends in arrears.

If the redemption does not satisfy any of the above requirements, then the entire amount received (without offset for your tax basis in your Preferred Share redeemed) will be treated as a distribution as described under "—Distributions" above. In such case, your tax basis in the redeemed Preferred Shares will be allocated to your remaining Shares, if any. Prospective investors should consult their own tax advisors as to the United States federal income tax consequences of a redemption of Preferred Shares.

Redemption or Repurchase for Common Shares

If we redeem (or repurchase) Preferred Shares for Common Shares (including fractional Common Shares for which cash is received in lieu thereof), then the redemption will generally be treated in the same manner as a conversion of Preferred Shares into Common Shares. See "—Conversion."

Redemption or Repurchase for a Combination of Cash and Common Shares

Upon redemption (or repurchase) of the Preferred Shares for a combination of cash and Common Shares, you will recognize gain, but not loss, equal to the lesser of (1) the excess of the fair market value of Common Shares plus the cash received in redemption of the Preferred Shares over the adjusted tax basis in your Preferred Shares redeemed and (2) the amount of cash received in the redemption. Dividend income may be recognized, however, to the extent cash or Common Shares are received in payment of dividends in arrears. Except as described below, the gain recognized upon such redemption will be capital gain and will be long-term capital gain if the holding period for your Preferred Shares redeemed is more than one year. Your basis in Common Shares received (other than Common Shares, if any, received in payment of dividends in arrears and taxed as a dividend upon receipt, which will receive a cost basis) will equal the basis in your Preferred Shares redeemed plus any gain recognized and minus the cash received (other than cash, if any, received in payment of dividends in arrears and taxed as a dividend upon receipt). Your holding period for the Common Shares will include your holding period in the Preferred Shares (other than Common Shares, if any, received in payment of dividends in arrears and taxed as a dividend upon receipt, which will receive a new holding period). If the redemption has the effect of the distribution of a dividend, then the gain recognized upon the redemption, as determined above, will be treated as a dividend to the extent of your ratable share of our current or accumulated earnings and profits. The remainder of the gain will be a capital gain and will be long-term capital gain if your holding period for such Preferred Shares exceeds one year. For purposes of determining whether your gain will be treated as a dividend, see the discussion above under the caption "—Redemption or Repurchase Solely for Cash."

Adjustment to Conversion Rate

The conversion rate of Preferred Shares will be adjusted in certain circumstances. Under section 305(c) of the Code, adjustments (or failures to make adjustments) that have the effect of increasing your proportionate interest in our assets or earnings may in some circumstances result in a deemed distribution to you. Adjustments to the conversion rate made pursuant to a bona fide reasonable adjustment formula that has the effect of preventing the dilution of the interest of the holders of Preferred Shares, however, will generally not be considered to result in a deemed distribution to you. Certain of the possible conversion rate adjustments provided in the Preferred Shares (including, without limitation, adjustments in respect of taxable dividends to holders of Common Shares) may not qualify as being pursuant to a bona fide reasonable adjustment formula. If such adjustments are made, U.S. holders of Preferred Shares will be deemed to have received a distribution even though they have not received any cash or property as a result of such adjustments. Any deemed distributions will be taxable as a dividend, return of capital, or capital gain in accordance with the earnings and profits rules described above.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Information reporting requirements generally will apply to payments qualifying as dividends on Shares and to the proceeds of a sale of Shares paid to you unless you are an exempt recipient such as a corporation. A backup withholding tax will apply to those payments if you fail to provide your taxpayer identification number, or certification of foreign or other exempt status, or if you fail to report in full interest and dividend income.

Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules will be allowed as a refund or a credit against your United States federal income tax liability provided the required information is furnished to the Internal Revenue Service.

Non-U.S. Holders

Distributions and Constructive Distributions

Distributions (including constructive distributions, see "—U.S. Holders—Adjustment to Conversion Rate") paid to a non-U.S. holder that qualify as dividends generally will be subject to withholding of United States federal income tax at a 30% rate or such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable income tax treaty. In the case of any constructive distribution, it is possible that this tax would be withheld from any amount owed to you, including, but not limited to, distributions of cash, Common Shares or sales proceeds subsequently paid or credited to you. However, dividends that are effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business by the non-U.S. holder within the United States (and, where a tax treaty applies, are attributable to a United States permanent establishment of the non-U.S. holder) are not subject to the withholding tax, provided certain certification and disclosure requirements are satisfied. Instead, such dividends are subject to United States federal income tax on a net income basis in the same manner as if the non-U.S. holder were a United States person as defined under the Code. Any such effectively connected dividends received by a foreign corporation may be subject to an additional "branch profits tax" at a 30% rate or such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable income tax treaty.

A non-U.S. holder of Shares who wishes to claim the benefit of an applicable treaty rate and avoid backup withholding, as discussed below, for dividends will be required to (a) complete Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN (or other applicable form) and certify under penalty of perjury that such holder is not a United States person as defined under the Code or (b) if Shares are held through certain foreign intermediaries, satisfy the relevant certification requirements of applicable United States Treasury regulations. Special certification and other requirements apply to certain non-U.S. holders that are pass-through entities rather than corporations or individuals.

A non-U.S. holder of Shares eligible for a reduced rate of United States withholding tax pursuant to an income tax treaty may obtain a refund of any excess amounts withheld by filing an appropriate claim for refund with the Internal Revenue Service.

If we determine, at a time reasonably close to the date of payment of a distribution on our Shares, that the distribution will not qualify as a dividend because we will not have current or accumulated earnings and profits, we may elect not to withhold any United States federal income tax on the distribution as permitted by Treasury regulations. If we or another withholding agent withholds tax on any such distribution that is made during a taxable year for which we have no current or accumulated earnings and profits, you may be entitled to a refund of the tax withheld, which you may claim by filing a United States tax return.

Conversion

Neither gain nor loss will be recognized by non-U.S. holders upon conversion of Preferred Shares into Common Shares, except to the extent of cash received in lieu of fractional Common Shares (which will be treated as described below under "—Gain on Disposition of Shares") and Shares attributable to accrued, but unpaid dividends (which may be taxed as dividends as described above under "—Distributions and Constructive Distributions").

Redemption or Repurchase Solely for Cash

A non-U.S. holder will determine its United States federal income tax consequences of our redemption (or repurchase) of its Preferred Shares solely for cash by applying the three tests described under "—U.S. Holders—Redemption or Repurchase Solely for Cash." If a non-U.S. holder of Preferred Shares is treated as satisfying one of the tests described therein, then the redemption will be treated as a sale or exchange transaction and taxed as described under "—Gain on Disposition of Shares." Otherwise, the entire amount received upon redemption of the Preferred Shares will be treated as a distribution that is subject to taxation, as described in "Non-U.S. Holders—Distributions and Constructive Distributions." Notwithstanding the above, dividend income may be recognized to the extent cash is received in payment of dividends in arrears, which would be taxed under the rules described under "—Distributions and Constructive Distributions."

Redemption or Repurchase for Common Shares

If we redeem (or repurchase) Preferred Shares solely for Common Shares (including fractional Common Shares for which cash is received in lieu thereof), then the redemption will generally be treated in the same manner as a conversion of a non-U.S. holder's Preferred Shares for Common Shares, as described under "—Conversion."

Redemption or Repurchase for a Combination of Cash and Common Shares

If we redeem (or repurchase) our Preferred Shares for a combination of cash and Common Shares, then a non-U.S. holder will generally not recognize loss, but may recognize gain in an amount equal to the lesser of (1) the excess of the fair market value of Common Shares plus the cash received in redemption of the Preferred Shares over the adjusted tax basis in the Preferred Shares redeemed and (2) the amount of cash received in the redemption. Dividend income may be recognized, however, to the extent cash or Common Shares are received in payment of dividends in arrears, which would be taxed under the rules described under "—Distributions and Constructive Distributions." Except as described in the sentence below, the non-U.S. holder may be taxable on the gain recognized upon such a redemption to the extent described under "—Gain on Disposition of Shares." If the redemption has the effect of a distribution of a dividend, then the gain recognized by a non-U.S. holder upon such redemption will be treated as a dividend taxable to the extent such holder's ratable share of our current or accumulated earnings and profits under the rules described under "—Distributions and Constructive Distributions."

Gain on Disposition of Shares

Any gain realized on the disposition of Shares generally will not be subject to United States federal income tax unless:

- the gain is effectively connected with a trade or business of the non-U.S. holder in the United States (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, is attributable to a United States permanent establishment of the non-U.S. holder);

- the non-U.S. holder is an individual who is present in the United States for 183 days or more in the taxable year of that disposition, and certain other conditions are met; or

- we are or have been a "United States real property holding corporation" for United States federal income tax purposes.

An individual non-U.S. holder described in the first bullet point immediately above will be subject to tax on the net gain derived from the sale under regular graduated United States federal income tax rates. An individual non-U.S. holder described in the second bullet point immediately above will be subject to a flat 30% tax on the gain derived from the sale, which may be offset by United States source capital losses, even though the individual is not considered a resident of the United States. If a non-U.S. holder that is a foreign corporation falls under the first bullet point immediately above, it will be subject to tax on its net gain in the same manner as if it were a United States person as defined under the Code and, in addition, may be subject to the branch profits tax equal to 30% of its effectively connected earnings and profits or at such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable income tax treaty.

We believe we are not and do not anticipate becoming a "United States real property holding corporation" for United States federal income tax purposes.

Federal Estate Tax

Shares held by an individual non-U.S. holder at the time of death will be included in such holder's gross estate for United States federal estate tax purposes, unless an applicable estate tax treaty provides otherwise.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

We must report annually to the Internal Revenue Service and to each non-U.S. holder the amount of distributions qualifying as dividends paid to such holder and the tax withheld with respect to such dividends, regardless of whether withholding was required. Copies of the information returns reporting such dividends and withholding may also be made available to the tax authorities in the country in which the non-U.S. holder resides under the provisions of an applicable income tax treaty.

A non-U.S. holder will be subject to backup withholding for dividends paid to such holder unless such holder certifies under penalty of perjury that it is a non-U.S. holder (and the payor does not have actual knowledge or reason to know that such holder is a United States person as defined under the Code), or such holder otherwise establishes an exemption.

Information reporting and, depending on the circumstances, backup withholding will apply to the proceeds of a sale of our Shares within the United States or conducted through certain United States-related financial intermediaries, unless the beneficial owner certifies under penalty of perjury that it is a non-U.S. holder (and the payor does not have actual knowledge or reason to know that the beneficial owner is a United States person as defined under the Code) or such owner otherwise establishes an exemption.

Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules will be allowed as a refund or a credit against your United States federal income tax liability provided the required information is furnished to the Internal Revenue Service.

[ALTERNATE PAGE FOR PREFERRED STOCK PROSPECTUS]

UNDERWRITERS

Under the terms and subject to the conditions contained in the underwriting agreement dated the date of this prospectus, the underwriters named below, for whom Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated, Deutsche Bank Securities Inc., Goldman, Sachs & Co., Lehman Brothers Inc. and UBS Securities LLC are acting as representatives, have severally agreed to purchase, and we have agreed to sell to them, severally, the number of shares of preferred stock indicated below:

Name	Number of Shares
Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated	
Deutsche Bank Securities Inc.	
Goldman, Sachs & Co.	
Lehman Brothers Inc.	
UBS Securities LLC	
Total:	

The underwriters are offering the shares of preferred stock subject to their acceptance of the shares from us and subject to prior sale. The underwriting agreement provides that the obligations of the several underwriters to pay for and accept delivery of the preferred stock offered by this prospectus are subject to the approval of certain legal matters by their counsel and to certain other conditions. The underwriters are obligated to take and pay for all of the shares of preferred stock offered by this prospectus if any such shares are taken.

The underwriters initially propose to offer part of the shares of preferred stock directly to the public at the public offering price listed on the cover page of this prospectus and part to certain dealers at a price that represents a concession not in excess of $ per share under the public offering price. Any underwriter may allow, and such dealers may reallow, a concession not in excess of $ a share to other underwriters or to certain dealers. After the initial offering of the shares, the offering price and other selling terms may from time to time be varied by the representative.

The underwriters have informed us that they do not intend sales to discretionary accounts to exceed five percent of the total number of shares of preferred stock offered by them.

We, the Original Stockholders and all of our directors and executive officers have agreed that, without the prior written consent of Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated and Lehman Brothers Inc., we and they will not, during the period ending 180 days after the date of this prospectus:

- offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, lend or otherwise transfer or dispose of directly or indirectly, any of our shares of Series A common stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for our Series A common stock;

- file or cause to be filed any registration statement with the SEC relating to the offering of any shares of Series A common stock or any securities convertible or exercisable or exchangeable for common stock; or

- enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of our Series A common stock;

whether any such transaction described above is to be settled by delivery of our Series A common stock or other securities, in cash or otherwise. The restrictions described in this paragraph do not apply to:

- the sale of shares of our Series A common stock and the preferred stock to the underwriters in the concurrent offerings;
- the issuances of shares of our common stock upon conversion, redemption, exchange or otherwise pursuant to the terms of our preferred stock in our Series B common stock or the special Series B common stock dividends;
- the issuance by us of Series A shares of common stock upon the exercise of an option, or a warrant or a similar security or the conversion of a security outstanding on the date hereof and reflected in this prospectus;
- the grants by us of options or stock under our benefit plans described in this prospectus;
- distributions of shares of common stock or any security convertible into Series A common stock to limited partners or stockholders of Original Stockholders, provided that the recipients of such common stock agree to be bound by the restrictions described in this paragraph for the remainder of such 180-day period;
- transfers by directors or executive officers of shares of common stock by gift or to immediate family members provided that the recipients of such common stock agree to be bound by the restrictions described in this paragraph for the remainder of such 180-day period;
- transfers by executive officers to us upon death or disability or termination of employment in accordance with the terms of the employee stockholders agreements entered into prior to the date of this offering;
- the issuance of Series A common stock in connection with the acquisition of, or a merger with, another company provided that, subject to certain exceptions, the recipients of such Series A common stock agrees to be bound by the restrictions described in this paragraph for the remainder of such 180-day period; and
- transactions by any person other than us relating to shares of Series A common stock acquired in open market transactions after the completion of this offering.

The estimated offering expenses payable by us, in addition to the underwriting discounts and commissions, are approximately $500,000, which includes legal, accounting and printing costs and various other fees associated with registering and listing the preferred stock.

The following table shows the underwriting discounts and commissions that we are to pay to the underwriters in connection with this offering.

Per share	$
Total	$

In order to facilitate the offering of the preferred stock, the underwriters may engage in transactions that stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the price of the preferred stock. Specifically, the underwriters may sell more preferred stock than they are obligated to purchase under the underwriting agreement, creating a naked short position. The underwriters can close out a covered short sale by purchasing preferred stock in the open market. A naked short position is more likely to be created if the underwriters are concerned that there may be downward pressure on the price of the preferred stock in the open market after pricing that could adversely affect investors who purchase in this offering. In addition, to stabilize the price of the preferred stock, the underwriters may bid for, and purchase, preferred stock in the open market. Finally, the underwriting syndicate may reclaim selling concessions allowed to an underwriter or a dealer for distributing the preferred stock in this offering, if the syndicate repurchases previously distributed preferred stock to cover syndicate short positions or to stabilize the price of the preferred stock. Any of these activities may stabilize or maintain the market price of the preferred stock above independent market levels. The underwriters are not required to engage in these activities, and may end any of these activities at any time.

A prospectus in electronic format may be made available on the Internet sites or through other online services maintained by one or more of the underwriters and/or selling group members participating in this offering, or by their affiliates. In those cases, prospective investors may view offering terms online and, depending upon the particular underwriter or selling group member, prospective investors may be allowed to place orders online. The underwriters may agree with us to allocate a specific number of shares for sale to online brokerage account holders. Any such allocation for online distributions will be made by the representatives on the same basis as other allocations.

Other than the prospectus in electronic format, the information on any underwriter's or selling group member's web site and any information contained in any other web site maintained by an underwriter or selling group member is not part of the prospectus or the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, has not been approved and/or endorsed by us or any underwriter or selling group member in its capacity as underwriter or selling group member and should not be relied upon by investors.

From time to time, certain of the underwriters and their respective affiliates have provided, and continue to provide, investment banking and other services to us for which they receive customary fees and commissions. Affiliates of Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated act as global coordinator, joint-lead arranger, syndication agent and a lender under our senior credit facilities, and acted as global coordinator, administrative agent, joint lead arrangers, joint bookrunners, collateral agents, and lenders under our senior subordinated bridge loan facilities. An affiliate of Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated acts as global coordinator and joint lead arranger of our floating rate term loan. Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated was a book-running manager of the offerings of the senior subordinated notes. Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated served as financial advisor to the Sponsor in its acquisition of the Celanese Shares in April 2004. An affiliate of Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. acts as administrative agent and a lender, and Deutsche Bank Securities is a joint lead arranger, under our senior credit facilities. Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. was a joint lead arranger and joint bookrunner of, and affiliates of Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. were lenders under, our senior subordinated bridge loan facilities. Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. acts as joint lead arranger, and an affiliate of Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. is administrative agent and lender, under our floating rate term loan. Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. was a joint book-running manager of the initial offering of the senior subordinated notes. Lehman Brothers Inc. is advising Celanese Corporation on its acquisition of Acetex Corporation. An affiliate of UBS Securities LLC is advising Acetex Corporation on its acquisition by Celanese Corporation.

We will apply for listing of our preferred stock on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "CE_Pr."

We and the underwriters have agreed to indemnify each other against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act.

The shares of preferred stock have not been and will not be offered to the public within the meaning of the German Sales Prospectus Act (*Verkaufsprospektgesetz*) or the German Investment Act (*Investmentgesetz*). The shares have not been and will not be listed on a German exchange. No sales prospectus pursuant to the German Sales Prospectus Act has been or will be published or circulated in

Germany or filed with the German Federal Financial Supervisory Authority (*Bundesanstalt für Finanzdienstleistungsaufsicht*) or any other governmental or regulatory authority in Germany. This prospectus does not constitute an offer to the public in Germany and it does not serve for public distribution of the shares in Germany. Neither this prospectus, nor any other document issued in connection with this offering, may be issued or distributed to any person in Germany except under circumstances which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning the German Sales Prospectus Act or the German Investment Act.

The offer is only being made to persons in the United Kingdom whose ordinary activities involve them in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses or otherwise in circumstances which have not resulted and will not result in an offer to the public in the United Kingdom within the meaning of the Public Offers of Securities Regulations 1995 or the UK Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 ("FSMA"), and each underwriter has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated any invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of section 21 of FSMA) received by it in connection with the issue or sale of the shares of preferred stock in circumstances in which section 21(1) of FSMA does not apply to the Issuer. Each of the underwriters agrees and acknowledges that it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to the shares in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.

The shares of preferred stock may not be offered, transferred, sold or delivered to any individual or legal entity other than to persons who trade or invest in securities in the conduct of their profession or trade (which includes banks, securities intermediaries (including dealers and brokers), insurance companies, pension funds, other institutional investors and commercial enterprises which as an ancillary activity regularly invest in securities) in the Netherlands.

The offering has not been registered with the Commissione Nazionale per le Società e la Borsa (CONSOB) pursuant to Italian securities legislation. The shares of preferred stock may not be offered or sold nor may the prospectus or any other offering materials be distributed in the Republic of Italy unless such offer, sale or distribution is:

(a) made by an investment firm, bank or financial intermediary permitted to conduct such activities in the Republic of Italy in accordance with Legislative Decree No. 385 of September 1, 1993 (Decree No. 385), Legislative Decree No. 58 of February 24, 1998, CONSOB Regulation No. 11971 or May 14, 1999 and any other applicable laws and regulations;

(b) made (i) to professional investors (operatori qualificati) as defined in Article 31, second paragraph of CONSOB Regulation No. 11422 of July 1, 1998, as amended, or Regulation No. 11522, (ii) in circumstances where an exemption from the rules governing solicitations to the public at large applies pursuant to Article 100 of Legislative Decree No. 58 of February 24, 1998 and Article 33, first paragraph, of CONSOB Regulation No. 11971 of May 14, 1999, as amended or (iii) to persons located in the Republic of Italy who submit an unsolicited request to purchase shares; and

(c) in compliance with all relevant Italian securities and tax laws and regulations.

The shares of preferred stock have not been and will not be registered under the Securities and Exchange Law of Japan and may not be offered or sold directly or indirectly in Japan except under circumstances which result in compliance with all applicable laws, regulations and guidelines promulgated by the relevant Japanese governmental and regulatory authorities.

The shares of preferred stock may not be offered or sold by means of any document other than to persons whose ordinary business is to buy or sell shares or debentures, whether as principal or agent, or in circumstances which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of the Companies Ordinance (Cap. 32) of Hong Kong, and no advertisement, invitation or document relating to the shares may be issued, whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere, which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public in Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the securities laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to shares which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to "professional investors" within the meaning of the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571) of Hong Kong and any rules made thereunder.

This prospectus has not been registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore. Accordingly, this prospectus and any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation or subscription or purchase, of the securities may not be circulated or distributed, nor may the securities be offered or sold, or be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, whether directly or indirectly, to persons in Singapore other than under circumstances in which such offer, sale or invitation does not constitute an offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of the securities to the public in Singapore.

If you purchase shares of preferred stock offered in this prospectus, you may be required to pay stamp taxes and other charges under the laws and practices of the country of purchase, in addition to the offering price listed on the cover page of this prospectus.

PART II

INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

Item 13. *Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution .*

The following table sets forth the costs and expenses payable in connection with the distribution of the securities being registered. All amounts are estimated except the Securities and Exchange Commission registration fee.

Securities and Exchange Commission Registration Fee	$	174,663
NYSE Listing Fees		250,000
Printing and Engraving Expenses		500,000
Legal Fees		1,250,000
Accounting Fees		750,000
Registrar and Transfer Agent Fees		10,000
NASD Filing Fee		61,000
Miscellaneous Expenses		4,337
Total	$	3,000,000

Item 14. *Indemnification of Directors and Officers.*

As permitted by Section 102 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, or the DGCL, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation includes a provision that eliminates the personal liability of our directors for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws also provide that:

- we must indemnify our directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law;

- we may advance expenses, as incurred, to our directors and executive officers in connection with a legal proceeding to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware Law; and

- we may indemnify our other employees and agents to the same extent that we indemnified our officers and directors, unless otherwise determined by our board of directors.

Pursuant to Section 145(a) of the DGCL, we may indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding (other than an action by or in the right of the corporation) by reason of the fact that the person is or was a director, officer, agent or employee of our company or is or was serving at our request as a director, officer, agent, or employee of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, against expenses, including attorneys' fees, judgment, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by the person in connection with such action, suit or proceeding. Pursuant to Section 145(b) of the DGCL, the power to indemnify also applies to actions brought by or in the right of the corporation as well, but only to the extent of defense expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by the person in connection with the defense or settlement of such action or suit. Pursuant to Section 145(b), we shall not indemnify any person in respect of any claim, issue or matter as to which such person shall have been adjudged to be liable to us unless and only to the extent that the Court of Chancery or the court in which such action or suit was brought shall determine upon application that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all the circumstances of the case, such person is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity for such expenses which the Court of Chancery or such other court shall deem proper. The power to indemnify under Sections 145(a) and (b) of the DGCL applies (i) if such person is successful on the merits or otherwise in defense of any action, suit or proceeding, or (ii) if such person acted in good faith and in a manner he reasonably believed to be in the best interest, or not opposed to the best interest, of the corporation, and with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe his conduct was unlawful.

Section 174 of the DGCL provides, among other things, that a director, who willfully or negligently approves of an unlawful payment of dividends or an unlawful stock purchase or redemption, may be held liable for such actions. A director who was either absent when the unlawful actions were approved or dissented at the time, may avoid liability by causing his or her dissent to such actions to be entered in the books containing the minutes of the meetings of the board of directors at the time such action occurred or immediately after such absent director receives notice of the unlawful acts.

The indemnification provisions contained in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws are not exclusive of any other rights to which a person may be entitled by law, agreement, vote of stockholders or disinterested directors or otherwise. In addition, we will maintain insurance on behalf of our directors and executive officers insuring them against any liability asserted against them in their capacities as directors or officers or arising out of such status.

Item 15. ***Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities*** **.**

Since its inception, the Issuer issued its ordinary shares to its parent companies in the following transactions by an issuer not involving public offerings: (1) in February and April 2004, (i) an aggregate of 373,442.42 ordinary shares to Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 1 for an aggregate consideration of €302,971,298.50 and (ii) an aggregate of 25,899.31 ordinary shares to Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 2 for an aggregate consideration of €21,011,932.45, and (2) in April 2004, (i) 203,038.81 ordinary shares to Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 3 for consideration of €164,724,003.90 and (ii) 48,113.46 ordinary shares to BA Capital Investors Sidecar Fund, L.P. for consideration of €39,034,124.06.

In April 2004, the Issuer issued 200,000 of its Cumulative Exchangeable Preferred Shares due 2016 to Blue Ridge Investments, L.L.C. for consideration of €162,258,640.27, which were subsequently redeemed on July 1, 2004.

The securities described above were issued in reliance on the exemption contained in Section 4(2) of the Securities Act on the basis that the transactions did not involve a public offering. No underwriters were involved in any of these sales of securities.

In addition, prior to the initial public offering of our Series A common stock, we expect to sell 1,437,909 shares of our Series A common stock for an aggregate consideration of approximately $13 million to certain of our executive officers, key employees and directors under our Stock Incentive Plan. We will sell such shares of Series A common stock to the recipients pursuant to written subscription agreements in accordance with Rule 701 under the Securities Act.

Item 16. ***Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.***

(a) Exhibits

1.1 Form of Underwriting Agreement for the Series A common stock

1.2 Form of Underwriting Agreement for the Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock

3.1 Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation

3.2** Form of Amended and Restated By-laws

3.3 Form of Certificate of Designations of Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock

4.1 Form of certificate of Series A common stock

4.2** Form of certificate of Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock

4.3** Form of Second Amended and Restated Shareholders' Agreement by and among Celanese Corporation, Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 1, Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 2, Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 3 and BA Capital Investors Sidecar Fund, L.P.

4.4** Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of April 6, 2004 by and among Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 1, Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 2, Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 3, BA Capital Investors Sidecar Fund, L.P. and Blackstone Crystal Holdings Capital Partners (Cayman) IV Ltd.

5.1 Opinion of Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP

10.1** Credit Agreement, dated as of April 6, 2004, among BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2, BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A., Celanese Americas Corporation, Subsidiary Revolving Borrowers from time to time party thereto, the lenders party thereto from time to time, Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as global coordinator, Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as administrative agent and as collateral agent for the Lenders, and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as joint lead arrangers

10.2** First Amendment to the Credit Agreement, dated as of May 24, 2004, among BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2, BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A., Celanese Americas Corporation, the lenders party to the Credit Agreement from time to time, Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as global coordinator, Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as administrative agent and as collateral agent for the Lenders, and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as joint lead arrangers

10.3** Second Amendment to the Credit Agreement, dated as of May 24, 2004, among BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2, BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A., Celanese Americas Corporation, the lenders party to the Credit Agreement from time to time, Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as global coordinator, Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as administrative agent and as collateral agent for the Lenders, and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as joint lead arrangers

10.4** Third Amendment to the Credit Agreement, dated as of June 4, 2004, among BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2, BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A., Celanese Americas Corporation, the lenders party to the Credit Agreement from time to time, Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as global coordinator, Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as administrative agent and as collateral agent for the Lenders, and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as joint lead arrangers

10.5** Assumption Agreement with respect to the Credit Agreement, dated as of October 5, 2004, made by BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp. and delivered to Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as administrative agent and collateral agent.

10.6** Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, dated and effective as of April 6, 2004, among Celanese Americas Corporation, certain subsidiaries of Celanese Americas Corporation, BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp. once it has become party thereto and Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as collateral agent

10.7** Supplement No. 1 to Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, dated as of October 5, 2004, among Celanese Americas Corporation and Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as collateral agent

10.8** Guarantee and Pledge Agreement, dated and effective as of April 6, 2004, among BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2, BCP Caylux Holdings Ltd. 1, BCP Crystal (Cayman) Ltd. 1, and Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as collateral agent

10.9** Parent Guarantee and Pledge Agreement, dated and effective as of April 6, 2004, between BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A., and Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as collateral agent

10.10** Loan Agreement, dated as of June 8, 2004, among BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2, BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A., the lenders party thereto from time to time, Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as global coordinator, Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as administrative agent, and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as joint lead arrangers

10.11** Assumption Agreement with respect to the Loan Agreement, dated as of October 5, 2004, made by BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp. and delivered to Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as administrative agent and collateral agent

10.12** Form of Letter Agreement, among BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A., the lender parties to the Loan Agreement and other parties to the letter agreement

10.13** Guarantee and Pledge Agreement, dated and effective as of June 8, 2004, among BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2, BCP Caylux Holdings Ltd. 1, BCP Crystal (Cayman) Ltd. 1, and Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as collateral agent for, on a basis junior and subordinated to the First Lien Secured Parties, the Second Lien Secured Parties

10.14** Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, dated and effective as of October 5, 2004, among BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp., certain of its subsidiaries and Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as collateral agent

10.15** Indenture, dated as of June 8, 2004, among BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A., BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2 and The Bank of New York, as trustee

10.16** Supplemental Indenture, dated as of October 5, 2004, among BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp., BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A., BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2 and The Bank of New York, as trustee

10.17** Supplemental Indenture, dated as of October 5, 2004, among BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp., the New Guarantors and The Bank of New York, as trustee

10.18** Indenture, dated as of September 24, 2004, among Crystal US Holdings 3 L.L.C., Crystal US Sub 3 Corp. and The Bank of New York, as trustee

10.19** Domination and Profit and Loss Transfer Agreement, dated as of June 22, 2004, between BCP Crystal Acquisition GmbH & Co. KG, as the dominating company, and Celanese AG, as dominated company (non-binding English translation)

10.20** Celanese Corporation 2004 Stock Incentive Plan

10.21**	Form of Celanese Corporation Deferred Compensation Plan
10.22**	Form of Sponsor Services Agreement among Celanese Corporation, Celanese Holdings LLC, and Blackstone Management Partners IV L.L.C.
10.23	Form of Employment Agreement
12.1**	Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Combined Fixed Charges and Preferred Dividends
21.1**	List of Subsidiaries
23.1	Consent of Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP (included as part of its opinion filed as Exhibit 5.1 hereto)
23.2	Report and consent of KPMG Deutsche Treuhand-Gesellschaft Aktiengesellschaft Wirtschaftsprüfungsgesellschaft

24**	Powers of Attorney

** Previously filed

(b) Financial Statement Schedules

Schedule II—Valuation and Qualifying Accounts
Celanese AG
Years Ended December 31, 2001, 2002 and 2003

		Additions			
	Balance at beginning of year	Charged to Costs and Expenses	Charged to Other Accounts	Deductions [(a)]	Balance at end of year
			($ in millions)		
Year Ended December 31, 2001					
Deduction from asset accounts:					
Allowance for Doubtful Accounts	18	6	—	(6) [(b)]	18
Valuation allowance for deferred tax assets	242	—	—	(67)	175
Year Ended December 31, 2002					
Deducted from asset accounts:					
Allowance for Doubtful Accounts	18	6	—	(3) [(b)]	21
Valuation allowance for deferred tax assets	175	—	—	(1)	174
Year Ended December 31, 2003					
Deducted from asset accounts:					
Allowance for Doubtful Accounts	21	4	—	(3) [(b)]	22
Valuation allowance for deferred tax assets	174	—	—	(14)	160

(a) Includes foreign currency translation effects

(b) Uncollected accounts written off, net of recoveries

Item 17. ***Undertakings.***

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes that:

(1) For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective.

(2) For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offering therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes to provide to the underwriter at the closing specified in the underwriting agreement, certificates in such denominations and registered in such names as required by the underwriter to permit prompt delivery to each purchaser.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, Celanese Corporation has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the city of New York, state of New York on January 19, 2005.

CELANESE CORPORATION

By: /s/ DAVID N. WEIDMAN

Name: David N. Weidman
Title: Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this registration statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities indicated on January 19, 2005.

Signature	Title
* David N. Weidman	Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer), Director
/s/ CORLISS J. NELSON Corliss J. Nelson	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer, Principal Accounting Officer)
/s/ CHINH E. CHU Chinh E. Chu	Chairman of the Board of Directors
/s/ JOHN M. BALLBACH John M. Ballbach	Director
* James Barlett	Director
* Benjamin J. Jenkins	Director
* William H. Joyce	Director
* Anjan Mukherjee	Director
* Paul H. O'Neill	Director
* Hanns Ostmeier	Director
* James A. Quella	Director
* Daniel S. Sanders	Director

*By: /s/ CORLISS J. NELSON

Corliss J. Nelson
Attorney-in-Fact

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit No.	Description of Exhibit
1.1	Form of Underwriting Agreement for the Series A common stock
1.2	Form of Underwriting Agreement for the Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock
3.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation
3.2**	Form of Amended and Restated By-laws
3.3	Form of Certificate of Designations of Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock
4.1	Form of certificate of Series A common stock
4.2**	Form of certificate of Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock.
4.3**	Form of Second Amended and Restated Shareholders' Agreement by and among Celanese Corporation, Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 1, Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 2, Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 3 and BA Capital Investors Sidecar Fund, L.P.
4.4**	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of April 6, 2004 by and among Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 1, Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 2, Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 3, BA Capital Investors Sidecar Fund, L.P. and Blackstone Crystal Holdings Capital Partners (Cayman) IV Ltd.
5.1	Opinion of Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP
10.1**	Credit Agreement, dated as of April 6, 2004, among BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2, BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A., Celanese Americas Corporation, Subsidiary Revolving Borrowers from time to time party thereto, the lenders party thereto from time to time, Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as global coordinator, Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as administrative agent and as collateral agent for the Lenders, and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as joint lead arrangers
10.2**	First Amendment to the Credit Agreement, dated as of May 24, 2004, among BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2, BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A., Celanese Americas Corporation, the lenders party to the Credit Agreement from time to time, Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as global coordinator, Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as administrative agent and as collateral agent for the Lenders, and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as joint lead arrangers
10.3**	Second Amendment to the Credit Agreement, dated as of May 24, 2004, among BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2, BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A., Celanese Americas Corporation, the lenders party to the Credit Agreement from time to time, Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as global coordinator, Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as administrative agent and as collateral agent for the Lenders, and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as joint lead arrangers
10.4**	Third Amendment to the Credit Agreement, dated as of June 4, 2004, among BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2, BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A., Celanese Americas Corporation, the lenders party to the Credit Agreement from time to time, Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as global coordinator, Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as administrative agent and as collateral agent for the Lenders, and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as joint lead arrangers
10.5**	Assumption Agreement with respect to the Credit Agreement, dated as of October 5, 2004, made by BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp. and delivered to Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as administrative agent and collateral agent.
10.6**	Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, dated and effective as of April 6, 2004, among Celanese Americas Corporation, certain subsidiaries of Celanese Americas Corporation, BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp. once it has become party thereto and Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as collateral agent
10.7**	Supplement No. 1 to Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, dated as of October 5, 2004, among Celanese Americas Corporation and Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as collateral agent
10.8**	Guarantee and Pledge Agreement, dated and effective as of April 6, 2004, among BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2, BCP Caylux Holdings Ltd. 1, BCP Crystal (Cayman) Ltd. 1, and Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as collateral agent
10.9**	Parent Guarantee and Pledge Agreement, dated and effective as of April 6, 2004, between BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A., and Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as collateral agent
10.10**	Loan Agreement, dated as of June 8, 2004, among BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2, BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A., the lenders party thereto from time to time, Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as global coordinator, Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as administrative agent, and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as joint lead arrangers
10.11**	Assumption Agreement with respect to the Loan Agreement, dated as of October 5, 2004, made by BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp. and delivered to Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as administrative agent and collateral agent
10.12**	Form of Letter Agreement, among BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A., the lender parties to the Loan Agreement and other parties to the letter agreement
10.13**	Guarantee and Pledge Agreement, dated and effective as of June 8, 2004, among BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2, BCP Caylux Holdings Ltd. 1, BCP Crystal (Cayman) Ltd. 1, and Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as collateral agent for, on a basis junior and subordinated to the First Lien Secured Parties, the Second Lien Secured Parties
10.14**	Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, dated and effective as of October 5, 2004, among BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp., certain of its subsidiaries and Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, as collateral agent
10.15**	Indenture, dated as of June 8, 2004, among BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A., BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2 and The Bank of New York, as trustee
10.16**	Supplemental Indenture, dated as of October 5, 2004, among BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp., BCP Caylux Holdings Luxembourg S.C.A., BCP Crystal Holdings Ltd. 2 and The Bank of New York, as trustee
10.17**	Supplemental Indenture, dated as of October 5, 2004, among BCP Crystal US Holdings Corp., the New Guarantors and The Bank of New York, as trustee
10.18**	Indenture, dated as of September 24, 2004, among Crystal US Holdings 3 L.L.C., Crystal US Sub 3 Corp. and The Bank of New York, as trustee
10.19**	Domination and Profit and Loss Transfer Agreement, dated as of June 22, 2004, between BCP Crystal Acquisition GmbH & Co. KG,

	as the dominating company, and Celanese AG, as dominated company (non-binding English translation)
10.20**	Celanese Corporation 2004 Stock Incentive Plan
10.21**	Form of Celanese Corporation Deferred Compensation Plan
10.22**	Form of Sponsor Services Agreement among Celanese Corporation, Celanese Holdings LLC, and Blackstone Management Partners IV L.L.C.
10.23	Form of Employment Agreement
12.1**	Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Combined Fixed Charges and Preferred Dividends
21.1**	List of Subsidiaries
23.1	Consent of Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP (included as part of its opinion filed as Exhibit 5.1 hereto)
23.2	Report and consent of KPMG Deutsche Treuhand-Gesellschaft Aktiengesellschaft Wirtschaftsprüfungsgesellschaft
24**	Powers of Attorney

** Previously filed.

QuickLinks

EXPLANATORY NOTE
TABLE OF CONTENTS
BASIS OF PRESENTATION
MARKET AND INDUSTRY DATA AND FORECASTS
PROSPECTUS SUMMARY
CELANESE CORPORATION
THE TRANSACTIONS
RECENT RESTRUCTURING
RECENT DEVELOPMENTS
THE OFFERING
RISK FACTORS
SUMMARY HISTORICAL AND PRO FORMA FINANCIAL DATA
RISK FACTORS
SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS
SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING NON-GAAP FINANCIAL MEASURES
THE TRANSACTIONS
THE RECENT RESTRUCTURING
USE OF PROCEEDS
DIVIDEND POLICY
CAPITALIZATION
DILUTION
UNAUDITED PRO FORMA FINANCIAL INFORMATION
UNAUDITED PRO FORMA BALANCE SHEET AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2004
NOTES TO UNAUDITED PRO FORMA BALANCE SHEET
UNAUDITED PRO FORMA STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS DATA FOR THE NINE MONTHS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2004
UNAUDITED PRO FORMA STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS DATA FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2003
NOTES TO UNAUDITED PRO FORMA STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS DATA
SELECTED HISTORICAL FINANCIAL DATA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS
INDUSTRY OVERVIEW
BUSINESS
Net Sales to External Customers by Destination—Chemical Products
Net Sales to External Customers by Destination—Technical Polymers Ticona
Net Sales to External Customers by Destination—Acetate Products
Net Sales to External Customers by Destination—Performance Products
MANAGEMENT
PRINCIPAL STOCKHOLDERS AND BENEFICIAL OWNERS
CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS
DESCRIPTION OF INDEBTEDNESS
DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK
DESCRIPTION OF CONVERTIBLE PERPETUAL PREFERRED STOCK
SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE
CERTAIN UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME AND ESTATE TAX CONSEQUENCES TO NON-U.S. HOLDERS
UNDERWRITERS
VALIDITY OF THE SHARES
EXPERTS
WHERE YOU CAN FIND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM
CELANESE AG AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31,
CELANESE AG AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS AS OF DECEMBER 31,
CELANESE AG AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2003, 2002 AND 2001
CELANESE AG AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31,
CELANESE AG AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
CELANESE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
CELANESE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
CELANESE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY
CELANESE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
CELANESE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
The Offering
RATIO OF EARNINGS TO COMBINED FIXED CHARGES AND PREFERRED DIVIDENDS
RISK FACTORS
[ALTERNATE PAGE FOR PREFERRED STOCK PROSPECTUS]
Risks Related to the Offering
[ALTERNATE PAGE FOR PREFERRED STOCK PROSPECTUS]
DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERRED STOCK
[ALTERNATE PAGE FOR PREFERRED STOCK PROSPECTUS]
CERTAIN UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME AND ESTATE TAX CONSEQUENCES

[ALTERNATE PAGE FOR PREFERRED STOCK PROSPECTUS]
UNDERWRITERS
PART II INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS
Schedule II—Valuation and Qualifying Accounts Celanese AG Years Ended December 31, 2001, 2002 and 2003
SIGNATURES
EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit 1.1

________Shares

CELANESE CORPORATION

SERIES A COMMON STOCK, PAR VALUE $.0001 PER SHARE

UNDERWRITING AGREEMENT

____________, 2005

________, 2005

Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated
Lehman Brothers Inc.
Goldman, Sachs & Co.
Banc of America Securities LLC
UBS Securities LLC
Deutsche Bank Securities Inc.
Bear, Stearns & Co. Inc.
Credit Suisse First Boston LLC
Friedman, Billings, Ramsey & Co., Inc.
Stephens Inc.

c/o
Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated
1585 Broadway
New York, New York 10036
and
Lehman Brothers Inc.
745 Seventh Avenue
New York, New York 10019

Dear Sirs and Mesdames:

Celanese Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the " **Company** "), proposes to issue and sell to the several Underwriters named in Schedule I hereto (the " **Underwriters** ") ________shares of its Series A Common Stock, par value $.0001 per share (the " **Firm Shares** "). The Company also proposes to issue and sell to the several Underwriters not more than an additional ________shares of its Series A Common Stock, par value $.0001 per share (the " **Additional Shares** ") if and to the extent that you, as Managers of the offering, shall have determined to exercise, on behalf of the Underwriters, the right to purchase such shares of common stock granted to the Underwriters in Section 2 hereof. The Firm Shares and the Additional Shares are hereinafter collectively referred to as the " **Shares.** " The shares of the Series A Common Stock, par value $.0001 per share, of the Company to be outstanding after giving effect to the sales contemplated hereby are hereinafter referred to as the " **Common Stock.** "

Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated (" **Morgan Stanley** ") has agreed to reserve a portion of the Shares to be purchased by it under this Agreement for sale to the Company's directors, officers and employees (collectively,

Participants "), as set forth in the Prospectus under the heading "Underwriters" (the " **Directed Share Program** "). The Shares to be sold by Morgan Stanley and its affiliates pursuant to the Directed Share Program are referred to hereinafter as the " **Directed Shares** ".

The Company has filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the " **Commission** ") a registration statement, including a prospectus, relating to the Shares. The registration statement, as amended at the time it becomes effective, including the information (if any) deemed to be part of the registration statement at the time of effectiveness pursuant to Rule 430A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the " **Securities Act** "), is hereinafter referred to as the " **Registration Statement** "; the prospectus in the form first used to confirm sales of Shares is hereinafter referred to as the " **Prospectus.** " If the Company has filed an abbreviated registration statement to register additional shares of Common Stock pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act (the " **Rule 462 Registration Statement** "), then any reference herein to the term " **Registration Statement** " shall be deemed to include such Rule 462 Registration Statement.

1. *Representations and Warranties* . The Company represents and warrants to and agrees with each of the Underwriters (except for paragraphs (r), (s) and (t) directly below which the Company only represents and warrants to and agrees with the Morgan Stanley Entities (as defined in Section 8(a) herein)) that:

(a) The Registration Statement has become effective; no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement is in effect, and no proceedings for such purpose are pending before or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened by the Commission.

(b) (i) The Registration Statement, when it became effective, did not contain and, as amended or supplemented, if applicable, will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, (ii) the Registration Statement and the Prospectus comply and, as amended or supplemented, if applicable, will comply in all material respects with the Securities Act and the applicable rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder and (iii) the Prospectus does not contain and, as amended or supplemented, if applicable, will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, except that the representations and warranties set forth in this paragraph do not apply to statements or omissions in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus based upon information relating to any Underwriter furnished to the

Company in writing by such Underwriter through you expressly for use therein.

(c) The Company has been duly incorporated, is validly existing as a corporation in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation, has the corporate power and authority to own its property and to conduct its business as described in the Prospectus and is duly qualified to transact business and is in good standing in each jurisdiction where such qualification is required, except to the extent that the failure to be so qualified or be in good standing would not reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the Company and each of its direct and indirect subsidiaries, taken together as a whole (a " **Material Adverse Effect** "), and the Company has the power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations hereunder and under each agreement or instrument contemplated hereby to which it is or will be a party.

(d) Each significant subsidiary (as such term is defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act) of the Company has been duly incorporated or formed, as the case may be, is validly existing as a corporation, partnership, limited liability company or exempted company in good standing (or if applicable, in a foreign jurisdiction, enjoys the equivalent status under the laws of any jurisdiction of organization outside the United States) under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization, has the corporate, limited liability company or partnership, as the case may be, power and authority to own its property and assets and to conduct its business as described in the Prospectus and is duly qualified to transact business and is in good standing in each jurisdiction where such qualification is required, except to the extent that the failure to be so incorporated or formed, as the case may be, or existing, to have such power and authority or to be so qualified or be in good standing would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; all of the issued shares of capital stock of each significant subsidiary of the Company that are owned by the Company have been duly and validly authorized and issued, are fully paid and non-assessable and are owned by the Company, free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, equities or claims except liens, encumbrances, equities or claims created pursuant to the floating rate term loan and the senior secured credit facilities described in the Prospectus or otherwise as described in the Prospectus.

(e) This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company.

(f) The authorized capital stock of the Company conforms as to legal matters to the description thereof contained in the Prospectus under the heading “Description of Capital Stock.”

(g) The shares of Common Stock outstanding prior to the issuance of the Shares have been duly authorized and are validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable.

(h) The Shares have been duly authorized and, when issued and delivered in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable, and the issuance of such Shares will not be subject to any preemptive or similar rights.

(i) The execution and delivery by the Company of, and the performance by the Company of its obligations under, this Agreement will not contravene (A) the certificate or articles of incorporation or by-laws of the Company, (B) any agreement or other instrument binding upon the Company or any of its subsidiaries that is material to the Company, (C) any provision of applicable law or any judgment, order or decree of any governmental body, agency or court having jurisdiction over the Company, except, in the case of clauses (B) and (C), such contraventions as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and no consent, approval, authorization or order of, or qualification with, any governmental body or agency is required for the performance by the Company of its obligations under this Agreement, except such as may be required by the securities or Blue Sky laws of the various states in connection with the offer and sale of the Shares.

(j) There has not occurred any material adverse change, or any development which would reasonably be likely to involve a prospective material adverse change, in the condition, financial or otherwise, or in the earnings, business or operations of the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, from that set forth in the Prospectus (exclusive of any amendments or supplements thereto subsequent to the date of this Agreement).

(k) There are no legal or governmental proceedings pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or to which any of the properties of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is subject, other than proceedings described in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus and proceedings that would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(l) Each preliminary prospectus filed as part of the registration statement as originally filed or as part of any amendment thereto, or filed pursuant to Rule 424 under the Securities Act, complied when so filed in all material respects with the Securities Act and the applicable rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder.

(m) The Company is not, and after giving effect to the offering and sale of the Shares and the application of the proceeds thereof as described in the Prospectus will not be, required to register as an "investment company" as such term is defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

(n) The Company and its subsidiaries (i) are in compliance with any and all applicable foreign, federal, state and local laws and regulations relating to the protection of human health and safety, the environment or hazardous or toxic substances or wastes, pollutants or contaminants (" **Environmental Laws** "), (ii) have received all permits, licenses or other approvals required of them under applicable Environmental Laws to conduct their respective businesses as they are currently conducted and (iii) are in compliance with all terms and conditions of any such permit, license or approval, except (A) where such noncompliance with Environmental Laws, failure to receive required permits, licenses or other approvals or failure to comply with the terms and conditions of such permits, licenses or approvals would not, singly or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect or (B) as described in the Prospectus.

(o) Except as described in the Prospectus, the Company is not obligated to take any action or incur any costs to comply with, and neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has any liabilities under, applicable Environmental Laws (including, without limitation, any capital or operating expenditures required for clean-up, closure of properties or compliance with Environmental Laws or any permit, license or approval, any related constraints on operating activities and any potential liabilities to third parties) which would, singly or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(p) Except as disclosed in the Prospectus, there are no contracts, agreements or understandings between the Company and any person granting such person the right to require the Company to file a registration statement under the Securities Act with respect to any securities of the Company or to require the Company to include such securities with the Shares registered pursuant to the Registration Statement.

(q) Except as disclosed in the Prospectus, the Company maintains a system of accounting controls sufficient to provide reasonable assurances that (i) transactions are executed in accordance with management's general or specific authorization; (ii) transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles as applied in the United States and to maintain accountability for assets; (iii) access to assets is permitted only in accordance with management's general or specific authorization; and (iv) the recorded accountability for inventory is compared with existing inventories at reasonable intervals and appropriate action is taken with respect to any differences.

(r) The Registration Statement, the Prospectus and any preliminary prospectus comply, and any amendments or supplements thereto will comply, with any applicable laws or regulations of foreign jurisdictions in which the Prospectus or any preliminary prospectus, as amended or supplemented, if applicable, are distributed in connection with the Directed Share Program.

(s) No consent, approval, authorization or order of, or qualification with, any governmental body or agency, other than those obtained, is required in connection with the offering of the Directed Shares in any foreign jurisdiction where the Directed Shares are being offered.

(t) All of the participants in the Directed Share Program are directors, officers or employees of the Company.

2. *Agreements to Sell and Purchase.* The Company hereby agrees to sell to the several Underwriters, and each Underwriter, upon the basis of the representations and warranties contained in this Agreement, but subject to its terms and conditions, agrees, severally and not jointly, to purchase from the Company the respective numbers of Firm Shares set forth in Schedule I hereto opposite its name at $ ______a share (the " **Purchase Price** ").

On the basis of the representations and warranties contained in this Agreement, but subject to its terms and conditions, the Company agrees to sell to the Underwriters the Additional Shares, and the Underwriters shall have the right to purchase, severally and not jointly, up to _____________Additional Shares at the Purchase Price. You may exercise this right on behalf of the Underwriters in whole or from time to time in part by giving written notice to the Company not later than 30 days after the date of this Agreement. Any exercise notice shall specify the number of Additional Shares to be purchased by the Underwriters and the date on which such shares are to be purchased. Each purchase date must be at least two (2) business days after the written notice is given and may not be earlier than the closing date for the Firm Shares nor later than ten business days after the date of such notice. Additional Shares may be purchased as provided in Section 4 hereof solely for the purpose of covering over-allotments made in connection with the offering of the Firm Shares. On each day, if any, that Additional Shares are to be purchased (an " **Option Closing Date** "), each Underwriter agrees, severally and not jointly, to purchase the number of Additional Shares (subject to such adjustments to eliminate fractional shares as you may determine) that bears the same proportion to the total number of Additional Shares to be purchased on such Option Closing Date as the number of Firm Shares set forth in Schedule I hereto opposite the name of such Underwriter bears to the total number of Firm Shares.

The Company hereby agrees that, without the prior written consent of Morgan Stanley and Lehman Brothers Inc. (" **Lehman Brothers** ") on behalf of the Underwriters, it will not, during the period ending 180 days after the date of the Prospectus, (i) offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, lend, or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any shares of Common Stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Common Stock; (ii) file or cause to be filed any registration statement with the Commission relating to the offering of any shares of Common Stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Common Stock; or (iii) enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of the Common Stock, whether any such transaction described in clause (i), (ii) or (iii) above is to be settled by delivery of Common Stock or other securities, in cash or otherwise. The foregoing sentence shall not apply to (A) the sale of Shares to be sold hereunder and the sale of shares of the Company's Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock (the "Preferred Stock") to the underwriters in the concurrent offering pursuant to the Registration Statement or (B) issuances of shares of the Company's common stock (x) upon conversion, redemption exchange or otherwise pursuant to the terms of the Preferred Stock or the terms of our Series B common stock or (y) in connection with the special Series B common stock dividends (as such term is defined in the Prospectus) or (C) the issuance by the Company of shares of common stock upon the exercise of an option, or a warrant or a similar security or the conversion of a security outstanding on the date hereof and reflected in the Prospectus or (D) the grants by the Company of options or stock under its benefit plans described in the Prospectus or (E) the issuance by the Company of shares of Common Stock in connection with the acquisition of, or a merger with, another company, provided that the recipient of such shares agrees in writing with the Underwriters in an agreement in the form substantially identical to Exhibit D hereto, not to offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, lend, or otherwise transfer, directly or indirectly, any such shares or options during such 180-day period without the prior written consent of Morgan Stanley and Lehman Brothers on behalf of the Underwriters.

3. *Terms of Public Offering* . The Company is advised by you that the Underwriters propose to make a public offering of their respective portions of the Shares on the terms set forth in the Prospectus as soon after the Registration Statement and this Agreement have become effective as in your judgment is advisable. The Company is further advised by you that the Shares are to be offered to the public initially at $[ ] a share (the " **Public Offering Price** ") and to certain dealers selected by you at a price that represents a concession not in excess of $______ a share under the Public Offering Price, and that any Underwriter may allow, and such dealers may reallow, a concession, not in excess of $_____ a share, to any Underwriter or to certain other dealers.

4. *Payment and Delivery*. Payment for the Firm Shares shall be made to the Company in Federal or other funds immediately available in New York City against delivery of such Firm Shares for the respective accounts of the several Underwriters at 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on ____________, 2005, or at such other time on the same or such other date, not later than _________, 2005, as shall reasonably be designated in writing by you. The time and date of such payment are hereinafter referred to as the " **Closing Date** ."

Payment for any Additional Shares shall be made to the Company in Federal or other funds immediately available in New York City against delivery of such Additional Shares for the respective accounts of the several Underwriters at 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the date specified in the corresponding notice described in Section 2 or at such other time on the same or on such other date, in any event not later than _______, 2005, as shall reasonably be designated in writing by you.

The Firm Shares and Additional Shares shall be registered in such names and in such denominations as you shall request in writing not later than one full business day prior to the Closing Date or the applicable Option Closing Date, as the case may be. The Firm Shares and Additional Shares shall be delivered to you on the Closing Date or an Option Closing Date, as the case may be, for the respective accounts of the several Underwriters, with any transfer taxes payable in connection with the transfer of the Shares to the Underwriters duly paid, against payment of the Purchase Price therefor.

5. *Conditions to the Underwriters' Obligations* . The obligations of the Company to sell the Shares to the Underwriters and the several obligations of the Underwriters to purchase and pay for the Shares on the Closing Date are subject to the condition that the Registration Statement shall have become effective not later than 3:00 P.M. (New York City time) on the date hereof.

The several obligations of the Underwriters are subject to the following further conditions:

(a) Subsequent to the execution and delivery of this Agreement and prior to the Closing Date:

(i) there shall not have occurred any downgrading, nor shall any notice have been given of any intended or potential downgrading or of any review for a possible change that does not indicate the direction of the possible change, in the rating accorded any of the securities of the Company by any "nationally recognized statistical rating organization," as such term is defined for purposes of Rule 436(g)(2) under the Securities Act; and

(ii) there shall not have occurred any change, or any development involving a prospective change, in the condition, financial or otherwise, or in the earnings, business or operations of the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, from that set forth in the Prospectus (exclusive of any amendments or supplements thereto subsequent to the date of this Agreement) that, in your judgment, is material and adverse and that makes it, in your judgment, impracticable to market the Shares on the terms and in the manner contemplated in the Prospectus.

(b) The Underwriters shall have received on the Closing Date a certificate, dated the Closing Date and signed by an executive officer of the Company, to the effect set forth in Section 5(a)(i) above and to the effect that the representations and warranties of the Company contained in this Agreement are true and correct as of the Closing Date and that the Company has complied in all material respects with all of the agreements and satisfied all of the conditions on its part to be performed or satisfied hereunder on or before the Closing Date.

The officer signing and delivering such certificate may rely upon the best of his or her knowledge as to proceedings threatened.

(c) The Underwriters shall have received on the Closing Date an opinion of Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP, outside counsel for the Company, dated the Closing Date, to the effect set forth in Exhibit A.

(d) The Underwriters shall have received on the Closing Date an opinion of Baker & McKenzie, special German counsel to the Underwriters, dated the Closing Date to the effect set forth in Exhibit B.

(e) The Underwriters shall have received on the Closing Date an opinion of Davis Polk & Wardwell, counsel for the Underwriters, dated the Closing Date to the effect set forth in Exhibit C.

(f) The Underwriters shall have received, on each of the date hereof and the Closing Date, a letter dated the date hereof or the Closing Date, as the case may be, in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriters, from each of KPMG Deutsche Treuhand-Gesellschaft Aktiengesellschaft Wirtschaftsprüfungsgesellschaft, independent registered public accountants and KPMG LLP, independent registered public accountants, containing statements and information of the type ordinarily included in accountants' "comfort letters" to underwriters with respect to the financial statements and certain financial information contained in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus; *provided* that the letters delivered on the Closing Date shall use a "cut-off date" not earlier than the date hereof.

(g) The "lock-up" agreements, each substantially in the form of Exhibit D hereto, between you and each of the shareholders, officers and directors of the Company relating to sales and certain other dispositions of shares of Common Stock or certain other securities, delivered to you on or before the date hereof, shall be in full force and effect on the Closing Date.

The several obligations of the Underwriters to purchase Additional Shares hereunder are subject to the delivery to you on the applicable Option Closing Date of such documents as you may reasonably request with respect to the good standing of the Company, the due authorization and issuance of the Additional Shares to be sold on such Option Closing Date and other matters related to the issuance of such Additional Shares.

6. *Covenants of the Company* . In further consideration of the agreements of the Underwriters herein contained, the Company covenants with each Underwriter (except for paragraph (f) directly below which the Company only covenants with the Morgan Stanley Entities (as defined in Section 8(a) herein)) as follows:

(a) To furnish, upon request, to each Underwriter, without charge, a copy of the signed Registration Statement (including exhibits thereto) and for delivery to each other Underwriter a conformed copy of the Registration Statement (without exhibits thereto) and to furnish to you in New York City, without charge, prior to 10:00 a.m. New York City time on the second business day next succeeding the date of this Agreement and during the period mentioned in Section 6(c) below, as many copies of the Prospectus and any supplements and amendments thereto or to the Registration Statement as you may reasonably request.

(b) Before amending or supplementing the Registration Statement or the Prospectus, to furnish to you a copy of each such proposed amendment or supplement and not to file any such proposed amendment or supplement to which you reasonably object, and to file with the Commission within the applicable period specified in Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act any prospectus required to be filed pursuant to such Rule.

(c) If, during such period after the first date of the public offering of the Shares as in the opinion of counsel for the Underwriters and counsel for the Company the Prospectus is required by law to be delivered in connection with sales by an Underwriter or dealer, any event shall occur or condition exist as a result of which it is necessary to amend or supplement the Prospectus in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances when the Prospectus is delivered to a purchaser, not misleading, or if, in the opinion of counsel for the Underwriters, it is necessary to amend or supplement the Prospectus to comply with applicable law, forthwith to prepare, file with the Commission and furnish, at its own expense, to the Underwriters and to the dealers (whose names and addresses you will furnish to the Company) to which Shares may have been sold by you on behalf of the Underwriters and to any other dealers upon request, either amendments or supplements to the Prospectus so that the statements in the Prospectus as so amended or supplemented will not, in the light of the circumstances when the Prospectus is delivered to a purchaser, be misleading or so that the Prospectus, as amended or supplemented, will comply with applicable law.

(d) To endeavor to qualify the Shares for offer and sale under the securities or Blue Sky laws of such jurisdictions as you shall reasonably request.

(e) To make generally available to the Company's security holders and to you as soon as practicable an earning statement covering the twelve-month period ending ________, 2006 that satisfies the provisions of Section 11(a) of the Securities Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder.

(f) To comply with all applicable securities and other laws, rules and regulations in each foreign jurisdiction in which the Directed Shares are offered in connection with the Directed Share Program.

(g) Whether or not the transactions contemplated in this Agreement are consummated or this Agreement is terminated, to pay or cause to be paid all expenses incident to the performance of its obligations under this Agreement, including: (i) the fees, disbursements and expenses of the Company's counsel and the Company's accountants in connection with the registration and delivery of the Shares under the Securities Act and all other fees or expenses in connection with the preparation and filing of the Registration Statement, any preliminary prospectus, the Prospectus and amendments and supplements to any of the foregoing, including all printing costs associated therewith, and the mailing and delivering of copies thereof to the Underwriters and dealers, in the quantities hereinabove specified, (ii) all costs and expenses related to the transfer and delivery of the Shares to the Underwriters, including any transfer or other taxes payable thereon, (iii) the cost of printing or producing any Blue Sky or Legal Investment memorandum in connection with the offer and sale of the Shares under state securities laws and all expenses in connection with the qualification of the Shares for offer and sale under state securities laws as provided in Section 6(d) hereof, including filing fees and the reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel for the Underwriters in connection with such qualification and in connection with the Blue Sky or Legal Investment memorandum, (iv) all filing fees and the reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel to the Underwriters incurred in connection with the review and qualification of the offering of the Shares by the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc., (v) any counsel fees incurred on behalf of or disbursements made by Morgan Stanley in its capacity as "qualified independent underwriter," (vi) all fees and expenses in connection with the preparation and filing of the registration statement on Form 8-A relating to the Common Stock and all costs and expenses incident to listing the Shares on the NYSE, (vii) the cost of printing certificates representing the Shares, (viii) the costs and charges of any transfer agent, registrar or depositary, (ix) the costs and expenses of the Company relating to investor presentations on any "road show" undertaken in connection with the marketing of the offering of the Shares, including, without limitation, expenses associated with the production of road show slides and graphics, fees and expenses of any consultants engaged in connection with the road show presentations with the prior approval of the Company, travel and lodging expenses of the representatives and officers of the Company and any such consultants, and one-half of the cost of any aircraft chartered in connection with the road show, (x) all fees and disbursements of counsel incurred by the Underwriters in connection with the Directed Share Program and stamp duties, similar taxes or duties or other taxes, if any, incurred by the Underwriters in connection with the Directed Share Program, and (xi) all other costs and expenses incident to the performance of the obligations of the Company hereunder for which provision is not otherwise made in this Section. It is understood, however, that except as provided in this Section, Section 7 entitled “Indemnity and Contribution”, Section 8 entitled “Directed Share Program Indemnification” and the last paragraph of Section 10 below, the Underwriters will pay all of their costs and expenses, including fees and disbursements of their counsel, stock transfer taxes payable on resale of any of the Shares by them and any advertising expenses connected with any offers they may make.

7. *Indemnity and Contribution.* (a) The Company agrees to indemnify and hold harmless each Underwriter, each person, if any, who controls any Underwriter within the meaning of either Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “ **Exchange Act** ”), and each affiliate of any Underwriter within the meaning of Rule 405 under the Securities Act from and against any and all losses, claims, damages and liabilities (including, without limitation, any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred in connection with defending or investigating any such action or claim) caused by any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Registration Statement or any amendment thereof, any preliminary prospectus or the Prospectus (as amended or supplemented if the Company shall have furnished any amendments or supplements thereto), or caused by any omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, except insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities are caused by any such untrue statement or omission or alleged untrue statement or omission based upon information relating to any Underwriter furnished to the Company in writing by such Underwriter through you expressly for use therein. The Company also agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Morgan Stanley and each person, if any, who controls Morgan Stanley within the meaning of either Section 15 of the Act, or Section 20 of the Exchange Act (collectively, the “ **QIU Entities** ”), from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and judgments incurred solely as a result of Morgan Stanley’s participation as a “qualified independent underwriter” within the meaning of Rule 2720 of the National Association of Securities Dealers’ Conduct Rules in connection with the offering of the Series A Common Stock, except for any losses, claims, damages, liabilities, and judgments resulting from such QIU Entity’s bad faith, willful misconduct or gross negligence.

(b) Each Underwriter agrees, severally and not jointly, to indemnify and hold harmless the Company, its directors, its officers who sign the Registration Statement and each person, if any, who controls the Company within the meaning of either Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act to the same extent as the foregoing indemnity from the Company to such Underwriter, but only with reference to information relating to such Underwriter furnished to the Company in writing by such Underwriter through you expressly for use in the Registration Statement, any preliminary prospectus, the Prospectus or any amendments or supplements thereto.

(c) In case any proceeding (including any governmental investigation) shall be instituted involving any person in respect of which indemnity may be sought pursuant to Section 7(a) or 7(b), such person (the " **indemnified party** ") shall promptly notify the person against whom such indemnity may be sought (the " **indemnifying party** ") in writing and the indemnifying party, upon request of the indemnified party, shall retain counsel reasonably satisfactory to the indemnified party to represent the indemnified party and any others the indemnifying party may designate in such proceeding and shall pay the fees and disbursements of such counsel related to such proceeding. In any such proceeding, any indemnified party shall have the right to retain its own counsel, but the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of such indemnified party unless (i) the indemnifying party and the indemnified party shall have mutually agreed to the retention of such counsel or (ii) the named parties to any such proceeding (including any impleaded parties) include both the indemnifying party and the indemnified party and representation of both parties by the same counsel would be inappropriate due to actual or potential differing interests between them. It is understood that the indemnifying party shall not, in respect of the legal expenses of any indemnified party in connection with any proceeding or related proceedings in the same jurisdiction, be liable for the fees and expenses of more than one separate firm (in addition to any local counsel) for all such indemnified parties and that all such fees and expenses shall be reimbursed as they are incurred. Such firm shall be designated in writing by Morgan Stanley and Lehman Brothers, in the case of parties indemnified pursuant to Section 7(a), and by the Company, in the case of parties indemnified pursuant to Section 7(b). The indemnifying party shall not be liable for any settlement of any proceeding effected without its written consent, but if settled with such consent or if there be a final judgment for the plaintiff, the indemnifying party agrees to indemnify the indemnified party from and against any loss or liability by reason of such settlement or judgment. No indemnifying party shall, without the prior written consent of the indemnified party, effect any settlement of any pending or threatened proceeding in respect of which any indemnified party is or could have been a party and indemnity could have been sought hereunder by such indemnified party, unless such settlement includes an unconditional release of such indemnified party from all liability on claims that are the subject matter of such proceeding. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, if indemnity is sought pursuant to the final sentence of Section 7(a) hereof in respect of such action or proceeding, then in addition to such separate firm for the indemnified parties, the indemnifying party shall be liable for the reasonable fees and expenses of not more than one separate firm (in addition to any local counsel) for the QIU Entities.

(d) To the extent the indemnification provided for in Section 7(a) or 7(b) is unavailable to an indemnified party or insufficient in respect of any losses, claims, damages or liabilities referred to therein, then each indemnifying party under such paragraph, in lieu of indemnifying such indemnified party thereunder, shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such indemnified party as a result of such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (i) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other hand from the offering of the Shares or (ii) if the allocation provided by clause 7(d)(i) above is not permitted by applicable law, in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only the relative benefits referred to in clause 7(d)(i) above but also the relative fault of the Company on the one hand and of the Underwriters on the other hand in connection with the statements or omissions that resulted in such losses, claims, damages or liabilities, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other hand in connection with the offering of the Shares shall be deemed to be in the same respective proportions as the net proceeds from the offering of the Shares (before deducting expenses) received by the Company and the total underwriting discounts and commissions received by the Underwriters, in each case as set forth in the table on the cover of the Prospectus, bear to the aggregate Public Offering Price of the Shares. The relative fault of the Company on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other hand shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or the omission or alleged omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the Company or by the Underwriters and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission. The Underwriters' respective obligations to contribute pursuant to this Section 7 are several in proportion to the respective number of Shares they have purchased hereunder, and not joint.

(e) The Company and the Underwriters agree that it would not be just or equitable if contribution pursuant to this Section 7 were determined by *pro rata* allocation (even if the Underwriters were treated as one entity for such purpose) or by any other method of allocation that does not take account of the equitable considerations referred to in Section 7(d). The amount paid or payable by an indemnified party as a result of the losses, claims, damages and liabilities referred to in the immediately preceding paragraph shall be deemed to include, subject to the limitations set forth above, any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such indemnified party in connection with investigating or defending any such action or claim. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 7, no Underwriter shall be required to contribute any amount in excess of the amount by which the total price at which the Shares underwritten by it and distributed to the public were offered to the public exceeds the amount of any damages that such Underwriter has otherwise been required to pay by reason of such untrue or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. The remedies provided for in this Section 7 are not exclusive and shall not limit any rights or remedies which may otherwise be available to any indemnified party at law or in equity.

(f)   The indemnity and contribution provisions contained in this Section 7 and the representations, warranties and other statements of the Company contained in this Agreement shall remain operative and in full force and effect regardless of (i) any termination of this Agreement, (ii) any investigation made by or on behalf of any Underwriter, any person controlling any Underwriter or any affiliate of any Underwriter or by or on behalf of the Company, its officers or directors or any person controlling the Company and (iii) acceptance of and payment for any of the Shares.

8.   *Directed Share Program Indemnification*.   (a) The Company agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Morgan Stanley, each person, if any, who controls Morgan Stanley within the meaning of either Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act and each affiliate of Morgan Stanley within the meaning of Rule 405 under the Securities Act (“ **Morgan Stanley Entities** ”) from and against any and all losses, claims, damages and liabilities (including, without limitation, any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred in connection with defending or investigating any such action or claim) (i) to the extent not covered by the indemnification in Section 7 but without prejudice to such indemnification, caused by any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any material prepared by or with the consent of the Company for distribution to Participants in connection with the Directed Share Program or caused by any omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading; (ii) caused by the failure of any Participant to pay for and accept delivery of Directed Shares that the Participant agreed to purchase; or (iii) related to, arising out of, or in connection with the Directed Share Program, other than losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or expenses relating thereto) that are finally judicially determined to have resulted from the bad faith, willful misconduct or gross negligence of Morgan Stanley Entities. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Section 8(a) shall require the Company to indemnify and hold harmless any Morgan Stanley Entity with reference to information referred to in Section 7(b) hereof.

(b) In case any proceeding (including any governmental investigation) shall be instituted involving any Morgan Stanley Entity in respect of which indemnity may be sought pursuant to Section 8(a), the Morgan Stanley Entity seeking indemnity shall promptly notify the Company in writing and the Company, upon request of the Morgan Stanley Entity, shall retain counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Morgan Stanley Entity to represent the Morgan Stanley Entity and any others the Company may designate in such proceeding and shall pay the fees and disbursements of such counsel related to such proceeding. In any such proceeding, any Morgan Stanley Entity shall have the right to retain its own counsel, but the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of such Morgan Stanley Entity unless (i) the Company shall have agreed to the retention of such counsel or (ii) the named parties to any such proceeding (including any impleaded parties) include both the Company and the Morgan Stanley Entity and representation of both parties by the same counsel would be inappropriate due to actual or potential differing interests between them. The Company shall not, in respect of the legal expenses of the Morgan Stanley Entities in connection with any proceeding or related proceedings in the same jurisdiction, be liable for the fees and expenses of more than one separate firm (in addition to any local counsel) for all Morgan Stanley Entities and all such expenses shall be reimbursed as they are incurred. Any such separate firm for the Morgan Stanley Entities shall be designated in writing by Morgan Stanley. The Company shall not be liable for any settlement of any proceeding effected without its written consent, but if settled with such consent or if there be a final judgment for the plaintiff, the Company agrees to indemnify the Morgan Stanley Entities from and against any loss or liability by reason of such settlement or judgment. The Company shall not, without the prior written consent of Morgan Stanley, effect any settlement of any pending or threatened proceeding in respect of which any Morgan Stanley Entity is or could have been a party and indemnity could have been sought hereunder by such Morgan Stanley Entity, unless such settlement includes an unconditional release of the Morgan Stanley Entities from all liability on claims that are the subject matter of such proceeding.

(c) To the extent the indemnification provided for in Section 8(a) is unavailable to a Morgan Stanley Entity or insufficient in respect of any losses, claims, damages or liabilities referred to therein, then the Company in lieu of indemnifying the Morgan Stanley Entity thereunder, shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by the Morgan Stanley Entity as a result of such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (i) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and the Morgan Stanley Entities on the other hand from the offering of the Directed Shares or (ii) if the allocation provided by clause 8(c)(i) above is not permitted by applicable law, in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only the relative benefits referred to in clause 8(c)(i) above but also the relative fault of the Company on the one hand and of the Morgan Stanley Entities on the other hand in connection with any statements or omissions that resulted in such losses, claims, damages or liabilities, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and the Morgan Stanley Entities on the other hand in connection with the offering of the Directed Shares shall be deemed to be in the same respective proportions as the net proceeds from the offering of the Directed Shares (before deducting expenses) and the total underwriting discounts and commissions received by the Morgan Stanley Entities for the Directed Shares, bear to the aggregate Public Offering Price of the Directed Shares. If the loss, claim, damage or liability is caused by an untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or the omission or alleged omission to state a material fact, the relative fault of the Company on the one hand and the Morgan Stanley Entities on the other hand shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or the omission or alleged omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the Company or by the Morgan Stanley Entities and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission.

(d) The Company and the Morgan Stanley Entities agree that it would not be just or equitable if contribution pursuant to this Section 8 were determined by pro rata allocation (even if the Morgan Stanley Entities were treated as one entity for such purpose) or by any other method of allocation that does not take account of the equitable considerations referred to in Section 8(c). The amount paid or payable by the Morgan Stanley Entities as a result of the losses, claims, damages and liabilities referred to in the immediately preceding paragraph shall be deemed to include, subject to the limitations set forth above, any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by the Morgan Stanley Entities in connection with investigating or defending any such action or claim. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 8, no Morgan Stanley Entity shall be required to contribute any amount in excess of the amount by which the total price at which the Directed Shares distributed to the public were offered to the public exceeds the amount of any damages that such Morgan Stanley Entity has otherwise been required to pay. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) shall be entitled to contribution with respect to liability under Section 11 of the Securities Act from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. The remedies provided for in this Section 8 are not exclusive and shall not limit any rights or remedies which may otherwise be available to any indemnified party at law or in equity.

(e) The indemnity and contribution provisions contained in this Section 8 shall remain operative and in full force and effect regardless of (i) any termination of this Agreement, (ii) any investigation made by or on behalf of any Morgan Stanley Entity or the Company, its officers or directors or any person controlling the Company and (iii) acceptance of and payment for any of the Directed Shares.

9. *Termination* . The Underwriters may terminate this Agreement by notice given by you to the Company, if after the execution and delivery of this Agreement and prior to the Closing Date (i) trading generally shall have been suspended or materially limited on, or by, as the case may be, the New York Stock Exchange or the Nasdaq National Market, (ii) trading of the Common Stock shall have been suspended on the New York Stock Exchange, (iii) a material disruption in securities settlement, payment or clearance services in the United States shall have occurred, (iv) any moratorium on commercial banking activities shall have been declared by Federal or New York State authorities or (v) there shall have occurred any outbreak or escalation of hostilities, or any change in financial markets or any calamity or crisis that, in your judgment, is material and adverse and which, singly or together with any other event specified in this clause (v), makes it, in your judgment, impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the offer, sale or delivery of the Shares on the terms and in the manner contemplated in the Prospectus.

10. *Effectiveness; Defaulting Underwriters* . This Agreement shall become effective upon the execution and delivery hereof by the parties hereto.

If, on the Closing Date or an Option Closing Date, as the case may be, any one or more of the Underwriters shall fail or refuse to purchase Shares that it has or they have agreed to purchase hereunder on such date, and the aggregate number of Shares which such defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters agreed but failed or refused to purchase is not more than one-tenth of the aggregate number of the Shares to be purchased on such date, the other Underwriters shall be obligated severally in the proportions that the number of Firm Shares set forth opposite their respective names in Schedule I bears to the aggregate number of Firm Shares set forth opposite the names of all such non-defaulting Underwriters, or in such other proportions as you may specify, to purchase the Shares which such defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters agreed but failed or refused to purchase on such date; *provided* that in no event shall the number of Shares that any Underwriter has agreed to purchase pursuant to this Agreement be increased pursuant to this Section 10 by an amount in excess of one-ninth of such number of Shares without the written consent of such Underwriter. If, on the Closing Date, any Underwriter or Underwriters shall fail or refuse to purchase Firm Shares and the aggregate number of Firm Shares with respect to which such default occurs is more than one-tenth of the aggregate number of Firm Shares to be purchased on such date, and arrangements satisfactory to you and the Company for the purchase of such Firm Shares are not made within 72 hours after such default, this Agreement shall terminate without liability on the part of any non-defaulting Underwriter or the Company. In any such case either you or the Company shall have the right to postpone the Closing Date, but in no event for longer than seven days, in order that the required changes, if any, in the Registration Statement and in the Prospectus or in any other documents or arrangements may be effected. If, on an Option Closing Date, any Underwriter or Underwriters shall fail or refuse to purchase Additional Shares and the aggregate number of Additional Shares with respect to which such default occurs is more than one-tenth of the aggregate number of Additional Shares to be purchased on such Option Closing Date, the non-defaulting Underwriters shall have the option to (i) terminate their obligation hereunder to purchase the Additional Shares to be sold on such Option Closing Date or (ii) purchase not less than the number of Additional Shares that such non-defaulting Underwriters would have been obligated to purchase in the absence of such default. Any action taken under this paragraph shall not relieve any defaulting Underwriter from liability in respect of any default of such Underwriter under this Agreement.

If this Agreement shall be terminated by the Underwriters, or any of them, because of any failure or refusal on the part of the Company to comply with the terms or to fulfill any of the conditions of this Agreement, or if for any reason the Company shall be unable to perform its obligations under this Agreement, the Company will reimburse the Underwriters or such Underwriters as have so terminated this Agreement with respect to themselves, severally, for all out-of-pocket expenses (including the fees and disbursements of their counsel) reasonably incurred by such Underwriters in connection with this Agreement or the offering contemplated hereunder.

11. *Counterparts* . This Agreement may be signed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument.

12. *Applicable Law* . This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of New York.

13. *Headings* . The headings of the sections of this Agreement have been inserted for convenience of reference only and shall not be deemed a part of this Agreement.

If the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding, please indicate your acceptance of this Agreement in the space provided below.

Very truly yours,

CELANESE CORPORATION

By: ________________________________
Name:
Title:

Accepted as of the date hereof

Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated
Lehman Brothers Inc.
Goldman, Sachs & Co.
Banc of America Securities LLC
UBS Securities LLC
Deutsche Bank Securities Inc.
Bear, Stearns & Co. Inc.
Credit Suisse First Boston LLC.
Friedman, Billings, Ramsey & Co., Inc.
Stephens Inc.

Acting severally on behalf of themselves
and the several Underwriters named
in Schedule I hereto.

By: Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated

By: ________________________________
Name:
Title:

By: Lehman Brothers Inc.

By: ________________________________
Name:
Title:

SCHEDULE I

Underwriter	Number of Firm Shares To Be Purchased
Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated	
Lehman Brothers Inc.	
Goldman, Sachs & Co.	
Banc of America Securities LLC	
UBS Securities LLC	
Deutsche Bank Securities Inc.	
Bear, Stearns & Co. Inc.	
Credit Suisse First Boston LLC	
Friedman, Billings, Ramsey & Co., Inc.	
Stephens Inc.	
Total:	

Exhibit 1.2

__________ Shares

CELANESE CORPORATION

% CONVERTIBLE PERPETUAL PREFERRED STOCK,
PAR VALUE $.01 PER SHARE

UNDERWRITING AGREEMENT

______________, 2005

, 2005

Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated
Deutsche Bank Securities Inc.
Goldman, Sachs & Co.
Lehman Brothers Inc.
UBS Securities LLC

c/o
Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated
1585 Broadway
New York, New York 10036
and
Lehman Brothers Inc.
745 Seventh Avenue
New York, New York 10019

Dear Sirs and Mesdames:

Celanese Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the " **Company** "), proposes to issue and sell to the several Underwriters named in Schedule I hereto (the " **Underwriters** ") ___________ shares of its   % Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock, par value $.01 per share and $25.00 liquidation preference per share, which shall have the rights, powers and preferences set forth in the Certificate of Designations (the " **Certificate of Designations** ") of   % Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock (the " **Shares** "). The Shares will be convertible, at the option of the holders, into shares of the Company's Series A Common Stock, par value $.0001 per share (the " **Common Stock** ") at an initial conversion rate of [   ]. As used herein, " **Underlying Securities** " means the shares of Common Stock initially issuable upon conversion of the Shares. The shares of the   % Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock, par value $.01 per share and liquidation preference $25.00 per share, of the Company to be outstanding after giving effect to the sales contemplated hereby are hereinafter referred to as the " **Preferred Stock** ."

The Company has filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the " **Commission** ") a registration statement, including a prospectus, relating to the Shares. The registration statement, as amended at the time it becomes effective, including the information (if any) deemed to be part of the registration statement at the time of effectiveness pursuant to Rule 430A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the " **Securities Act** "), is hereinafter referred to as the

" **Registration Statement** "; the prospectus in the form first used to confirm sales of Shares is hereinafter referred to as the " **Prospectus.** " If the Company has filed an abbreviated registration statement to register additional shares of Common Stock pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act (the " **Rule 462 Registration Statement** "), then any reference herein to the term " **Registration Statement** " shall be deemed to include such Rule 462 Registration Statement.

1. *Representations and Warranties* . The Company represents and warrants to and agrees with each of the Underwriters that:

(a) The Registration Statement has become effective; no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement is in effect, and no proceedings for such purpose are pending before or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened by the Commission.

(b) (i) The Registration Statement, when it became effective, did not contain and, as amended or supplemented, if applicable, will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, (ii) the Registration Statement and the Prospectus comply and, as amended or supplemented, if applicable, will comply in all material respects with the Securities Act and the applicable rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder and (iii) the Prospectus does not contain and, as amended or supplemented, if applicable, will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, except that the representations and warranties set forth in this paragraph do not apply to statements or omissions in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus based upon information relating to any Underwriter furnished to the Company in writing by such Underwriter through you expressly for use therein.

(c) The Company has been duly incorporated, is validly existing as a corporation in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation, has the corporate power and authority to own its property and to conduct its business as described in the Prospectus and is duly qualified to transact business and is in good standing in each jurisdiction where such qualification is required, except to the extent that the failure to be so qualified or be in good standing would not reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the Company and each of its direct and indirect subsidiaries, taken together as a whole (a " **Material Adverse Effect** "), and the Company has the power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations hereunder and under each agreement or instrument contemplated hereby to which it is or will be a party.

(d) Each significant subsidiary (as such term is defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act) of the Company has been duly incorporated or formed, as the case may be, is validly existing as a corporation, partnership, limited liability company or exempted company in good standing (or if applicable, in a foreign jurisdiction, enjoys the equivalent status under the laws of any jurisdiction of organization outside the United States) under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization, has the corporate, limited liability company or partnership, as the case may be, power and authority to own its property and assets and to conduct its business as described in the Prospectus and is duly qualified to transact business and is in good standing in each jurisdiction where such qualification is required, except to the extent that the failure to be so incorporated or formed, as the case may be, or existing, to have such power and authority or to be so qualified or be in good standing would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; all of the issued shares of capital stock of each significant subsidiary of the Company that are owned by the Company have been duly and validly authorized and issued, are fully paid and non-assessable and are owned by the Company, free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, equities or claims except liens, encumbrances, equities or claims created pursuant to the floating rate term loan and the senior secured credit facilities described in the Prospectus or otherwise as described in the Prospectus.

(e) This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company.

(f) The authorized capital stock of the Company conforms as to legal matters to the description thereof contained in the Prospectus under the headings “Description of Capital Stock” and “Description of the Preferred Stock.”

(g) The shares of Common Stock outstanding prior to the issuance of the Shares have been duly authorized and are validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable. The Shares have been duly authorized and, when issued and delivered in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the Certificate of Designations, will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable, the issuance of such Shares will not be subject to any preemptive or similar rights and the Shares will be convertible at the option of the holder thereof into shares of Common Stock in accordance with the terms of the Certificate of Designations.

(h) The Underlying Securities have been duly authorized and, when issued and delivered upon conversion in accordance with the terms of the Certificate of Designations, will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable, and the issuance of such Underlying Securities will not be subject to any preemptive or similar rights.

(i) The Certificate of Designations has been duly authorized by the Company and will be filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on or before the Closing Date. The Certificate of Designations conforms in all material respects to the description thereof contained in the Prospectus.

(j) The execution and delivery by the Company of, and the performance by the Company of its obligations under, this Agreement and the Certificate of Designations will not contravene (A) the certificate or articles of incorporation or by-laws of the Company, (B) any agreement or other instrument binding upon the Company or any of its subsidiaries that is material to the Company, (C) any provision of applicable law or any judgment, order or decree of any governmental body, agency or court having jurisdiction over the Company, except, in the case of clauses (B) and (C), such contraventions as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and no consent, approval, authorization or order of, or qualification with, any governmental body or agency is required for the performance by the Company of its obligations under this Agreement and the Certificate of Designations, except (I) such as may be required by the securities or Blue Sky laws of the various states in connection with the offer and sale of the Shares and (II) the filing of the Certificate of Designations with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware.

(k) There has not occurred any material adverse change, or any development which would reasonably be likely to involve a prospective material adverse change, in the condition, financial or otherwise, or in the earnings, business or operations of the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, from that set forth in the Prospectus (exclusive of any amendments or supplements thereto subsequent to the date of this Agreement).

(l) There are no legal or governmental proceedings pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or to which any of the properties of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is subject, other than proceedings described in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus and proceedings that would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(m) Each preliminary prospectus filed as part of the registration statement as originally filed or as part of any amendment thereto, or filed pursuant to Rule 424 under the Securities Act, complied when so filed in all material respects with the Securities Act and the applicable rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder.

(n) The Company is not, and after giving effect to the offering and sale of the Shares and the application of the proceeds thereof as described in the Prospectus will not be, required to register as an "investment company" as such term is defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

(o) The Company and its subsidiaries (i) are in compliance with any and all applicable foreign, federal, state and local laws and regulations relating to the protection of human health and safety, the environment or hazardous or toxic substances or wastes, pollutants or contaminants (" **Environmental Laws** "), (ii) have received all permits, licenses or other approvals required of them under applicable Environmental Laws to conduct their respective businesses as they are currently conducted and (iii) are in compliance with all terms and conditions of any such permit, license or approval, except (A) where such noncompliance with Environmental Laws, failure to receive required permits, licenses or other approvals or failure to comply with the terms and conditions of such permits, licenses or approvals would not, singly or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect or (B) as described in the Prospectus.

(p) Except as described in the Prospectus, the Company is not obligated to take any action or incur any costs to comply with, and neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has any liabilities under, applicable Environmental Laws (including, without limitation, any capital or operating expenditures required for clean-up, closure of properties or compliance with Environmental Laws or any permit, license or approval, any related constraints on operating activities and any potential liabilities to third parties) which would, singly or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(q) Except as disclosed in the Prospectus, there are no contracts, agreements or understandings between the Company and any person granting such person the right to require the Company to file a registration statement under the Securities Act with respect to any securities of the Company or to require the Company to include such securities with the Shares registered pursuant to the Registration Statement.

(r) Except as disclosed in the Prospectus, the Company maintains a system of accounting controls sufficient to provide reasonable assurances that (i) transactions are executed in accordance with management’s general or specific authorization; (ii) transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles as applied in the United States and to maintain accountability for assets; (iii) access to assets is permitted only in accordance with management’s general or specific authorization; and (iv) the recorded accountability for inventory is compared with existing inventories at reasonable intervals and appropriate action is taken with respect to any differences.

2. *Agreements to Sell and Purchase.* The Company hereby agrees to sell to the several Underwriters, and each Underwriter, upon the basis of the representations and warranties contained in this Agreement, but subject to its terms and conditions, agrees, severally and not jointly, to purchase from the Company the respective numbers of Shares set forth in Schedule I hereto opposite its name at $______ a share (the “ **Purchase Price** ”).

The Company hereby agrees that, without the prior written consent of Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated (“ **Morgan Stanley** ”) and Lehman Brothers Inc. (“ **Lehman Brothers** ”) on behalf of the Underwriters, it will not, during the period ending 180 days after the date of the Prospectus, (i) offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, lend, or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any shares of Common Stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Common Stock; (ii) file or cause to be filed any registration statement with the Commission relating to the offering of any shares of Common Stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Common Stock; or (iii) enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of the Common Stock, whether any such transaction described in clause (i), (ii) or (iii) above is to be settled by delivery of Common Stock or other securities, in cash or otherwise. The foregoing sentence shall not apply to (A) the sale of Shares to be sold hereunder and the sale of shares of Common Stock to the underwriters in the concurrent offering pursuant to the Registration Statement or (B) issuances of shares of the Company’s common stock (x) upon conversion, redemption exchange or otherwise pursuant to the terms of the Shares or the terms of our Series B common stock or (y) in connection with the special Series B common stock dividends (as such term is defined in the Prospectus) or (C) the issuance by the Company of shares of common stock upon the exercise of an option, or a warrant or a similar security or the conversion of a security outstanding on the date hereof and reflected in the Prospectus or (D) the grants by the Company of options or stock under its benefit plans described in the Prospectus or (E) the issuance by the Company of shares of Common Stock in connection with the acquisition of, or a merger with, another company, provided that the recipient of such shares or options agrees in writing with the Underwriters in an agreement in the form substantially identical to Exhibit D hereto, not to offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, lend, or otherwise transfer, directly or indirectly, any such shares or options during such 180-day period without the prior written consent of Morgan Stanley and Lehman Brothers on behalf of the Underwriters.

3. *Terms of Public Offering* . The Company is advised by you that the Underwriters propose to make a public offering of their respective portions of the Shares on the terms set forth in the Prospectus as soon after the Registration Statement and this Agreement have become effective as in your judgment is advisable. The Company is further advised by you that the Shares are to be offered to the public initially at $[ ] a share (the " **Public Offering Price** ") and to certain dealers selected by you at a price that represents a concession not in excess of $______ a share under the Public Offering Price, and that any Underwriter may allow, and such dealers may reallow, a concession, not in excess of $_____ a share, to any Underwriter or to certain other dealers.

4. *Payment and Delivery*. Payment for the Shares shall be made to the Company in Federal or other funds immediately available in New York City against delivery of such Shares for the respective accounts of the several Underwriters at 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on ____________, 2005, or at such other time on the same or such other date, not later than _________, 2005, as shall reasonably be designated in writing by you. The time and date of such payment are hereinafter referred to as the " **Closing Date** ."

The Shares shall be registered in such names and in such denominations as you shall request in writing not later than one full business day prior to the Closing Date. The Shares shall be delivered to you on the Closing Date for the respective accounts of the several Underwriters, with any transfer taxes payable in connection with the transfer of the Shares to the Underwriters duly paid, against payment of the Purchase Price therefor.

5. *Conditions to the Underwriters' Obligations* . The obligations of the Company to sell the Shares to the Underwriters and the several obligations of the Underwriters to purchase and pay for the Shares on the Closing Date are subject to the condition that the Registration Statement shall have become effective not later than 3:00 P.M. (New York City time) on the date hereof.

The several obligations of the Underwriters are subject to the following further conditions:

(a) Subsequent to the execution and delivery of this Agreement and prior to the Closing Date:

(i) there shall not have occurred any downgrading, nor shall any notice have been given of any intended or potential downgrading or of any review for a possible change that does not indicate the direction of the possible change, in the rating accorded any of the securities of the Company by any "nationally recognized statistical rating organization," as such term is defined for purposes of Rule 436(g)(2) under the Securities Act; and

(ii) there shall not have occurred any change, or any development involving a prospective change, in the condition, financial or otherwise, or in the earnings, business or operations of the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, from that set forth in the Prospectus (exclusive of any amendments or supplements thereto subsequent to the date of this Agreement) that, in your judgment, is material and adverse and that makes it, in your judgment, impracticable to market the Shares on the terms and in the manner contemplated in the Prospectus.

(b) The Underwriters shall have received on the Closing Date a certificate, dated the Closing Date and signed by an executive officer of the Company, to the effect set forth in Section 5(a)(i) above and to the effect that the representations and warranties of the Company contained in this Agreement are true and correct as of the Closing Date and that the Company has complied in all material respects with all of the agreements and satisfied all of the conditions on its part to be performed or satisfied hereunder on or before the Closing Date.

The officer signing and delivering such certificate may rely upon the best of his or her knowledge as to proceedings threatened.

(c) The Underwriters shall have received on the Closing Date an opinion of Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP, outside counsel for the Company, dated the Closing Date, to the effect set forth in Exhibit A.

(d) The Underwriters shall have received on the Closing Date an opinion of Baker & McKenzie, special German counsel to the Underwriters, dated the Closing Date to the effect set forth in Exhibit B.

(e) The Underwriters shall have received on the Closing Date an opinion of Davis Polk & Wardwell, counsel for the Underwriters, dated the Closing Date to the effect set forth in Exhibit C.

(f) The Underwriters shall have received, on each of the date hereof and the Closing Date, a letter dated the date hereof or the Closing Date, as the case may be, in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriters, from each of KPMG Deutsche Treuhand-Gesellschaft Aktiengesellschaft Wirtschaftsprüfungsgesellschaft, independent registered public accountants and KPMG LLP, independent registered public accountants, containing statements and information of the type ordinarily included in accountants' "comfort letters" to underwriters with respect to the financial statements and certain financial information contained in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus; *provided* that the letters delivered on the Closing Date shall use a "cut-off date" not earlier than the date hereof.

(g) The "lock-up" agreements, each substantially in the form of Exhibit D hereto, between you and each of the shareholders, officers and directors of the Company relating to sales and certain other dispositions of shares of Common Stock or certain other securities, delivered to you on or before the date hereof, shall be in full force and effect on the Closing Date.

(h) The concurrent initial public offering of the Common Stock substantially on the terms described in the Registration Statement shall have been consummated on the Closing Date.

6. *Covenants of the Company* . In further consideration of the agreements of the Underwriters herein contained, the Company covenants with each Underwriter as follows:

(a) To furnish, upon request, to each Underwriter, without charge, a copy of the signed Registration Statement (including exhibits thereto) and for delivery to each other Underwriter a conformed copy of the Registration Statement (without exhibits thereto) and to furnish to you in New York City, without charge, prior to 10:00 a.m. New York City time on the second business day next succeeding the date of this Agreement and during the period mentioned in Section 6(c) below, as many copies of the Prospectus and any supplements and amendments thereto or to the Registration Statement as you may reasonably request.

(b) Before amending or supplementing the Registration Statement or the Prospectus, to furnish to you a copy of each such proposed amendment or supplement and not to file any such proposed amendment or supplement to which you reasonably object, and to file with the Commission within the applicable period specified in Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act any prospectus required to be filed pursuant to such Rule.

(c) If, during such period after the first date of the public offering of the Shares as in the opinion of counsel for the Underwriters and counsel for the Company the Prospectus is required by law to be delivered in connection with sales by an Underwriter or dealer, any event shall occur or condition exist as a result of which it is necessary to amend or supplement the Prospectus in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances when the Prospectus is delivered to a purchaser, not misleading, or if, in the opinion of counsel for the Underwriters, it is necessary to amend or supplement the Prospectus to comply with applicable law, forthwith to prepare, file with the Commission and furnish, at its own expense, to the Underwriters and to the dealers (whose names and addresses you will furnish to the Company) to which Shares may have been sold by you on behalf of the Underwriters and to any other dealers upon request, either amendments or supplements to the Prospectus so that the statements in the Prospectus as so amended or supplemented will not, in the light of the circumstances when the Prospectus is delivered to a purchaser, be misleading or so that the Prospectus, as amended or supplemented, will comply with applicable law.

(d) To endeavor to qualify the Shares for offer and sale under the securities or Blue Sky laws of such jurisdictions as you shall reasonably request.

(e) To make generally available to the Company's security holders and to you as soon as practicable an earning statement covering the twelve-month period ending ________, 2006 that satisfies the provisions of Section 11(a) of the Securities Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder.

(f) Whether or not the transactions contemplated in this Agreement are consummated or this Agreement is terminated, to pay or cause to be paid all expenses incident to the performance of its obligations under this Agreement, including: (i) the fees, disbursements and expenses of the Company's counsel and the Company's accountants in connection with the registration and delivery of the Shares under the Securities Act and all other fees or expenses in connection with the preparation and filing of the Registration Statement, any preliminary prospectus, the Prospectus and amendments and supplements to any of the foregoing, including all printing costs associated therewith, and the mailing and delivering of copies thereof to the Underwriters and dealers, in the quantities hereinabove specified, (ii) all costs and expenses related to the transfer and delivery of the Shares to the Underwriters, including any transfer or other taxes payable thereon, (iii) the cost of printing or producing any Blue Sky or Legal Investment memorandum in connection with the offer and sale of the Shares under state securities laws and all expenses in connection with the qualification of the Shares for offer and sale under state securities laws as provided in Section 6(d) hereof, including filing fees and the reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel for the Underwriters in connection with such qualification and in connection with the Blue Sky or Legal Investment memorandum, (iv) all filing fees and the reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel to the Underwriters incurred in connection with the review and qualification of the offering of the Shares by the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc., (v) any counsel fees incurred on behalf of or disbursements made by Morgan Stanley in its capacity as "qualified independent underwriter," (vi) all fees and expenses in connection with the preparation and filing of the registration statement on Form 8-A relating to the Shares and all costs and expenses incident to listing the Shares and the Underlying Securities on the NYSE, (vii) the cost of printing certificates representing the Shares and the Underlying Securities, (viii) the costs and charges of any transfer agent, registrar or depositary, (ix) the costs and expenses of the Company relating to investor presentations on any "road show" undertaken in connection with the marketing of the offering of the Shares, including, without limitation, expenses associated with the production of road show slides and graphics, fees and expenses of any consultants engaged in connection with the road show presentations with the prior approval of the Company, travel and lodging expenses of the representatives and officers of the Company and any such consultants, and one-half of the cost of any aircraft chartered in connection with the road show, and (x) all other costs and expenses incident to the performance of the obligations of the Company hereunder for which provision is not otherwise made in this Section. It is understood, however, that except as provided in this Section, Section 7 entitled "Indemnity and Contribution" and the last paragraph of Section 9 below, the Underwriters will pay all of their costs and expenses, including fees and disbursements of their counsel, stock transfer taxes payable on resale of any of the Shares by them and any advertising expenses connected with any offers they may make.

7. *Indemnity and Contribution*. (a) The Company agrees to indemnify and hold harmless each Underwriter, each person, if any, who controls any Underwriter within the meaning of either Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the " **Exchange Act** "), and each affiliate of any Underwriter within the meaning of Rule 405 under the Securities Act from and against any and all losses, claims, damages and liabilities (including, without limitation, any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred in connection with defending or investigating any such action or claim) caused by any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact

contained in the Registration Statement or any amendment thereof, any preliminary prospectus or the Prospectus (as amended or supplemented if the Company shall have furnished any amendments or supplements thereto), or caused by any omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, except insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities are caused by any such untrue statement or omission or alleged untrue statement or omission based upon information relating to any Underwriter furnished to the Company in writing by such Underwriter through you expressly for use therein. The Company also agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Morgan Stanley and each person, if any, who controls Morgan Stanley within the meaning of either Section 15 of the Act, or Section 20 of the Exchange Act (collectively, the " **QIU Entities** "), from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and judgments incurred solely as a result of Morgan Stanley's participation as a "qualified independent underwriter" within the meaning of Rule 2720 of the National Association of Securities Dealers' Conduct Rules in connection with the offering of the % Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock, except for any losses, claims, damages, liabilities, and judgments resulting from such QIU Entity's bad faith, willful misconduct or gross negligence.

(b) Each Underwriter agrees, severally and not jointly, to indemnify and hold harmless the Company, its directors, its officers who sign the Registration Statement and each person, if any, who controls the Company within the meaning of either Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act to the same extent as the foregoing indemnity from the Company to such Underwriter, but only with reference to information relating to such Underwriter furnished to the Company in writing by such Underwriter through you expressly for use in the Registration Statement, any preliminary prospectus, the Prospectus or any amendments or supplements thereto.

(c) In case any proceeding (including any governmental investigation) shall be instituted involving any person in respect of which indemnity may be sought pursuant to Section 7(a) or 7(b), such person (the " **indemnified party** ") shall promptly notify the person against whom such indemnity may be sought (the " **indemnifying party** ") in writing and the indemnifying party, upon request of the indemnified party, shall retain counsel reasonably satisfactory to the indemnified party to represent the indemnified party and any others the indemnifying party may designate in such proceeding and shall pay the fees and disbursements of such counsel related to such proceeding. In any such proceeding, any indemnified party shall have the right to retain its own counsel, but the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of such indemnified party unless (i) the indemnifying party and the indemnified party shall have mutually agreed to the retention of such counsel or (ii) the named parties to any such proceeding (including any impleaded parties) include both the indemnifying party and the indemnified party and representation of both parties by the same counsel would be inappropriate due to actual or potential differing interests between them. It is understood that the indemnifying party shall not, in respect of the legal expenses of any indemnified party in connection with any proceeding or related proceedings in the same jurisdiction, be liable for the fees and expenses of more than one separate firm (in addition to any local counsel) for all such indemnified parties and that all such fees and expenses shall be reimbursed as they are incurred. Such firm shall be designated in writing by Morgan Stanley and Lehman Brothers, in the case of parties indemnified pursuant to Section 7(a), and by the Company, in the case of parties indemnified pursuant to Section 7(b). The indemnifying party shall not be liable for any settlement of any proceeding effected without its written consent, but if settled with such consent or if there be a final judgment for the plaintiff, the indemnifying party agrees to indemnify the indemnified party from and against any loss or liability by reason of such settlement or judgment. No indemnifying party shall, without the prior written consent of the indemnified party, effect any settlement of any pending or threatened proceeding in respect of which any indemnified party is or could have been a party and indemnity could have been sought hereunder by such indemnified party, unless such settlement includes an unconditional release of such indemnified party from all liability on claims that are the subject matter of such proceeding. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, if indemnity is sought pursuant to the final sentence of Section 7(a) hereof in respect of such action or proceeding, then in addition to such separate firm for the indemnified parties, the indemnifying party shall be liable for the reasonable fees and expenses of not more than one separate firm (in addition to any local counsel) for the QIU Entities.

(d)   To the extent the indemnification provided for in Section 7(a) or 7(b) is unavailable to an indemnified party or insufficient in respect of any losses, claims, damages or liabilities referred to therein, then each indemnifying party under such paragraph, in lieu of indemnifying such indemnified party thereunder, shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such indemnified party as a result of such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (i) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other hand from the offering of the Shares or (ii) if the allocation provided by clause 7(d)(i) above is not permitted by applicable law, in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only the relative benefits referred to in clause 7(d)(i) above but also the relative fault of the Company on the one hand and of the Underwriters on the other hand in connection with the statements or omissions that resulted in such losses, claims, damages or liabilities, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other hand in connection with the offering of the Shares shall be deemed to be in the same respective proportions as the net proceeds from the offering of the

Shares (before deducting expenses) received by the Company and the total underwriting discounts and commissions received by the Underwriters, in each case as set forth in the table on the cover of the Prospectus, bear to the aggregate Public Offering Price of the Shares. The relative fault of the Company on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other hand shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or the omission or alleged omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the Company or by the Underwriters and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission. The Underwriters' respective obligations to contribute pursuant to this Section 7 are several in proportion to the respective number of Shares they have purchased hereunder, and not joint.

(e) The Company and the Underwriters agree that it would not be just or equitable if contribution pursuant to this Section 7 were determined by *pro rata* allocation (even if the Underwriters were treated as one entity for such purpose) or by any other method of allocation that does not take account of the equitable considerations referred to in Section 7(d). The amount paid or payable by an indemnified party as a result of the losses, claims, damages and liabilities referred to in the immediately preceding paragraph shall be deemed to include, subject to the limitations set forth above, any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such indemnified party in connection with investigating or defending any such action or claim. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 7, no Underwriter shall be required to contribute any amount in excess of the amount by which the total price at which the Shares underwritten by it and distributed to the public were offered to the public exceeds the amount of any damages that such Underwriter has otherwise been required to pay by reason of such untrue or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. The remedies provided for in this Section 7 are not exclusive and shall not limit any rights or remedies which may otherwise be available to any indemnified party at law or in equity.

(f) The indemnity and contribution provisions contained in this Section 7 and the representations, warranties and other statements of the Company contained in this Agreement shall remain operative and in full force and effect regardless of (i) any termination of this Agreement, (ii) any investigation made by or on behalf of any Underwriter, any person controlling any Underwriter or any affiliate of any Underwriter or by or on behalf of the Company, its officers or directors or any person controlling the Company and (iii) acceptance of and payment for any of the Shares.

8. *Termination* . The Underwriters may terminate this Agreement by notice given by you to the Company, if after the execution and delivery of this Agreement and prior to the Closing Date (i) trading generally shall have been suspended or materially limited on, or by, as the case may be, the New York Stock Exchange or the Nasdaq National Market, (ii) trading of the Common Stock or the Preferred Stock shall have been suspended on the New York Stock Exchange, (iii) a material disruption in securities settlement, payment or clearance services in the United States shall have occurred, (iv) any moratorium on commercial banking activities shall have been declared by Federal or New York State authorities or (v) there shall have occurred any outbreak or escalation of hostilities, or any change in financial markets or any calamity or crisis that, in your judgment, is material and adverse and which, singly or together with any other event specified in this clause (v), makes it, in your judgment, impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the offer, sale or delivery of the Shares on the terms and in the manner contemplated in the Prospectus.

9. *Effectiveness; Defaulting Underwriters* . This Agreement shall become effective upon the execution and delivery hereof by the parties hereto.

If, on the Closing Date, any one or more of the Underwriters shall fail or refuse to purchase Shares that it has or they have agreed to purchase hereunder on such date, and the aggregate number of Shares which such defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters agreed but failed or refused to purchase is not more than one-tenth of the aggregate number of the Shares to be purchased on such date, the other Underwriters shall be obligated severally in the proportions that the number of Shares set forth opposite their respective names in Schedule I bears to the aggregate number of Shares set forth opposite the names of all such non-defaulting Underwriters, or in such other proportions as you may specify, to purchase the Shares which such defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters agreed but failed or refused to purchase on such date; *provided* that in no event shall the number of Shares that any Underwriter has agreed to purchase pursuant to this Agreement be increased pursuant to this Section 9 by an amount in excess of one-ninth of such number of Shares without the written consent of such Underwriter. If, on the Closing Date, any Underwriter or Underwriters shall fail or refuse to purchase Shares and the aggregate number of Shares with respect to which such default occurs is more than one-tenth of the aggregate number of Shares to be purchased on such date, and arrangements satisfactory to you and the Company for the purchase of such Shares are not made within 72 hours after such default, this Agreement shall terminate without liability on the part of any non-defaulting Underwriter or the Company. In any such case either you or the Company shall have the right to postpone the Closing Date, but in no event for longer than seven days, in order that the required changes, if any, in the Registration Statement and in the Prospectus or in any other documents or arrangements may be effected. Any action taken under this paragraph shall not relieve any defaulting

Underwriter from liability in respect of any default of such Underwriter under this Agreement.

If this Agreement shall be terminated by the Underwriters, or any of them, because of any failure or refusal on the part of the Company to comply with the terms or to fulfill any of the conditions of this Agreement, or if for any reason the Company shall be unable to perform its obligations under this Agreement, the Company will reimburse the Underwriters or such Underwriters as have so terminated this Agreement with respect to themselves, severally, for all out-of-pocket expenses (including the fees and disbursements of their counsel) reasonably incurred by such Underwriters in connection with this Agreement or the offering contemplated hereunder.

10. *Counterparts* . This Agreement may be signed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument.

11. *Applicable Law* . This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of New York.

12. *Headings* . The headings of the sections of this Agreement have been inserted for convenience of reference only and shall not be deemed a part of this Agreement.

If the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding, please indicate your acceptance of this Agreement in the space provided below.

Very truly yours,

CELANESE CORPORATION

By: ____________________________________
Name:
Title:

Accepted as of the date hereof

Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated
Deutsche Bank Securities Inc.
Goldman, Sachs & Co.
Lehman Brothers Inc.
UBS Securities LLC

Acting severally on behalf of themselves
and the several Underwriters named
in Schedule I hereto.

By: Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated

By: ____________________________________
Name:
Title:

SCHEDULE I

Underwriter	Number of Shares To Be Purchased
Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated	
Deutsche Bank Securities Inc.	
Goldman, Sachs & Co.	
Lehman Brothers Inc.	
UBS Securities LLC	
Total:	

Exhibit 3.1

AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION

OF

CELANESE CORPORATION

The undersigned, David N. Weidman, certifies that he is the Chief Executive Officer and President of Celanese Corporation, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of Delaware, and does hereby further certify as follows:

(1) The name of the Corporation is Celanese Corporation (the " Corporation "). The original Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation was filed with the Secretary of the State of Delaware on November 3, 2004.

(2) The name under which the Corporation was originally incorporated is: Celanese Corporation.

(3) This Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation amends and restates the Certificate of the Incorporation of the Corporation.

(4) This Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation has been duly adopted in accordance with Sections 228, 242 and 245 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the " DGCL ").

(5) This Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation will be effective upon its filing with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware.

(6) Pursuant to Sections 228, 242 and 245 of the DGCL, the text of the Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation is hereby amended and restated in its entirety as follows:

ARTICLE I

SECTION 1.1. Name . The name of the Corporation (the " Corporation ") is: Celanese Corporation.

ARTICLE II

SECTION 2.1. Address . The registered office in the State of Delaware is the Corporation Trust Company, Corporation Trust Center, 1209 Orange Street, Wilmington, New Castle County, Delaware 19801. The name of its registered agent at such address is the Corporation Trust Company.

ARTICLE III

SECTION 3.1. Purpose . The purpose of the Corporation is to engage in any lawful act or activity for which corporations may be organized under the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the " DGCL ").

ARTICLE IV

SECTION4.1. Capitalization . (a) The total number of shares of stock that the Corporation is authorized to issue is 600,000,000 shares, consisting of (i) 500,000,000 shares of Common Stock, par value $0.0001 per share, of which 400,000,000 shares shall be designated Series A Common Stock (" Series A Common Stock ") and 100,000,000 shares shall be designated Series B Common Stock (" Series B Common Stock " and, with the Series A Common Stock, the " Common Stock "), and (ii) 100,000,000 shares of Preferred Stock, par value $0.01 per share (" Preferred Stock ").

(b) Upon the filing of this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware (the " Effective Time ") each share of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior thereto (" Old Common Stock "), shall automatically, without further action on the part of the Corporation or any holder of such Old Common Stock, be reclassified as and shall become one validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable share of the Corporation's Series B Common Stock, as constituted following the Effective Time (subject to adjustment by means of a further amendment to this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation). The reclassification of the Old Common Stock into Series B Common Stock will be deemed to occur at the Effective Time, regardless of when any certificates previously representing such shares of Old Common Stock (if such shares are held in certificated form) are physically surrendered to the Corporation in exchange for certificates representing shares of Series B Common Stock. After the Effective Time, certificates previously representing shares of Old Common Stock (if such shares are held in certificated form) will, until such shares are surrendered to the Corporation in exchange for certificates representing shares of Series B Common Stock, represent the number and class of shares of Series B Common Stock into which such shares of Old Common Stock shall have been reclassified pursuant to this Section 4.1(b).

SECTION4.2. Preferred Stock . The Board of Directors is hereby expressly authorized, by resolution or resolutions, to provide, out of the unissued shares of Preferred Stock, for series of Preferred Stock and, with respect to each such series, to fix the number of shares constituting such series and the designation of such series, the voting powers (if any) of the shares of such series, and the preferences and relative, participating, conversion, optional or other special rights, if any, and any qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, of the shares of such series, as are not inconsistent with this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation or any amendment hereto, and as may be permitted by the DGCL. The powers, preferences and relative, participating, conversion, optional and other special rights of each series of Preferred Stock, and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, if any, may differ from those of any and all other series at any time outstanding.

SECTION4.3. Common Stock .

(a) General . Except as provided in this Section 4.3 or as otherwise required by the DGCL, all shares of Series A Common Stock and the Series B Common Stock shall have the same powers, privileges, preferences and relative participating, optional or other special rights, and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, and shall be identical to each other in all respects.

(b) Dividends . (i) Except for the Mandatory Dividends or as otherwise required by the DGCL, in any circumstance where the Corporation may declare dividends or otherwise make distributions (including, without limitation, any distribution on liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of the Corporation) on either the Series A Common Stock or Series B Common Stock, the Corporation shall declare the same per share dividends or make the same per share distributions, as the case may be, on the other series of Common Stock; *provided* , *however* , that if any such dividends or distributions are declared with respect to the Series B Common Stock in the form of additional shares of Series B Common Stock, such dividends or distributions shall be made with respect to the Series A Common Stock in the form of an equivalent number of shares of Series A Common Stock. Subject to applicable law and rights, if any, of the holders of any outstanding series of Preferred Stock or any class or series of stock having preference over the right to participate with the Common Stock with respect to the payment of dividends and except as provided in Section 4.3(b)(ii), dividends may be declared and paid on the Common Stock out of the assets of the Corporation which are by law available therefor at such times and in such amounts as the Board of Directors in its discretion shall determine.

(ii) Series B Common Stock . The holders of the Series B Common Stock shall be entitled to receive, and the Board of Directors of the Corporation shall declare (subject only to the legal availability of funds for the payment thereof) the following mandatory dividends on the Series B Common Stock (collectively, the " Mandatory Dividends "), each payable on a pro rata basis with respect to the then-outstanding shares of Series B Common Stock:

(A) On or as soon as possible after April 7, 2005:

1) an aggregate cash dividend equal to $952,000,000 (subject to adjustment by means of a further amendment to this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation); and

2) an aggregate cash dividend equal to the net proceeds, if any, received by the Corporation from the sale of up to 7,500,000 shares of Series A Common Stock pursuant to the over-allotment option to be granted to the underwriters of the initial public offering of the Series A Common Stock contemplated by the preliminary prospectus for such offering, dated January 5, 2005 (the " Over-Allotment Option "); and

(B) as soon as possible following the expiration of the Over-Allotment Option (which will occur 30 days after the date of the underwriting agreement to be entered into in connection with the initial public offering of the Series A Common Stock) a stock dividend, paid in shares of Series A Common Stock, of an aggregate number of shares of Series A Common Stock equal to (1) 7,500,000 minus (2) the number of shares of Series A Common Stock actually purchased pursuant to the Over-Allotment Option.

For the avoidance of doubt, in no event shall any holder of Series A Common Stock, in its capacity as such, be entitled to receive any portion of the Mandatory Dividends.

(iii) The Corporation shall take all actions required or permitted under the DGCL to permit the payment of the Mandatory Dividends and shall declare and pay such dividends as provided in this Section 4.3(b)(ii) to the extent there are funds legally available therefor.

(c) Voting Rights . Each holder of record of Series A Common Stock and each holder of record of Series B Common Stock shall have one vote for each share of such series of Common Stock that is outstanding in his, her or its name on the books of the Corporation and which is entitled to vote. The holders of record of Series A Common Stock and holders of record of Series B Common Stock shall vote as a single class on all matters, except as otherwise required by law or this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation. In the election of directors, each stockholder shall be entitled to cast for any one candidate no greater number of votes than the number of shares held by such stockholder; no stockholder shall be entitled to cumulate votes on behalf of any candidate. Except as otherwise required by law, holders of record of either series of Common Stock, as such, shall not be entitled to vote on any amendment to this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (including any certificate of designations relating to any series of Preferred Stock) that relates solely to the terms of one or more outstanding series of Preferred Stock if the holders of such affected series are entitled, either separately or together with the holders of one or more other such series, to vote thereon pursuant to this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (including any certificate of designations relating to any series of Preferred Stock) or pursuant to the DGCL.

(d) Consent Required for Amendment to Certificate of Incorporation and By-laws . The affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding Series B Common Stock, voting separately as a class, shall be required for any amendment, alteration or repeal (including by merger, consolidation or otherwise by operation of law) of any provision of this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation or the By-laws of the Corporation that would adversely affect the powers, privileges or rights of the Series B Common Stock or the holders thereof in such capacity (in either case except for changes affecting only those powers, privileges or rights shared by both series of Common Stock and affecting such powers, privileges or rights equally with respect to both series of Common Stock).

(e) Liquidation, Dissolution or Winding Up . Upon the dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the Corporation, subject to the rights, if any, of the holders of any outstanding series of Preferred Stock or any class or series of stock having a preference over the right to participate with the Common Stock with respect to the distribution of assets of the Corporation upon such dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the Corporation, the holders of Common Stock, shall be entitled to receive the assets of the Corporation available for distribution to its stockholders ratably in proportion to the number of shares held by such holders. Neither the holders of Series A Common Stock nor the holders of Series B Common Stock shall have any preference over the other in connection with such distribution.

(f) Conversion . (i) At any time and from time to time any holder of Series B Common Stock may, at such holder's option, convert all or any portion of such holder's shares of Series B Common Stock into an equal number of fully paid and nonassessable shares of Series A Common Stock by: (A) if such shares are held in certificated form, delivery and surrender to the Corporation of the certificates representing the shares of Series B Common Stock to be so converted or (B) if such shares are held in book-entry form, delivery of written notice to the Corporation. Any conversion pursuant to this Section 4.3(f)(i) shall be deemed to have been effected at the time of such surrender or delivery of such written notice, as the case may be. Upon such surrender or delivery of written notice pursuant to this Section 4.3(f)(i), the Corporation shall deliver or cause to be delivered to or upon the written order of the record owner of such shares of Series B Common Stock certificates representing the number of fully paid and nonassessable shares of Series A Common Stock into which the shares of Series B Common Stock represented by such surrendered certificates or covered by such written notice, as the case may be, have been converted in accordance with the provisions of this Section 4.3(f)(i).

(ii) Immediately upon the payment in full of the Mandatory Dividends to the holders of Series B Common Stock (the " Conversion Event "), without any action on the part of the Corporation or any holder or holders of Series B Common Stock, each share of Series B Common Stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the payment of the Mandatory Dividends shall automatically be converted into one fully paid and nonassessable share of Series A Common Stock. Upon the occurrence of a Conversion Event, prompt written notice thereof and of the resulting conversion of the Series B Common Stock shall be given by first class mail, postage prepaid, to each person who immediately prior to the Conversion Event was a holder of record of shares of Series B Common Stock, at such person's address as the same appears on the stock register of the Corporation; *provided, however* , that neither a failure to give such notice nor any defect therein shall affect the effectiveness of the conversion of any shares of Series B Common Stock. Each such notice shall include a statement setting forth the place or places where certificates formerly representing shares of Series B Common Stock (if such shares are held in certificated form) are to be surrendered in accordance with this paragraph. Conversion pursuant to this Section 4.3(f)(ii) shall be deemed to have been effected at the time of the Conversion Event. Immediately upon the occurrence of the Conversion Event, the rights of the holders of shares of Series B Common Stock so converted, as such, shall cease and such holders shall be treated for all purposes as having become the holders of the shares of Series A Common Stock issuable upon such conversion; *provided* , *however* , that such persons shall be entitled to receive when paid any dividends declared on the Series B Common Stock as of a record date preceding the Conversion Event and unpaid as of the time of the Conversion Event. With respect to shares of Series B Common Stock held in book-entry form, the Corporation shall, as promptly as practicable after the Conversion Event, deliver or cause to be delivered to or upon the written order of the record owner of such shares of Series B Common Stock certificates representing the number of fully paid and nonassessable shares of Series A Common Stock into which such shares of Series B Common Stock have been converted in accordance with the provisions of this Section 4.3(f)(ii). With respect to shares of Series B Common Stock held in certificated form, as promptly as practicable upon the delivery to the Corporation of the certificates formerly representing such shares of Series B Common Stock, the Corporation shall deliver or cause to be delivered to or upon the written order of the record owner of such shares of Series B Common Stock certificates representing the number of fully paid and nonassessable shares of Series A Common Stock into which the shares of Series B Common Stock represented by such surrendered certificates have been converted in accordance with the provisions of this Section 4.3(f)(ii).

(iii) The Corporation will pay any and all documentary, stamp or similar issue or transfer taxes payable in respect of the issue or delivery of shares of Series A Common Stock on the conversion of shares of Series B Common Stock pursuant to this Section 4.3(f); *provided* , *however* , that the Corporation shall not be required to pay any tax which may be payable in respect of any registration of transfer involved in the issue or delivery of shares of Series A Common Stock in a name other than that of the record owner of Series B Common Stock converted or to be converted, and no such issue or delivery shall be made unless and until the person requesting such issue has paid to the Corporation the amount of any such tax or has established, to the reasonable satisfaction of the Corporation, that such tax has been paid.

(iv) As long as any shares of Series B Common Stock shall be outstanding, the Corporation shall reserve and keep available out of its authorized but unissued shares of Series A Common Stock, solely for the purpose of effecting the conversion of shares of Series B Common Stock, that number of shares of Series A Common Stock necessary to effect the conversion of all of the then outstanding shares of Series B Common Stock . If at any time, the Board of Directors of the Corporation determines that the number of authorized but unissued shares of Series A Common Stock would be insufficient to effect the conversion of all of the then outstanding shares of Series B Common Stock , the Corporation shall take such action as may be necessary to increase its authorized but unissued shares of Series A Common Stock to such number of shares as shall be sufficient to effect such conversion.

(v) Upon the occurrence of a Conversion Event or a conversion of all or any portion of Series B Common Stock pursuant to Section 4.3(f)(i), the Series B Common Stock so converted shall be cancelled and retired and may not be reissued. Following a Conversion Event or the conversion pursuant to Section 4.3(f)(i) of all outstanding shares of Series B Common Stock and the filing of a certificate of retirement with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware in accordance with Section 243 of the DGCL, all references in this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation to Common Stock shall be deemed to refer only to the Series A Common Stock.

(g) Preemptive Rights . Neither holders of the Series A Common Stock nor holders of Series B Common Stock shall have preemptive rights.

(h) Restrictions on Issuance . Shares of Series B Common Stock may not be issued by the Corporation to any Person other than Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 1, Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 2, Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 3 and BA Capital Investors Sidecar Fund, L.P., or their respective Affiliates, except with the prior written consent of the holders of a majority of the outstanding Series B Common Stock.

(i) Adjustments . In the event that the Corporation shall at any time when any shares of Series B Common Stock are outstanding effect a subdivision, combination or consolidation of the outstanding shares of Series A Common Stock (by reclassification or otherwise) into a greater or lesser number of shares of Series A Common Stock, then in each case the Corporation shall, at the same time, effect an equivalent subdivision, combination or consolidation of the outstanding shares of Series B Common Stock (by reclassification or otherwise) into a greater or lesser number of shares of Series B Common Stock. In the event that the Corporation shall at any time when any shares of Series A Common Stock are outstanding effect a subdivision, combination or consolidation of the outstanding shares of Series B Common Stock (by reclassification or otherwise) into a greater or lesser number of shares of Series B Common Stock, then in each case the Corporation shall, at the same time, effect an equivalent subdivision, combination or consolidation of the outstanding shares of Series A Common Stock (by reclassification or otherwise) into a greater or lesser number of shares of Series A Common Stock.

ARTICLE V

SECTION 5.1. By-laws . In furtherance and not in limitation of the powers conferred by the DGCL and subject to Section 4.3(d), the Board of Directors is expressly authorized to make, amend, alter and repeal the By-laws of the Corporation without the assent or vote of the stockholders, in any manner not inconsistent with the laws of the State of Delaware or this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, the affirmative vote of the holders of at least 80% in voting power of all the shares of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, voting together as a single class, shall be required in order for the stockholders of the Corporation to alter, amend or repeal Sections 2.02, 2.03, 3.02, 3.03, 3.04 or 3.05, or the proviso to Section 9.01, of the By-laws or to adopt any provision inconsistent therewith.

ARTICLE VI

SECTION 6.1. Books and Records . The books and records of the Corporation may be kept (subject to any mandatory requirement of law) outside the State of Delaware at such place or places as may be designated from time to time by the Board of Directors or by the By-laws of the Corporation.

ARTICLE VII

SECTION 7.1. Board of Directors: Composition . The business and affairs of the Corporation shall be managed by or under the direction of a Board of Directors consisting of not less than seven directors or more than fifteen directors, the exact number of directors to be determined from time to time by resolution adopted by affirmative vote of a majority of the Board of Directors. The directors shall be divided into three classes designated Class I, Class II and Class III. Each class shall consist, as nearly as possible, of one-third of the total number of directors constituting the entire Board of Directors. Class I directors shall be originally elected for a term expiring at the 2005 annual meeting of stockholders, Class II directors shall be originally elected for a term expiring at the 2006 annual meeting of stockholders, and Class III directors shall be originally elected for a term expiring at the 2007 annual meeting of stockholders. At each annual meeting of stockholders, successors to the class of directors whose term expires at that annual meeting shall be elected for a term expiring at the third succeeding annual meeting of stockholders. If the number of directors is changed, any increase or decrease shall be apportioned among the classes so as to maintain the number of directors in each class as nearly equal as possible, and any additional director of any class elected to fill a newly created directorship resulting from an increase in such class shall hold office for a term that shall coincide with the remaining term of that class, but in no case shall a decrease in the number of directors remove or shorten the term of any incumbent director. A director shall hold office until the annual meeting for the year in which his term expires and until his successor shall be elected and qualified, subject, however, to prior death, resignation, retirement, disqualification or removal from office. Elections of directors need not be by written ballot unless the By-laws of the Corporation shall so provide.

SECTION 7.2. Board of Directors: Vacancies . Any newly created directorship on the Board of Directors that results from an increase in the number of directors and any vacancy occurring on the Board of Directors shall be filled only by a majority of the directors then in office, although less than a quorum, or by a sole remaining director, except, for so long as Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 1, Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 2, Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 3 and their respective affiliates (collectively, " Blackstone ") are the beneficial owners, in the aggregate, of at least 25% in voting power of all shares of capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, then only the stockholders entitled to vote generally in the election of directors shall be entitled to fill such newly created directorship or vacancy . Except for the filling of directorships by stockholders as provided in the preceding sentence (which shall require only a plurality of the votes cast in respect of the shares present in person or represented by proxy at the meeting and entitled to vote on the election of directors), if any applicable provision of the DGCL expressly confers power on stockholders to fill such a directorship at a special meeting of stockholders, such a directorship may be filled at such meeting only by the affirmative vote of at least 80% of the voting power of all shares of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors voting as a single class. Any director elected to fill a vacancy not resulting from an increase in the number of directors shall have the same remaining term as that of his or her predecessor.

SECTION 7.3. Board of Directors: Removal of Directors . Any or all of the directors (other than the directors elected by the holders of any class or classes of Preferred Stock of the Corporation, voting separately as a class or classes, as the case may be) may be removed at any time either with or without cause by the affirmative vote of a majority in voting power of all shares of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, voting as a single class; *provided* , *however* , if at any time Blackstone no longer is the beneficial owner, in the aggregate, of at least 50.1% in voting power of all shares entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, then any director or the entire Board of Directors may be removed only for cause and only by the affirmative vote of at least 80% in voting power of all shares of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, voting as a single class. For purposes of this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, the "beneficial owner" of shares shall be determined pursuant to Rule 13d-3 promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

SECTION 7.4. Voting Rights of Preferred Stock . (a) Notwithstanding Sections 7.1, 7.2 and 7.3, whenever the holders of any one or more series of Preferred Stock issued by the Corporation shall have the right, voting separately as a series or separately as a class with one or more such other series, to elect directors at an annual or special meeting of stockholders, the election, term of office, removal, filling of vacancies and other features of such directorships shall be governed by the terms of this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (including any certificate of designations relating to any series of Preferred Stock) applicable thereto, and such directors so elected shall not be divided into classes pursuant to this Article VII unless expressly provided by such terms.

(b) Notwithstanding Section 7.1, during any period when the holders of any series of Preferred Stock have the right to elect additional directors, then upon commencement of the right to elect such directors and for the duration of the period during which such right continues: (i) the then otherwise total authorized number of directors of the Corporation shall automatically be increased by such specified number of directors, and the holders of such Preferred Stock shall be entitled to elect the additional directors provided for in the terms of such Preferred Stock, and (ii) each such additional director shall serve until such director's successor shall have been duly elected and qualified, or until such director's right to hold such office terminates pursuant to such terms, whichever occurs earlier, subject to his or her earlier death, disqualification, resignation or removal. Except as otherwise provided by the Board of Directors in the resolution or resolutions establishing such series, whenever the holders of any series of Preferred Stock having such right to elect additional directors are divested of such right pursuant to the provisions of such Preferred Stock, the terms of office of all such additional directors elected by the holders of such Preferred Stock, or elected to fill any vacancies resulting from the death, resignation, disqualification or removal of such additional directors, shall forthwith terminate and the total authorized number of directors of the Corporation shall automatically be reduced accordingly.

ARTICLE VIII

SECTION 8.1. Meetings of Stockholders .

(a) Any action required or permitted to be taken at any annual or special meeting of stockholders of the Corporation, may be taken without a meeting, without prior notice and without a vote, if a consent or consents in writing, setting forth the action so taken, shall be signed by the holders of outstanding stock having not less than the minimum number of votes that would be necessary to authorize or take such action at a meeting at which all shares entitled to vote thereon were present and voted and shall be delivered to the Corporation by delivery to its registered office in the State of Delaware, its principal place of business, or an office or agent of the Corporation having custody of the book in which proceedings of meetings of stockholders are recorded; *provided* , *however* if at any time Blackstone no longer is the beneficial owner, in the aggregate, of at least 50.1% in voting power of all shares entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, then any action required or permitted to be taken by the holders of the Common Stock of the Corporation must be effected at a duly called annual or special meeting of such holders and may no longer be effected by any consent in writing by such holders.

(b) Except as otherwise required by law and subject to the rights of the holders of any series of Preferred Stock, special meetings of the stockholders of the Corporation for any purpose or purposes may be called at any time by the Chairman of the Board, the Board of Directors or a committee of the Board of Directors which has been duly designated by the Board of Directors and whose powers and authority, as provided in a resolution of the Board of Directors or in the By-laws of the Corporation, include the power to call such meetings, but such special meetings may not be called by any other person or persons.

ARTICLE IX

SECTION 9.1. Limitation of Liability . To the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL as the same exists or may hereafter be amended, a director of the Corporation shall not be personally liable to the Corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except for any liability imposed by law (as in effect from time to time) (i) for any breach of the director’s duty of loyalty to the Corporation or its stockholders, (ii) for any act or omission not in good faith or which involved intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law, (iii) under Section 174 of the DGCL or (iv) for any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit.

SECTION 9.2. Indemnification of Directors, Officers, Employees or Agents . The Corporation shall, to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL as the same exists or may hereafter be amended, indemnify its directors where such director is made party or threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal or administrative, by reason of the fact that the person is or was a director of the Corporation. The Corporation may accord to any current or former director, officer, employee or agent of the Corporation the right to, or regulate the manner of providing to any current or former director, officer, employee or agent of the Corporation, indemnification to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL .

SECTION 9.3. Adjustments; Amendments . If the DGCL is amended after the date of the filing of this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation to authorize corporate action further eliminating or limiting the personal liability of directors or permitting indemnification to a fuller extent, then the liability of a director of the Corporation shall be eliminated or limited, and indemnification shall be extended, in each case to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL, as so amended from time to time. No repeal or modification of the foregoing provisions of this Article IX by the stockholders shall adversely affect any right or protection of a director of the Corporation existing by virtue of this Article IX at the time of such repeal or modification.

ARTICLE X

SECTION 10.1. Amendment . Notwithstanding anything contained in this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation to the contrary, the affirmative vote of the holders of at least 80% in voting power of all shares of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, voting together as a single class, shall be required to alter, amend or repeal Article V, Article VII, Article VIII or Article X or to adopt any provision inconsistent therewith.

ARTICLE XI

SECTION 11.1. Severability . If any provision or provisions of this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable as applied to any circumstance for any reason whatsoever, then, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the validity, legality and enforceability of such provisions in any other circumstance and of the remaining provisions of this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (including, without limitation, each portion of any paragraph of this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable that is not itself held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

ARTICLE XII

SECTION 12.1. Competition and Corporate Opportunities .

(a) In recognition and anticipation that (i) certain directors, principals, officers, employees and/or other representatives of Blackstone Crystal Holdings Capital Partners (Cayman) IV Ltd., Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 1, Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 2, Blackstone Capital Partners (Cayman) Ltd. 3 and BA Capital Investors Sidecar Fund, L.P. (collectively, the " Original Stockholders ") and their respective Affiliates (as defined below) may serve as directors or officers of the Corporation, (ii) the Original Stockholders and their respective Affiliates may now engage and may continue to engage in the same or similar activities or related lines of business as those in which the Corporation, directly or indirectly, may engage and/or other business activities that overlap with or compete with those in which the Corporation, directly or indirectly, may engage, and (iii) members of the Board of Directors who are not employees of the Corporation (" Non-Employee Directors ") and their respective Affiliates may now engage and may continue to engage in the same or similar activities or related lines of business as those in which the Corporation, directly or indirectly, may engage and/or other business activities that overlap with or compete with those in which the Corporation, directly or indirectly, may engage, the provisions of this Section 12.1 are set forth to regulate and define the conduct of certain affairs of the Corporation with respect to certain classes or categories of business opportunities as they may involve the Original Stockholders, the Non-Employee Directors or their respective Affiliates and the powers, rights, duties and liabilities of the Corporation and its directors, officers and stockholders in connection therewith.

(b) None of (i) any Original Stockholder or any of its Affiliates or (ii) any Non-Employee Director (including any Non-Employee Director who serves as an officer of the Corporation in both his director and officer capacities) or his or her Affiliates (the Persons (as defined below) identified in (i) and (ii) above being referred to, collectively, as " Identified Persons " and, individually, as an " Identified Person ") shall have any duty to refrain from directly or indirectly (x) engaging in a corporate opportunity in the same or similar business activities or lines of business in which the Corporation or any of its Affiliates now engages or proposes to engage or (y) otherwise competing with the Corporation, and, to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL, no Identified Person shall be liable to the Corporation or its stockholders for breach of any fiduciary duty solely by reason of the fact that such Identified Person engages in any such activities. The Corporation hereby renounces any interest or expectancy in, or in being offered an opportunity to participate in, any business opportunity which may be a corporate opportunity for an Identified Person and the Corporation or any of its Affiliates, except as provided in paragraph (c) of this Section 12.1. In the event that any Identified Person acquires knowledge of a potential transaction or other business opportunity which may be a corporate opportunity for itself or himself and the Corporation or any of its Affiliates, such Identified Person shall have no duty to communicate or offer such transaction or other business opportunity to the Corporation or any of its Affiliates and, to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL, shall not be liable to the Corporation or its stockholders for breach of any fiduciary duty as a stockholder, director or officer of the Corporation solely by reason of the fact that such Identified Person pursues or acquires such corporate opportunity for itself or himself, or offers or directs such corporate opportunity to another Person.

(c) The Corporation does not renounce its interest in any corporate opportunity offered to any Non-Employee Director (including any Non-Employee Director who serves as an officer of this Corporation) if such opportunity is expressly offered to such person solely in his or her capacity as a director or officer of the Corporation and the provisions of Section 12.1(b) shall not apply to any such corporate opportunity.

(d) In addition to and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 12.1, a corporate opportunity shall not be deemed to be a potential corporate opportunity for the Corporation if it is a business opportunity that the Corporation is not permitted to undertake under the terms of Article III or that the Corporation is not financially able or contractually permitted or legally able to undertake, or that is, from its nature, not in the line of the Corporation's business or is of no practical advantage to it or that is one in which the Corporation has no interest or reasonable expectancy.

(e) For purposes of this Section 12.1, (i) " Affiliate " shall mean (A) in respect of an Original Stockholder, any Person that, directly or indirectly, is controlled by such Original Stockholder, controls such Original Stockholder or is under common control with such Original Stockholder and shall include any principal, member, director, partner, shareholder, officer, employee or other representative of any of the foregoing (other than the Corporation and any entity that is controlled by the Corporation), (B) in respect of a Non-Employee Director, any Person that, directly or indirectly, is controlled by such Non-Employee Director (other than the Corporation and any entity that is controlled by the Corporation) and (C) in respect of the Corporation, any Person that, directly or indirectly, is controlled by the Corporation; and

(ii) ” Person ” shall mean any individual, corporation, general or limited partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, trust, association or any other entity.

(f) To the fullest extent permitted by law, any Person purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in any shares of capital stock of the Corporation shall be deemed to have notice of and to have consented to the provisions of this Section 12.1.

* * *

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has caused this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation to be signed by David N. Weidman on January 18, 2005.

CELANESE CORPORATION

/s/ David N. Weidman

Name: David N. Weidman
Title: Chief Executive Officer and President

Exhibit 3.3

CERTIFICATE OF DESIGNATIONS OF
% CONVERTIBLE PERPETUAL PREFERRED STOCK

of

CELANESE CORPORATION

Pursuant to Section 151 of the General Corporation Law
of the State of Delaware

The undersigned, , of Celanese Corporation, a Delaware corporation (hereinafter called the " **Corporation** "), does hereby certify that the Board of Directors of the Corporation (the " **Board of Directors** "), pursuant to the provisions of Sections 103 and 151 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, hereby makes this Certificate of Designations (this " **Certificate** ") and hereby states and certifies that pursuant to the authority expressly vested in the Board of Directors by the Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation (as such may be amended, modified or restated from time to time, the " **Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation** "), the Board of Directors duly adopted the following resolutions:

RESOLVED, that, pursuant to Article IV of the Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (which authorizes 100,000,000 shares of Preferred Stock, $0.01 par value per share), and the authority conferred on the Board of Directors, the Board of Directors hereby fixes the powers, designations, preferences and relative, participating, optional and other special rights, and the qualifications, limitations and restrictions, of a series of preferred stock as follows:

1. *Number and Designation.* 8,000,000 shares of the preferred stock of the Corporation shall be designated as " % Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock" (the " **Preferred Stock** ").

2. *Certain Definitions.* As used in this Certificate, the following terms shall have the meanings defined in this Section 2. Any capitalized term not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning set forth in the Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, unless the context otherwise requires:

" **Additional Shares** " shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 8 hereof.

" **Affiliate** " of any Person means any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such Person. For the purposes of this definition, "control" when used with respect to any Person means the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms “controlling” and “controlled” have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

“ **Agent Members** ” shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 16(a) hereof.

“ **Board of Directors** ” means either the board of directors of the Corporation or any duly authorized committee thereof.

“ **Business Day** ” means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which state or U.S. federally chartered banking institutions in New York, New York are not required to be open.

“ **Capital Stock** ” of any Person means any and all shares, interests, participations or other equivalents however designated of corporate stock or other equity participations, including partnership interests, whether general or limited, of such Person and any rights (other than debt securities convertible or exchangeable into an equity interest), warrants or options to acquire an equity interest in such Person.

“ **Certificate** ” means this Certificate of Designations.

“ **Closing Sale Price** ” of the shares of Common Stock or other Capital Stock or similar equity interests on any date means the closing sale price per share (or, if no closing sale price is reported, the average of the closing bid and ask prices or, if more than one in either case, the average of the average closing bid and the average closing ask prices) on such date as reported on the New York Stock Exchange or such other national or regional exchange or market on which shares of Common Stock or such other Capital Stock or similar equity interests are then listed or quoted. In the absence of such quotations, the Board of Directors shall be entitled to determine the Closing Sale Price on the basis it considers appropriate, which determination shall be conclusive. The Closing Sale Price shall be determined without reference to any extended or after hours trading.

“ **Common Stock** ” means any stock of any class of the Corporation that has no preference in respect of dividends or of amounts payable in the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation and that is not subject to redemption by the Corporation; *provided* however that references to Common Stock herein shall be deemed to exclude any outstanding shares of Series B Common Stock. Subject to the provisions of Section 10, however, shares issuable on conversion or redemption of the Preferred Stock shall include only shares of the Series A Common Stock, par value $.0001 per share, or shares of any class or classes resulting from any reclassification or reclassifications thereof and that have no preference in respect of dividends or of amounts payable in the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation and which are not subject to redemption by the Corporation; *provided* that if at any time there shall be more than one such resulting class, the shares of each such class then so issuable on conversion shall be substantially in the proportion that the total number of shares of such class resulting from all such reclassifications bears to the total number of shares of all such classes resulting from all such reclassifications. From and after the time that shares of Preferred Stock are convertible into shares of Public Acquirer Common Stock pursuant to Section 8(b)(v), references to Common Stock herein shall, as applicable, become references to such Public Acquirer Common Stock.

" **Conversion Agent** " shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 18(a) hereof.

" **Conversion Price** " per share of Preferred Stock means, on any date, the Liquidation Preference divided by the Conversion Rate in effect on such date.

" **Conversion Rate** " per share of Preferred Stock means _____ shares of Common Stock, subject to adjustment pursuant to Section 9 hereof.

" **Corporation** " shall have the meaning assigned to it in the preamble to this Certificate, and shall include any successor to such Corporation.

" **Current Market Price** " shall mean the average of the daily Closing Sale Prices per share of Common Stock for each of the ten consecutive Trading Days ending on the earlier of such date of determination and the day before the " **ex-date** " with respect to the issuance, distribution, subdivision or combination requiring such computation. For purpose of this paragraph, the term " **ex-date** ," (1) when used with respect to any issuance or distribution, means the first date on which the Common Stock trades, regular way, on the relevant exchange or in the relevant market from which the Closing Sale Price was obtained without the right to receive such issuance or distribution, and (2) when used with respect to any subdivision or combination of shares of Common Stock, means the first date on which the Common Stock trades, regular way, on such exchange or in such market after the time at which such subdivision or combination becomes effective. If another distribution to which Section 9(d) applies occurs during the period applicable for calculating "Current Market Price" pursuant to this definition, the "Current Market Price" shall be calculated for such period in a manner determined by the Board of Directors to reflect the impact of such issuance, distribution, subdivision or combination on the Closing Sale Price of the Common Stock during such period.

" **Depositary** " means DTC or its successor depositary.

" **Designated Event** " means an event that shall be deemed to have occurred upon a Fundamental Change or a Termination of Trading.

" **Designated Event Redemption Date** " shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 12 hereof.

" **Dividend Payment Date** " means , , and of each year, commencing , 2005, or if any such date is not a Business Day, on the next succeeding Business Day.

" **Dividend Period** " shall mean the period beginning on, and including, a Dividend Payment Date and ending on, and excluding, the immediately succeeding Dividend Payment Date.

" **DTC** " shall mean The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York.

" **Effective Date** " shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 8 hereof.

" **Exchange Act** " shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

" **Fair Market Value** " shall mean the amount which a willing buyer would pay a willing seller in an arm's-length transaction.

" **Fundamental Change** " shall mean any transaction or event (whether by means of an exchange offer, liquidation, tender offer, consolidation, merger, combination, reclassification, recapitalization or otherwise) in connection with which 90% or more of the Common Stock of the Corporation is exchanged for, converted into, acquired for or constitutes solely the right to receive, consideration which is not at least 90% shares of common stock that (i) is listed on, or immediately after the transaction or event will be listed on, a United States national securities exchange, or (ii) is approved, or immediately after the transaction or event will be approved, for quotation thereof in an inter-dealer quotation system of any registered United States national securities association.

" **Global Preferred Shares** " shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 16(a) hereof.

" **Global Shares Legend** " shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 16(a) hereof.

" **Junior Stock** " shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 3(a) hereof.

" **Liquidation Preference** " shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 5(a) hereof.

" **Officer** " means the Chairman of the Board, a Vice Chairman of the Board, the President, any Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Controller, any Assistant Controller, the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Corporation.

" **Outstanding** " means, when used with respect to Preferred Stock, as of any date of determination, all shares of Preferred Stock outstanding as of such date; *provided* , however, that, if such Preferred Stock is to be redeemed, notice of such redemption has been duly given pursuant to this Certificate and the Paying Agent holds, in accordance with this Certificate, money or shares of Common Stock sufficient to pay the Redemption Price for the shares of Preferred Stock to be redeemed, then immediately after such Redemption Date such shares of Preferred Stock shall cease to be Outstanding; *provided further* that, in determining whether the holders of Preferred Stock have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver or taken any other action hereunder, Preferred Stock owned by the Corporation or its Affiliates shall be deemed not to be Outstanding, except that, in determining whether the Registrar shall be protected in relying upon any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action, only Preferred Stock which the Registrar has actual knowledge of being so owned shall be deemed not to be Outstanding.

“ **Parity Stock** ” shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 3(b) hereof.

“ **Paying Agent** ” shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 18(a) hereof.

“ **Person** ” means an individual, a corporation, a partnership, a limited liability company, an association, a trust or any other entity or organization, including a government or political subdivision or an agency or instrumentality thereof.

“ **Preferred Stock** ” shall have the meaning assigned to it in the recitals to this Certificate.

“ **Preferred Stock Director** ” shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 13(c) hereof.

“ **Public Acquirer Fundamental Change** ” means any Fundamental Change that would otherwise obligate the Corporation to increase the Conversion Rate as described in Section 8(b) where the acquirer has a class of common stock traded on a national securities exchange or quoted on the Nasdaq National Market or which will be so traded or quoted when issued or exchanged in connection with such fundamental change (the ‘‘ **Public Acquirer Common Stock** ’’). If an acquirer does not itself have a class of common stock satisfying the foregoing requirement, it will be deemed to have Public Acquirer Common Stock if a corporation that directly or indirectly owns at least a majority of the acquirer, has a class of common stock satisfying the foregoing requirement, and all references to Public Acquirer Common Stock will refer to such class of common stock. Majority owned for these purposes means having the ‘‘beneficial ownership’’ (as defined in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act) of more than 50% of the total voting power of all shares of the respective entity’s capital stock that are entitled to vote generally in the election of directors.

“ **Record Date** ” means (i) with respect to the dividends payable on , , and of each year, , , and of each year, respectively, or such other record date, not more than 60 days and not less than 10 days preceding the applicable Dividend Payment Date, as shall be fixed by the Board of Directors and (ii) solely for the purpose of adjustments to the Conversion Rate pursuant to Section 9 with respect to any dividend, distribution or other transaction or event in which the holders of Common Stock have the right to receive any cash, securities or other property or in which the Common Stock (or other applicable security) is exchanged for or converted into any combination of cash, securities or other property, the date fixed for determination of stockholders entitled to receive such cash, securities or other property (whether such date is fixed by the Board of Directors or by statute, contract or otherwise).

“ **Redemption Date** ” means a date that is fixed for redemption of the Preferred Stock by the Corporation in accordance with Section 6 hereof.

“ **Redemption Price** ” means an amount equal to the Liquidation Preference per share of Preferred Stock being redeemed, plus an amount equal to any accumulated and unpaid dividends, (whether or not declared), thereon to, but excluding, the Redemption Date; *provided* that if the Redemption Date shall occur after a Record Date and before the related Dividend Payment Date, the Redemption Price shall be only an amount equal to the Liquidation Preference per share of Preferred Stock being redeemed and will not include any amount in respect of dividends declared and payable on such corresponding Dividend Payment Date.

“ **Registrar** ” shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 14 hereof.

“ **Rights** ” shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 11 hereof.

“ **Rights Plan** ” shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 11 hereof.

“ **Securities Act** ” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

“ **Senior Stock** ” shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 3(c) hereof.

“ **Series B Common Stock”** means the shares of Series B Common Stock, par value $.0001, of the Corporation.

“ **Series B Common Stock Dividends** ” means the mandatory cash and stock dividends to be paid to the holders of Series B Common Stock as required by Article IV, Section 4.3(b)(ii) of the Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation.

“ **Stock Price** ” shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 8 hereof.

“ **Subsidiary** ” means (a) a corporation, a majority of whose Capital Stock with voting power, under ordinary circumstances, to elect directors is, at the date of determination, directly or indirectly owned by the Corporation, by one or more Subsidiaries of the Corporation or by the Corporation and one or more Subsidiaries of the Corporation, (b) a partnership in which the Corporation or a Subsidiary of the Corporation holds a majority interest in the equity capital or profits of such partnership, or (c) any other Person (other than a corporation) in which the Corporation, a Subsidiary of the Corporation or the Corporation and one or more Subsidiaries of the Corporation, directly or indirectly, at the date of determination, has (i) at least a majority ownership interest or (ii) the power to elect or direct the election of a majority of the directors or other governing body of such person.

“ **Termination of Trading”** shall mean that shares of Common Stock of the Corporation (or other shares of common stock into which the Preferred Stock is then convertible) are neither listed for trading on a United States national or regional securities exchange nor approved for quotation on a United States national securities exchange or quotation thereof in an inter-dealer quotation system of any registered United States national securities association.

" **Trading Day** " means a day during which trading in securities generally occurs on the New York Stock Exchange or, if the Common Stock is not listed on the New York Stock Exchange, on the principal other national or regional securities exchange on which the Common Stock is then listed or, if the Common Stock is not listed on a national or regional securities exchange, on Nasdaq or, if the Common Stock is not quoted on Nasdaq, on the principal other market on which the Common Stock is then traded.

" **Transfer Agent** " shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 14 hereof.

3. *Rank.* The Preferred Stock shall, with respect to dividend rights and rights upon liquidation, winding-up or dissolution, rank:

(a) senior to the Common Stock, the Series B Common Stock and any other class or series of Capital Stock of the Corporation, the terms of which provide that such class or series ranks junior to the Preferred Stock as to dividend rights and rights on liquidation, winding-up and dissolution of the Corporation (collectively, together with any warrants, rights, calls or options exercisable for or convertible into such Capital Stock, the " **Junior Stock** ");

(b) on a parity with any other class or series of Capital Stock of the Corporation, the terms of which provide that such class or series ranks on a parity with the Preferred Stock as to dividend rights and rights on liquidation, winding-up and dissolution of the Corporation (collectively, together with any warrants, rights, calls or options exercisable for or convertible into such Capital Stock, the " **Parity Stock** ");

(c) junior to each class or series of Capital Stock of the Corporation, the terms of which do not expressly provide that such class or series ranks junior to or on a parity with the Preferred Stock as to dividend rights and rights on liquidation, winding-up and dissolution of the Corporation (collectively, together with any warrants, rights, calls or options exercisable for or convertible into such Capital Stock, the " **Senior Stock** ");

(d) junior to all existing and future debt obligations of the Corporation; and

(e) junior to all Subsidiaries' (i) existing and future liabilities and (ii) capital stock held by parties other than the Corporation.

4. *Dividends.* (a) Holders of Preferred Stock shall be entitled to receive, when, as and if, declared by the Board of Directors, out of funds legally available for the payment of dividends, cash dividends on each outstanding share of Preferred Stock at the annual rate of % of the Liquidation Preference per share; *provided* however that such holders will not be entitled to receive any dividends that may be declared by the Board of

Directors to the holders of Common Stock unless the shares of Preferred Stock have been converted to Common Stock as set forth in Section 7 hereof prior to or on the record date for the payment of such dividends. Such dividends shall be payable in arrears in equal amounts quarterly on each Dividend Payment Date, beginning , 2005, in preference to and in priority over dividends on any Junior Stock but subject to the rights of any holders of Senior Stock or Parity Stock.

(b) Dividends shall be cumulative from the initial date of issuance or the last Dividend Payment Date for which accumulated dividends were paid, whichever is later, whether or not funds of the Corporation are legally available for the payment of such dividends and whether or not the Board of Directors declares the dividends. Each such dividend shall be payable to the holders of record of shares of the Preferred Stock, as they appear on the Corporation's stock register at the close of business on a Record Date. Accumulated and unpaid dividends for any past Dividend Periods may be declared and paid at any time, without reference to any Dividend Payment Date, to holders of record on such date, not more than 45 days preceding the payment date thereof, as may be fixed by the Board of Directors.

(c) Accumulated and unpaid dividends for any past Dividend Period (whether or not declared) shall cumulate at the annual rate of % and shall be payable in the manner set forth in this Section 4.

(d) The amount of dividends payable for each full Dividend Period for the Preferred Stock shall be computed by dividing the annual dividend rate by four. The amount of dividends payable for the initial Dividend Period, or any other period shorter or longer than a full Dividend Period, on the Preferred Stock shall be computed on the basis of 30-day months and a 12-month year. Holders of Preferred Stock shall not be entitled to any dividends, whether payable in cash, property or stock, in excess of cumulative dividends, as herein provided, on the Preferred Stock.

(e) No dividend shall be declared or paid, or funds set apart for the payment of any dividend or other distribution, whether in cash, obligations or shares of Capital Stock of the Corporation or other property, directly or indirectly, upon any shares of Junior Stock or Parity Stock, nor shall any shares of Junior Stock or Parity Stock be redeemed, repurchased or otherwise acquired for consideration by the Corporation or any of its subsidiaries through a sinking fund or otherwise, unless all accumulated and unpaid dividends through the most recent Dividend Payment Date (whether or not there are funds of the Corporation legally available for the payment of dividends) on the shares of Preferred Stock and any Parity Stock for all preceding dividend periods have been paid in full or set apart for payment and except for the Series B Common Stock Dividends; *provided* , however, that, notwithstanding any provisions of this Section 4(e) to the contrary, the Corporation or any of its subsidiaries may redeem, repurchase or otherwise acquire for consideration Junior Stock or Parity Stock with Junior Stock or pursuant to a purchase or exchange offer made on the same terms to all holders of Preferred Stock and such Parity Stock. When dividends are not paid in full, as aforesaid, upon the shares of Preferred Stock, all dividends declared on the Preferred Stock and any other Parity Stock shall be paid pro rata so that the amount of dividends so declared on the shares of Preferred Stock and each such other class or series of Parity Stock shall in all cases bear to each other the same ratio as accumulated dividends on the shares of Preferred Stock and such class or series of Parity Stock bear to each other.

5. *Liquidation Preference.* (a) In the event of any liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of the Corporation, whether voluntary or involuntary, before any payment or distribution of the Corporation's assets (whether capital or surplus) shall be made to or set apart for the holders of Junior Stock, holders of Preferred Stock shall be entitled to receive $25.00 per share of Preferred Stock (the " **Liquidation Preference** ") plus an amount equal to all dividends (whether or not declared) accumulated and unpaid thereon to the date of final distribution to such holders, but shall not be entitled to any further payment or other participation in any distribution of the assets of the Corporation. If, upon any liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of the Corporation, whether voluntary or involuntary, the Corporation's assets, or proceeds thereof, distributable among the holders of Preferred Stock are insufficient to pay in full the preferential amount aforesaid and liquidating payments on any Parity Stock, then such assets, or the proceeds thereof, shall be distributed among the holders of the Preferred Stock and any other Parity Stock equally and ratably in proportion to the respective amounts that would be payable on such shares of Preferred Stock and any such other Parity Stock if all amounts payable thereon were paid in full.

(b) Neither the voluntary sale, conveyance, exchange or transfer, for cash, shares of stock, securities or other consideration, of all or substantially all of the Corporation's property or assets, nor the consolidation, merger or amalgamation of the Corporation with or into any corporation or the consolidation, merger or amalgamation of any corporation with or into the Corporation shall be deemed to be a voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of the Corporation.

(c) Subject to the rights of the holders of any Parity Stock, after payment has been made in full to the holders of the Preferred Stock, as provided in this Section 5, holders of Junior Stock shall, subject to the respective terms and provisions (if any) applying thereto, be entitled to receive any and all assets remaining to be paid or distributed, and the holders of Preferred Stock shall not be entitled to share therein.

6. *Optional Redemption of the Preferred Stock.* Shares of Preferred Stock shall be redeemable at the option of the Corporation in accordance with this Section 6.

(a) The Corporation may not redeem any shares of Preferred Stock before January , 2010. On or after January , 2010, the Corporation shall have the option to redeem, subject to Section 6(l) hereof, (i) some or all the shares of

Preferred Stock at the Redemption Price, but only if the Closing Sale Price of the Common Stock for 20 Trading Days within a period of 30 consecutive Trading Days ending on the Trading Day prior to the date the Corporation gives notice of such redemption pursuant to this Section 6 exceeds 130% of the Conversion Price in effect on each such Trading Day or (ii) all the Outstanding shares of Preferred Stock at the Redemption Price, but only if on any Dividend Payment Date, the total number of Outstanding shares of Preferred Stock is less than 15% of the total number of Outstanding shares of Preferred Stock on January , 2005.

(b) In the event the Corporation elects to redeem shares of Preferred Stock, the Corporation shall:

(i) send a written notice to the Registrar and Transfer Agent of the Redemption Date, stating the number of shares to be redeemed and the Redemption Price, at least 35 days before the Redemption Date (unless a shorter period shall be satisfactory to the Registrar and Transfer Agent);

(ii) send a written notice by first class mail to each holder of record of the Preferred Stock at such holder's registered address, not fewer than 20 nor more than 90 days prior to the Redemption Date stating:

(A) the Redemption Date;

(B) the Redemption Price ~~and whether such Redemption Price will be paid in cash, shares of Common Stock, or, if a combination thereof, the percentages of the Redemption Price in respect of which the Corporation will pay in cash and shares of Common Stock~~;

(C) the Conversion Price and the Conversion Ratio;

(D) the name and address of the Paying Agent and Conversion Agent;

(E) that shares of Preferred Stock called for redemption may be converted at any time before 5:00 p.m., New York City time on the Business Day immediately preceding the Redemption Date;

(F) that holders who want to convert shares of the Preferred Stock must satisfy the requirements set forth in Section 7 of this Certificate;

(G) that shares of the Preferred Stock called for redemption must be surrendered to the Paying Agent to collect the Redemption Price;

(H) if fewer than all the Outstanding shares of the Preferred Stock are to be redeemed by the Corporation, the number of shares to be redeemed;

(I) that, unless the Corporation defaults in making payment of such Redemption Price, dividends in respect of the shares of Preferred Stock called for redemption will cease to accumulate on and after the Redemption Date;

(J) the CUSIP number of the Preferred Stock; and

(K) any other information the Corporation wishes to present; and

(iii) (A) publish the information set forth in Section 6(b)(ii) once in a daily newspaper printed in the English language and of general circulation in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, (B) issue a press release containing such information and (C) publish such information on the Corporation's web site on the World Wide Web.

~~(c)~~ The Redemption Price shall be payable ~~, at the Corporation ' s election, in cash, shares of Common Stock, or a combination of cash and shares of Common Stock; *provided* that the Corporation shall not be permitted to pay al l or any portion of the Redemption Price in shares of Common Stock unless:~~

(i) ~~the Corporation shall have given timely notice pursuant to Section 6(b) her eof of its intention to redeem all or a specified percentage of the Preferred Stock with shares of Com mon Stock as provided herein;~~

(ii) ~~the Corporation shall have registered such shares of Common Stock under the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, in each case, if required;~~

(iii) ~~such shares of Common Stock have been listed on a United States national se curities exchange or have been quoted in an inter-dealer quotation system of any registered United States national securities association; and~~

(iv) ~~any necessary qualification or registration under applicable state securities laws has been obtained, if req uired, or an exemption therefrom is available.~~

~~If the foregoing conditions are not satisfied with respect to any holder or holders of Preferred Stock prior to the close of business on the last day prior to the Redemption Date and the Cor poration has elected to redeem the Preferred Stock pursuant to this Section 6 through the issuance of shares of Common Stock, then, notwithstanding any election by the Corporation to the contrary, the Corporation shall pay the entire Redemption Price of the Preferred Stock of such holder or holders in cash.~~

(d) Payment of the specified portion of the Redemption Price in shares of Common Stock pursuant to Section 6(c) hereof shall be made by the issuance of a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the quotient obtained by dividing (i) the portion of the Redemption Price, as the case may be, to be paid in shares of Common Stock by (ii) 97.5% of the average of the Closing Sale Prices of the Common Stock for the ten Trading Days ending on the fifth Trading Day prior to the Redemption Date (appropriately adjusted to take into account the occurrence during such period of any event described in Section 9). The Corporation shall not issue fractional shares of Common Stock in payment of the Redemption Price. Instead, the Corporation shall pay cash based on the Closing Sale Price of the Common Stock on the Redemption Date for all fractional shares. Upon determination of the actual number of shares of Common Stock to be issued upon redemption of the Preferred Stock, the Corporation shall be required to disseminate a press release through Dow Jones & Company, Inc. or Bloomberg Business News containing this information or publish the information on the Corporation’s web site or through such other public medium as the Corporation may use at that time.

(e) If the Corporation gives notice of redemption, then, by 12:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Redemption Date, to the extent sufficient funds are legally available, the Corporation shall, with respect to:

(i) shares of the Preferred Stock held by DTC or its nominees, deposit or cause to be deposited, irrevocably with DTC cash or shares of Common Stock, as applicable, sufficient to pay the Redemption Price and shall give DTC irrevocable instructions and authority to pay the Redemption Price to holders of such shares of the Preferred Stock; and

(ii) shares of the Preferred Stock held in certificated form, deposit or cause to be deposited, irrevocably with the Paying Agent cash or shares of Common Stock, as applicable, sufficient to pay the Redemption Price and shall give the Paying Agent irrevocable instructions and authority to pay the Redemption Price to holders of such shares of the Preferred Stock upon surrender of their certificates evidencing their shares of the Preferred Stock.

(f) If on the Redemption Date, DTC and/or the Paying Agent holds or hold money or shares of Common Stock, as applicable, sufficient to pay the Redemption Price for the shares of Preferred Stock delivered for redemption as set forth herein, dividends shall cease to accumulate as of the Redemption Date on those shares of the Preferred Stock called for redemption and all rights of holders of such shares shall terminate, except for the right to receive the Redemption Price pursuant to this Section 6 and the right to convert such shares of Preferred Stock as provided in Section 7(a) hereof (to the extent the holder does not receive the Redemption Price).

(g) Payment of the Redemption Price for shares of the Preferred Stock is conditioned upon book-entry transfer or physical delivery of certificates representing the Preferred Stock, together with necessary endorsements, to the Paying Agent at any time after delivery of the notice of redemption.

(h) Payment of the Redemption Price for shares of the Preferred Stock will be made (1) on the Redemption Date, if book-entry transfer or physical delivery of the Preferred Stock has been made by or on the Redemption Date, or (2) if book-entry transfer or physical delivery of the Preferred Stock has not been made by or on the Redemption Date, at the time of such transfer or delivery.

(i) If the Redemption Date falls after a Record Date and before the related Dividend Payment Date, holders of the shares of Preferred Stock at the close of business on that Record Date shall be entitled to receive the dividend payable on those shares on the corresponding Dividend Payment Date.

(j) If fewer than all the Outstanding shares of Preferred Stock are to be redeemed, the number of shares to be redeemed shall be determined by the Board of Directors and the shares to be redeemed shall be selected by lot, on a pro rata basis, or any other method as may be determined by the Board of Directors to be fair and appropriate.

(k) Upon surrender of a certificate or certificates representing shares of the Preferred Stock that is or are redeemed in part, the Corporation shall execute, and the Transfer Agent shall authenticate and deliver to the holder, a new certificate of certificates representing shares of the Preferred Stock in an amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the shares of Preferred Stock surrendered for partial redemption.

(l) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 6, unless full cumulative dividends (whether or not declared) on all Outstanding shares of Preferred Stock and Parity Stock have been paid or set apart for payment for all Dividend Periods terminating on or before the Redemption Date, none of the shares of Preferred Stock shall be redeemed, and no sum shall be set aside for such redemption, unless pursuant to a purchase or exchange offer made on the same terms to all holders of Preferred Stock and any Parity Stock.

7. *Conversion* . (a) *Right to Convert.* Each share of Preferred Stock shall be convertible, at any time, in accordance with, and subject to, this Section 7 into a number of fully paid and non-assessable shares of Common Stock equal to the Conversion Rate

in effect at such time. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any shares of Preferred Stock are to be redeemed pursuant to Section 6, such conversion right shall cease and terminate, as to the shares of the Preferred Stock to be redeemed, at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the Redemption Date, unless the Corporation shall default in the payment of the Redemption Price therefor, as provided herein.

(b) *Conversion Procedures* . (i) Conversion of shares of the Preferred Stock may be effected by any holder thereof upon the surrender to the Corporation, at the principal office of the Corporation or at the office of the Conversion Agent as may be designated by the Board of Directors, of the certificate or certificates for such shares of the Preferred Stock to be converted accompanied by a complete and manually signed Notice of Conversion (as set forth in the form of Preferred Stock certificate attached hereto) along with (A) appropriate endorsements and transfer documents as required by the Registrar or Conversion Agent and (B) if required pursuant to Section 7(c), funds equal to the dividend payable on the next Dividend Payment Date. In case such Notice of Conversion shall specify a name or names other than that of such holder, such notice shall be accompanied by payment of all transfer taxes payable upon the issuance of shares of Common Stock in such name or names. Other than such taxes, the Corporation shall pay any documentary, stamp or similar issue or transfer taxes that may be payable in respect of any issuance or delivery of shares of Common Stock upon conversion of shares of the Preferred Stock pursuant hereto. The conversion of the Preferred Stock will be deemed to have been made as of the close of business on the date (the " **Conversion Date** ") such certificate or certificates have been surrendered and the receipt of such Notice of Conversion and payment of all required transfer taxes, if any (or the demonstration to the satisfaction of the Corporation that such taxes have been paid). As promptly as practicable following the Conversion Date, the Corporation shall deliver or cause to be delivered (1) certificates representing the number of validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable full shares of Common Stock to which the holder of shares of the Preferred Stock being converted (or such holder's transferee) shall be entitled, and (2) if less than the full number of shares of the Preferred Stock evidenced by the surrendered certificate or certificates is being converted, a new certificate or certificates, of like tenor, for the number of shares evidenced by such surrendered certificate or certificates less the number of shares being converted. As of the close of business on the Conversion Date, the rights of the holder of the Preferred Stock as to the shares being converted shall cease except for the right to receive shares of Common Stock and the Person entitled to receive the shares of Common Stock shall be treated for all purposes as having become the record holder of such shares of Common Stock at such time.

(ii) Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, in the case of Global Preferred Shares, Notices of Conversion may be delivered to, and shares of the Preferred Stock representing beneficial interests in respect of such Global Preferred Shares may be surrendered for conversion in accordance with the applicable procedures of, the Depositary as in effect from time to time.

(c) *Dividend and Other Payments Upon Conversion.* (i) If a holder of shares of Preferred Stock exercises conversion rights, such shares will cease to accumulate dividends as of the end of the day immediately preceding the Conversion Date. On conversion of the Preferred Stock, except for conversion during the period from the close of business on any Record Date corresponding to a Dividend Payment Date to the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding such Dividend Payment Date, in which case the holder on such Dividend Record Date shall receive the dividends payable on such Dividend Payment Date, accumulated and unpaid dividends on the converted share of Preferred Stock shall not be cancelled, extinguished or forfeited, but rather shall be deemed to be paid in full to the holder thereof through delivery of the Common Stock (together with the cash payment, if any, in lieu of fractional shares) in exchange for the Preferred Stock being converted pursuant to the provisions hereof. Shares of the Preferred Stock surrendered for conversion after the close of business on any Record Date for the payment of dividends declared and before the opening of business on the Dividend Payment Date corresponding to that Record Date must be accompanied by a payment to the Corporation in cash of an amount equal to the dividend payable in respect of those shares on such Dividend Payment Date; *provided* that a holder of shares of the Preferred Stock on a Record Date who converts such shares into shares of Common Stock on the corresponding Dividend Payment Date shall be entitled to receive the dividend payable on such shares of the Preferred Stock on such Dividend Payment Date, and such holder need not include payment to the Corporation of the amount of such dividend upon surrender of shares of the Preferred Stock for conversion.

(ii) Notwithstanding the foregoing, if shares of the Preferred Stock are converted during the period between the close of business on any Record Date and the opening of business on the corresponding Dividend Payment Date and the Corporation has called such shares of the Preferred Stock for redemption during such period, or the Corporation has designated a Designated Event Redemption Date during such period, then, in each case, the holder who tenders such shares for conversion shall receive the dividend payable on such Dividend Payment Date and need not include payment of the amount of such dividend upon surrender of shares of the Preferred Stock for conversion.

(d) *Fractional Shares.* In connection with the conversion of any shares of the Preferred Stock, no fractions of shares of Common Stock shall be issued, but the Corporation shall pay a cash adjustment in respect of any fractional interest in an amount equal to the fractional interest multiplied by the Closing Sale Price of the Common Stock on the Conversion Date, rounded to the nearest whole cent.

(e) *Total Shares.* If more than one share of the Preferred Stock shall be surrendered for conversion by the same holder at the same time, the number of full shares of Common Stock issuable on conversion of those shares shall be computed on the basis of the total number of shares of the Preferred Stock so surrendered.

(f) *Reservation of Shares; Shares to be Fully Paid; Compliance with Governmental Requirements; Listing of Common Stock.* The Corporation shall:

(i) at all times reserve and keep available, free from preemptive rights, for issuance upon the conversion of shares of the Preferred Stock such number of its authorized but unissued shares of Common Stock as shall from time to time be sufficient to permit the conversion of all Outstanding shares of the Preferred Stock;

(ii) prior to the delivery of any securities that the Corporation shall be obligated to deliver upon conversion of the Preferred Stock, comply with all applicable federal and state laws and regulations that require action to be taken by the Corporation (including, without limitation, the registration or approval, if required, of any shares of Common Stock to be provided for the purpose of conversion of the Preferred Stock hereunder); and

(iii) ensure that all shares of Common Stock delivered upon conversion of the Preferred Stock will, upon delivery, be duly and validly issued and fully paid and nonassessable, free of all liens and charges and not subject to any preemptive rights.

8. *Make Whole Payment Upon the Occurrence of a Designated Event That is Also a Fundamental Change*

(a) *General*. If a holder exercises its right pursuant to Section 7 hereof to convert its Preferred Stock upon the occurrence of a Designated Event that is also a Fundamental Change that occurs prior to January , 2015, then in the circumstances set forth in Section 8(b) hereof, such holder will be entitled to receive, in addition to a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the applicable Conversion Rate, an additional number of shares of Common Stock of the Corporation (the " **Additional Shares** ") upon conversion as set forth in Section 8(b).

(b) *Determination of Additional Shares.* The number of Additional Shares shall be determined for the Preferred Stock by reference to the table below, based on the date on which the corporate transaction becomes effective (the " **Effective Date** ") and the average of the Closing Sale Prices of Common Stock of the Corporation over the ten Trading Day period ending on the fifth Trading Day immediately preceding the Effective Date (the " **Stock Price** ").

(i) The Stock Prices set forth in the first row of each table below (i.e., column headers) will be adjusted as of any date on which the Conversion Rate of the Preferred Stock is adjusted. The adjusted Stock Prices will equal the Stock Prices applicable immediately prior to such adjustment, multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the Conversion Rate immediately prior to the adjustment giving rise to the

Stock Price adjustment and the denominator of which is the Conversion Rate as so adjusted. The number of Additional Shares will be adjusted in the same manner as the Conversion Rate as set forth under Section 9.

(ii) The following table sets forth the number of Additional Shares to be received per $25.00 Liquidation Preference per share of Preferred Stock:

	Stock Price on the Effective Date														
Effective Date	**$20.00**	**$22.50**	**$25.00**	**$27.50**	**$30.00**	**$35.00**	**$40.00**	**$50.00**	**$60.00**	**$70.00**	**$80.00**	**$90.00**	**$100.00**	**$110.00**	**$120.00**
January , 2005	0.2083	0.1687	0.1394	0.1172	0.0999	0.0748	0.0575	0.0354	0.0220	0.0134	0.0077	0.0040	0.0018	0.0005	0.0000
January , 2006	0.1910	0.1520	0.1237	0.1026	0.0866	0.0641	0.0491	0.0303	0.0189	0.0114	0.0065	0.0033	0.0014	0.0004	0.0000
January , 2007	0.1757	0.1361	0.1079	0.0875	0.0725	0.0524	0.0398	0.0246	0.0155	0.0094	0.0053	0.0027	0.0011	0.0002	0.0000
January , 2008	0.1622	0.1205	0.0912	0.0707	0.0563	0.0386	0.0287	0.0178	0.0114	0.0070	0.0040	0.0019	0.0007	0.0001	0.0000
January , 2009	0.1531	0.1076	0.0747	0.0520	0.0371	0.0218	0.0154	0.0097	0.0064	0.0040	0.0023	0.0011	0.0004	0.0000	0.0000
January , 2010	0.1498	0.1027	0.0655	0.0354	0.0105	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
January , 2011	0.1477	0.1011	0.0643	0.0347	0.0103	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
January , 2012	0.1464	0.1002	0.0638	0.0344	0.0102	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
January , 2013	0.1447	0.0989	0.0628	0.0338	0.0100	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
January , 2014	0.1438	0.0981	0.0623	0.0335	0.0099	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
January , 2015	0.1438	0.0983	0.0625	0.0337	0.0100	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000

(iii) The exact Stock Prices and Effective Dates may not be set forth in the table above, in which case:

(A) If the Stock Price is between two Stock Price amounts in the table or the Effective Date is between two Effective Dates in the table, the number of Additional Shares will be determined by a straight-line interpolation between the number of Additional Shares set forth for the higher and lower Stock Price amounts and the two dates, as applicable, based on a 365-day year.

(B) If the Stock Price is equal to or in excess of $ per share (subject to adjustment), no Additional Shares will be issued upon conversion.

(C) If the Stock Price is less than $ per share (subject to adjustment), no Additional Shares will be issued upon conversion.

(iv) Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event will the total number of shares of Common Stock of the Corporation issuable upon conversion exceed [ ] per $25.00 Liquidation Preference per share of

Preferred Stock, subject to adjustments in the same manner of the Conversion Rate as set forth under Section 9 below.

(v) Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the case of a Public Acquirer Fundamental Change, the Corporation may, in lieu of increasing the Conversion Rate by Additional Shares as described in Section 8(b)(ii), elect to adjust the Conversion Rate and the related conversion obligation such that, from and after the Effective Date of such Public Acquirer Fundamental Change, holders of the Preferred Stock who elect to convert will be entitled to convert their Preferred Stock into a number of shares of Public Acquirer Common Stock that have been registered, or the resale of which will be registered, under the Securities Act, if required, by multiplying the Conversion Rate in effect immediately before the Public Acquirer Fundamental Change by a fraction,

(A) the numerator of which will be (i) in the case of a consolidation, merger or binding share exchange, pursuant to which the Common Stock of the Corporation is converted into or exchanged for the right to receive cash, securities or other property, the value of all cash and any other consideration (as determined by the Board of Directors) paid or payable per share of Common Stock or (ii) in the case of any other Public Acquirer Fundamental Change, the average of the Closing Sale Price of Common Stock of the Corporation for the five consecutive Trading Days prior to but excluding the Effective Date of such Public Acquirer Fundamental Change; and

(B) the denominator of which will be the average of the last Closing Sale Price of the Public Acquirer Common Stock for the five consecutive Trading Days commencing on the Trading Day next succeeding the effective date of such Public Acquirer Fundamental Change.

Upon the Corporation’s decision to adjust the Conversion Rate and related conversion obligation upon a Public Acquirer Fundamental Change, holders may convert their Preferred Stock at the adjusted Conversion Rate described in this Section 8(b)(v) but will not be entitled to the increased Conversion Rate as described in this Section 8. The registered shares of Public Acquirer Common Stock, or the shares of Public Acquirer Common Stock registered for resale, as the case may be, shall be listed, or approved for listing subject only to the official notice of issuance, on a national securities exchange or the Nasdaq National Market. Upon a Public Acquirer Fundamental Change, shares of Public Acquirer Common Stock shall be subject to the conversion adjustments in Section 9 hereof.

(vi) In the event the Corporation elects to adjust the Conversion Rate as set forth in Section 8(b)(v), then the Corporation shall not enter into any transaction which would result in a Public Acquirer Fundamental Change unless, as a term of such transaction, the acquirer irrevocably commits itself to implement the provisions of Section 8(b)(v).

9. *Conversion Rate Adjustments.* The Conversion Rate shall be adjusted from time to time by the Corporation in accordance with the provisions of this Section 9.

(a) If the Corporation shall hereafter pay a dividend or make a distribution (other than the Series B Common Stock Dividends) to all holders of the outstanding Common Stock in shares of Common Stock, the Conversion Rate in effect at the opening of business on the date following the Record Date shall be increased by multiplying such Conversion Rate by a fraction,

(i) the numerator of which shall be the sum of the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding at the close of business on such Record Date and the total number of shares of Common Stock constituting such dividend or other distribution; and

(ii) the denominator of which shall be the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding at the close of business on such Record Date.

Such increase shall become effective immediately after the opening of business on the day following such Record Date. If any dividend or distribution of the type described in this Section 9(a) is declared but not so paid or made, the Conversion Rate shall again be adjusted to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if such dividend or distribution had not been declared.

(b) If the Corporation shall issue rights or warrants to all holders of any class of Common Stock entitling them (for a period expiring within forty-five (45) days after the Record Date to subscribe for or purchase shares of Common Stock (or securities convertible into Common Stock) at a price per share (or having a conversion price per share) less than the Current Market Price on the Record Date, the Conversion Rate shall be adjusted so that the same shall equal the rate determined by multiplying the Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to such Record Date by a fraction,

(i) the numerator of which shall be the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding at the close of business on such Record Date plus the total number of additional shares of Common Stock so offered for subscription or purchase (or into which the convertible securities so offered are convertible); and

(ii) the denominator of which shall be the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding at the close of business on such Record Date plus the number of shares which the aggregate offering price of the total number of shares so offered for subscription or purchase (or the aggregate conversion price of the convertible securities so offered) would purchase at such Current Market Price.

Such adjustment shall become effective immediately after the opening of business on the day following such Record Date. To the extent that shares of Common Stock (or securities convertible into Common Stock) are not delivered pursuant to such rights or warrants, upon the expiration or termination of such rights or warrants, the Conversion Rate shall be readjusted to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect had the adjustment made upon the issuance of such rights or warrants been made on the basis of delivery of only the number of shares of Common Stock (or securities convertible into Common Stock) actually delivered. If such rights or warrants are not so issued, the Conversion Rate shall again be adjusted to be the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if such Record Date had not been fixed. In determining whether any rights or warrants entitle the holders to subscribe for or purchase shares of Common Stock at less than such Current Market Price, and in determining the aggregate offering price of such shares of Common Stock, there shall be taken into account any consideration received by the Corporation for such rights or warrants and any amount payable on exercise or conversion thereof, the Fair Market Value of such consideration, if other than cash, to be determined by the Board of Directors, whose determination shall be conclusive.

(c) If the outstanding shares of Common Stock shall be subdivided into a greater number of shares of Common Stock, the Conversion Rate in effect at the opening of business on the day following the day upon which such subdivision becomes effective shall be proportionately increased, and conversely, in the event outstanding shares of Common Stock shall be combined into a smaller number of shares of Common Stock, the Conversion Rate in effect at the opening of business on the day following the day upon which such combination becomes effective shall be proportionately reduced, such increase or reduction, as the case may be, to become effective immediately after the opening of business on the day following the day upon which such subdivision or combination becomes effective.

(d) If the Corporation shall, by dividend or otherwise, distribute to all holders of its Common Stock shares of any class of Capital Stock of the Corporation (other than any dividends or distributions to which Section 9(a) applies or the Series B Common Stock Dividends) or evidences of its indebtedness or assets (including securities, but excluding (i) any rights or warrants referred to in 9(b) or (ii) any dividend or distribution (x) paid exclusively in cash or (y) referred to in Section 9(a) or Section 9(g)) (any of the foregoing hereinafter referred to in this Section 9(d) as the " **Distributed Property** "), then, in each such case, the Conversion Rate shall be adjusted so that the same shall be equal to the rate determined by multiplying the Conversion Rate in effect on the Record Date with respect to such distribution by a fraction,

(iii) the numerator of which shall be the Current Market Price on such Record Date; and

(iv) the denominator of which shall be the Current Market Price on such Record Date less the Fair Market Value (as determined by the Board of Directors, whose determination shall be conclusive, and described in a resolution of the Board of Directors) on such Record Date of the portion of the Distributed Property applicable to one share of Common Stock (determined on the basis of the number of shares of the Common Stock outstanding on such Record Date).

Such adjustment shall become effective immediately prior to the opening of business on the day following such Record Date; *provided* that if the then Fair Market Value (as so determined by the Board of Directors) of the portion of the Distributed Property applicable to one share of Common Stock is equal to or greater than the Current Market Price on the Record Date, in lieu of the foregoing adjustment, adequate provision shall be made so that each holder of Preferred Stock shall have the right to receive upon conversion the amount of Distributed Property such holder would have received had such holder converted each share of its Preferred Stock on the Record Date. To the extent that any of the Distributed Property is not distributed, the Conversion Rate shall be readjusted to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect had the adjustment made been made on the basis of only the Distributed Property actually distributed. If such dividend or distribution is not so paid or made, the Conversion Rate shall again be adjusted to be the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if such dividend or distribution had not been declared. If the Board of Directors determines the Fair Market Value of any distribution for purposes of this Section 9(d) by reference to the trading market for any securities, it must in doing so consider the prices in such market over the same period used in computing the Current Market Price on the applicable Record Date.

Rights or warrants (including rights under any Rights Plan) distributed by the Corporation to all holders of Common Stock entitling the holders thereof to subscribe for or purchase shares of the Corporation’s Capital Stock (either initially or under certain circumstances), which rights or warrants, until the occurrence of a specified event or events (“ **Trigger Event** ”): (i) are deemed to be transferred with such shares of Common Stock; (ii) are not exercisable; and (iii) are also issued in respect of future issuances of Common Stock, shall be deemed not to have been distributed for purposes of this 9(d) (and no adjustment to the Conversion Rate under this 9(d) will be required) until the occurrence of the earliest Trigger Event, whereupon such rights and warrants shall be deemed to have been distributed and an appropriate adjustment (if any is required) to the Conversion Rate shall be made under this 9(d). If any such right or warrant, including any such existing rights or warrants distributed prior to the date of this Certificate, are subject to events, upon the occurrence of which such rights or warrants become exercisable to purchase different securities, evidences of indebtedness or other assets, then the date of the occurrence of any and each such event shall be deemed to be the date of distribution and record date with respect to new rights or warrants with such rights (and a termination or expiration of the existing rights or warrants without exercise by any of the holders thereof). In addition, in the event of any distribution (or deemed distribution) of rights or warrants, or any Trigger Event or other event (of the type described in the preceding sentence) with respect thereto that was counted for purposes of calculating a distribution amount for which an adjustment to the Conversion Rate under this Section 9(d) was made, (1) in the case of any such rights or warrants that shall all have been redeemed or repurchased without exercise by any holders thereof, the Conversion Rate shall be readjusted upon such final redemption or repurchase to give effect to such distribution or Trigger Event, as the case may be, as though it were a cash distribution, equal to the per share redemption or repurchase price received by a holder or holders of Common Stock with respect to such rights or warrants (assuming such holder had retained such rights or warrants), made to all holders of Common Stock as of the date of such redemption or repurchase, and (2) in the case of such rights or warrants that shall have expired or been terminated without exercise thereof, the Conversion Rate shall be readjusted as if such expired or terminated rights and warrants had not been issued.

For purposes of this Section 9(d), Section 9(a) and Section 9(b), any dividend or distribution to which this Section 9(d) is applicable that also includes shares of Common Stock, or rights or warrants to subscribe for or purchase shares of Common Stock (or both), shall be deemed instead to be (1) a dividend or distribution of the evidences of indebtedness, assets or shares of Capital Stock other than such shares of Common Stock or rights or warrants, as to which any Conversion Rate adjustment required by this Section 9(d) with respect to such dividend or distribution shall then be made, immediately followed by (2) a dividend or distribution of such shares of Common Stock or such rights or warrants, as to which any further Conversion Rate adjustment required by Sections 9(a) and 9(b) with respect to such dividend or distribution shall then be made, except any shares of Common Stock included in such dividend or distribution shall not be deemed “outstanding at the close of business on such Record Date” within the meaning of Sections 9(a) and 9(b).

(e) If the Corporation shall, by dividend or otherwise, distribute to all holders of its Common Stock cash (other than the Series B Common Stock Dividend), excluding (i) any dividend or distribution in connection with the liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of the Corporation, whether voluntary or involuntary, (ii) any quarterly cash dividend on its Common Stock to the extent that the aggregate amount of cash distributions per share of Common Stock in any quarter does not exceed $0.05 (the “ **Dividend Threshold Amount** ”), then, in such case, the Conversion Rate shall be increased so that the same shall equal the rate determined by multiplying the Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the close of business on such Record Date by a fraction,

(i) the numerator of which shall be the Current Market Price on such Record Date less the Dividend Threshold Amount (as such Dividend Threshold Amount may be adjusted pursuant to this Section 9(e)); and

(ii) the denominator of which shall be the Current Market Price on such Record Date less the amount of cash so distributed applicable to one share of Common Stock.

Such adjustment shall be effective immediately prior to the opening of business on the day following the Record Date; *provided* that if the portion of the cash so distributed applicable to one share of Common Stock is equal to or greater than the Current Market Price on the record date, in lieu of the foregoing adjustment, adequate provision shall be made so that each holder of Preferred Stock shall have the right to receive upon conversion the amount of cash such holder would have received had such holder converted each share of Preferred Stock on the Record Date. To the extent that such dividend or distribution is not made, the Conversion Rate shall be readjusted to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect had the adjustment made been made on the basis of only the dividend or distribution actually made. If such dividend or distribution is not so paid or made, the Conversion Rate shall again be adjusted to be the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if such dividend or distribution had not been declared. If an adjustment is required to be made as set forth in this Section 9(e) as a result of a distribution that is not a quarterly dividend, the Dividend Threshold Amount shall be deemed to be zero for purposes of calculating the adjustment to the Conversion Rate under this Section 9(e). The Dividend Threshold Amount shall be adjusted inversely proportional to the adjustments to the Conversion Rate made pursuant to Sections 9(a), (b), (c), (d), (f) and (g) hereof.

(f) If a tender or exchange offer made by the Corporation or any Subsidiary for all or any portion of the Common Stock shall require the payment to stockholders of consideration per share of Common Stock having a Fair Market Value (as determined by the Board of Directors, whose determination shall be conclusive and described in a resolution of the Board of Directors) that, as of the last time (the " **Expiration Time** ") tenders or exchanges may be made pursuant to such tender or exchange offer, exceeds the Closing Sale Price of a share of Common Stock on the Trading Day next succeeding the Expiration Time, the Conversion Rate shall be increased so that the same shall equal the rate determined by multiplying the Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the Expiration Time by a fraction,

(i) the numerator of which shall be the sum of (x) the Fair Market Value (determined as aforesaid) of the aggregate consideration payable to stockholders based on the acceptance (up to any maximum specified in the terms of the tender or exchange offer) of all shares validly tendered or exchanged and not withdrawn as of the Expiration Time (the shares deemed so accepted up to any such maximum, being referred to as the " **Purchased Shares** ") and (y) the product of the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding (less any Purchased Shares) at the Expiration Time and the Closing Sale Price of a share of Common Stock on the Trading Day next succeeding the Expiration Time; and

(ii) the denominator of which shall be the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding (including any Purchased Shares) at the Expiration Time multiplied by the Closing Sale Price of a share of Common Stock on the Trading Day next succeeding the Expiration Time.

Such adjustment shall become effective immediately prior to the opening of business on the day following the Expiration Time. In the event that the Corporation or any such Subsidiary, as the case may be, is obligated to purchase shares pursuant to any such tender or exchange offer, but the Corporation or any such Subsidiary, as the case may be, is permanently prevented by applicable law from effecting any such purchases or all such purchases are rescinded, the Conversion Rate shall again be adjusted to be the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if such tender or exchange offer had not been made.

(g) If the Corporation pays a dividend or makes a distribution to all holders of its Common Stock consisting of Capital Stock of any class or series, or similar equity interests, of or relating to a Subsidiary or other business unit of the Corporation, unless the Corporation distributes such Capital Stock or equity interests to holders of the Preferred Stock in such distribution on the same basis as they would have received had such holders converted their shares of Preferred Stock into shares of Common Stock immediately prior to such distributions, the Conversion Rate shall be increased so that the same shall be equal to the rate determined by multiplying the Conversion Rate in effect on the Record Date with respect to such distribution by a fraction,

(i) the numerator of which shall be the sum of (A) the average of the Closing Sale Prices of the Common Stock for the ten (10) Trading Days commencing on and including the fifth Trading Day after the date on which "ex-dividend trading" commences for such dividend or distribution on The New York Stock Exchange or such other national or regional exchange or market on which such securities are then listed or quoted (the " **Ex-Dividend Date** ") plus (B) the fair market value of the securities distributed in respect of each share of Common Stock, which shall equal the number of securities distributed in respect of each share of Common Stock multiplied by the average of the Closing Sale Prices of those distributed securities for the ten (10) Trading Days commencing on and including the fifth Trading Day after the Ex-Dividend Date; and

(ii) the denominator of which shall be the average of the Closing Sale Prices of the Common Stock for the ten (10) Trading Days commencing on and including the fifth Trading Day after the Ex-Dividend Date.

Such adjustment shall become effective immediately prior to the opening of business on the day following the fifteenth Trading Day after the Ex-Dividend Date.

(h) To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Corporation may make such increases in the Conversion Rate in addition to those required by this Section 9 as the Board of Directors considers to be advisable to avoid or diminish any income tax to holders of Common Stock or rights to purchase Common Stock resulting from any dividend or distribution of stock (or rights to acquire stock) or from any event treated as such for income tax purposes. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the Corporation from time to time may increase the Conversion Rate by any amount for any period of time if the period is at least 20 days and the increase is irrevocable during the period and the Board of Directors determines in good faith that such increase would be in the best interest of the Corporation, which determination shall be conclusive. Whenever the Conversion Rate is increased pursuant to the preceding sentence, the Corporation shall mail to each holder of the Preferred Stock at the address of such holder as it appears in the stock register a notice of the increase at least 15 days prior to the date the increased Conversion Rate takes effect, and such notice shall state the increased Conversion Rate and the period during which it will be in effect.

(i) No adjustment in the Conversion Rate (other than any adjustment pursuant to Section 9(e) above) shall be required unless such adjustment would require an increase or decrease of at least one percent (1%) in the Conversion Rate then in effect; *provided* , *however* , that any adjustments that by reason of this Section 9(i) are not required to be made shall be carried forward and taken into account in any subsequent adjustment. All calculations under this Section 9 shall be made by the Corporation and shall be made to the nearest cent or to the nearest one-ten thousandth (1/10,000) of a share, as the case may be. No adjustment need be made for rights to purchase Common Stock pursuant to a Corporation plan for reinvestment of dividends or interest or, except as set forth in this Section 9, for any issuance of Common Stock or securities convertible, exercisable or exchangeable into Common Stock. To the extent the Preferred Stock becomes convertible into cash, assets, property or securities (other than Capital Stock of the Corporation), subject to Section 10, no adjustment need be made thereafter to the Conversion Rate. Interest will not accrue on any cash into which the Preferred Stock may be convertible.

(j) Whenever the Conversion Rate is adjusted as herein provided (except for adjustments pursuant to Section 9(e) hereof that in the aggregate are less than 1%), the Corporation shall promptly file with the Conversion Agent an Officer’s certificate setting forth the Conversion Rate after such adjustment and setting forth a brief statement of the facts requiring such adjustment. Unless and until a responsible officer of the Conversion Agent shall have received such Officer’s certificate, the Conversion Agent shall not be deemed to have knowledge of any adjustment of the Conversion Rate and may assume that the last Conversion Rate of which it has knowledge is still in effect. Promptly after delivery of such certificate, the Corporation shall prepare a notice of such adjustment of the Conversion Rate setting forth the adjusted Conversion Rate and the date on which each adjustment becomes effective and shall mail such notice of such adjustment of the Conversion Rate to each holder of Preferred Stock at its last address appearing in the stock register within twenty (20) days after execution thereof. Failure to deliver such notice shall not affect the legality or validity of any such adjustment.

(k) For purposes of this Section 9, the number of shares of Common Stock at any time outstanding shall not include shares held in the treasury of the Corporation, unless such treasury shares participate in any distribution or dividend that requires an adjustment pursuant to this Section 9, but shall include shares issuable in respect of scrip certificates issued in lieu of fractions of shares of Common Stock.

10. *Effect of Reclassification, Consolidation, Merger or Sale on Conversion Privilege* . (a) If any of the following events occur, namely (i) any reclassification or change of the outstanding shares of Common Stock (other than a subdivision or combination to which Section 9(c) applies), (ii) any consolidation, merger or combination of the Corporation with another Person as a result of which holders of Common Stock shall be entitled to receive stock, other securities or other property or assets (including cash) with respect to or in exchange for such Common Stock, or (iii) any sale or conveyance of all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Corporation to any other Person as a result of which holders of Common Stock shall be entitled to receive stock, other securities or other property or assets (including cash) with respect to or in exchange for such Common Stock, then each share of Preferred Stock outstanding immediately prior to such transaction shall be convertible into the kind and amount of shares of stock, other securities or other property or assets (including cash) receivable upon such reclassification, change, consolidation, merger, combination, sale or conveyance by a holder of a number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of such Preferred Stock (assuming, for such purposes, a sufficient number of authorized shares of Common Stock are available to convert all such Preferred Stock) immediately prior to such reclassification, change, consolidation, merger, combination, sale or conveyance assuming such holder of Common Stock did not exercise his rights of election, if any, as to the kind or amount of stock, other securities or other property or assets (including cash) receivable upon such reclassification, change, consolidation, merger, combination, sale or conveyance (provided that, if the kind or amount of stock, other securities or other property or assets (including cash) receivable upon such reclassification, change, consolidation, merger, combination, sale or conveyance is not the same for each share of Common Stock in respect of which such rights of election shall not have been exercised (" **non-electing share** "), then for the purposes of this Section 10 the kind and amount of stock, other securities or other property or assets (including cash) receivable upon such reclassification, change, consolidation, merger, combination, sale or conveyance for each non-electing share shall be deemed to be the kind and amount so receivable per share by a plurality of the non-electing shares).

(b) The Corporation shall cause notice of the application of this Section 10 to be delivered to each holder of the Preferred Stock at the address of such holder as it appears in the stock register within twenty (20) days after the occurrence of any of the events specified in Section 10(a) and shall issue a press release containing such information and publish such information on its web site on the World Wide Web. Failure to deliver such notice shall not affect the legality or validity of any conversion right pursuant to this Section 10.

(c)   The above provisions of this Section 10 shall similarly apply to successive reclassifications, changes, consolidations, mergers, combinations, sales and conveyances, and the provisions of Section 9 shall apply to any shares of Capital Stock received by the holders of Common Stock in any such reclassification, change, consolidation, merger, combination, sale or conveyance; *provided* that if this Section 10 applies to any event or occurrence, Section 9 shall not apply to such event or occurrence.

11.   *Rights Issued in Respect of Common Stock Issued Upon Conversion* . Each share of Common Stock issued upon conversion of the Preferred Stock shall be entitled to receive the appropriate number of common stock or preferred stock purchase rights, as the case may be, including without limitation, the rights under the Rights Plan (collectively, the " **Rights** "), if any, that shares of Common Stock are entitled to receive and the certificates representing the Common Stock issued upon such conversion shall bear such legends, if any, in each case as may be provided by the terms of any shareholder rights agreement adopted by the Corporation, as the same may be amended from time to time (in each case, a " **Rights Plan** "). Provided that such Rights Plan requires that each share of Common Stock issued upon conversion of the Preferred Stock at any time prior to the distribution of separate certificates representing the Rights be entitled to receive such Rights, then, notwithstanding anything else to the contrary in this Certificate, there shall not be any adjustment to the conversion privilege or Conversion Rate as a result of the issuance of Rights, but an adjustment to the Conversion Rate shall be made pursuant to Section 9(d) upon the separation of the Rights from the Common Stock.

12.   *Designated Event that Requires the Corporation to Redeem Shares of Preferred Stock at the Option of the Holder.*

(a)   *Redemption Right.*   Subject to legally available funds, if there shall occur a Designated Event, shares of Preferred Stock that remain outstanding after a Designated Event shall be redeemed, subject to satisfaction by or on behalf of any holder of the requirements set forth in Section 12(c), by the Corporation at the option of the holders thereof as of the date specified by the Corporation (the " **Designated Event Redemption Date** ") that is not more than 30 calendar days (or the next succeeding business day if such 30th calendar day is not a business day) after the mailing of written notice of the Designated Event pursuant to 12(b) below. The Redemption Price shall be paid, subject to legally available funds, at the option of the Corporation, in cash, shares of Common Stock, or any combination thereof; *provided* that if upon a Designated Event, the Corporation is prohibited from paying the Redemption Price in cash under the terms of any indebtedness of the Corporation or by applicable law, the Corporation shall, if permitted under the terms of such indebtedness and under applicable laws, elect to pay the Redemption

Price in shares of Common Stock; *provided further* that the Corporation shall not be permitted to pay all or any portion of the Redemption Price in shares of Common Stock unless:

(i) the Corporation shall have given timely notice pursuant to Section 12(b) hereof of its intention to redeem all or a specified percentage of the Preferred Stock with shares of Common Stock as provided herein; and

(ii) the Corporation shall have registered such shares of Common Stock under the Securities Act, if required.

If the foregoing conditions to pay the Redemption Price in shares of Common Stock are not satisfied with respect to any holder or holders of Preferred Stock prior to the close of business on the Designated Event Redemption Date and the Corporation has elected to redeem the Preferred Stock pursuant to this Section 12 through the issuance of shares of Common Stock, then, notwithstanding any election by the Corporation to the contrary, the Corporation shall pay, subject to legally available funds, the entire Redemption Price of the Preferred Stock of such holder or holders entirely in cash. Except as provided in the preceding sentence, the Corporation may not change the form of consideration to be paid for the Preferred Stock after the mailing of written notice of the Designated Event pursuant to Section 12(b) below.

(b) *Notice to Holders.* Within 15 days after the occurrence of a Designated Event, the Corporation shall mail a written notice of the Designated Event to each holder at the address of such holder as it appears in the stock register and to beneficial owners (as required by applicable law), issue a press release containing such notice and publish such notice on its web site on the World Wide Web. The Corporation shall also deliver a copy of the notice to the Transfer Agent. The notice shall include the form of a Designated Event Redemption Notice (as defined in Section 12(c) below) to be completed by the holder and shall state:

(i) the date of such Designated Event and, briefly, the events causing such Designated Event;

(ii) the date by which the Designated Event Redemption Notice pursuant to this Section 12 must be given;

(iii) the Designated Event Redemption Date;

(iv) the Redemption Price that will be payable with respect to the shares of Preferred Stock that remain outstanding after such Designated Event as of the Designated Event Redemption Date, and whether such Redemption Price will be paid in cash, shares of Common Stock, or, if a combination thereof, the percentages of the Redemption Price the Corporation will pay in cash and in shares of Common Stock;

(v) the name and address of each Paying Agent and Conversion Agent;

(vi) the Conversion Rate and any adjustments thereto;

(vii) that Preferred Stock that remains outstanding after such Designated Event as to which a Designated Event Redemption Notice has been given may be converted into Common Stock pursuant to this Certificate only to the extent that the Designated Event Redemption Notice has been withdrawn in accordance with the terms of this Certificate;

(viii) the procedures that the holder of Preferred Stock must follow to exercise rights under this Section 12; and

(ix) the procedures for withdrawing a Designated Event Redemption Notice, including a form of notice of withdrawal.

If any of the Preferred Stock that remains outstanding after such Designated Event is in the form of Global Preferred Shares, then the Corporation shall modify such notice to the extent necessary to accord with the procedures of the Depositary applicable to the redemption of Global Preferred Shares.

(c) *Conditions to Redemption.* (i) Subject to legally available funds, a holder of shares of Preferred Stock that remain outstanding after a Designated Event may exercise its rights specified in Section 12(a) upon delivery of a written notice (which shall be in substantially the form included as Exhibit B to this Certificate and which may be delivered by letter, overnight courier, hand delivery, facsimile transmission or in any other written form and, in the case of Global Preferred Shares, may be delivered electronically or by other means in accordance with the Depositary's customary procedures) of the exercise of such rights (a " **Designated Event Redemption Notice** ") to the Transfer Agent at any time prior to the close of business on the Business Day immediately before the Designated Event Redemption Date. The Designated Event Redemption Notice must specify (A) if certificated shares of Preferred Stock have been issued, the certificate numbers for such shares in respect of which such notice is being submitted, or if not, such information as may be required by the Depositary, (B) the number of shares of Preferred Stock, with respect to which such notice is being submitted; and (C) that the Corporation shall redeem such Preferred Stock in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Certificate and the Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation The Transfer Agent shall promptly notify the Corporation of the receipt of any Designated Event Redemption Notice.

(ii) The delivery of such shares of Preferred Stock to be redeemed by the Corporation to the Transfer Agent (together with all necessary endorsements) at the office of the Transfer Agent, or the book-entry transfer of such shares, shall be a condition to the receipt by the holder of the Redemption Price.

(iii) Any redemption by the Corporation contemplated pursuant to the provisions of this Section 12(c) shall be consummated by the delivery of the consideration to be received by the holder promptly following the later of the Designated Event Redemption Date and the time of delivery of such share of Preferred Stock to the Transfer Agent in accordance with this Section 12(c).

(d) *Withdrawal of Designated Event Redemption Notice.* Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, any holder of Preferred Stock that remains outstanding after a Designated Event delivering to the Transfer Agent the Designated Event Redemption Notice shall have the right to withdraw such Designated Event Redemption Notice in whole or in part at any time prior to the close of business on the Business Day before the Designated Event Redemption Date by delivery of a written notice of withdrawal to the Transfer Agent specifying:

(i) if certificated shares of Preferred Stock have been issued, the certificate numbers for such shares in respect of which such notice of withdrawal is being submitted, or if not, such information as may be required by the Depositary;

(ii) the number of shares of Preferred Stock, with respect to which such notice of withdrawal is being submitted; and

(iii) the number of shares of Preferred Stock, if any, that remain subject to the original Designated Event Redemption Notice and that have been or will be delivered for redemption by the Corporation.

The Transfer Agent shall promptly notify the Corporation of the receipt of any written notice of withdrawal of a Designated Event Redemption Notice. The Transfer Agent will promptly return to the respective holders thereof any shares of Preferred Stock with respect to which a Designated Event Redemption Notice has been withdrawn in compliance with this Certificate.

(e) *Global Preferred Shares.* Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, in the case of Global Preferred Shares, any Designated Event Redemption Notice may be delivered or withdrawn, and the shares of Preferred Stock that remain outstanding after a Designated Event in respect of such Global Preferred Shares may be surrendered or delivered for redemption, in accordance with the applicable procedures of the Depositary as in effect from time to time.

(f) *Effect of Designated Event Redemption Notice.* Upon receipt by the Transfer Agent of the Designated Event Redemption Notice, the holder of the shares of Preferred Stock in respect of which such Designated Event Redemption

Notice was given shall (unless such Designated Event Redemption Notice is withdrawn as specified above) thereafter be entitled, subject to legally available funds, to receive the Redemption Price with respect to such shares of Preferred Stock, subject to 12(c) hereof. Such Redemption Price shall be paid, subject to legally available funds, to such holder promptly on the later of (a) the Designated Event Redemption Date with respect to such shares of Preferred Stock or (b) the time of delivery or book-entry transfer of such shares of Preferred Stock to the Transfer Agent by the holder thereof in the manner required by this Section 12. Shares of Preferred Stock in respect of which a Designated Event Redemption Notice has been given by the holder thereof may not be converted into Common Stock on or after the date of the delivery of such Designated Event Redemption Notice unless such Designated Event Redemption Notice has first been validly withdrawn as specified in Section 12(d) above.

(g) *Payment of Redemption Price in Common Stock.* Payment of the specified portion of the Redemption Price in shares of Common Stock pursuant to Section 12(a) hereof shall be made by the issuance of a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the quotient obtained by dividing (i) the portion of the Redemption Price, as the case may be, to be paid in shares of Common Stock by (ii) 97.5% of the average of the Closing Sale Prices of the Common Stock for the ten Trading Days immediately preceding and including the fifth Trading Day prior to the Designated Event Redemption Date (appropriately adjusted to take into account the occurrence during such period of any event described in Section 9); *provided* that in no event will the Corporation be required to deliver more than 200,000,000 shares of Common Stock in satisfaction of the Redemption Price, subject to the adjustments set forth in Section 9. The Corporation will not issue fractional shares of Common Stock in payment of the Redemption Price. Instead, the Corporation will pay cash based on the Closing Sale Price for all fractional shares on the Designated Event Redemption Date. If a holder of Preferred Stock that remains outstanding after a Designated Event elects to have more than one share of Preferred Stock redeemed, the number of shares of Common Stock to be received by such holder shall be based on the aggregate number of shares of Preferred Stock to be redeemed. Upon determination of the actual number of shares of Common Stock to be issued upon redemption of Preferred Stock, the Corporation shall be required to disseminate a press release through Dow Jones & Company, Inc. or Bloomberg Business News containing this information or publish the information on the Corporation’s web site or through such other public medium as the Corporation may use at that time.

(h) *Deposit of Redemption Price* . Prior to 11:00 a.m. (New York City time) on the Designated Event Redemption Date, the Corporation shall, subject to legally available funds, deposit with the Paying Agent an amount of cash (in immediately available funds if deposited on such Business Day), Common Stock, or combination of cash and Common Stock, as applicable, sufficient to pay the aggregate Redemption Price of all shares of Preferred Stock that remain outstanding after a Designated Event or portions thereof which are to be redeemed as of the Designated Event Redemption Date. The manner in which the deposit required by this Section 12(h) is made by the Corporation shall be at the option of the Corporation, *provided* , however, that such deposit shall be made in a manner such that the Paying Agent shall have immediately available funds on the Designated Event Redemption Date. If the Paying Agent holds, on the Business Day following the Designated Event Redemption Date, cash, Common Stock or cash and Common Stock, as applicable, sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of any share of Preferred Stock for which a Designated Event Redemption Notice has been tendered and not withdrawn in accordance with this Section 12(d), then, immediately after such Designated Event Redemption Date, such share of Preferred Stock (whether or not book-entry transfer of the shares of Preferred Stock is made or whether or not the certificates representing the shares of Preferred Stock are delivered to the Transfer Agent) will cease to be Outstanding, dividends will cease to accrue and all other rights of the holder in respect thereof shall terminate (other than the right to receive the Redemption Price as aforesaid). The Corporation shall publicly announce the number of shares of Preferred Stock redeemed as a result of such Designated Event on or as soon as practicable after the Designated Event Redemption Date.

(i) *Preferred Stock Redeemed in Part.* Upon surrender of a certificate or certificates representing shares of the Preferred Stock that remain outstanding after a Designated Event that is or are redeemed in part, the Corporation shall execute, and the Transfer Agent shall authenticate and deliver to the holder, a new certificate or certificates representing shares of the Preferred Stock in an amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the shares of Preferred Stock surrendered for partial redemption.

(j) *Repayment to the Corporation* . The Paying Agent shall return to the Corporation any cash or Common Stock that remains unclaimed for two years, subject to applicable unclaimed property law, together with interest, if any, thereon held by the Paying Agent for the payment of the Redemption Price; *provided* , however, that to the extent that the aggregate amount of cash deposited by the Corporation pursuant to this Section 12 exceeds the aggregate Redemption Price of the Preferred Stock or portions thereof which the Corporation is obligated to redeem as of the Designated Event Redemption Date, then on the Business Day following the Designated Event Redemption Date, the Paying Agent shall return any such excess to the Corporation. Thereafter, any holder entitled to payment must look to the Corporation for payment as general creditors, unless an applicable abandoned property law designates another Person.

(k) *Ranking.* In the event of the voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation, the holders of shares of the Preferred Stock shall, following the exercise of their option pursuant to Section 12(a) hereof, not have any preference over the holders of the shares of the Common Stock with respect to the Corporation’s redemption obligations set forth in Section 12(a) hereof.

(l) *Compliance with Laws.* The Corporation will comply with all the applicable provisions of Rule 13e-4 and any other tender offer rules under the Exchange Act, if required, in connection with any offer by the Corporation to redeem the Preferred Stock and to the extent necessary to comply therewith, the time periods specified herein shall be extended accordingly.

13. *Voting Rights.*

(a) The holders of record of shares of the Preferred Stock shall not be entitled to any voting rights except as hereinafter provided in this Section 13, as otherwise provided in the Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, or as otherwise provided by law.

(b) The affirmative vote of holders of at least two-thirds of the outstanding shares of the Preferred Stock and all other Parity Stock with like voting rights, voting as a single class, in person or by proxy, at an annual meeting of the Corporation's stockholders or at a special meeting called for the purpose, or by written consent in lieu of such a meeting, shall be required to alter, repeal or amend, whether by merger, consolidation, combination, reclassification or otherwise, any provisions of the Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation or this Certificate if the amendment would amend, alter or affect the powers, preferences or rights of the Preferred Stock, so as to adversely affect the holders thereof, including, without limitation, the creation of, or increase in the authorized number of, shares of any class or series of Senior Stock; *provided however,* that any increase in the amount of the authorized Common Stock or currently authorized Preferred Stock or the creation and issuance of any class or series of Common Stock, other Junior Stock or Parity Stock will not be deemed to adversely affect such powers, preferences or rights.

(c) If at any time (1) dividends on any shares of Preferred Stock or any other class or series of Parity Stock having like voting rights shall be in arrears for Dividend Periods, whether or not consecutive, containing in the aggregate a number of days equivalent to six calendar quarters or (2) the Corporation shall have failed to pay the Redemption Price when due (whether the redemption is pursuant to an Optional Redemption or the redemption is in connection with a Designated Event) then, the total number of directors constituting the entire Board of Directors shall automatically be increased by two, and, in each case, the holders of shares of Preferred Stock (voting separately as a class with all other series of Parity Stock upon which like voting rights have been conferred and are exercisable) will be entitled to elect two of the authorized number of the Corporation's directors (each, a " **Preferred Stock Director** ") at the next annual meeting of stockholders (or at a special meeting of the Corporation's stockholders called for such purpose, whichever is earlier) and each subsequent meeting until the Redemption Price or all dividends accumulated on the Preferred Stock have been fully paid or set aside for payment. The Preferred Stock Directors shall not be divided into the classes of the Board and the term of office of all such Preferred

Stock Directors shall terminate immediately upon the termination of the right of the holders of Preferred Stock and such Parity Stock to vote for directors and upon such termination the total number of directors constituting the entire Board will be automatically reduced by two. Each holder of shares of the Preferred Stock will have one vote for each share of Preferred Stock held. At any time after voting power to elect directors shall have become vested and be continuing in the holders of the Preferred Stock pursuant to this Section 13(c), or if a vacancy shall exist in the office of any Preferred Stock Director, the Board of Directors may, and upon written request of the holders of record of at least 25% of the Outstanding Preferred Stock addressed to the Chairman of the Board of the Corporation shall, call a special meeting of the holders of the Preferred Stock (voting separately as a class with all other series of Parity Stock upon which like voting rights have been conferred and are exercisable) for the purpose of electing the Preferred Stock Director that such holders are entitled to elect. At any meeting held for the purpose of electing a Preferred Stock Director, the presence in person or by proxy of the holders of at least a majority of the Outstanding Preferred Stock shall be required to constitute a quorum of such Preferred Stock. Any vacancy occurring in the office of a Preferred Stock Director may be filled by the remaining Preferred Stock Director unless and until such vacancy shall be filled by the holders of the Preferred Stock and all other Parity Stock having like voting rights, as provided above.

14.   *Transfer Agent and Registrar* . The duly appointed Transfer Agent (the “ **Transfer Agent** ”) or Registrar (the “ **Registrar** ”) for the Preferred Stock shall be Equiserve Trust Company, N.A. The Corporation may, in its sole discretion, remove the Transfer Agent and Registrar in accordance with the agreement between the Corporation and the Transfer Agent and Registrar; provided that the Corporation shall appoint a successor transfer agent and registrar who shall accept such appointment prior to the effectiveness of such removal.

15.   *Currency* . All shares of Preferred Stock shall be denominated in U.S. currency, and all payments and distributions thereon or with respect thereto shall be made in U.S. currency. All references herein to “$”or “dollars” refer to U.S. currency.

16.   *Form* . (a) The Preferred Stock shall be issued in the form of one or more permanent global shares of Preferred Stock (each, a “ **Global Preferred Share** ”) in definitive, fully registered form with the global legend (the “ **Global Shares Legend** ”) each as set forth on the form of Preferred Stock certificate attached hereto as Exhibit A, which is hereby incorporated in and expressly made a part of this Certificate. The Global Preferred Shares may have notations, legends or endorsements required by law, stock exchange rules, agreements to which the Corporation is subject, if any, or usage (provided that any such notation, legend or endorsement is in a form acceptable to the Corporation). The Global Preferred Shares shall be deposited on behalf of the holders of the Preferred Stock represented thereby with the Registrar, at its New York office, as custodian for the Depositary, and registered in the name of the Depositary or a nominee of the Depositary, duly executed by the Corporation and countersigned and registered by

the Registrar as hereinafter provided. The aggregate number of shares represented by each Global Preferred Share may from time to time be increased or decreased by adjustments made on the records of the Registrar and the Depositary or its nominee as hereinafter provided. This Section 16(a) shall apply only to a Global Preferred Share deposited with or on behalf of the Depositary. The Corporation shall execute and the Registrar shall, in accordance with this Section 16, countersign and deliver initially one or more Global Preferred Shares that (i) shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co. or other nominee of the Depositary and (ii) shall be delivered by the Registrar to Cede & Co. or pursuant to instructions received from Cede & Co. or held by the Registrar as custodian for the Depositary pursuant to an agreement between the Depositary and the Registrar. Members of, or participants in, the Depositary (" **Agent Members** ") shall have no rights under this Certificate, with respect to any Global Preferred Share held on their behalf by the Depositary or by the Registrar as the custodian of the Depositary, or under such Global Preferred Share, and the Depositary may be treated by the Corporation, the Registrar and any agent of the Corporation or the Registrar as the absolute owner of such Global Preferred Share for all purposes whatsoever. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall prevent the Corporation, the Registrar or any agent of the Corporation or the Registrar from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by the Depositary or impair, as between the Depositary and its Agent Members, the operation of customary practices of the Depositary governing the exercise of the rights of a holder of a beneficial interest in any Global Preferred Share. Owners of beneficial interests in Global Preferred Shares shall not be entitled to receive physical delivery of certificated shares of Preferred Stock, unless (x) DTC is unwilling or unable to continue as Depositary for the Global Preferred Shares and the Corporation does not appoint a qualified replacement for DTC within 90 days, (y) DTC ceases to be a "clearing agency" registered under the Exchange Act or (z) the Corporation decides to discontinue the use of book-entry transfer through DTC (or any successor Depositary). In any such case, the Global Preferred Shares shall be exchanged in whole for certificated shares of Preferred Stock in registered form, with the same terms and of an equal aggregate Liquidation Preference (unless the Corporation determines otherwise in accordance with applicable law). Certificated shares of Preferred Stock shall be registered in the name or names of the Person or Person specified by DTC in a written instrument to the Registrar.

(b)   (i) Authorized Officers shall sign the Global Preferred Shares for the Corporation, in accordance with the Corporation's bylaws and applicable law, by manual or facsimile signature.

(ii)   If the Officers whose signatures are on a Global Preferred Share no longer hold that office at the time the Transfer Agent authenticates the Global Preferred Share, the Global Preferred Share shall be valid nevertheless.

(iii) A Global Preferred Share shall not be valid until an authorized signatory of the Transfer Agent manually countersigns such Global Preferred Share. The signature shall be conclusive evidence that such Global Preferred Share has been authenticated under this Certificate. Each Global Preferred Share shall be dated the date of its authentication.

17. *Registration; Transfer*.

(a) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary herein, so long as a Global Preferred Share remains outstanding and is held by or on behalf of the Depositary, transfers of a Global Preferred Share, in whole or in part, or of any beneficial interest therein, shall only be made in accordance with this Section 17.

(b) Transfers of a Global Preferred Share shall be limited to transfers of such Global Preferred Share in whole, but not in part, to nominees of the Depositary or to a successor of the Depositary or such successor's nominee.

18. *Paying Agent and Conversion Agent.*

(a) The Corporation shall maintain in the Borough of Manhattan, City of New York, State of New York (i) an office or agency where Preferred Stock may be presented for payment (the " **Paying Agent** ") and (ii) an office or agency where Preferred Stock may be presented for conversion (the " **Conversion Agent** "). The Transfer Agent shall act as Paying Agent and Conversion Agent, unless another Paying Agent or Conversion Agent is appointed by the Corporation. The Corporation may appoint the Registrar, the Paying Agent and the Conversion Agent and may appoint one or more additional paying agents and one or more additional conversion agents in such other locations as it shall determine. The term "Paying Agent" includes any additional paying agent and the term "Conversion Agent" includes any additional conversion agent. The Corporation may change any Paying Agent or Conversion Agent without prior notice to any holder. The Corporation shall notify the Registrar of the name and address of any Paying Agent or Conversion Agent appointed by the Corporation. If the Corporation fails to appoint or maintain another entity as Paying Agent or Conversion Agent, the Registrar shall act as such. The Corporation or any of its Affiliates may act as Paying Agent, Registrar or Conversion Agent.

(b) Payments due on the Preferred Stock shall be payable at the office or agency of the Corporation maintained for such purpose in The City of New York and at any other office or agency maintained by the Corporation for such purpose. Payments shall be payable by United States dollar check drawn on, or wire transfer (provided, that appropriate wire instructions have been received by the Registrar at least 15 days prior to the applicable date of payment) to a U.S. dollar account maintained by the holder with, a bank located in New York City; *provided* that at the option of the Corporation, payment of dividends may be made by check mailed to the address of the Person entitled thereto as such address shall appear in the Preferred Stock register. Notwithstanding the foregoing, payments due in respect of beneficial interests in the Global Preferred Shares shall be payable by wire transfer of immediately available funds in accordance with the procedures of the Depositary.

19. *Headings* . The headings of the Sections of this Certificate are for convenience of reference only and shall not define, limit or affect any of the provisions hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Celanese Corporation has caused this Certificate of Designations to be signed and attested by the undersigned this day of January___ 2005.

CELANESE CORPORATION
By: ______________________
Name:
Title:

By: ______________________
Name:
Title:

ATTEST:
By: ______________________
Name:
Title:

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF % CONVERTIBLE PERPETUAL PREFERRED STOCK

Number: Shares

CUSIP NO.:

% Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock
(par value $0.01 per share)
(liquidation preference $25.00 per share)
OF
CELANESE CORPORATION

FACE OF SECURITY

[GLOBAL SHARES LEGEND] [UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION (“DTC”), TO THE COMPANY OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO., OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL IN AS MUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO. HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

TRANSFERS OF THIS GLOBAL SECURITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS IN WHOLE, BUT NOT IN PART, TO NOMINEES OF DTC OR TO A SUCCESSOR THEREOF OR SUCH SUCCESSOR’S NOMINEE AND TRANSFERS OF PORTIONS OF THIS GLOBAL SECURITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN THE CERTIFICATE OF DESIGNATIONS REFERRED TO BELOW.

IN CONNECTION WITH ANY TRANSFER, THE HOLDER WILL DELIVER TO THE REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT SUCH CERTIFICATES AND OTHER INFORMATION AS SUCH REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT MAY REASONABLY REQUIRE TO CONFIRM THAT TRANSFER COMPLIES WITH THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS.]

CELANESE CORPORATION, a Delaware corporation (the “Corporation”), hereby certifies that Cede & Co. or registered assigns (the “Holder”) is the registered owner of fully paid and non-assessable shares of preferred stock of the Corporation designated the “   % Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock,” par value $0.01 per share and liquidation preference $25.00 per share (the “Preferred Stock”). The shares of Preferred Stock are transferable on the books and records of the Registrar, in person or by a duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of this certificate duly endorsed and in proper form for transfer. The designation, rights, privileges, restrictions, preferences and other terms and provisions of the Preferred Stock represented hereby are issued and shall in all respects be subject to the provisions of the Certificate of Designations of the Corporation dated January   , 2005, as the same may be amended from time to time in accordance with its terms (the “Certificate of Designations”). Capitalized terms used herein but not defined shall have the respective meanings given them in the Certificate of Designations. The Corporation will provide a copy of the Certificate of Designations to a Holder without charge upon written request to the Corporation at its principal place of business.

Reference is hereby made to select provisions of the Preferred Stock set forth on the reverse hereof, and to the Certificate of Designations, which select provisions and the Certificate of Designations shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

Upon receipt of this certificate, the Holder is bound by the Certificate of Designations and is entitled to the benefits thereunder.

Unless the Transfer Agent’s Certificate of Authentication hereon has been properly executed, the shares of Preferred Stock evidenced hereby shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Certificate of Designations or be valid or obligatory for any purpose.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Celanese Corporation has executed this certificate as of the date set forth below.

CELANESE CORPORATION
By: ______________________________
Name:
Title:

By: ______________________________
Name:
Title:

Dated: ____________________

TRANSFER AGENT'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the certificates representing shares of Preferred Stock referred to in the within mentioned Certificate of Designations.

as Transfer Agent
By: ______________________________
Name:
Title: Authorized Signatory

Dated: ____________________

REVERSE OF SECURITY

CELANESE CORPORATION

% Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock

Dividends on each share of % Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock shall be payable in cash at a rate per annum set forth on the face hereof or as provided in the Certificate of Designations.

The shares of % Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock shall be redeemable as provided in the Certificate of Designations. The shares of % Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock shall be convertible into the Corporation's Series A Common Stock in the manner and according to the terms set forth in the Certificate of Designations. Upon a Designated Event, holders of shares of % Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock that remain outstanding after the Designated Event will have the right to require the Corporation to redeem such shares in the manner and according to the terms set forth in the Certificate of Designations.

As required under Delaware law, the Corporation shall furnish to any Holder upon request and without charge, a full summary statement of the designations, voting rights preferences, limitations and special rights of the shares of each class or series authorized to be issued by the Corporation so far as they have been fixed and determined.

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned assigns and transfers the shares of   % Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock evidenced hereby to:

____

____
(Insert assignee's social security or tax identification number)

____
(Insert address and zip code of assignee)

____

____

and irrevocably appoints:

____
agent to transfer the shares of   % Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock evidenced hereby on the books of the Transfer Agent and Registrar. The agent may substitute another to act for him or her.

Date: ______________________________________

Signature: ______________________________________
(Sign exactly as your name appears on the other side of this   % Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock)

Signature Guarantee: _____________________(1)

[1] Signature must be guaranteed by an "eligible guarantor institution" (i.e., a bank, stockbroker, savings and loan association or credit union) meeting the requirements of the Registrar, which requirements include membership or participation in the Securities Transfer Agents Medallion Program ("STAMP") or such other "signature guarantee program" as may be determined by the Registrar in addition to, or in substitution for, STAMP, all in accordance with the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

NOTICE OF CONVERSION

(To be Executed by the Registered Holder
in order to Convert the % Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock)

The undersigned hereby irrevocably elects to convert (the "Conversion") _______ shares of % Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock (the "Preferred Stock"), represented by stock certificate No(s). __ (the "Preferred Stock Certificates") into shares of Series A common stock, par value $.0001 per share ("Common Stock"), of Celanese Corporation (the "Corporation") according to the conditions of the Certificate of Designations establishing the terms of the Preferred Stock (the "Certificate of Designations"), as of the date written below. If shares are to be issued in the name of a person other than the undersigned, the undersigned will pay all transfer taxes payable with respect thereto and is delivering herewith such certificates. No fee will be charged to the holder for any conversion, except for transfer taxes, if any. A copy of each Preferred Stock Certificate is attached hereto (or evidence of loss, theft or destruction thereof).

The undersigned represents and warrants that all offers and sales by the undersigned of the shares of Common Stock issuable to the undersigned upon conversion of the Preferred Stock shall be made pursuant to registration of the Common Stock under the Securities Act of 1933 (the "Act") or pursuant to an exemption from registration under the Act.

The Corporation is not required to issue shares of Common Stock until the original Preferred Stock Certificate(s) (or evidence of loss, theft or destruction thereof) to be converted are received by the Corporation or its Transfer Agent. The Corporation shall issue and deliver shares of Common Stock to an overnight courier as promptly as practicable following receipt of the original Preferred Stock Certificate(s) to be converted.

Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in or pursuant to the Certificate of Designations.

Date of Conversion: ______________________________

Applicable Conversion Rate: ______________________________

Number of shares of % Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock
to be Converted: ______________________________

Number of shares of Common Stock to be Issued: ______________________________

Signature: ______________________________

Name: ______________________________

Address:(2) ______________________________

Fax No.: ______________________________

(2) Address where shares of Common Stock and amy other payments or certificates shall be sent by the Corporation.

SCHEDULE A

SCHEDULE OF EXCHANGES FOR GLOBAL SECURITY

The initial number of shares of   % Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock represented by this Global Preferred Share shall be _______. The following exchanges of a part of this Global Preferred Share have been made:

Date of Exchange	Amount of decrease in number of shares represented by this Global Preferred Share	Amount of increase in number of shares represented by this Global Preferred Share	Number of shares represented by this Global Preferred Share following such decrease or increase	Signature of authorized officer of Registrar

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF NOTICE OF ELECTION OF REDEMPTION
UPON A DESIGNATED EVENT

, as Transfer Agent
Equiserve Trust Company, N.A.
25 Royall St.
Canton, MA 02021
Attn: Carole A. McHugh

Re: Celanese Corporation
% Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock
(the “Preferred Stock”)

The undersigned hereby irrevocably acknowledges receipt of a notice from Celanese Corporation (the “Corporation”) as to the occurrence of a Designated Event with respect to the Corporation and requests and instructs the Corporation to redeem _____ shares of Preferred Stock in accordance with the terms of the Certificate of Designations at the Redemption Price.

Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto pursuant to the Certificate of Designations.

Dated: ______________________________

____

____
Signature(s)

NOTICE: The above signatures of the holder(s) hereof must correspond with the name as written upon the face of the Security in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

Aggregate Liquidation Preference to be redeemed (if less than all):

____

____
Social Security or Other Taxpayer
Identification Number

Exhibit 4.1

Specimen of Common Stock Certificate

[CELANESE CORPORATION LOGO]

SERIES A COMMON STOCK

**SEE REVERSE FOR
CERTAIN DEFINITIONS**

**THIS CERTIFICATE IS
TRANSFERABLE IN
CANTON, MA, JERSEY CITY, NJ OR**

**NEW YORK, NY
CUSIP**

CELANESE CORPORATION

**INCORPORATED UNDER THE LAWS
OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE**

THIS CERTIFIES THAT

is the owner of

FULLY PAID AND NON-ASSESSABLE SHARES OF THE SERIES A COMMON STOCK, PAR VALUE $.0001 PER SHARE, OF CELANESE CORPORATION

transferable on the books of the Corporation by the holder hereof in person or by duly authorized attorney upon surrender of this certificate properly endorsed. This certificate is not valid unless countersigned by the Transfer Agent and registered by the Registrar.

WITNESS the facsimile signatures of the duly authorized officers of the Corporation.

Dated:

[Signature]	[Signature]
SECRETARY	PRESIDENT AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

COUNTERSIGNED AND REGISTERED:
EQUISERVE TRUST COMPANY, N.A.
TRANSFER AGENT AND REGISTRAR

BY:

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

The Corporation shall furnish without charge to each stockholder who so requests a statement of the powers, designations, preferences and relative, participating, optional or other special rights of each class of stock of the Corporation or series thereof and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions of such preferences and/or rights. Such requests shall be made to the Corporation’s Secretary at the principal office of the Corporation.

The following abbreviations, which used in the inscription on the face of this certificate, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM	—	as tenants in common	UNIF GIFT MIN ACT	—	......................Custodian................. (Cust) (Minor) under Uniform Gifts to Minors Act.. (State)
	—	as tenants by the entireties			
JT TEN	—	as joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common			
			UNIF TRF MIN ACT	—	.........Custodian (until age ....) (Cust) ....under Uniform Transfers (Minor) to Minors Act............................... (State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, ____________________________________hereby sell, assign and transfer unto

PLEASE INSERT SOCIAL SECURITY OR OTHER
IDENTIFYING NUMBER OF ASSIGNEE

____

(PLEASE PRINT OR TYPEWRITE NAME AND ADDRESS, INCLUDING ZIP CODE, OF ASSIGNEE)

____

____

Shares

____
of the capital stock represented by the within Certificate, and do hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint

Attorney

____
to transfer the said stock on the books of the within named Corporation with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated ____________________________________

____

____

THE SIGNATURE(S) TO THIS ASSIGNMENT MUST CORRESPOND WITH THE NAME(S) AS WRITTEN

NOTICE: UPON THE FACE OF THE CERTIFICATE IN EVERY PARTICULAR, WITHOUT ALTERATION OR ENLARGEMENT OR ANY CHANGE WHATEVER.

Signatures (s) Guaranteed

By ____

THE SIGNATURE(S) MUST BE GUARANTEED BY AN ELIGIBLE GUARANTOR INSTITUTION (BANKS, STOCKBROKERS, SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS AND CREDIT UNIONS WITH MEMBERSHIP IN AN APPROVED SIGNATURE GUARANTEE MEDALLION PROGRAM), PURSUANT TO S.E.C. RULE 17A d

-15.

Exhibit 5.1

[Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP Letterhead]

January 18, 2005

Celanese Corporation
1601 West LBJ Freeway
Dallas, Texas 75234

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as counsel to Celanese Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), in connection with the Registration Statement on Form S-1, File No. 333-120187 (the “Registration Statement”), filed by the Company with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “Commission”) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Act”), relating to the issuance by the Company of (1) an aggregate of 57,500,000 shares of Series A Common Stock, par value $.0001 per share (together with any additional shares of such stock that may be issued by the Company pursuant to Rule 462(b) (as prescribed by the Commission pursuant to the Act) in connection with the offering described in the Registration Statement, the “Common Stock”); (2) an aggregate of 8,000,000 shares of Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock, par value $.01 per share, with a liquidation preference of $25.00 per share (together with any additional shares of such stock that may be issued by the Company pursuant to Rule 462(b) (as prescribed by the Commission pursuant to the Act) in connection with the offering described in the Registration Statement, the “Preferred Stock,” and together with the Common Stock, the “Shares”) and (3) an aggregate of 8,333,333 shares of Series A common stock of the Company (the “Conversion Common Stock”) into which the Preferred Stock will be convertible pursuant to the terms of the Certificate of Designations (the “Certificate of Designations”) of the Preferred Stock.

We have examined (1) the Registration Statement, (2) a form of the share certificate for the Common Stock, (3) a form of the share certificate for the Preferred Stock, and (4) a form of the Certificate of Designations , each in the form that will be filed with the Commission as an exhibit to the Registration Statement. We also have examined the originals, or duplicates or certified or conformed copies, of such corporate records, agreements, documents and other instruments and have made such other investigations as we have deemed relevant and necessary in connection with the opinions hereinafter set forth. As to questions of fact material to this opinion, we have relied upon certificates or comparable documents of public officials and of officers and representatives of the Company.

In rendering the opinion set forth below, we have assumed the genuineness of all signatures, the legal capacity of natural persons, the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as originals, the conformity to original documents of all documents submitted to us as duplicates or certified or conformed copies and the authenticity of the originals of such latter documents.

Based upon the foregoing, and subject to the qualifications, assumptions and limitations stated herein, we are of the opinion that:

1. Upon payment and delivery in accordance with the definitive underwriting agreements, the forms of which have been filed as exhibits to the Registration Statement, the Shares will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

2. Upon payment and delivery of the Preferred Stock in accordance with the definitive underwriting agreement, the form of which has been filed as an exhibit to the Registration Statement, the Conversion Common Stock issuable pursuant to the Certificate of Designations upon the conversion of the Preferred Stock, when issued and delivered in accordance with the Certificate of Designations, will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

We do not express any opinion herein concerning any law other than the Delaware General Corporation Law (including the statutory provisions, all applicable provisions of the Delaware Constitution and reported judicial decisions interpreting the foregoing).

We hereby consent to the filing of this opinion letter as Exhibit 5.1 to the Registration Statement and to the use of our name under the caption "Validity of the Shares" in the Prospectuses included in the Registration Statement.

Very truly yours,

/s/ SIMPSON THACHER & BARTLETT LLP

Exhibit 10.23

FORM OF EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

(________________)

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT (the “Agreement”) dated January __, 2005 by and between Celanese Corporation (the “Company”) and _____________ (the “Executive”).

The Company desires to employ Executive and to enter into an agreement embodying the terms of such employment;

Executive desires to accept such employment and enter into such an agreement;

In consideration of the premises and mutual covenants herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the parties agree as follows:

1. Term of Employment . Subject to the provisions of Section 7 of this Agreement and subject to the cancellation, or amendment satisfactory to the Board (as defined below), of the Service Agreement for Members of the Board of Management between Celanese AG and Executive, dated _________] (the “Prior Agreement”), Executive shall be employed by the Company for a period commencing on the date the Prior Agreement is cancelled or amended and ending on December 31, 2007 (the “Employment Term”) on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement.

2. Position .

a. During the Employment Term, Executive shall serve as the Company’s _______. In such position, Executive shall have such duties and authority as shall be determined from time to time by the Board of Directors of the Company (the “Board”) [and the [Chief Executive Officer] of the Company]. If requested, Executive shall also serve as a member of the Board without additional compensation.

b. During the Employment Term, Executive will devote Executive’s full business time and best efforts to the performance of Executive’s duties hereunder and will not engage in any other business, profession or occupation for compensation or otherwise which would conflict or interfere with the rendition of such services either directly or indirectly, without the prior written consent of the Board; provided that nothing herein shall preclude Executive, (i) subject to the prior approval of the Board, from accepting appointment to or continue to serve on any board of directors or trustees of any business corporation or any charitable organization or (ii) from participating in charitable activities or managing personal investments; provided in each case, and in the aggregate, that such activities do not conflict or interfere with the performance of Executive’s duties hereunder or conflict with Section 8.

3. Base Salary . During the Employment Term, the Company shall pay Executive a base salary at the annual rate of $_______, payable in regular installments in accordance with the Company’s usual payment practices. Executive shall be entitled to such

increases (but no decreases) in Executive's base salary, if any, as may be determined from time to time in the sole discretion of the Board. Executive's annual base salary, as in effect from time to time, is hereinafter referred to as the "Base Salary."

4. Annual Bonus . With respect to each full calendar year during the Employment Term, Executive shall be eligible to earn an annual bonus award (an "Annual Bonus") targeted at eighty percent (80%) of Executive's Base Salary (the "Target"), payout to range from 0 — 200% of Target, based upon the achievement of performance targets established by the Board.

5. Employee Benefits . During the Employment Term, Executive shall be entitled to participate in the Company's compensation and employee benefit plans (other than annual bonus and severance plans) as in effect from time to time (collectively "Employee Benefits"), on the same basis as those benefits are generally made available to other senior executives of the Company. [Executive shall continue participation in Celanese AG's current defined benefit pension plan for members of its board of management, in accordance with the terms described in the Prior Agreement (the "Celanese AG Pension and Benefit Plan"). All regulations of and all current and future rights and entitlements of the Executive under the Celanese AG Pension and Benefit Plan shall remain valid and in full effect in accordance with the terms of such plan and will not be changed, amended or superceded by this Agreement. Without duplication, Executive's employment under this Agreement shall be deemed to be employment under the Prior Agreement for purposes of the Celanese AG Pension and Benefit Plan. Executive shall also continue participation in Celanese AG's current deferred compensation plan, in accordance with its terms] [Pohlmann and Cole Only].] [Executive shall be entitled to the defined pension benefit for members of Celanese AG's board of managers in accordance with the terms described in the Prior Agreement. Without duplication, Executive's employment with Celanese AG credited under the Prior Agreement for purposes of such pension benefit as well as Executive's employment under this Agreement shall be deemed to be employment for purposes of calculating such defined pension benefit.] [Weidman Only]

6. Business Expenses and Perquisites .

a. Expenses . During the Employment Term, reasonable business expenses incurred by Executive in the performance of Executive's duties hereunder shall be reimbursed by the Company in accordance with Company policies.

b. Perquisites . During the Employment Term, Executive shall be entitled to:

(i) Payment of Executive’s current car lease through [the current term of such lease]; and

(ii) Payment for tax preparation for work performed on Executive’s 2004 individual tax returns, as prepared by the Company’s outside accounting firm. [All but Nelsen]

7. Termination . The Employment Term and Executive’s employment hereunder may be terminated by either party at any time and for any reason; provided that Executive will be required to give the Company at least 30 days advance written notice of any resignation of Executive’s employment. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the provisions of this Section 7 shall exclusively govern Executive’s rights upon termination of employment with the Company and its affiliates.

a. By the Company For Cause or By Executive Resignation Without Good Reason .

(i) The Employment Term and Executive’s employment hereunder may be terminated by the Company for Cause (as defined below) and shall terminate automatically upon Executive’s resignation without Good Reason (as defined in Section 7(c)).

(ii) For purposes of this Agreement, “Cause” shall mean (A) Executive’s willful failure to perform Executive’s duties hereunder (other than as a result of total or partial incapacity due to physical or mental illness) for a period of 30 days following written notice by the Company to Executive of such failure, (B) conviction of, or a plea of nolo contendere to, (x) a felony (other than traffic-related) under the laws of the United States or any state thereof or any similar criminal act in a jurisdiction outside the United States or (y) a crime involving moral turpitude, (C) Executive’s willful malfeasance or willful misconduct which is demonstrably injurious to the Company, (D) any act of fraud by Executive or (E) Executive’s breach of the provisions of Sections 8 or 9 of this Agreement.

(iii) If Executive’s employment is terminated by the Company for Cause, or if Executive resigns without Good Reason, Executive shall be entitled to receive:

(A) the Base Salary through the date of termination;

(B) any Annual Bonus earned but unpaid as of the date of termination for any previously completed fiscal year;

(C) reimbursement for any unreimbursed business expenses properly incurred by Executive in accordance with Company policy prior to the date of Executive’s termination; and

(D) such Employee Benefits, if any, as to which Executive may be entitled under the employee benefit plans of the Company or its affiliates [, including, but not limited to, the Celanese AG Pension and Benefit Plan] [Pohlmann and Cole Only] (the amounts described in clauses (A) through (D) hereof being referred to as the “Accrued Rights”).

Following such termination of Executive’s employment by the Company for Cause or resignation by Executive without Good Reason, except as set forth in this Section 7(a)(iii), Executive shall have no further rights to any compensation or any other benefits under this Agreement.

b. Disability or Death .

(i) The Employment Term and Executive’s employment hereunder shall terminate upon Executive’s death and may be terminated by the Company if Executive becomes physically or mentally incapacitated and is therefore unable for a period of six (6) consecutive months or for an aggregate of nine (9) months in any twenty-four (24) consecutive month period to perform Executive’s duties (such incapacity is hereinafter referred to as “Disability”).

(ii) Upon termination of Executive’s employment hereunder for either Disability or death, Executive or Executive’s estate (as the case may be) shall be entitled to receive the Accrued Rights.

Following Executive’s termination of employment due to death or Disability, except as set forth in this Section 7(b)(ii), Executive shall have no further rights to any compensation or any other benefits under this Agreement.

c. By the Company Without Cause or Resignation by Executive for Good Reason .

(i) The Employment Term and Executive’s employment hereunder may be terminated by the Company without Cause or by Executive’s resignation for Good Reason.

(ii) For purposes of this Agreement, “Good Reason” shall mean (A) any reduction in Executive’s Base Salary or Annual Bonus opportunity or (B) any substantial diminution in Executive’s position or duties, adverse change in reporting lines or assignment of duties materially inconsistent with Executive’s position [(other than in connection with an increase in responsibility or a promotion)] [or (C) a Ticona Sale (as defined below) unless, following the Ticona Sale, Executive accepts or continues employment with the Company or its affiliates, Ticona, the purchaser of Ticona or its assets or any subsidiaries or affiliates of the purchaser] [Subsection C applies to Cole Only]; provided that the events described in clauses (A) and (B) [and (C)] of this Section 7(c)(ii) shall constitute Good Reason only if the Company fails to cure such event within 30 days after receipt from Executive of written notice of the event which constitutes Good Reason. [For purposes of this Section 7(c), “Ticona Sale” shall mean (i) the sale or disposition, in one or a series of related transactions, of all or substantially all of the assets of Ticona to any “person” or “group” (as such terms are defined in Sections 13(d)(3) and 14(d)(2) of the Securities Exchange Act 0f 1934 (the “Exchange Act”)) other than the Company or its affiliates or (ii) any person or group, other than the Company or its affiliates, is or becomes the “beneficial owner” (as defined in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of more than 75% of the total voting power of the voting stock of Ticona, including by way of merger, consolidation or otherwise.][Cole Only]

(iii) If Executive's employment is terminated by the Company without Cause (other than by reason of death or Disability) or if Executive resigns for Good Reason [(other than pursuant to Section 7(c)(ii)(C))][Cole Only], Executive shall be entitled to receive:

(A) the Accrued Rights;

(B) a pro rata portion of any Annual Bonus, if any, that Executive would have been entitled to receive pursuant to Section 4 hereof in such year based upon the percentage of the fiscal year that shall have elapsed through the date of Executive's termination of employment, payable when such Annual Bonus would have otherwise been payable had Executive's employment not terminated, and

(C) subject to Executive's continued compliance with the provisions of Sections 8 and 9, (x) continued payment of the Base Salary until twelve months after the date of such termination and (y) payment of Executive's Target Annual Bonus for the year of termination, payable over the twelve month period after the date of such termination, in accordance with the Company's usual payroll practice; provided that the aggregate amount described in this clause (C) shall be reduced by the present value of any other cash severance or termination benefits payable to Executive under any other plans, programs or arrangements of the Company or its affiliates.

Following Executive's termination of employment by the Company without Cause (other than by reason of Executive's death or Disability) or by Executive's resignation for Good Reason, except as set forth in this Section 7(c)(iii), Executive shall have no further rights to any compensation or any other benefits under this Agreement.

(iv) [Cole Only] [If Executive resigns for Good Reason pursuant to Section 7(c)(ii)(C)), Executive shall be entitled to receive:

(A) the Accrued Rights;

(B) a pro rata portion of any Annual Bonus, if any, that Executive would have been entitled to receive pursuant to Section 4 hereof in such year based upon the percentage of the fiscal year that shall have elapsed through the date of Executive's termination of employment, payable when such Annual Bonus would have otherwise been payable had Executive's employment not terminated; and

(C) a lump sum payment equal to three times the sum of (x) Executive's average Base Salary over the three calendar years prior to such termination (including Executive's service with Celanese AG) and (y) the average Annual Bonus earned by Executive during the three calendar years prior to such termination (including Executive's service with Celanese AG); provided , that if Executive's term of employment (including Executive's service with Celanese AG) is less than three years, the average shall include all of Executive's prior whole calendar years of service; provided , further, that the aggregate amount described in this clause (C) shall be reduced by the present value of any other cash severance or termination benefits payable to Executive under any other plans, programs or arrangements of the Company or its affiliates.

Following Executive's termination of employment by the Company without Cause (other than by reason of Executive's death or Disability) or by Executive's resignation for Good Reason, except as set forth in this Section 7(c)(iv), Executive shall have no further rights to any compensation or any other benefits under this Agreement.][Cole Only]

d. Continued Employment Beyond the Expiration of the Employment Term . Unless the parties otherwise agree in writing, continuation of Executive's employment with the Company beyond the expiration of the Employment Term shall be deemed an employment at-will and shall not be deemed to extend any of the provisions of this Agreement and Executive's employment may thereafter be terminated at will by either Executive or the Company; provided that the provisions of Sections 8, 9 and 10 of this Agreement shall survive any termination of this Agreement or Executive's termination of employment hereunder.

e. Notice of Termination . Any purported termination of employment by the Company or by Executive (other than due to Executive's death) shall be communicated by written Notice of Termination to the other party hereto in accordance with Section 11(g) hereof. For purposes of this Agreement, a "Notice of Termination" shall mean a notice which shall indicate the specific termination provision in this Agreement relied upon and shall set forth in reasonable detail the facts and circumstances claimed to provide a basis for termination of employment under the provision so indicated.

f. Board/Committee Resignation . Upon termination of Executive's employment for any reason, Executive agrees to resign, as of the date of such termination and to the extent applicable, from the Board (and any committees thereof) and the Board of Directors (and any committees thereof) of any of the Company's affiliates.

8. Non-Competition .

a. Executive acknowledges and recognizes the highly competitive nature of the businesses of the Company and its affiliates and accordingly agrees as follows:

(1) During the Employment Term and, for a period of one year following the date Executive ceases to be employed by the Company (the "Restricted Period"), Executive will not, whether on Executive's own behalf or on behalf of or in conjunction with any person, firm, partnership, joint venture, association, corporation or other business organization, entity or enterprise whatsoever ("Person"), directly or indirectly solicit or assist in soliciting in competition with the Company, the business of any client or prospective client:

(i) with whom Executive had personal contact or dealings on behalf of the Company during the one year period preceding Executive's termination of employment;

(ii) with whom employees reporting to Executive have had personal contact or dealings on behalf of the Company during the one-year immediately preceding the Executive's termination of employment; or

(iii) for whom Executive had direct or indirect responsibility during the one year period immediately preceding Executive's termination of employment.

(2) During the Restricted Period, Executive will not directly or indirectly:

(i) engage in any business that competes with the business of the Company or its affiliates (including, without limitation, businesses which the Company or its affiliates have specific plans to conduct in the future and as to which Executive is aware of such planning) (a "Competitive Business");

(ii) enter the employ of, or render any services to, any Person (or any division or controlled or controlling affiliate of any Person) who or which engages in a Competitive Business;

(iii) acquire a financial interest in, or otherwise become actively involved with, any Competitive Business, directly or indirectly, as an individual, partner, shareholder, officer, director, principal, agent, trustee or consultant; or

(iv) interfere with, or attempt to interfere with, business relationships (whether formed before, on or after the date of this Agreement) between the Company or any of its affiliates and customers, clients, suppliers partners, members or investors of the Company or its affiliates.

(3) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, Executive may directly or indirectly own, solely as an investment, securities of any Person engaged in the business of the Company or its affiliates which are publicly traded on a national or regional stock exchange or on the over-the-counter market if Executive (i) is not a controlling person of, or a member of a group which controls, such person and (ii) does not, directly or indirectly, own 5% or more of any class of securities of such Person.

(4) During the Restricted Period, Executive will not, whether on Executive's own behalf or on behalf of or in conjunction with any Person, directly or indirectly:

(i) solicit or encourage any employee of the Company or its affiliates to leave the employment of the Company or its affiliates (other than as a result of a general advertisement of employment made by

Executive's subsequent employer or business, not directed at any such employee); or

(ii) hire any such employee who was employed by the Company or its affiliates as of the date of Executive's termination of employment with the Company or who left the employment of the Company or its affiliates coincident with, or within one year prior to or after, the termination of Executive's employment with the Company.

(5) During the Restricted Period, Executive will not, directly or indirectly, solicit or encourage to cease to work with the Company or its affiliates any consultant then under contract with the Company or its affiliates.

b. It is expressly understood and agreed that although Executive and the Company consider the restrictions contained in this Section 9 to be reasonable, if a final judicial determination is made by a court of competent jurisdiction that the time or territory or any other restriction contained in this Agreement is an unenforceable restriction against Executive, the provisions of this Agreement shall not be rendered void but shall be deemed amended to apply as to such maximum time and territory and to such maximum extent as such court may judicially determine or indicate to be enforceable. Alternatively, if any court of competent jurisdiction finds that any restriction contained in this Agreement is unenforceable, and such restriction cannot be amended so as to make it enforceable, such finding shall not affect the enforceability of any of the other restrictions contained herein.

9. Confidentiality; Intellectual Property .

a. Confidentiality .

(i) Executive will not at any time (whether during or after Executive's employment with the Company) (x) retain or use for the benefit, purposes or account of Executive or any other Person; or (y) disclose, divulge, reveal, communicate, share, transfer or provide access to any Person outside the Company (other than its professional advisers who are bound by confidentiality obligations), any non-public, proprietary or confidential information —including without limitation trade secrets, know-how, research and development, software, databases, inventions, processes, formulae, technology, designs and other intellectual property, information concerning finances, investments, profits, pricing, costs, products, services, vendors, customers, clients, partners, investors, personnel, compensation, recruiting, training, advertising, sales, marketing, promotions, government and regulatory activities and approvals — concerning the past, current or future business, activities and operations of the Company, its subsidiaries or affiliates and/or any third party that has disclosed or provided any of same to the Company on a confidential basis ("Confidential Information") without the prior written authorization of the Board.

(ii) "Confidential Information" shall not include any information that is (a) generally known to the industry or the public other than as a result of Executive's breach of this covenant; (b) made legitimately available to Executive by a third party without breach of any confidentiality obligation; or (c) required by law to be disclosed; provided that Executive shall give prompt written notice to the Company of such requirement, disclose no more information than is so required, and cooperate with any attempts by the Company to obtain a protective order or similar treatment.

(iii) Upon termination of Executive's employment with the Company for any reason, Executive shall (x) cease and not thereafter commence use of any Confidential Information or intellectual property (including without limitation, any patent, invention, copyright, trade secret, trademark, trade name, logo, domain name or other source indicator) owned or used by the Company, its subsidiaries or affiliates; (y) immediately destroy, delete, or return to the Company, at the Company's option, all originals and copies in any form or medium (including memoranda, books, papers, plans, computer files, letters and other data) in Executive's possession or control (including any of the foregoing stored or located in Executive's office, home, laptop or other computer, whether or not Company property) that contain Confidential Information or otherwise relate to the business of the Company, its affiliates and subsidiaries, except that Executive may retain only those portions of any personal notes, notebooks and diaries that do not contain any Confidential Information; and (z) notify and fully cooperate with the Company regarding the delivery or destruction of any other Confidential Information of which Executive is or becomes aware.

b. Intellectual Property .

(i) If Executive has created, invented, designed, developed, contributed to or improved any works of authorship, inventions, intellectual property, materials, documents or other work product (including without limitation, research, reports, software, databases, systems, applications, presentations, textual works, content, or audiovisual materials) ("Works"), either alone or with third parties, prior to Executive's employment by the Company, that are relevant to or implicated by such employment ("Prior Works"), Executive hereby grants the Company a perpetual, non-exclusive, royalty-free, worldwide, assignable, sublicensable license under all rights and intellectual property rights (including rights under patent, industrial property, copyright, trademark, trade secret, unfair competition and related laws) therein for all purposes in connection with the Company's current and future business. A list of all such Works as of the date hereof is attached hereto as Exhibit A .

(ii) If Executive creates, invents, designs, develops, contributes to or improves any Works, either alone or with third parties, at any time during Executive's employment by the Company and within the scope of such employment and/or with the use of any the Company resources ("Company Works"), Executive shall promptly and fully disclose same to the Company and hereby irrevocably assigns, transfers and conveys, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, all rights and intellectual property rights therein (including rights under patent, industrial property, copyright, trademark, trade secret, unfair competition and related laws) to the Company to the extent ownership of any such rights does not vest originally in the Company.

(iii) Executive agrees to keep and maintain adequate and current written records (in the form of notes, sketches, drawings, and any other form or media requested by the

Company) of all Company Works. The records will be available to and remain the sole property and intellectual property of the Company at all times.

(iv) Executive shall take all requested actions and execute all requested documents (including any licenses or assignments required by a government contract) at the Company's expense (but without further remuneration) to assist the Company in validating, maintaining, protecting, enforcing, perfecting, recording, patenting or registering any of the Company's rights in the Prior Works and Company Works. If the Company is unable for any other reason to secure Executive's signature on any document for this purpose, then Executive hereby irrevocably designates and appoints the Company and its duly authorized officers and agents as Executive's agent and attorney in fact, to act for and in Executive's behalf and stead to execute any documents and to do all other lawfully permitted acts in connection with the foregoing.

(v) Executive shall not improperly use for the benefit of, bring to any premises of, divulge, disclose, communicate, reveal, transfer or provide access to, or share with the Company any confidential, proprietary or non-public information or intellectual property relating to a former employer or other third party without the prior written permission of such third party. Executive hereby indemnifies, holds harmless and agrees to defend the Company and its officers, directors, partners, employees, agents and representatives from any breach of the foregoing covenant. Executive shall comply with all relevant policies and guidelines of the Company, including regarding the protection of confidential information and intellectual property and potential conflicts of interest. Executive acknowledges that the Company may amend any such policies and guidelines from time to time, and that Executive remains at all times bound by their most current version.

(vi) The provisions of Section 9 shall survive the termination of Executive's employment for any reason.

10. Specific Performance . Executive acknowledges and agrees that the Company's remedies at law for a breach or threatened breach of any of the provisions of Section 8 or Section 9 would be inadequate and the Company would suffer irreparable damages as a result of such breach or threatened breach. In recognition of this fact, Executive agrees that, in the event of such a breach or threatened breach, in addition to any remedies at law, the Company, without posting any bond, shall be entitled to cease making any payments or providing any benefit otherwise required by this Agreement and obtain equitable relief in the form of specific performance, temporary restraining order, temporary or permanent injunction or any other equitable remedy which may then be available.

11. Miscellaneous .

a. Governing Law . This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without regard to conflicts of laws principles thereof [; provided , however , that matters relating to Executive's rights under the Celanese AG Pension and Benefit Plan and the Celanese AG deferred compensation plan shall be governed and construed in accordance with German law] [Pohlmann and Cole only].

b. Entire Agreement/Amendments . This Agreement, [together with the Letter of Understanding, dated October 27, 2004] [Pohlmann Only] [and, as applicable, the terms of the Celanese AG Pension and Benefit Plan and the Celanese AG deferred compensation plan] [Pohlmann and Cole only] , contains the entire understanding of the parties with respect to the employment of Executive by the Company. There are no restrictions, agreements, promises, warranties, covenants or undertakings between the parties with respect to the subject matter herein other than those expressly set forth herein. This Agreement may not be altered, modified, or amended except by written instrument signed by the parties hereto.

c. No Waiver . The failure of a party to insist upon strict adherence to any term of this Agreement on any occasion shall not be considered a waiver of such party's rights or deprive such party of the right thereafter to insist upon strict adherence to that term or any other term of this Agreement.

d. Severability . In the event that any one or more of the provisions of this Agreement shall be or become invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall not be affected thereby.

e. Assignment . This Agreement, and all of Executive's rights and duties hereunder, shall not be assignable or delegable by Executive. Any purported assignment or delegation by Executive in violation of the foregoing shall be null and void *ab initio* and of no force and effect. This Agreement may be assigned by the Company to a person or entity which is an affiliate or a successor in interest to substantially all of the business operations of the Company. Upon such assignment, the rights and obligations of the Company hereunder shall become the rights and obligations of such affiliate or successor person or entity.

f. Successors; Binding Agreement . This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon personal or legal representatives, executors, administrators, successors, heirs, distributees, devisees and legatees.

g. Notice . For the purpose of this Agreement, notices and all other communications provided for in the Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when delivered by hand or overnight courier or three days after it has been mailed by United States registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to the respective addresses set forth below in this Agreement, or to such other address as either party may have furnished to the other in writing in accordance herewith, except that notice of change of address shall be effective only upon receipt.

If to the Company:

1601 West LBJ Freeway
Dallas, TX 75234-6034
Attention: General Counsel

If to Executive:

To the most recent address of Executive set forth in the personnel records of the Company.

h. Prior Agreements This Agreement supersedes all prior agreements and understandings (including verbal agreements) between Executive and the Company and/or its affiliates regarding the terms and conditions of Executive's employment with the Company and/or its affiliates, including, without limitation, the Prior Agreement.

i. Cooperation . Executive shall provide Executive's reasonable cooperation in connection with any action or proceeding (or any appeal from any action or proceeding) which relates to events occurring during Executive's employment hereunder. This provision shall survive any termination of this Agreement.

j. Withholding Taxes . The Company may withhold from any amounts payable under this Agreement such Federal, state and local taxes as may be required to be withheld pursuant to any applicable law or regulation.

k. Counterparts . This Agreement may be signed in counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

CELANESE CORPORATION

[EXECUTIVE]

By:
Title:

Exhibit 23.2

Report on Financial Statement Schedule and Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Supervisory Board and Board of Management
Celanese AG:

The audits referred to in our report dated August 31, 2004, except for paragraph one of Note 28 which is as of October 6, 2004, paragraph two of Note 28 which is as of October 26, 2004, and paragraph three of Note 28 which is as of December 31, 2004, included the related consolidated financial statement schedule for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2003, included in the registration statement. This consolidated financial statement schedule is the responsibility of Celanese's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on this consolidated financial statement schedule based on our audits. In our opinion, such consolidated financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic consolidated financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly in all material respects the information set forth therein.

We consent to the use of our reports included herein and to the reference to our firm under the heading "Experts" in the prospectus.

Our report dated August 31, 2004, except for paragraph one of Note 28 which is as of October 6, 2004, paragraph two of Note 28 which is as of October 26, 2004, and paragraph three of Note 28 which is as of December 31, 2004, contains explanatory paragraphs that state that (a) Celanese changed from using the last-in, first-out or LIFO method of determining cost of inventories at certain locations to the first-in, first-out or FIFO method as discussed in Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements, (b) Celanese adopted Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ("SFAS") No. 143, "Accounting for Asset Retirement Obligations", effective January 1, 2003, adopted Financial Accounting Standards Board Interpretation No. 46 (Revised), "Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities – an interpretation of ARB No. 51", effective December 31, 2003, adopted SFAS No. 142, "Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets", effective January 1, 2002, early adopted SFAS No. 146, "Accounting for Costs Associated with Exit or Disposal Acitivities", effective October 1, 2002, and changed the actuarial measurement date for its Canadian and U.S. pension and other postretirement benefit plans in 2003 and 2002, respectively, and (c) we also have reported separately on the consolidated financial statements of Celanese for the same periods, prior to the change from the LIFO to the FIFO method of determining cost of inventories. Those consolidated financial statements were presented separately using the U.S. dollar and the euro as the reporting currency.

/s/ KPMG Deutsche Treuhand-Gesellschaft Aktiengesellschaft Wirtschaftsprüfungsgesellschaft

Frankfurt am Main
January 18, 2005